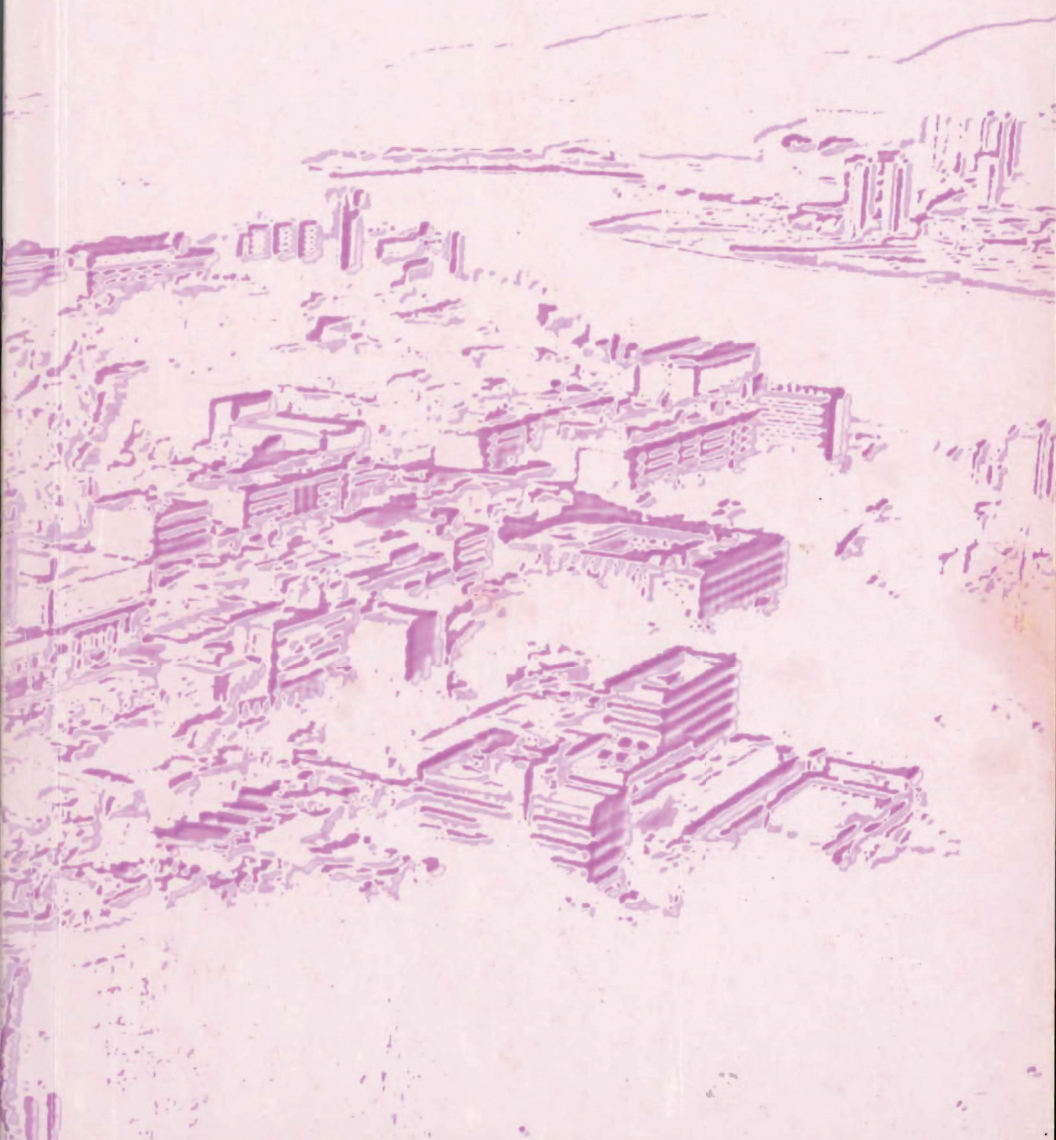


**THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY
OF HONG KONG
CALENDAR 1996-97**





The emblem of the University is the mythical Chinese bird *feng* (鳳), which is chosen because of its symbolism as Bird of the South since the *Han* dynasty. It is also a symbol of nobility, beauty, loyalty and majesty.

The University colours are purple and gold, representing devotion and loyalty (purple), perseverance and resolution (gold).

The motto of the University is '博文約禮' (*bo wen yue li*): '博文' is to broaden one's intellectual horizon; '約禮' is to keep within the bounds of propriety.

These words of Confucius have long been considered a principal precept of his teaching. It is recorded in the *Analects of Confucius* that the Master says, 'The superior man, extensively studying all learning, and keeping himself under the restraint of the rules of propriety, may thus likewise not overstep what is right.' (Legg's version of the *Four Books*)

In choosing '博文約禮' as its motto, the University is laying equal emphasis on the intellectual and moral aspects of education.

**The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Calendar 1996-97**

Postal address The Chinese University of Hong Kong,
Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Telephone (852) 2609 6000
(852) 2609 7000

Fax (852) 2603 5544

Contents

- 1 Introduction**
- 3 Calendar 1996–97**
- 3 Teaching Terms
- 7 Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

Part I Establishment

- 11 University Officers**
- 13 The Council**
- 16 Council Committees**
- 20 College Board of Trustees**
- 25 The Senate**
- 28 Senate Committees**
- 33 College Assembly of Fellows**
- 36 Advisory Boards and Committees**
- 43 Emeritus Professors**
- 44 Graduates *Honoris Causa***

Part II General Information

- 51 The University**
- 51 Origin
- 51 The Ordinance
- 52 Academic Structure and Policy
- 53 Finance
- 53 Lands and Buildings

- 55 Residential Accommodation
- 56 Academic Dress
- 57 Liaison with the World of Learning
- 60 The Constituent Colleges**
- 60 Chung Chi College
- 61 New Asia College
- 61 United College
- 62 Shaw College

Part III Research Units and University Extensions

67 Research Institutes and Centres

- 67 Institute of Chinese Studies
- 68 Art Museum
- 68 Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art
- 68 The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre
- 68 Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture
- 69 Research Centre for Translation
- 69 Research Institute for the Humanities
- 69 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
- 70 Centre for Financial Research on China
- 70 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
- 71 Hong Kong Cancer Institute
- 71 Institute of Science and Technology
- 71 Centre for Environmental Studies
- 72 Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre
- 72 Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science
- 73 Materials Technology Research Centre
- 73 Institute of Mathematical Sciences
- 73 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
- 74 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

75 Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

- 75 The Biotechnology Laboratory
- 75 Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research
- 76 Clinical Psychology Centre
- 76 Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit
- 76 Electronics Consultancy Unit
- 77 Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory
- 77 Information Engineering Consultancy Unit
- 77 Marine Science Laboratory
- 77 Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production
- 78 Research Laboratory for Food Science
- 78 Statistical Consulting Services Unit
- 78 Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit
- 78 Teaching Development Unit
- 79 Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction
- 79 The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

- 80 University Extensions**
- 80 School of Continuing Studies
- 81 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Part IV Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

- 85 The Library System
- 86 Universities Service Centre
- 86 The Chinese University Press
- 87 Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit
- 88 Services for Students and Student Activities
- 89 Health Service
- 89 Sports Facilities
- 90 The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall
- 90 Information Services
- 90 University Publications
- 91 Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong
- 91 Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Part V Programmes of Studies

- 95 Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 162 Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 173 Postgraduate Studies**
- 219 International Asian Studies Programme**

Part VI Fees, Scholarships and Financial Aid

- 223 Fees**
- 227 Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students**
- 227 For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes
- 236 For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes
- 237 For Postgraduate Programmes
- 240 For Overseas Postgraduate Studies
- 242 For the Office of International Studies Programmes
- 242 For the Constituent Colleges

Part VII University Ordinance and Regulations

- 253 The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance**
- 286 Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies**

- 295 Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 298 General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 308 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies**
- 313 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies**
- 318 Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies**
- 322 Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies**
- 325 General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies**
- 335 General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies**
- 343 General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Music**
- 347 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine**
- 350 Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science**
- 353 Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students**
- 361 Regulations of the University Library System**

Part VIII Staff List

367 Teaching Departments

- 367 Faculty of Arts
- 376 Faculty of Business Administration
- 382 Faculty of Education
- 387 Faculty of Engineering
- 393 Faculty of Medicine
- 416 Faculty of Science
- 422 Faculty of Social Science

429 Research Institutes/Centres

- 429 Asia-Pacific Institute of Business
- 429 Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies
- 430 Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology
- 431 Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research
- 431 Institute of Chinese Studies
- 434 Institute of Science and Technology
- 435 Research Institute for the Humanities
- 436 Institute of Mathematical Sciences

437 Ancillary Academic Units

- 437 Office of General Education
- 437 Office of International Studies Programmes

- 438 School of Continuing Studies
- 438 New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre
- 439 Library System
- 440 Universities Service Centre
- 440 The Hong Kong-America Center
- 441 The Chinese University Press
- 441 Computer Services Centre
- 442 Information Technology Service Unit
- 444 Administrative and Service Units**
- 444 Vice-Chancellor's Office
- 444 Registry
- 445 Secretariat
- 446 Bursary
- 447 Personnel Office
- 447 Internal Audit Office
- 448 Buildings Office
- 448 Office of Student Affairs
- 449 University Health Service
- 450 Office of Academic Links (China)
- 450 Office of Academic Links (International)
- 450 Research Administration Office
- 450 Office of Director of Administrative Services
- 451 Other Service Units
- 454 Colleges**
- 454 Chung Chi College
- 455 New Asia College
- 456 United College
- 456 Shaw College

Appendices

- 461 Student Enrolment**
- Campus Map**

Introduction

Incorporated in October 1963 under a Hong Kong Ordinance, The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a bilingual (Chinese and English) and bicultural institution of higher learning. Its objectives are to (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication, and increase of knowledge; (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences, and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a university of the highest standing; and (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby assist in promoting its economic and social welfare.

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956). In December 1976 a new ordinance was enacted, making important changes in the constitution governing the University and its constituent colleges. An ordinance for the fourth college was enacted in July 1986, and the new college — Shaw College — became operational in 1988.

The University is a self-governing corporation drawing its income mainly from grants made by the Hong Kong Government, supplemented by fees and donations from private sources.

The governing and executive body of the University is the Council, which has the management and control of the affairs, purposes, and functions of the University. The Senate has the control and regulation of instruction, education, and research.

A wide range of full-time undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc and BSSc degrees are offered by various departments under the faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science. There are eight part-time degree programmes leading to the degrees of BA, BBA, BEd, BNurs and BSc.

Postgraduate programmes leading to the degrees of PhD, DMus, MA, MArch, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MFA, MMus, MNurs, MPH, MPhil, MSc, MSSc, MSW, and to three diplomas are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

While the principal medium of instruction is Chinese, English is also widely used. Indeed, the majority of the teaching staff are bilingual (Chinese and English) and have studied and/or taught in major universities all over the world. The University is international in outlook and enjoys close association with many universities, foundations, and organizations abroad.

The total enrolment of the University in the academic year 1995–96 was 12,938, which included 10,460 undergraduate and 2,478 postgraduate students.

The University has nine research institutes, under which are a number of research centres. They are the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, which has been incorporated as a self-supporting research and development entity.

Extensions of the University include the School of Continuing Studies and the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

Calendar 1996–97

I. Teaching Terms

Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

Medical Studies

Years 1–2

First term	9th September – 14th December 1996
Second term	6th January – 24th May 1997

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

First term	1st July – 7th December 1996
Second term	6th January – 17th May 1997

Years 3–5

Academic Year	1st July 1996 – 28th June 1997
---------------	--------------------------------

Faculty Examination	Begins on 28th April 1997
First Professional Examination	Begins on 22nd April 1997
Second Professional Examination	Begins on 25th April 1997
Third Professional Examination (Part I)	Begins on 6th May 1997
Third Professional Examination (Part II)	Begins on 12th May 1997

Other Programmes (including Nursing & Pharmacy)

First term	9th September – 7th December 1996
Course examinations	10th – 11th & 13th – 23rd December 1996

Second term	6th January – 19th April 1997
Course examinations	28th April – 10th May 1997
Summer Session	19th May – 7th July 1997
Course examinations	10th – 11th July 1997

Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

First term	2nd September – 30th November 1996
Course examinations	3rd – 9th December 1996
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	3rd – 9th December 1996
Second term	11th December 1996 – 20th March 1997
Course examinations	25th – 27th March & 1st – 4th April 1997
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	26th – 27th March & 1st – 4th April 1997
Third term	7th April – 13th June 1997
Course examinations	18th – 25th June 1997
Examination of major courses coded 4000 and above	19th – 25th June 1997

Postgraduate Programmes

(For all programmes not separately listed below.)

First term	9th September – 14th December 1996
Course examinations	16th – 21st December 1996
Second term	6th January – 19th April 1997
Course examinations	21st – 26th April 1997

Three-Year MBA Programme

First trimester	2nd September – 2nd December 1996
Course examinations	26th November – 2nd December 1996
Second trimester	3rd December 1996 – 19th March 1997
Course examinations	13th – 19th March 1997
Third trimester	24th March – 30th June 1997
Course examinations	24th – 30th June 1997

Executive MBA Programme

First quarter	30th August – 9th November 1996
Residence Week (for first-year students)	19th – 23rd August 1996
Course examinations	1st – 9th November 1996
Second quarter	15th November 1996 – 25th January 1997
Course examinations	24th – 25th January 1997
Third quarter	31st January – 26th April 1997
Course examinations	18th – 26th April 1997
Fourth quarter	2nd May – 12th July 1997
Course examinations	4th – 12th July 1997
Residence Week (for second-year students)	14th – 18th July 1997

MSc Programme in Finance

First trimester	7th September – 14th December 1996
Course examinations	9th – 14th December 1996
Second trimester	4th January – 26th April 1997
Course examinations	21st – 26th April 1997
Third trimester	3rd May – 28th June 1997
Course examinations	23rd – 28th June 1997

MSc Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

First trimester	9th September – 14th December 1996
Second trimester	6th January – 19th April 1997
Third trimester	5th May – 31st July 1997

Master of Nursing Programme

First trimester	23rd September – 6th December 1996
Second trimester	6th January – 21st March 1997
Third trimester	14th April – 28th June 1997.

Master of Public Health Programme

(For calendar year 1996)

First term	2nd January – 29th June 1996
Second term	2nd September – 31st December 1996

(For calendar year 1997)

First term	2nd January – 30th June 1996
Second term	1st September – 31st December 1997

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

First term	2nd September – 14th December 1996
Teaching practice for full-time students	28th October – 23rd November 1996
Course examinations	23rd, 27th & 28th December 1996
Second term	6th January – 22nd March 1997
Teaching practice for full-time students	14th April – 10th May 1997
Course examinations	1st – 3rd April 1997

Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing

First quarter	26th September – 28th November 1996
Second quarter	2nd January – 13th March 1997
Third quarter	27th March – 29th May 1997
Clinical practice	9th – 20th June 1997
Fourth quarter	26th June – 28th August 1997
Clinical practice	21st July – 22nd August 1997

II. Meetings, Major Events & Holidays

1996 July

1st M University financial year 1996–97 begins.

August

1st Th Academic year 1996–97 begins.
7th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
24th Sa Public holiday
26th M Public holiday — Liberation Day
30th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting

September

25th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
28th Sa Public holiday — Mid-Autumn Festival

October

1st T Faculty Board of Education meeting
2nd W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
Senate meeting
16th W Senate meeting
21st M Public holiday — Chung Yeung Festival
23rd W Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
30th W Faculty Board of Science meeting

November

7th Th 51st Congregation for the Installation of Prof. Arthur K.C. Li as
the Vice-Chancellor
20th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
26th T Faculty Board of Education meeting
27th W Faculty Board of Engineering meeting

December

6th F Graduate Council and its executive committee meetings
12th Th 52nd Congregation for the Conferment of Degrees
(Postgraduate and medical years 1 & 2 classes suspended.)
18th W Senate meeting
24th– T–W Christmas vacation
1st (Jan)
25th W Public holiday — Christmas Day
26th Th Public holiday — First weekday after Christmas Day

1997 January

1st W Public holiday — First weekday in January

February

6th–8th Th–Sa Public holidays — Chinese New Year

6th–12th Th–W Chinese New Year vacation
 19th W Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting
 26th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
 Faculty Board of Science meeting

March

4th T Faculty Board of Education meeting
 5th W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
 Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
 6th Th Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
 12th W Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
 19th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
 28th–31st F–M Public holidays — Easter

April

4th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
 5th Sa Public holiday — Ching Ming Festival
 16th W Senate meeting

May

9th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
 14th W Senate Academic Planning Committee meeting
 21st W Faculty Board of Engineering meeting
 Faculty Board of Social Science meeting
 28th W Faculty Board of Arts meeting
 Faculty Board of Business Administration meeting

June

3rd T Faculty Board of Education meeting
 4th W Senate meeting
 6th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
 9th M Public holiday — Tuen Ng Festival
 24th T Faculty Board of Medicine meeting
 25th W Faculty Board of Science meeting
 28th Sa Public holiday — the Queen's Birthday
 30th M University financial year 1996–97 ends.
 Public holiday — Monday following the Queen's Birthday

July

1st T University financial year 1997–98 begins.
 Public holiday — Hong Kong returning to China, Special
 Administrative Region (SAR) Establishment Day
 2nd W Public holiday — The Day following SAR Establishment Day
 23rd W Undergraduate Examinations Board meeting
 25th F Graduate Council Executive Committee meeting
 31st Th Academic year 1996–97 ends.

Note: All public holidays will also be University holidays.



Establishment

University Officers

Chancellor

His Excellency the Rt. Hon. Christopher Patten

Vice-Chancellor

Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS;
FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA,
PhD (*Pitt.*); JP

Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin.*); MA, MA (Ed), PhD (*Stan.*)

Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*)

Treasurer

Alice Kiu-yue Lam, Mrs. 林李翹如, OBE; BA (*HK*); LLD (*CUHK*); JP

Head of Chung Chi College

Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Pitt.*); JP

Head of New Asia College

P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (*HK*); DSc (*CUHK*); FRACS; FRCSEd

Head of United College

Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Head of Shaw College

Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (*HK*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*);
JP

Dean of the Graduate School

Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (*Caltech.*)

Dean of Arts

Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Dean of Business Administration

Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*)

Dean of Education

Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA, EdD (*Col.*)

Dean of Engineering

Omar Wing 周昌, BS (*Tenn.*); MS (*MIT*); EngScD (*Col.*); FIEEE

Dean of Medicine

Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS (*HK*); PhD (*Roch.*); MRCPATH; FRCPCan; FRCPA; FCAP

Dean of Science

Lau Oi-wah, Ms. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HK*); MSc (*Lond.*); DIC; CChem; FRSCHEM

Dean of Social Science

Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林, MSW (*McG.*); PhD (*S. Calif.*) (Acting)

Secretary

Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc (*HK*); MDiv (*S. Baptist Theol. Sem.*); Cert (*Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.*)

Registrar

Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯, BA, MPhil (*HK*); PhD (*Lond.*); JP

Librarian

Michael M. Lee 黎民頌, BA (*Natl. Taiwan*); MA (*W. Mich.*); PhD (*Loyola-Chic.*)

Bursar

David A. Gilkes, MBE; MA (*Oxon.*); FCA; FHKSA; JP (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (*HK*); FCA; FCA(Aust); FHKSA (from 16th Oct. 1996)

University Dean of Students

Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

The Council

Chairman

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB,
FRCPEd(Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦, QC, JP

Vice-Chancellor

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS,
FACS, FPCS (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, BA, MA, PhD, JP
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉, BA, MA, MA (Ed), PhD
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

Treasurer

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, OBE, BA, LLD, JP

Life members appointed by the Council

Sir Yuet-keung Kan 簡悅強, GBE, BA, LLD, JP
Dr. Clark Kerr, PhD, LLD
Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE, BA, LLD
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, LLD, DBA, DLitt, HonPhD, FCIB,
FRCPEd(Hon.), FHKCP(Hon.), JP
Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA,
HonPhD
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumington, OM, MA, DPhil, DSc, LLD, DLitt,
FRIC, FRS
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP

Two members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members

- Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh
Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祚, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FIMEchE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIEAust
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd'Hon, DSSc, JP
Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP
Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, DTM&H, JP

The Head of each College

- Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCSEd
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP

The Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

- Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, BCom, MCom, PhD
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂, BA, Cert, MIA, EdD
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌, BS, MS, EngScD, FIEEE
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPPath, FRCPCan, FRCPA, FCAP
Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD, MSc, DIC, CChem, FRSCHEM
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林, MSW, PhD (Acting)
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱, BS, PhD

One Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

- Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯, BA, MA, PhD
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD

Three members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate

- Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍, MB BS, PhD, MRCPPath, FRCPCan, FRCPA, FCAP
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝, BArch

Not more than four persons from universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council

Four persons nominated by the Chancellor

Prof. Cheng Yiu-chung 鄭耀宗, CBE, BSc, PhD, PGDipMS, CEng, FHKIE,
FIEE, FIEEE, JP

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥

Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦, QC, JP

Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅, DSSc

Three persons elected by the members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number

The Hon. Chan Kam-lam 陳鑑林

Dr. the Hon. Law Cheung-kwok 羅祥國, BSSc, MEcon, PhD

Dr. the Hon. Tse Wing-ling, John 謝永齡, BA, MA, BEd, MEd, PhD

Not more than four other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, BA, MBA

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD

Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳聯, BA, MBA

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗, BS, MS, DBA, JP

Not exceeding three members elected by the Convocation from among its members

Mr. Lau Sai-yung 劉世鏞, BBA, ACIS, FCCA, AHKSA, ATIHK, CPA

Mr. Lee Kam-chung 李金鐘, BA, MPhil

Ms. Yan Hau-yee Lina 殷巧兒, BA, DipEd

Secretary of the Council

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, BSocSc, MDiv

Council Committees

Administrative and Planning Committee

Chairman

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept. 1996)

Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮 (from 16th Oct. 1996)

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Campus Planning and Building Committee

Chairman

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Members

Mr. Kenneth Yat-sun Chan 陳一新

Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業

Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept.1996)
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮 (from 16th Oct. 1996)
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳聯
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光
Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

Committee on Donations

Convener

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

Members

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳聯
Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗
Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Distinctive Marks and Ceremonial Dress Committee

Convener

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Members

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩
Ms. Julia Woo 吳寧

Secretary

Ms. Emily Hui 許雲嫻

Finance Committee

Chairman

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如

Members

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. David W.K. Sin 沈為堅

Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Secretary

Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮 (from 16th Oct. 1996)

Honorary Degrees Committee

Chairman

The Chancellor

Members

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

Terms of Service Committee

Chairman

Dr. Lee Hon-chiu 利漢釗

Members

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌
Mr. David A. Gilkes (until 30th Sept. 1996)
Mr. Terence C.W. Chan 陳鎮榮 (from 16th Oct. 1996)
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祚

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
Mr. Anthony Neoh 梁定邦
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

University Tender Board

Chairman

Mr. Raymond Kwok 郭炳聯

Members

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁

Member & Secretary

Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Foundation Ltd.

Patron

Dr. the Hon. Sir Kenneth Ping-fan Fung 馮秉芬

Board of Directors

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章 (*Chairman*)
Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光

College Board of Trustees

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Mr. George H.C. Hung 熊翰章, Dip, MASHRAE, MAEE, MAMA

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Simon Poon-ki Sit 薛磐基, BA, DPM

Members representing church organizations in Hong Kong

Mr. Au Fun-kuen 區訓權, LLB, PCLL

Mr. Roland Kun-chee Chow 周近智, LLB, LLM

Prof. Lam Man-ping 林孟平, Dip, MS, PhD

Dr. Lam Tak Ho 林德皓, MDiv, MTh, EdD

Dr. Lee Sau Wai 李守慧, BSc, CertEd, PdD, JP

The Rev. Li Ping-kwong 李炳光, BTh

The Rev. Paul Chun Chi Ng 吳振智, BA, BDiv

Dr. Su Chung-jen 蘇宗仁, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD

Mr. Wong Fook Yee 王福義, BA, MSc, MSocSc

Representative(s) of the United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia

Members co-opted by the board

Ms. Caroline Hu 胡鍾于, BA, MBA

Mr. Karl C. Kwok 郭志樑, BA, MBA

Mr. Robert C. Kwok 郭勤功, CA, FHKSA

Mr. Timothy K. Lam 林珏, BA, BSc

Mr. Aubrey Kwok-sing Li 李國星, ScBEng, MBA

Mr. Li Fook-hing 李福慶, OBE, MS, MRINA

Dr. Deanna Lee Rudgard 利德蓉, BA, MA, BM, BCh

Mr. S.H. Sung 宋常康, BSc, CEng, FIMech, FWeldI
Dr. Wang Cheung Tze 汪長智, DipSc, PhD
Mr. Wong Tak Shing 黃得勝, BSSc

College academics and others

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良, BSSc, PhD, JP (*Head of College*)
Dr. Lau Tze-yui 劉子睿, BDiv, ThM, PhD (*Chaplain*) (*Acting*)
Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明, BSc, PhD (*Fellow*)
Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良, BA, MMus, PhD (*Fellow*)
Mr. Clarence C.P. Chang 張正甫, Dip (*College Alumni Association*)
Mr. Chin Yuen Kwong 陳元廣, BSSc (*College Alumni Association*)
Mr. Eddie T.Y. Lu 陸增鏞, CBE, BA (*Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association*)

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩, BA, PGDMS

New Asia College

Chairman

Dr. Hsiang-chien Tang 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, DSSc, JP

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien 周文軒, OBE, DSSc, JP

ex officio Members

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中, OBE, MB BS, MS, DSc, FRACS, FRCS (*Head of College*)
Dr. William E. Watkins, BA, MS, PhD (*Field Staff Director, Yale-China Association*)

Members nominated by the Yale Club of Hong Kong

Dr. Li Dak-sum 李達三, BA, DSSc, JP
Dr. Edwin Tao 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, LLD, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCI Arb, FCIBSE, FIEAust

Members nominated by the Board of Education

Dr. Tam Man-kwan 譚萬鈞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP
Mrs. Arleta Yuen-wah Lin Tam 譚林婉華, BA, CertEd, MA, MLS

Member nominated by The Chinese University of Hong Kong

Dr. David W.K. Sin 洗為堅, DSSc

Member nominated by the University of Hong Kong

Prof. P.C.W. Fung 馮馥雲, BSc, BSc (Hon.), PhD

Members nominated by the College Alumni Association

Mr. Keung Kwok Keung 姜國強, BSSc, MBA

Mr. Heung Shu-fai 香樹輝, BSSc, MEcon

Members of the community-at-large nominated by the board

Dr. Aw Sian 胡仙, OBE, LLD, SSSJ (A), JP

Mr. Chow Kwen Lim 周君廉, MBE, JP

Mr. Fung Shing 馮昇

Mr. Hui Kwok-hau 許國浩

Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華, Jt Dip, MA, Doctorat de 3^e Cycle

Mr. David Y.M. Lam 林耀明, BA

Mr. Charles Y.W. Leung 梁英偉, BBA

Mr. Liu Lit-man 廖烈文, FIBA, JP

Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威, BSc, PhD

Mr. Peter Ping-kin Ng 伍秉堅, BArch, MSc, MIStructE, JP

Mr. Anthony Hung-gun So 蘇洪根, BSc, MBA

Mr. Henry Tang Ying-yen 唐英年, BA, MA, JP

Dr. Tsai Ming-yu 蔡明裕, PhD

Mr. Paul Wong Shek-wah 黃石華

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良, BSSc, MUS, PhD

United College

Honorary Chairman

Sir Run Run Shaw 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD, DSSc, DLitt, DSc, DHumL, DBA, HonPhD

Chairman

Mr. Shum Choi-sang 岑才生, OBE, MA, JP

Vice-Chairman

Dr. Thomas H.C. Cheung 張煊昌, LLD

Members

Dr. Peter Chan Po-fun 陳普芬, MBE, DSc, PhD, FASA, CPA, OSJ, JP

Dr. Thomas T.T. Chen 陳曾燾, DSSc, CBE

Dr. T.C. Cheng 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, DLitt, JP

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, LLD, DBA, DSSc

Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP

The Rev. Cheung King-man 張景文, MA

Mr. Choi Koon-shum 蔡冠深

Prof. Chung Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA

Dr. Fong Yun-wah 方潤華, MBE, DBA, JP

Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠, AB, MA, PhD, CDP
Mr. Gallant Y.T. Ho 何耀楛, BA, JP
Mr. Ho Man-sum 何萬森, Dip
Dr. Ho Tim 何添, OBE, ChevLegd'Hon, DSSc, JP
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Head of College*)
Mr. Lee Man-chiu 李文照, OBE, NOC
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA, DSSc
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章, MA, MD, BChir, FRCS, FRCSEd, FRACS,
FACS, FPCS (Hon.), HonFRCSGlas
Mr. Liu Lit-mo 廖烈武, MBE, JP
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD
Dr. Ng Tor-tai 吳多泰, BSc, DSSc
Mr. N.A. Rigg, OBE, AChI, JP
Mr. Roy T.T. Tan 陳宗朝, BSc, MBA
Mr. Tsang Wing-hong 曾永康
Mr. Charles C.W. Wong 王劍偉
Mr. S.T. Wong 黃紹曾, AIIA
Mr. Wong Wan-tin 黃允叟, OBE, JP
Mr. Calvin Y.Y. Wong 黃鈺應, BBA
Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, LLD, JP
Mr. Anthony Y.C. Yeh 葉元章, MSc

Secretary

Mr. Benjamin M.K. Ng 吳文光, BSocSc, CertEd

Shaw College

Chairman

Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP

Vice-Chairman

Prof. G.H. Choa 蔡永業, CBE, MD, LLD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H,
JP

ex officio Member

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, BA, DipEd, MA, PhD, JP (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. John A. Buswell, BSc, PhD, CBiol, MIBiol
Prof. Chan Chi-fai, Andrew 陳志輝, BBA, MBA, PhD
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉, BA, PhD
Prof. Chan Wing-ming 陳永明, Dip, MA, PhD
Mr. Vincent W.S. Chen 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng), MIEE, CEng, MHKIE
Mrs. Irene Cheung 張譚愛蓮, MBE, JP
Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮, BSSc, MPhil, DPhil

Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如, BA, MPhil, PhD
Miss Mona Fong 方逸華
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培, BSc, MPhil, PhD
Mr. Tony W.C. Fung 馮永祥
Prof. Baysung Hsu 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, JP
Prof. Y.W. Lam 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, FIEE, FHKIE
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, BA, MA, LL.D, DLitt
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄, LLB, MA, PhD
Prof. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀, MSc, MB BS, MD, FRCP, FRCPE
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 盧林發, BSc, MSc, MEd, EdD
Mr. Louis Page, FCA, FCMA (*Hon. Treasurer*)
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin, MA, PhD
Mr. Leslie L. Sung 宋衍禮, OBE, BA, JP
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD
Mr. Liang-te Tao 道良德, BSc(Eng), FHKIE, FIEE, FIMechE, FIEAust, CEng,
FIMgt, FInstD, RPEng (*HK*), CPEng (*Aust.*)
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, BA, AdvDipPol & Govt, JP
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵, BS, MS, PhD
Prof. Ian H. Wilson, BSc, PhD, CPhys, FInstP, CEng
Prof. Wong Yue-chim 王于漸, AB, AM, PhD
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭, BSc, PhD
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛, BSc, MSc, MPh, PhD

Secretary

Miss Julia Woo 吳寧, BA, MEd

The Senate

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Head of each College

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林 (Acting)

Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌

Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Professors, or Readers in each Department in which there is no professor

Prof. Michael Bond

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁

Prof. Char-nie Chen 陳佳蕪

Prof. S.S.C. Chung 鍾尙志

Prof. W.E. Fabb

Prof. J.A. Gosling

Prof. N.M. Hjelm

Prof. John C. Jamieson

Prof. R.L. Jones

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖

Prof. Chan Koon-hung 陳冠雄

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Prof. A.F.B. Cheng 鄭勳斌

Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝

Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul

Prof. Hsu Cho-yun 許倬雲

Prof. Philip J. Johnson

Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶

Prof. W.W.K. King 金永強

Prof. Y.C. Kong 江潤祥
 Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄭重平
 Prof. K.W. Lam 林國威
 Prof. Lau Ka-sing 劉家成
 Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良
 Prof. Lee Chin-chuan 李金銓
 Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢
 Prof. Lee Shiu-hung 李紹鴻
 Prof. Tony T. Lee 李東
 Prof. A.S.Y. Leong 梁兆仁
 Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
 Prof. Shuo-yen Robert Li 李碩彥
 Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
 Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
 Prof. Constantine Metreweli
 Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑
 Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
 Prof. Kenneth Raymond
 Prof. Mark O.M. Tso 曹安民
 Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃
 Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
 Prof. Kon M. Wong 黃幹
 Prof. Wong Wing-hung 王永雄
 Prof. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
 Prof. Yau Shing-tung 丘成桐
 Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱
 Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊
 Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
 Prof. Lai Kar-neng 黎嘉能
 Prof. Joseph W.Y. Lau 劉允怡
 Prof. Lau Siu-kai 劉兆佳
 Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予
 Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
 Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良
 Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欽
 Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝
 Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中
 Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
 Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖伯偉
 Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊
 Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
 Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
 Prof. Daniel L. Overmyer
 Prof. David Pollard
 Prof. Samuel S.M. Sun 辛世文
 Prof. Charles A. van Hasselt
 Prof. Ian H. Wilson
 Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
 Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
 Prof. Jean Woo 胡令芳
 Prof. Wu Hung-i 吳宏一
 Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬
 Prof. Leslie Young 楊瑞輝
 Dr. P.M.P. Yuen 阮文賓

Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member under the last category

Prof. Cai Xiaoqiang 蔡小強
 Prof. C.F. Chan 陳志輝
 Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴 (Acting Chairman)
 Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華
 Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
 Prof. Chung Choi-man 鍾財文
 Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑
 Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
 Prof. Walter K.K. Ho 何國強
 Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
 Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
 Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
 Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌
 Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
 Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中

Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏
 Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
 Dr. Chang Chak-yan 鄭赤琰
 Dr. Helen F.K. Chiu 趙鳳琴
 Prof. L.A. Damani
 Dr. Hau Kit-tai 侯傑泰
 Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文
 Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
 Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明
 Prof. Lau Chung-ming 劉忠明
 Prof. Japhet Law 羅文鈺
 Prof. Lee Wood-hung 李活雄
 Prof. Leung Kwok 梁覺
 Prof. Shih Yuan-kang 石元康

Prof. Sung Yun-wing 宋恩榮
Prof. S.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. Tam Kwok-kan 譚國根
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正

Two Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows

Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋
Dr. Thomas Y.T. Luk 陸潤棠
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基
Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Registrar (Member & Secretary)

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯

Librarian

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌

University Dean of Students

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

President of the University Students Union

Mr. Lok Pui-kit, Pokit 駱佩傑 (Provisional President)

*One Student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among,
full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a
degree of the University*

(To be elected)

Senate Committees

Academic Planning Committee

Chairman

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

Heads of the colleges

Deans of the faculties

Dean of the Graduate School

University Dean of Students

Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman of the Senate Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Librarian

One Senate member elected to represent each faculty

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Japhet Law 羅文鈺

Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏

Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成

Prof. J.A. Gosling

Prof. Wong Wing-hung 王永雄

Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝

Member & Secretary

Prof. Richard M.W. Ho 何文匯 (*Registrar*)

Committee on Continuing Studies

Chairman

Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章

Members

One elected representative from each faculty

Prof. Chan Sau-yan 陳守仁

Prof. Elbert Shih 史怡中

Dr. Mak Chiu-ling 麥肖玲
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Dr. Chang Chak-yan 鄭赤琰
Registrar
Director, School of Continuing Studies

Prof. Ng Kam-wing 吳錦榮
Prof. Li Wai-kee 李偉基

Secretary

Mr. Tam Shu-wing 譚樹榮 (*Staff Tutor, School of Continuing Studies*)

Committee on General Education

Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中

Members

Heads of the colleges or their representatives
Deans of the faculties
Director of General Education
Chairman of the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes
Registrar

Secretary

Mrs. Susanna S.S. Tsang 曾崔素珊 (*Administrative Assistant, Office of General Education*)

Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes

Chairman

Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂

Members

Coordinators of Part-time Degree Programmes
Prof. So Suk-ping 蘇叔平
Prof. Y.M. Ching 程月媚
Prof. Cheong Wai-ling 張惠玲
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Registrar
Prof. Stella L.M. So 蘇麗文
Dr. Poon Wai-yin 潘偉賢
Prof. A.E. Mackenzie
Dr. Wong Hin-wah 黃顯華

Secretary

Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

Committee on Physical Education

Chairman

Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明

Members

Dean of Faculty of Education

Chairman, Curriculum Committee for Academic Programmes in Education
Chairman, Department of Sports Science and Physical Education
Director, Physical Education Unit
One of the College Heads by rotation on a one-year basis

Secretary

Mr. Simon Siu 蕭文彥 (*Executive Officer, Registry*)

Committee on Staff-Student Relations

Chairman

(To be appointed)

Members

Staff representatives

Two representatives from each college

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安

Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

One representative from each faculty

Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin

Prof. Cheung Ping-chung 張炳松

Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍

Prof. Sunny K.S. Kwong 鄭啓新

Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑

Prof. Joseph Hin-wai Hung 孔憲輝

Prof. K.P. Fung 馮國培

Dr. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強

Prof. Chung Chi-kit, Ronald 鍾志杰

Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠

Student representatives (number to equal number of staff representatives)

President of the University Students Union

Three representatives from the University Students Union

One representative from each college students union

One representative from each faculty

Director of Student Affairs

Secretary

Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航 (*Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

Committee on Student Discipline

Chairman

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Members

College representatives

Prof. Chen Te 陳特

Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶

Faculty representatives

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. Lam Chi-chung 林智中

Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Dr. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強

Prof. Chan Lai-wan 陳麗雲

Prof. T.F. Fok 霍泰輝
Prof. Lo Man-chiu 盧敏超
Registrar
President of the University Students Union
Elected Student Senators

Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭

Secretary

Ms. Kitty Yu (*Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

Committee on Undergraduate Admissions

Chairman

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝

Members

Chairmen of the Faculty Admissions Committees
Registrar

Secretary

Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

Committee on University Library System

Chairman

Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Members

Deans of the faculties
Dean of the Graduate School
One representative from each College Assembly of Fellows
Prof. Leung Jin-pang 梁展鵬 Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. N.H. Lun Ng 吳倫霓霞 Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Director of General Education
Two student members elected by and from among the student members of the Senate

Member & Secretary

Dr. Michael M. Lee 黎民頌 (*Librarian*)

Committee on University Press

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members

One representative from each faculty
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶 Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Dr. Choi Po-king 蔡寶琮
Prof. Constantine Metreweli
Prof. David Y.H. Wu 吳燕和
Dean of the Graduate School
Two residents of Hong Kong, of whom at least one shall be a non-academic member
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Prof. Tsui Hung-tat 徐孔達
Prof. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬

Member & Secretary

Mr. Paul Sui-leung Wong 黃瑞良 (*Director of The Chinese University Press*)

Committee on University Scholarships

Chairman

Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀

Members

College representatives

Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正

Faculty representatives

Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin

Prof. Siu Lai-ping 蕭麗萍

Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley

Prof. Daniel Shek 石丹理

Director of Student Affairs

Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠

Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥

Dr. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強

Prof. Zhou Xun-yu 周迅宇

Prof. Kong Siu-kai 江紹佳

Secretary

Mr. Chan King-hong 陳敬航 (*Assistant Student Affairs Officer, Office of Student Affairs*)

Undergraduate Examinations Board

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基

Members

Deans of the faculties

Registrar

One faculty representative nominated by each faculty

Prof. Chan Ho-lam 陳學霖

Prof. Benjamin Y. Chan 陳若敏

Prof. Allan M.Z. Chang 張明仁

Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀燊

Prof. Lee Sik-yum 李錫欵

Secretary

Mr. Eddy Yeung 楊元富 (*Senior Assistant Registrar, Registry*)

College Assembly of Fellows

Chung Chi College

Chairman

Prof. Rance P.L. Lee 李沛良 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Joseph Boyle

Prof. Chen Te 陳特

Prof. Gail Fu

Prof. J.A. Gosling

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌

Prof. Suzanne Ho 何陳雪鸚

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠

Prof. Lai Hon-ming 賴漢明

Prof. Lau Chong-chor 劉創楚

Prof. Daniel P.L. Law 羅炳良

Prof. Lee Chung-nung 利忠能

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢

Prof. Leung Jin Pang 梁展鵬

Prof. Mok Bong-ho 莫邦豪

Dr. Shaw Pang-chui 邵鵬柱

Prof. C.K. Wong 黃重光

Prof. Kitty Young 楊怡凱

Prof. Chan Wing-wah 陳永華

Prof. Dang Shu-leung 鄧仕樑

Mr. David A. Gilkes

Prof. Harold H.C. Ho 何輝錕

Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文

Miss Hon Kwai-yue 韓桂瑜

Prof. Kwong Chung-ping 鄺重平

Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋

Prof. Lau Oi-wah 柳愛華

Prof. Archie C.C. Lee 李熾昌

Prof. Dominica S.Y. Lee 李淑儀

Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝

Prof. Leung Yee 梁怡

Prof. Victor Mok 莫凱

Dr. Tsang Wing-kwong 曾榮光

Prof. Wong Kin-hong 黃健康

Dr. Yung Kung-hing 容拱興

Secretary

Mrs. Angeline K.Y. Kwok 郭譚潔瑩

New Asia College

Chairman

Prof. P.C. Leung 梁秉中 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. David W.O. Chan 陳維鄂
Prof. Chan Sun-on 陳新安
Prof. Chou Win-lin 周文林
Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley
Prof. Serena S.H. Jin 金聖華
Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Prof. Kwong Kin-hung 鄭健行
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Prof. Liu Shu-hsien 劉述先
Mr. Lo Mau-hing 羅茂卿
Prof. Vincent Lum 林耀榮
Prof. Mark Kai-keung 麥繼強
Mr. Ng Sze Kim 吳思儉
Prof. David Pollard
Prof. Shu Ching-tat 許正德
Dr. William E. Watkins
Prof. Wong Wai-leung 黃維樑
Prof. Yuan Heh-hsiang 袁鶴翔

Prof. H.L. Chan 陳學霖
Prof. Michael M.Y. Cheung 張明遠
Prof. K.H. Chu 朱嘉濠
Prof. Ho Puay-peng 何培斌
Prof. R.L. Jones
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基
Prof. Lau Ho-fuk 劉可復
Prof. Kenneth W.Y. Leung 梁偉賢
Prof. Leslie N.K. Lo 盧乃桂
Prof. Luk Yun Tong 陸潤棠
Prof. Thomas C.W. Mak 麥松威
Prof. Mun Kin-chok 閔建蜀
Prof. Vincent E.C. Ooi 黃榮春
Prof. Elbert Y.C. Shih 史怡中
Prof. C.C. Ho Tung 董何淑貞
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正
Prof. David Tai-wai Yew 姚大衛

Secretary

Dr. Peter Jic-leung Man 文直良

United College

Chairman

Prof. Lee Cheuk-yu 李卓予 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. Cham Wai-kuen 湛偉權
Prof. Chan Chack-kuen 陳澤權
Prof. Chan Nai-ng 陳乃五
Prof. Chang Song-hing 張雙慶
Prof. Christopher H.K. Cheng 鄭漢其
Dr. Chou Ying-hsiung 周英雄
Prof. Choy Yuen-min 蔡棉
Prof. Joseph H.W. Hung 孔憲輝
Prof. Kwan Hoi-shan 關海山
Prof. Arthur K.C. Li 李國章
Prof. Liu Pak-wai 廖柏偉

Mr. Andrew Y.Y. Chan 陳耀墉
Prof. K.M. Chan 陳啓明
Mr. Chan Yiu-mo 陳耀武
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Prof. Cheung Wai-wah 張偉華
Prof. Irene H.S. Chow 周巧笑
Dr. Fung Yun-tong 馮潤棠
Prof. Kuan Hsin-chi 關信基
Prof. Lam Kin-che 林健枝
Ms. Eva Li 李碧恥
Mr. Lo Tak-kai 盧德溪

Prof. Thamis W.C. Lo 盧榮俊
Prof. Pedro P.T. Ng 吳白弢
Prof. Sheung Chung-ho 常宗豪
Mr. Wong Kui-hung 黃鉅鴻
Prof. P.Y.D. Wong 黃宜定
Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基

Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞
Prof. Ng Yen-tak 吳仁德
Prof. Byron S.J. Weng 翁松燃
Prof. Wong Kwan-yiu 黃鈞堯
Prof. Woo Kam-sang 胡錦生
Prof. Kenneth Young 楊綱凱

Secretary

Mr. Benjamin M.K. Ng 吳文光

Shaw College

Chairman

Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬 (*Head of College*)

Members

Prof. John A. Buswell
Prof. Joseph M. Chan 陳文
Prof. Roy C.M. Chan 陳展鳴
Prof. P.C. Ching 程伯中
Prof. George Comstock
Prof. Christopher W.K. Lam 林偉基
Prof. Paul S.N. Lee 李少南
Prof. Nancy W.Y. Leung 梁慧儀
Dr. Lui Tai-lok 呂大樂
Dr. Herbert D. Pierson 潘道生
Prof. Michael S.C. Tam 譚兆祥
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆
Prof. Ian H. Wilson
Prof. Wong Chong-kim 黃創儉
Prof. Norman Y.S. Woo 胡應劭
Prof. Eden S.H. Yu 俞肇熊

Prof. Andrew C.F. Chan 陳志輝
Prof. Chan King-ming 陳竟明
Prof. Chan Sin-wai 陳善偉
Dr. David K.Y. Chu 朱劍如
Prof. Fung Kwok-pui 馮國培
Prof. Joseph C.K. Lee 李川軍
Prof. Peter N.S. Lee 李南雄
Prof. Lo Lam-fat 盧林發
Prof. Andrew T.L. Parkin
Prof. Rita Y.T. Sung 宋銀子
Prof. Catherine S.K. Tang 鄧素琴
Prof. Tuan Chyau 段樵
Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Prof. Wong Kin-ping 汪建平
Prof. John H.K. Yeung 楊鶴強
Prof. Yum Tak-shing 任德盛

Secretary

Miss Julia Woo 吳寧

Advisory Boards and Committees

Advisory Board of Continuing Studies

Chairman

Prof. K.C. Mun 閔建蜀, CUHK

Members

Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK

Mr. Jacob S.K. Leung 梁少光, CUHK

Mr. Akihiro Nagahara 張炳煌, United World Securities (HK) Ltd.

Mr. Daniel K.C. Shao 邵公全, Van Yu Trading Co. Ltd.

Mr. Anthony H.K. So 蘇洪根, Bonso Electronics Ltd.

Dr. C.C. Wan 尹葉芊芊, CUHK

Miss Annie S.C. Wu 伍淑清, China Food Hospitality & Catering Service Co., Ltd.

Dr. Philip P.H. Wu 伍步謙, Wing Lung Bank Ltd.

Secretary

Mr. Shu-wing Tam 譚樹榮, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Faculty of Engineering

Chairman

Dr. Lily Chiang 蔣麗莉, The Chen Hsong Group

Members

Dr. C.C. Chang 張樹成, Varitronix Ltd.

Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.

Prof. Hui-sheng Chi 遲惠生, Peking University, Beijing

Prof. Po S. Chung 鍾寶璇, City University of Hong Kong
Prof. Bede Liu 劉必治, Princeton University, USA
Prof. C.L. Liu 劉炯朗, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign, USA
Dr. William Lo 盧永仁, Hong Kong Telecom IMS Limited

ex officio Members

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Chak-kuen 黃澤權
Chairman, Department of Computer Science and Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Wong Wing-shing 黃永成
Chairman, Department of Information Engineering, CUHK
Prof. C.P. Kwong 鄺重平
Chairman, Department of Mechanical and Automation Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Cai Xiao-qiang 蔡小強
Chairman, Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management,
CUHK

Secretary

Mrs. Doris Law 羅朱秀蘭, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Institute of Chinese Studies

Chairman

Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK

Members

Prof. Chan Hok-lam 陳學霖, CUHK
Prof. Li Yih-yuan 李亦園, Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences,
National Tsing-Hua University, Taiwan
Prof. David Wu 吳燕和, CUHK

ex officio Members

Prof. Ho Hsiu-hwang 何秀煌
Dean, Faculty of Arts, CUHK
Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Mr. Tang Chung 鄧聰
Director, Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, CUHK
Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵
Director, Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, CUHK
Prof. Jin Guantao 金觀濤
Director, Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, CUHK
Dr. Eva Hung 孔慧怡
Director, Research Centre for Translation, CUHK

Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Director, Art Museum, CUHK
Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP
University Bursar, CUHK

Secretary

Mr. Tang Chung 鄧聰, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Three-Year MBA Programme

Chairman

Dr. Cheng Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, Chow Tai Fook Jewellery Co., Ltd., New World Development Co., Ltd.

Vice-Chairman

Mr. Tony Fung 馮永祥, Sun Hung Kai & Co. Ltd.

Members

Dr. T.K. Ann 安子介, CBE, JP, Soco Textiles (H.K.) Ltd.
Mr. Chen Din Hwa 陳廷驊, Nan Fung Textiles Ltd.
Mr. Chung Ming Fai 鍾明輝, Aik San Realty Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung Ltd.
Mr. Walter P.S. Kwok 郭炳湘, Sun Hung Kai Properties Ltd.
Mr. Samuel Shau-tong Lam 林秀棠, Bylamson Group
Prof. Japhet Law 羅文鈺, CUHK
Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Dr. Lee Shau Kee 李兆基, Henderson Land Development Co., Ltd.
Dr. Li Ka Shing 李嘉誠, CBE, JP, Cheung Kong (Holdings) Ltd.
Mr. Washington Z. SyCip, The S.G.V. Group Ltd.
Mr. Anthony Tsui 徐榮凱, The Three-Year MBA (CUHK) Association Ltd.

Secretary

Mrs. Lena Young 楊胡令筠, CUHK

Advisory Board of the Two-Year MBA Programme

Chairman

Dr. Alice Kiu-yue Lam 林李翹如, OBE, JP, Sotheby's

Members

Mr. Peter F. Barrett, Organization Search Ltd., Organization Development Ltd.
Dr. John W. Cowee
Mr. Kenneth Fang Hung 方鏗, Fang Brothers Knitting Ltd.
Dr. Victor K. Fung 馮國經, CBE, Li & Fung Ltd.
Prof. Japhet Law 羅文鈺, CUHK
Mr. Michael Law 羅家明, The MBA Alumni Association, CUHK

Prof. Lee Kam-hon 李金漢, CUHK
Mr. Victor Lo 羅仲榮, Gold Peak Industries (Holdings) Ltd.
Dr. Eric T.M. Yeung 楊俊文, Perfekta Enterprises, Ltd.
Mr. Francis Yuen 袁天凡, Pacific Century Group

Secretary

Mr. David A. Gilkes, MBE, JP, CUHK

Advisory Board on Accounting Studies

Chairman

Mr. Eric K.C. Li 李家祥, JP, Li, Tang, Chen & Co

Members

Mr. Nicholas Baldwin, KPMG Peat Marwick
Mr. Antonio Chan 陳思孝, Representative of The Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Prof. Ferdinand A. Gul, CUHK
Prof. Simon S.M. Ho 何順文, Director, School of Accountancy, CUHK
Mr. P.M. Kam 甘博文, Jardine Matheson Limited
Mr. Louis Leung 梁健寧, Louis Leung & Wong
Mr. Tim Lui 雷添良, Coopers & Lybrand
Mr. Paul Phenix, Representative of the Hong Kong Society of Accountants
Mr. Thomas Y.T. Wong 黃汝霆, Representative of Vocational Training Council
Mr. Patrick Yeung 楊佳鋈, Delta Asia Financial Group

Member & Secretary

Prof. K.H. Chan 陳冠雄, CUHK

Advisory Committee on Electronic Engineering

Chairman

Mr. S.W. Cheung 張樹榮, Motorola Semiconductors Hong Kong Ltd.

Members

Prof. C.C. Chan 陳清泉, The University of Hong Kong
Dr. Wilson K.C. Cho 曹家昌, GEMSTAR Development Ltd.
Mr. Roger S.H. Lai 黎仕海, Electrical and Mechanical Services Department, Hong Kong Government
Mr. P.P. Lam 林炳波, VTech Communications Ltd.
Mr. James K.N. Lee 李冠南, Varitronix Ltd.
Mr. C.K. Leung 梁志權, Hong Kong Telecommunications Ltd.
Mr. Paul Leung 梁浩文, S.MEGGA International Holdings Ltd.
Mr. W.H. Tam 譚偉豪, Group Sense Ltd.

Mr. S.K. Wong 王錫基, Office of the Telecommunications Authority, Hong Kong Government
Up to two members as invited by the Chairman (*co-opted*)

ex officio Members

Prof. Omar Wing 周昌
Dean, Faculty of Engineering, CUHK
Prof. Yim-shu Lee 李棧樞
Representative of The Hong Kong Institution of Engineers
Prof. Ching Pak-chung 程伯中
Chairman, Department of Electronic Engineering, CUHK
Prof. I.H. Wilson
Professor of Electronic Engineering, CUHK

Secretary

Prof. H.T. Tsui 徐孔達, CUHK

Appointments Board

Chairman

Mr. Paul M.F. Cheng 鄭明訓, Inchcape Pacific Limited

Members

Mr. W.P.J. Brandon, Office of Student Affairs, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. B.A. Casper, Procter & Gamble Hong Kong Limited
Prof. Benjamin Chan 陳若敏, CUHK
Miss Doris Chan 陳小玲, Provisional Airport Authority
Mr. Paul Chow 周文耀, The Stock Exchange of Hong Kong Ltd.
Dr. Dennis K.K. Fan 范建強, CUHK
Mr. Martin Hayton, Hong Kong Telecommunications Limited
Mr. Frankie K.C. Hung 孔國祥, Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd.
Mr. David Katz, United States Consulate-General, Hong Kong
Mr. Irving Koo 顧爾言, Jardine Pacific Limited
Mr. K.C. Koo 顧其祥, The Hongkong & Shanghai Banking Corporation Limited
Prof. Lam Mong-chow 林孟秋, CUHK
Mr. Alex W.L. Lau 劉偉樑, Andersen Consulting, Arthur Andersen & Co.
Mr. Chien Lee 利乾, Lee Hysan Estate Co., Ltd.
Prof. Ng Lun Ngai-ha 吳倫霓霞, CUHK
Prof. Teik-ewe Oh 胡德佑, CUHK
The Rev. Dr. Pong Tak-yue 龐得餘, All Saints' Middle School
Mr. Ian Strachan, Social Welfare Department
Mrs. K.C. Too 朱蘇國珍, St. Stephen's Girls' College
Mr. S.M. Tsui 徐思明, Education Department
Mr. Alex P.H. Wong 黃寶亨, JP, John Swire & Sons (Hong Kong) Ltd.
Prof. Henry N.C. Wong 黃乃正, CUHK
Mrs. Kathryn Wong 黃區潔霜, Civil Service Branch, Government Secretariat

Prof. P.C. Wong 黃寶財, CUHK
Mr. Masahiko Yumino 弓野正彦, The Bank of Tokyo Ltd.

ex officio Members

Prof. Kwok Siu-tong 郭少棠
University Dean of Students, CUHK
Mr. Lok Pui-kit, Pokit 駱佩傑
Chairman of the Representative Council, The Chinese University of Hong Kong Student Union
Mr. K.C. Lee 李金鐘
Chairman of the Convocation, CUHK
Mr. John K.H. Lee 李劍雄
Chairman of the Federation of Alumni Associations, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Mrs. Clara Lee 李陳景華
Director of Student Affairs, CUHK

Architecture Academic Advisory Committee

Chairman

Prof. John Nelson Tarn, Liverpool University, UK; Royal Institute of British Architects

Members

Prof. John de Monchaux, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, USA
Mr. Edward S.T. Ho 何承天, OBE, JP, practising architect in Hong Kong
Prof. Tunney Lee 李燦輝, CUHK
Mr. Liu Thai-ker, practising architect in Singapore
Prof. Eric K.C. Lye 黎錦超, The University of Hong Kong
Mr. Anthony Ng 吳享洪, practising architect in Hong Kong
Mr. Stephen Poon 潘承梓, Hong Kong Housing Authority
Prof. S.W. Tam 譚尚渭, OBE, JP, Open Learning Institute of Hong Kong
Prof. Yeung Yue-man 楊汝萬, OBE, JP, CUHK

ex officio Members

Mr. Chung Wah-nan 鍾華楠
President of the Hong Kong Institute of Architects
Prof. Kenneth K.L. Chau 周健林
Dean, Faculty of Social Science, CUHK (Acting)

Art Museum Management Committee

Chairman

Dr. J.S. Lee 利榮森, OBE

Members

Mr. Ho Iu-kwong 何耀光
Mr. Richard Hui Chung-ye 許晉義
Mr. Kot See-for 葛師科
Dr. Simon Kwan 關善明
Mr. T.C. Lai 賴恬昌, JP
Mr. Rogerio Lam 林秀峰
Mr. Christopher Mok 莫華釗
Dr. T.T. Tsui 徐展堂, JP
Mr. Harold Wong 黃仲方
Mr. Yeung Wing-tak 楊永德

ex officio Members

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正
Director, Institute of Chinese Studies, CUHK
Prof. Lee Yun-woon 李潤桓
Chairman, Department of Fine Arts, CUHK

ex officio Member & Secretary

Prof. Mayching Kao 高美慶
Director, Art Museum, CUHK

Committee on the Development Programme for Teaching Material in Chinese

Chairman

Prof. D.C. Lau 劉殿爵, CUHK

Members

Dr. Fong-ching Chen 陳方正, CUHK
Prof. Ambrose Y.C. King 金耀基, JP, CUHK
Dr. Y.F. Kong 江潤勳
Dr. Y.H. Lam 林英豪
Mr. C.H. Lee 李晉鏗
Prof. To Cho Yee 杜祖貽, CUHK
Miss Betty Tsang 曾翠卿
Mr. T.L. Tsim 詹德隆, JP

Member & Secretary

Prof. Yeung Chung-kee 楊鍾基, CUHK

Consultants

Sir Quo-wei Lee 利國偉, CBE, JP
Prof. Ma Lin 馬臨, CBE, JP

Emeritus Professors

- Chan, Yau-wa 陳耀華, BS, MS, PhD (*Physics*)
Chang, S.T. 張樹庭, OBE, BSc, MS, PhD (*Biology*)
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD, DLit (*Fine Arts*)
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPEd, FFCM, DTM&H, LLD, JP
(*Administrative Medicine*)
Chung, Yu-to 鍾汝滔, BCom, MBA, DBA, FCA (*Accounting*)
Espy, J.L., BS, ScM, DBA (*International Business*)
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA, DSSc (*Economics*)
Hsu, Baysung 徐培深, OBE, BSc, PhD, FInstP, FIOP, FRSA, JP (*Physics*)
Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
Lam, Yat-wah 林逸華, BSc, MSc, PhD, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE (*Electronic Engineering*)
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA, DLitt, LLD (*Chinese Language and Literature*)
Lin, Tzong-biau 林聰標, BA, Dip Volkswirt, PhD (*Economics*)
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, LLD, DHumL, FRSA, JP
(*Biochemistry*)
Tam, S.W. 譚尚渭, OBE, BSc, MSc, PhD, CChem, FRSCHEM, JP (*Chemistry*)
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, DSc, FLS, JP (*Biology*)

Graduates *Honoris Causa*

Doctor of Laws (LLD)

Black, Sir Robert Brown, GCMG, OBE, MA	1964
Fulton, Sir John Scott, Kt, MA	1964
Kerr, Clark, AB, MA, PhD	1964
Kwan, The Hon. Cho-yiu 關祖堯, OBE, LLD, JP	1964
Lee, The Hon. Richard Charles 利銘澤, CBE, MA, JP	1964
Cox, Sir Christopher William Machell, KCMG, MA	1968
Fung, The Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan 馮秉芬, CBE, KStJ, JP	1968
Kan, The Hon. Yuet-keung 簡悅強, CBE, BA, JP	1968
Tang, The Hon. Ping-yuan 唐炳源, OBE, BS, JP	1968
Trench, Sir David Clive Crosbie, KCMG, MC, MA, LLD	1968
Chern, Shiing-shen 陳省身, DSc	1969
Crozier, Douglas James Smyth, CMG	1969
Robinson, Kenneth Ernest, MA, FRHistS, JP	1969
Wu, Chien-shiung, Ms. 吳健雄, PhD, DSc	1969
Gordon, Sidney Samuel, CBE, CA, JP	1970
Lee, Tsung-dao 李政道, PhD	1970
Li, Choh-hao 李卓皓, PhD	1970
Pei, Ieoh-ming 貝聿銘, MArch	1970
Philips, Cyril Henry, PhD, DLitt	1971
Lee, The Hon. Quo-wei 利國偉, OBE, JP	1972
Lin, Tung-yen 林同棧, BS, MS	1972
Lin, Chia-chiao 林家翹, BSc, MA, PhD	1973
Young-Herries, Michael Alexander Robert, OBE, MC, MA, JP	1973
Lee, Jung Sen 利榮森, OBE, BA	1974
Woo, The Hon. Pak Chuen 胡百全, CBE, LLB, PhD, JP	1974
Yang, Ching-kun 楊慶堃, BA, MA, PhD	1974
Yung, Chi Tung 容啓東, OBE, BSc, PhD, LLD, JP	1974

Aw, Sian, Ms. 胡仙, OBE, JP, SSSJ (A)	1975
Ho, Ping-ti 何炳棣, BA, PhD	1975
Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, MA	1975
Ann, Tse-kai 安子介, CBE, JP	1976
Li, Fang-kuei 李方桂, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Yang, Lien-sheng 楊聯陞, BA, MA, PhD, DLitt	1976
Pao, Yue-kong 包玉剛, CBE, LLD, JP	1977
Yu, Ying-shih 余英時, PhD	1977
Cheng, Bin 鄭斌, Lic-en-Dr, PhD, LLD, FRAeS	1978
Li, Choh-ming 李卓敏, KBE, BA, MA, PhD, LLD, DSSc, JP	1978
Moore, Charles Frankland, CEng, FIMechE	1978
Szeto, The Hon. Wai 司徒惠, CBE, CEng, FICE, FIMechE, FASCE, MIMechE, FIPHE, MConSE, FHKIE, DSc	1978
The Rt. Hon. Lord Todd of Trumpington, OM, FRS	1982
Chung, The Hon. Sir Sze-yuen 鍾士元, CBE, DSc, JP	1983
Haddon-Cave, The Hon. Sir Philip, KBE, CMG, JP	1983
Dunn, The Hon. Lydia 鄧蓮如, CBE, BS, JP	1984
Yang, The Hon. Justice T.L. 楊鐵樑, LLB	1984
Li, The Hon. Justice Simon Fook-sean 李福善, LLB	1986
Choa, G.H. 蔡永業, CBE, MD, FRCP, FRCPE, FFCM, DTM&H, JP	1987
Ma, Lin 馬臨, CBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, DLitt, FRSA, JP	1987
Akers-Jones, Sir David, KBE, CMG, MA, JP	1988
Poon, The Hon. Peter Wing-cheung 潘永祥, OBE, LLB, LLM, FHKSA, FASA, CPA, FCIS, ATII, RAS, JP	1988
The Rt. Hon. Lord Butterfield of Stechford, KBE, DM, MD, FRCP, LLD, DMedSci, DSc	1989
Fang, Harry Sin-yang 方心讓, CBE, MB BS, MCh, LLD, FRCSE, FACS, FRACS, JP	1989
Tam, The Hon. Maria Wai-chu 譚惠珠, CBE, LLB, JP	1989
Kung, James Z.M. 孔祥勉, MBE, LLB, FAIA	1990
Lee, Allen Peng-fei 李鵬飛, CBE, BS, FHKIE, DEng (Hon), JP1990	
Li, Kwoh-ting 李國鼎, BS, DSc, DEcon	1991
Tao, Edwin H.C. 陶學祁, BSc, MSc, DEng, CEng, FHKIE, FIMechE, FASME, FASHRAE, FCIArb, FCIBSE, FIEAust	1991
Lam, Alice Kiu-yue 林李翹如, BA, JP	1992
Wang, Wilson T.S. 王澤森, OBE, BSc, JP	1992
Cheung, Thomas Huen-cheong 張煊昌	1993
Lord Wilson of Tillyorn, GCMG, BA, PhD, LLD, DLitt	1995
 Doctor of Literature (DLit)	
Cheng, Tung-choy 鄭棟材, OBE, BA, MA, DipEd, JP	1979
Wong, Yung-chow 黃用譚, OBE, BSc, PhD, DSc, JP	1979
Cheng, Te-k'un 鄭德坤, BA, MA, PhD	1981

Li, Fei-kan (Ba Jin) 李芾甘 (巴金)	1984
Watson, William, CBE, MA, FBA, FSA	1984
Wu, Qingyuan 吳清源	1986
Lu, Shuxiang 呂叔湘	1987
Yu, Zhen-fei 俞振飛	1988
Ma, Yo-yo 馬友友, BA	1993
Zao, Wou-ki 趙無極	1993
Spence, Jonathan D., BA, MA, PhD, LHD, LittD	1995

Doctor of Science (DSc)

Trethowan, William Henry, CBE, MA, MB, MChir, FRCP, FRACP, FRCPsych, FRANZCP, DPM	1979
Yau, Shing-tung 丘成桐, PhD	1980
Cullen, Alexander Lamb, OBE, DSc, FRS, FEng, FIEE, FIEEE, FInstP, FCGI	1981
Kan, Yuet-wai 簡悅威, MB BS, DSc, FRS	1981
Hua, Luogeng 華羅庚	1982
Arnott, Sir William Melville, TD, DSc, LLD	1983
Needham, Joseph, DSc, LLD, DLitt, PhD	1983
Chen, The Hon. S.L. 陳壽霖, CBE, MSc, FIC, FIEE, SMIEE, FHKIE, JP	1985
Kao, Charles Kuen 高錕, BSc, PhD, FIEE, FIEEE	1985
Thrower, L.B., OBE, MSc, DAgriSc, PhD, FLS, JP	1985
Forrest, Sir Andrew Patrick McEwen, MD, ChM, FRCS, FRS, FACS, DSc, FRACS	1986
Ting, Samuel Chao Chung 丁肇中, BSE, MS, PhD	1987
Chu, Paul Ching-wu 朱經武, BS, MS, PhD, FAPS	1988
Zhao, Zhong-xian 趙忠賢	1988
Lee, Yuan-tseh 李遠哲, BS, MS, PhD, DSc	1989
Todd, David 達安輝, CBE, MD, JP	1990
Zhou, Guangzhao 周光召	1991
Tsui, Lap-chee 徐立之, OC, BSc, MPhil, PhD, DCL, DSc, FRSC, FRS	1992
Ash, Sir Eric A., CBE, FEng, FRS	1994
Tang, Au-chin 唐敖慶	1994

Doctor of Social Science (DSSc)

Ho, Sin-hang 何善衡, MBE	1971
Bremridge, John Henry, OBE, MA, JP	1980
Li, The Hon. Fook-wo 李福和, CBE, BS, MCS, FIB, JP	1980
Shaw, Sir Run Run 邵逸夫, CBE, LLD	1981
Ho, Tim 何添, OBE, JP	1982
Hsing, Mo-huan 邢慕寰, BA	1982
Tien, The Hon. Francis Y.H. 田元灝, OBE, LLD, JP	1983

Li, Dak-sum 李達三, BA, JP	1984
Lam, Ying-ho 林英豪, BA, MEd	1985
Tse, The Hon. Daniel Chi Wai 謝志偉, OBE, BS, MS, PhD, LLD, JP	1986
Brown, W.C.L., OBE	1987
Leung, Kau Kui 梁鈺琚	1987
Lee, Esther Yewpick, Mrs. 利黃瑤璧	1988
Chang, Kwang-chih 張光直, BA, PhD	1990
Chiang, Chen 蔣震, DEng	1991
Vogel, Ezra F., BA, MA, PhD, LittD	1992
Cheng, Yu Tung 鄭裕彤, DBA, LLD, DFMS	1993
Lee, Shau Kee 李兆基, DBA	1993
Shih, The Rev. Cheng-yen 釋證嚴	1993
Sin, David Wai-kin 冼為堅	1994
Woo, Peter Kwong Ching 吳光正, DLitt, JP	1994
Chen, Thomas Tseng-tao 陳曾燾, CBE	1995
Tang, Hsiang-chien 唐翔千, OBE, BA, MSc, JP	1995



General Information

The University

Origin

The University has its origin in three post-secondary colleges: New Asia College (founded 1949), Chung Chi College (founded 1951), and The United College of Hong Kong (founded 1956), which drew, in their early days, a sizeable proportion of their teachers and some of their students from mainland China.

In 1957, these three colleges came together to form the Chinese Colleges Joint Council with the object of securing government recognition of their efforts in providing higher education for the young people of Hong Kong. In 1959, Mr. John S. Fulton (later Lord Fulton of Falmer) was invited to advise on the general lines of development for the three colleges as a whole. In 1960, the government introduced the Post-Secondary Colleges Ordinance and Regulations, which approved financial support to the three colleges with a view to raising their academic standards.

In 1961, a University Preparatory Committee, chaired by Dr. the Hon. Sir Cho-Yiu Kwan, was appointed to advise on sites and buildings, and matters relating to the establishment of the University. A group of advisers from Britain and the United States visited Hong Kong in the same year to advise the colleges on the development of university level courses in arts, science, commerce, and social science. The report of these advisers was encouraging, and in 1962 the government appointed a commission under the chairmanship of Mr. John S. Fulton to consider and determine whether and how a Chinese university could be created from the three colleges.

The Report of the Fulton Commission, known as the *Fulton Report* and published in April 1963, recommended the establishment of a new university. Shortly after its publication, the *Report* was approved in principle by the government. A Provisional Council was set up in June 1963, and The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and Statutes were enacted in September of the same year. On 17th October 1963 the University was formally inaugurated.

The Ordinance

In November 1975, the Governor, in his capacity as Chancellor of the University, appointed

an external commission to review the constitutional arrangements governing the University and its constituent colleges. Lord Fulton of Falmer was again invited to serve as chairman of the commission.

The second *Fulton Report* was submitted to the Chancellor in March 1976 and published in May. The *Report* recommended important changes to the constitutional arrangements governing the University and the colleges. Under the new arrangements proposed by the commission, the University would be responsible for academic and development policy, financial management, the matriculation of students, the appointment of staff, the determination of the curriculum, the conduct of examinations, and the award of degrees. The participation of senior academics in the governing bodies of the University would be strengthened. In addition, the *Report* recommended that the University should strive to strike a balance between 'subject-orientated' teaching and small group 'student-orientated' teaching, and that the latter should be entrusted to the colleges. This 'student-orientated' teaching would be designed to build in the students habits and frames of mind characteristic of experts in their chosen fields and to equip them with the necessary skills for meeting new challenges in a rapidly changing world. A new ordinance to give effect to the recommendations in the second *Fulton Report* was enacted in December 1976.

In 1986 the University received a generous donation from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the specific purpose of establishing a fourth college, Shaw College. The Ordinance and the Statutes were further revised to provide for its establishment, and it began admitting students in September 1988.

The Ordinance and the Statutes of the University incorporating the amendments over the years are printed on pp. 253–285 of this *Calendar*.

Academic Structure and Policy

The Chinese University of Hong Kong is a growing university offering a range of full-time and part-time programmes which lead to bachelor's degrees, master's degrees, and doctorates.

There are seven faculties (arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science) and 59 departments offering 43 major programmes and 30 minor programmes for full-time undergraduate students, and eight part-time undergraduate programmes for part-time students.

Postgraduate programmes including 44 doctoral programmes, 72 master's programmes, and three diploma programmes are offered by the Graduate School through its 38 graduate divisions.

The Senate has control over instruction and research. The faculties advise the Senate through the faculty boards on the programmes of studies recommended by the departments, who are responsible for subject-orientated teaching. The colleges, in turn, are responsible for student-orientated teaching and the provision of residential accommodation. All teaching staff and full-time undergraduate students are assigned to different constituent colleges.

Undergraduate Studies

At its inception the University's undergraduate curriculum was based on a combination of the credit unit system and the degree examination system. After a comprehensive review in the mid-80s, the University decided to adopt a pure credit-unit based curriculum

structure. From 1991–92 onwards, greater flexibility was introduced in students' selection of courses and pace of study.

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

The University endeavours to provide a wide variety of major and minor programmes to meet the changing needs of society. In 1994–95, several new major programmes were introduced: translation under the Faculty of Arts, physical education and sports science and primary education under the Faculty of Education, mechanical and automation engineering under the Faculty of Engineering, environmental science, and food and nutritional sciences under the Faculty of Science. In 1995–96, in addition to the post-registration nursing programme introduced in 1991–92, the Faculty of Medicine launched a four-year pre-registration nursing programme for secondary seven students. The programme operates on a modular curriculum structure instead of a credit-unit system and prepares graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

The Part-time Degree Programmes were first launched in 1981–82 with classes conducted in the evening. The eight part-time degree programmes currently offered are biology and chemistry, business administration, Chinese and English, mathematics and statistics, music, nursing, physical education and sports science, and primary education.

Postgraduate Studies

Master's programmes were first offered in 1966–67, and the number of programmes has, in 1996–97, increased to 72. Doctoral programmes were first introduced in 1980–81. With the introduction of two new PhD programmes in nursing and architecture in 1996–97, there are now 44 doctoral programmes.

Finance

The University's main source of income for both capital and recurrent expenses is the Hong Kong Government. Fee income represents a relatively small percentage of the University's total revenues. In addition, the University and its constituent colleges have small endowment funds at their disposal and also receive contributions from private donors for research and other designated purposes.

Negotiations between the University and the government are conducted by the University Grants Committee. This committee advises the government on the financial requirements of the University.

The total capital cost of buildings on campus amounted to HK\$1,223 million by June 1995. Although the majority of the funding has come from the government, the University has also received generous support from private donors, whose contributions constitute about 19 per cent of the total capital cost.

Lands and Buildings

The University has a campus measuring approximately 134 hectares located on a tract of land under lease from the Hong Kong Government north of the Sha Tin New Town in the New Territories. It commands a scenic view of Tolo Harbour to the north and Tide Cove to the east.

The campus varies in elevation from 4.4 to 140 metres above sea level and has been carved from a rocky promontory into a number of plateaux to provide the sites for buildings of the University and its four colleges, as well as blocks of staff residences.

Buildings for central activities are located mainly at the mid-level. The expanse of land in the valley next to the University Station of the Kowloon-Canton Railway has been the campus of Chung Chi College since 1956. At the highest level are United College and New Asia College, which moved from urban Hong Kong and Kowloon to their present sites in 1972 and 1973 respectively. Each of the original colleges has its own administration and teaching blocks, library, staff/student amenities building, student hostels, and staff quarters. Shaw College, commissioned in 1989 at the northwest tip of the campus, has comparable facilities except accommodation for academic departments as it was designed to be a residential college only.

Around the impressive tree-lined University Mall and the University Square featuring a sizeable sculpture and a forum structure with a reflecting pool, the following major central buildings cluster: the University Administration Building; the University Library; the Tin Ka Ping Building incorporating an extended section of the library and several research and academic exchange centres; the Institute of Chinese Studies and the Art Museum with its extension and annex; the Siu-Loong Pao Building (housing offices of the Registry); the Pi Ch'iu Building (housing the Computer Services Centre); the Y.C. Liang Hall (a lecture hall complex); the Sir Run Run Shaw Hall (a 1,500-seat multi-purpose auditorium); the Lady Shaw Building (for the science and engineering departments); the Ho Sin-Hang Engineering Building; the Science Centre Complex; and the Choh-Ming Li Building for Basic Medical Sciences.

Other buildings scattered at the periphery of the central campus include the Benjamin Franklin Centre and John Fulton Centre (two amenities buildings with a swimming pool for staff and students) to the south; the Li Dak Sum Building, Fung King Hey Building, and Leung Kau Kui Building (housing academic facilities mainly for the arts and business administration departments) to the west; the Health Centre, the Yali Guest House, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building (a complex of guest house facilities) to the east. By the main entrance stands on guard a Transport and Security Depot whilst clustered on the hilly slopes to the north lie many blocks of staff quarters.

Descending from the mid-level towards the bay are the Postgraduate Hall Complex (dormitories for postgraduates), the Estates and Maintenance Building, the University Sports Centre and the Kwok Sports Building (squash centre and teaching facilities for physical education), and finally the complex of buildings for the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology and the Marine Science Laboratory on the waterfront. Along the approach to the University Station sits the Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre (with animal houses and technical service facilities), the Fong Shu Chuen Building and Fong Yun Wah Hall (housing a Chinese language centre), the Ho Tim Building (housing the Faculty of Education), the Hui Yeung Shing Building (housing the University Press and several departments of the Faculty of Arts), the Wong Foo Yuan Building, Teaching Building Block III, and Sino Building (housing the Chung Chi College administration and several departments of the Faculty of Social Science).

In the last two and a half decades, over 90 buildings, large or small, have been erected on this once barren hillside. Additions in the year 1995-96 include the aforementioned Shanghai Fraternity Association Research Services Centre and an extension to the amenities building on New Asia campus. A complete renovation of Building Blocks VII and VIII on Chung Chi campus (largely student amenities), and Ying Lin and Hua

Lien Tang (two student hostels) was carried out. Some major fitting-out projects were undertaken at the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology, Shaw College Lecture Theatre, and the University Library.

Building projects under construction or design include two further phases of redevelopment of the teaching and administrative blocks on Chung Chi campus, a new science building complex, and two tower blocks of staff residences.

Other capital works being planned include additional teaching and research facilities for the engineering departments; more hostels for both undergraduate and postgraduate students; a building complex comprising teaching and research facilities for the Faculty of Business Administration and a convention centre; and the upgrading and extension of various engineering and building services.

The clinical departments of the Faculty of Medicine are housed in the Clinical Sciences Building at the Prince of Wales Hospital, the regional hospital of Sha Tin, about eight kilometres from the main campus.

Residential Accommodation

The University provides several types of accommodation for staff members, academic visitors and students.

Staff Housing

Staff quarters are allocated by the University to appointees who are eligible for staff housing. There are about 300 senior staff flats on campus in multi-storey apartment buildings, some 100 flats for single teachers and other staff, and several blocks of quarters for junior staff. An extra 72 staff residential flats in two tower blocks are being built.

The Inter-University Hall provides fully-furnished and self-contained quarters for academic visitors coming to the University for a period of one to two years.

Guest Houses

The University operates several guest houses which provide room and board facilities for guests on short periods of stay in the University. The Yali Guest House, completed in 1974, is a gift from the Yale-China Association. The University Guest Houses I and II began operation in 1980 and were renovated recently. Two new guest houses, the Chan Kwan-tung Inter-University Hall and the Chiangs Building, were completed in 1992 to provide lodging for up to 180 visitors.

Student Hostels

The University and its constituent colleges operate a number of hostels for students who wish to live on campus.

The Postgraduate Hall Complex, consisting of Sir Cho-Yiu Hall, Lady Ho Tung Hall, and the Postgraduate Hall, provides 350 places for graduate students. Chung Chi College has eight hostels: Ming Hua Tang, Wen Lin Tang, Ying Lin Tang, Hua Lien Tang, Theology Building, Madam S.H. Ho Hall, Wen Chih Tang, and Lee Shu Pui Hall, which together provide 1,084 places. At New Asia College, the Chih Hsing Hall, Xuesi Hall, and Grace Tien Hall can accommodate 770 students. At United College, the Adam Schall Residence, Bethlehem Hall, and Hang Seng Hall also have a combined capacity of 770. Hostels I and II of Shaw College provide 880 places. More hostel places are being planned to achieve the target of accommodating up to 69 per cent of the full-time undergraduates.

Telephone and computer network connections will soon be provided for individual rooms.

With the exception of the Postgraduate Hall Complex which has 120 single rooms, most student hostels provide shared accommodation in the form of twin-bed rooms. There are also a small number of special rooms for married students without children.

The Faculty of Medicine operates the Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for medical students at the Prince of Wales Hospital at Sha Tin, the teaching hospital of the faculty, to provide accommodation for 148 senior clinical students. Its extension is being planned.

Hostel fees range from HK\$2,785 to \$5,305 a term, depending on the type of accommodation. Detailed information on hostel fees is listed on pp. 225 – 226.

Academic Dress

Officers

Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 7.62 cm and 2.54 cm respectively, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, trimmed and edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Pro-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with two gold bands of 2.54 cm each, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, edged with gold and a gold tassel.

Vice-Chancellor

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold trimmings on the yoke and the front; sleeves with a gold band of 2.54 cm, turned up to show purple lining; black cap, with gold edging and a gold tassel.

Pro-Vice-Chancellors

A black robe of silk taffeta with gold and purple trimmings and purple-edged sleeves; black cap, with gold edging and a black tassel.

Treasurer

A grey robe edged with a gold band on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Secretary

A grey robe edged with purple and gold stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Registrar

A grey robe edged with a purple band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Librarian

A grey robe edged with a gold stripe between two purple stripes on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Bursar

A grey robe edged with a dark grey band and a gold stripe on facings and sleeves; black cap with black tassel.

Graduates

Doctors (honoris causa)

A red woollen robe with gold trimmings on the front; black cap; red hood edged with gold.

Doctors of Medicine

A scarlet red robe with deep magenta facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with deep magenta.

Doctors of Philosophy

A black robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; black hood lined with purple.

Doctors of Science

A scarlet red robe with purple facings down each side in the front and around the bell-shaped sleeves; black cap with gold tassels; scarlet red hood lined with purple.

Masters

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves and a Mandarin collar; purple line on upper edge of sleeve trimmings; black cap with black tassel; hood lined and edged in faculty colour.

Faculty colour for	Arts	pale yellow
	Business Administration	grey
	Education	light blue
	Engineering	orange
	Medicine	deep magenta
	Science	mauve
	Social Science	sage green

Bachelors

A black robe with black velvet trimmings on the front and the sleeves, and a Mandarin collar; black cap with black tassel; black hood edged in faculty colour. For the following degrees in the Faculty of Medicine, the black hood edged in faculty colour is bordered respectively with colour satin on each side as specified below:

BMedSc	gold satin
BNurs	ivory satin
BPharm	light purple satin

Liaison with the World of Learning

The University has since its inception in 1963 striven to enhance the cross-fertilization of Chinese and Western academic and cultural traditions. To this end, the University has over the years established and maintained relationships with a large number of overseas institutions, including universities, research institutes, centres of learning, governmental agencies, and in particular, regional and international associations of universities.

The University's first exchange programme was launched in 1965 with the University of California System. Since then university-level student exchange programmes have been established with more than 30 institutions around the world, including Yale University and Georgetown University in the US, Tsukuba University and Nanzan University in

Japan, Yonsei University in Korea, and the University of British Columbia, Simon Fraser University and the University of Toronto in Canada.

The University is also a member of the International Student Exchange Programme (ISEP) and has consortial agreements with the Associated Colleges of the Midwest and the Associated Colleges of the South. Most student exchange programmes are coordinated and administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP).

Staff exchanges and development programmes are maintained with a number of French, British, and German universities through agreements with respective governments and exchange organizations. The University has been active in bilateral exchange and research programmes with many British universities through the assistance and support of The British Council. In Japan, short-term staff visiting programmes with Soka University and Tsukuba University have been established.

The University's constituent colleges too have cultivated links with certain universities abroad. New Asia College has close relations with the Yale-China Association, Chung Chi College with the Wellesley-Yenching Committee and Princeton-in-Asia, and United College with Williams College. For the exchange of undergraduates and graduates, Chung Chi College has made special arrangements with the University of Redlands, Washington and Lee University, International Christian University, Soka University, and Keio University; New Asia College with Asia University, Soka University, and National Chung Cheng University; United College with Williams College; and Shaw College with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute and the University of Victoria in Canada.

Chung Chi College also participates in the Asia-North America Faculty Exchange Programme sponsored by the United Board of Christian Higher Education in Asia, which enables eligible staff to teach as visiting professors for one year in North American universities.

Other academic units are also active in conducting exchanges, consultations, conferences and cooperative activities with overseas counterparts. For instance, the MBA programmes currently exchange students with New York University, the University of California at Los Angeles, The University of Chicago, The University of British Columbia, The University of Western Ontario, London Business School, York University, the University of California at Berkeley, Columbia Business School and International University of Japan, while the BBA programmes have undergraduate exchange agreements with Queen's College and the University of Western Ontario.

In response to the growing interest of overseas students and scholars in Chinese and Asian studies, the University launched the International Asian Studies Programme in 1977 in cooperation with the Yale-China Association. The programme makes it possible for participants to take credit-earning courses on China and Asia taught in English and Chinese, as well as courses in the Chinese language. So far there have been over 1,500 participants from 30 countries. The programme is administered by the Office of International Studies Programmes.

The facilities at the University for international conferences, seminars and accommodations have been expanded and enhanced to attract scholars and exchangees from far and wide. In recent years, the University has been the venue for many regional and international conferences and seminars. Some of these are organized with local organizations, others with institutions abroad including the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, the Inter-University Consortium for International Social Development, the International Association of Schools of Social Work, the International Public Relations Association, the Association of Commonwealth Universities, The Henry Luce Foundation, the International Development Research Centre in Canada,

the French National Centre for Scientific Research, the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning, and the Southeast Asian Mathematical Society.

The international character of the University has been significantly enhanced by foreign government contributions to the language and literature instruction programmes. Visiting lectureships have been provided by the governments of France, Germany, Italy, Spain, and Japan for instruction in their respective languages, and many graduates of the University have obtained fellowships for advanced studies in these countries. The University has also benefited from the support by various foundations for staff development, research, scholarships, and exchange programmes with an international dimension. These foundations include the Lingnan Foundation, the Asia Foundation, the Yale-China Association, the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the World Health Organization, the Fulbright Program, the Korea Foundation, and the Japan Foundation.

Cooperation with other universities has always been encouraged and maintained through various associations of universities. Currently the University is a member of the Association of Commonwealth Universities (ACU), the Association of Southeast Asian Institutions of Higher Learning (ASAIHL), and the International Association of Universities (IAU). It has also been closely associated with the Committee for International Cooperation in Higher Education (CICHE) in the UK, and the Institute of International Education in the US.

Over the years, the University and its staff have developed academic links and research collaboration with many educational and research institutions in China. As a result of the open-door policy in China, such exchange activities have been stepped up considerably. Each year the University receives several hundred academic visitors from China. They participate in research work, give lectures and seminars and attend staff development courses. Formal exchange agreements have been concluded by the University or its individual departments with Peking University, Tsinghua University, Renmin University of China, Chinese Academy of Social Sciences, Department of Nationalities of Central University of Nationalities, Beijing Medical University, Central Music Conservatory, Beijing University of Posts and Telecommunications, University of International Business and Economics, the Cancer Institute (Hospital) of Peking Union Medical College of the Chinese Academy of Medical Sciences, Fudan University, Shanghai Jiaotong University, East China Normal University, Nanjing University, South East University, China Pharmaceutical University, Wuhan University, Soochow University, Zhejiang University, Zhongshan University, South China Normal University, the Institute of Microbiology, Faculty of Business Administration of Chongqing University, Sichuan Union University, Yunnan University, University of Science and Technology of China, Jilin University, Xian Jiaotong University, and Lanzhou University. The University has also offered courses on international trade and management development for universities and major business enterprises in China. Teachers of the University have served as honorary professors, advisers and consultants for various Chinese institutions.

The University is strongly committed to the continued enhancement and development of its external academic ties and collaborative research activities, and has established a Committee on Academic Links, chaired by one of the University's pro-vice-chancellors, to provide overall supervision for the University's academic link activities.

To assist University units in pursuing these goals, the Office of Academic Links was created in September 1991 to provide better-coordinated and cost-effective administrative support services. The office also serves as a clearinghouse for information needed by various University units seeking to engage in academic exchange activities and collaborative research programmes.

The Constituent Colleges

With the reorganization of the University following the enactment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976, the boards of trustees of the three original colleges, viz Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong, have been reconstituted. Each college board is mainly concerned with the management of the movable property and of certain college buildings entrusted to it, as well as the promotion of scholastic and cultural activities of the college.

Each college is governed by an assembly of fellows chaired by the college head, and this assembly is responsible for making and implementing decisions on various matters relating to the college.

In January 1986 the University received a generous donation of HK\$100 million, and subsequently an additional gift of HK\$10 million, from the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd. for the establishment of a fourth college in the University. The University Council subsequently decided that the new college be named 'Shaw College' and invited Sir Run Run Shaw to be its patron. To give legal effect to such a development, 'The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance 1986' was enacted in July 1986. The new college admitted its first students in 1988.

Chung Chi College

Chung Chi College was founded in October 1951 by the representatives of Protestant churches in Hong Kong to meet the need for a local institution of higher learning that would follow the Christian education tradition of the 13 Christian universities in China. In 1955, it was formally incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government.

The college had a very modest beginning with borrowed and rented premises, first in the Cathedral Hall and St. Paul's Co-educational College, then in Caine Road and Lower Albert Road. Expansion was made possible by financial help from church organizations in North America and Britain. Local churches, firms and private individuals also gave considerable support. In 1956 the college moved to its permanent site in the Ma Liu Shui valley. Between 1959 and 1963 the college received the bulk of its funds from the Hong Kong Government. In 1963 the college was incorporated as one of the three colleges of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Chung Chi College started its religious education and theological training programme in 1957. After the establishment of The Chinese University of Hong Kong in 1963, the college set up a Theology Division for the training of Christian ministers, and later established its own Chaplaincy Office to promote religious activities which include college assemblies, Sunday worship services, and Christian fellowship programmes.

Academic and cultural activities are regularly organized for both staff and students of the college. They include seminars, college life luncheon talks, annual education conferences, and the Siu Lien Ling Wong Visiting Fellows Programme. Students are also encouraged to take part in extracurricular activities organized by the college student union, departmental societies, class societies, and various interest groups and student hostel associations.

In 1995–96 Chung Chi College had a student population of 2,339, of whom 1,081 were male and 1,258 were female. While most of the students were born in Hong Kong, a few of them were overseas Chinese. About two-fifths of the students were Christians.

New Asia College

New Asia College was founded in 1949 by its former president, the late Dr. Ch'ien Mu, and a small group of scholars from China. Their aim was to preserve traditional Chinese culture and to balance it with Western learning so that students might understand their cultural heritage and at the same time be capable of coping with the challenges of the modern world.

The college had a humble beginning but soon attracted support both locally and from overseas. Since 1954, it has had the cooperation and support of the Yale-China Association which has been active in educational development in China for many years. It has also received support from other educational institutions and foundations, notably the Harvard-Yenching Institute, the Asia Foundation, the Rockefeller Foundation, the British Council, the Mencius Foundation, the Ford Foundation, and the Ming Yu Cultural Foundation. As a grant college from 1959 to 1963, and a constituent college of the University thereafter, it has received generous financial support from the Hong Kong Government.

Scholarly visits and other cultural activities are arranged throughout the year under different programmes such as the Ch'ien Mu Lecture in History and Culture Programme, the New Asia Ming Yu Foundation Professorship Programme, the New Asia S.Y. Chung Visiting Fellows Programme, the New Asia David Lam Economist Exchange Programme, and the Y.S. Hui Exchange Programme in Fine Arts. Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in the college and are organized by the college student union and a host of student clubs and societies.

In 1995–96, New Asia College had a student population of 2,363, of whom 1,115 were male and 1,248 were female. Approximately 50 per cent of the student population received scholarships, bursaries or other forms of financial assistance.

United College

United College was founded in 1956 with the amalgamation of five post-secondary colleges: Canton Overseas College, Kwang Hsia College, Wah Kiu College, Wen Hua College, and Ping Jing College of Accountancy. The five colleges decided to pool their resources to provide better higher education for local students. The United College of Hong Kong was

subsequently incorporated under an ordinance of the Hong Kong Government in 1957 with a board of trustees as its governing body.

In 1962, the membership of the board of trustees was broadened to include representation from the local community, and Dr. the Hon. Kenneth Ping-fan Fung was elected chairman of the board. In July 1962, the board appointed Mr. T.C. Cheng, then Chief Assistant Secretary for Chinese Affairs in the Hong Kong Government, as president of the college. Dr. Cheng assumed office in January 1963. In October 1963, United College became a constituent college of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

In March 1971, foundation stones were laid for the five new buildings of the college on the University campus in Sha Tin. In December, the college moved from Bonham Road on Hong Kong Island to its present site on the University campus.

Dr. the Hon. P.C. Woo succeeded Sir Kenneth as the chairman of the college board in May 1972, a position he had to resign from in November 1983 when he was appointed a member of the University Council. He was succeeded by Sir Run Run Shaw as chairman. In December 1988, Dr. Woo was made a permanent member of the board. Sir Run Run was elected honorary chairman and permanent member of the board in December 1991, and was succeeded by Dr. Ho Tim as chairman. Dr. Ho Tim retired from this position in June 1995, and is now a permanent member of the board. The current elected chairman is Mr. Shum Choi-sang.

An endowment fund was established in 1973 under the direction of the board of trustees. It provides essential financial support to many projects and schemes organized by the college, benefiting both students and staff members.

The student union of the college was first inaugurated in 1963 as a statutory body to represent the interests of the students of the college and provide them with various services. With financial support from the University and the endowment fund of the college, a wide range of extracurricular activities and intellectual exchange projects are organized every year.

In 1995–96, a total of 2,344 students were assigned to United College, of whom 1,054 were male and 1,290 were female.

Shaw College

Named after its patron, Shaw College was made possible by the generosity of Sir Run Run Shaw, chairman of the Shaw Foundation (Hong Kong) Ltd., which donated HK\$110 million to the University for the founding of its fourth constituent college.

An ordinance which gave legal effect to this new development in the University was passed by the Legislative Council in July 1986, and became law on 1st August of the same year. A Board of Trustees of Shaw College then came into being and helped chart the course of the college's development in collaboration with a planning committee appointed by the University Council. Chaired by the former vice-chancellor, Prof. Ma Lin, the planning committee was in turn advised by Sir Quo-wei Lee, Dr. T.K. Ann, Mr. H.J. Shen and Mr. Louis Page.

The foundation stones for the first four buildings of the college were laid on 12th January 1987 by Sir David Akers-Jones, then Acting Governor of Hong Kong, and Sir Run Run Shaw, patron of the college. In June 1987 the college set up its temporary offices in the Chung Chi Teaching Block near the University KCR Station. In September 1989 the first student hostel (which can accommodate 584 students) was completed. In October 1989, the administration building, Wen Lan Tang, and the visiting scholars units-cum-

staff quarters, Ya Qun Lodge, were also opened for administrative staff, teachers and students of the college. A lecture theatre with a seating capacity of 537 was completed towards the end of 1991. A second student hostel, with 289 places, was completed in the summer of 1992.

On 2nd March 1990, Shaw College was officially opened by His Excellency the Governor, Chancellor of the University, Sir David Wilson, and the patron of Shaw College, Sir Run Run Shaw.

Since the formal establishment of the assembly of fellows in June 1987, numerous academic and cultural activities have been planned and organized. They include monthly dinner lectures and visits by Sir Run Run Shaw Distinguished Visiting Scholars.

Extracurricular activities form an important part of student life in Shaw College. The first student union was formed in April 1990, and various activities have been organized by different clubs and societies.

In 1995-96, Shaw College had a student population of 2,291, of whom 1,117 were male and 1,174 were female. The first batch of students graduated in mid-June 1990, and an alumni association was formed soon afterwards.

Part III

**Research Units and
University Extensions**

Research Institutes and Centres

The University has established nine institutes to provide faculty members with financial support and other facilities for research. They include the Institute of Chinese Studies, the Research Institute for the Humanities, the Asia-Pacific Institute of Business, the Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, the Hong Kong Cancer Institute, the Institute of Science and Technology, the Institute of Mathematical Sciences, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies, and the Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited.

Institute of Chinese Studies

The Institute of Chinese Studies was established in 1967 on the basis of a broad conception of Chinese studies. It included what is traditionally identified as Sinology, but emphasized the application of scientific methodology, characterized by quantitative and comparative approaches, and the use of experimental methods where appropriate. Areas of studies related to contemporary Chinese culture and society have also been included amongst its activities.

The objectives of the institute are to promote Chinese studies by serving as an international centre for maintaining communication and cooperation with other academic and research institutions and scholars in this field; to provide local and visiting academic members of the University with funding and research facilities; to promote the exchange of knowledge and experience in Chinese studies through publications, conferences, and research seminars; and to foster the growth of a modern Chinese culture.

Under the Institute of Chinese Studies are the Art Museum, the Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art, the Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre, the Research Centre for Translation, and the Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture, each of which maintains its own academic programme and publication activities. The institute publishes four periodicals — *Journal of Chinese Studies*, *Renditions*, *Chinese Language Newsletter*, and *Twenty-First Century*, and maintains a long-term project on constructing a comprehensive database of ancient Chinese texts. The reference reading room of the institute contains 33,150 volumes of books and 320 periodicals.

Art Museum

The Art Museum, established in 1971 as the Art Gallery, is both a teaching museum for the Fine Arts Department and a centre of research on Chinese art and archaeology. It is an active museum which mounts special exhibitions of Chinese art at regular intervals along with displays of its permanent collection, thus providing a valuable service to the community of art enthusiasts in Hong Kong.

Apart from the general collection for teaching purposes, the Art Museum houses a photographic archive and several important research collections of Chinese art and antiquities. Notable amongst the latter are a collection of 1,300 paintings and calligraphy by Guangdong artists and scholars dating from the Ming to recent periods, over 1,000 seals of the Warring States to Qing periods, more than 400 pieces of Chinese jade flower carvings, about 1,200 rubbings of ancient inscriptions, and a comprehensive collection of Chinese ceramics.

The Art Museum publishes fully illustrated catalogues to accompany the special exhibitions. In addition, studies on the Art Museum collections and related research topics are published as monographs.

The Art Museum has a Conservation Annex which provides technical support for the museum. This includes the restoration and conservation of works of art, the mounting and restoration of Chinese paintings, woodwork, and photographic services. In 1987, the Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Chinese Ceramics was set up under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics to conduct research and render service in ceramics dating.

An organization called the Friends of the Art Museum was founded in 1981 to support the Art Museum and to promote its activities. Membership is open to the public.

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

The centre was established in 1978 to undertake research in Chinese archaeology and art. The purpose was to pool the resources of the Art Museum and the departments of history, fine arts and anthropology to promote cooperation with museums and universities in China and abroad in research programmes. Recently the centre has shifted the emphasis to field archaeology, and its field work team has become active in local excavations as well as collaborative projects with research institutes in mainland China and Southeast Asia. The centre has published several series of monographs and other specialized materials.

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

The centre has its origin in the Chinese Linguistics Research Centre which was first established in 1966. It was extended in early 1979 as the Chinese Language Research Centre, and in 1980 it was further renamed The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre.

The main objective of the centre is to engage in comprehensive research on the Chinese language including areas such as the Chinese script, pronunciation, grammar and vocabulary, and to make available to the public as well as teachers of Chinese the results of its research, in the hope of raising the standard of Chinese language teaching in Hong Kong.

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

The centre was established in August 1993. It concentrates on three main areas of research: interpretation of modern Chinese history; various aspects of modern Chinese culture, including religion; and comparative studies of modernization. It publishes four series of books, and sponsors a regular series of seminars and two public lectureships.

Research Centre for Translation

In 1971, a Centre for Translation Projects was established with a grant from the Asia Foundation. It was renamed Research Centre for Translation in 1983 as a result of reorganization. The centre has concerned itself with research and publication in the field of English-Chinese and Chinese-English translation.

In translating from Chinese into English, the centre concentrates mainly on classical and modern literature. A continuing vehicle for this is the English-language journal, *Renditions*, published semiannually since 1973. Included in the centre's projects are a series of *Renditions Books*, under which 19 titles have been published since 1976. To strengthen studies in translation and Chinese literature, the centre introduced a *Renditions Paperbacks* series in 1986; 22 titles have been published and are distributed commercially worldwide. The success of *Renditions* and its sister publications is reflected in the large number of requests received by the centre for permission for reprinting and for translation rights.

In recent years, the centre has established links with major centres of translation studies in Europe, the US, and China. The centre also serves as an information clearing house in the field of translation studies in this part of the world.

The centre set up a Renditions Fellowship in 1989 with the aim of inviting translators of world renown to visit the University and carry out a chosen translation project. Recipients of the fellowship include Burton Watson, Göran Malmqvist and Cyril Birch. In addition, a Renditions Honorary Fellowship has been founded to honour translators who have made significant contributions in the field of translation, and a Renditions Research Fellowship has attracted distinguished international researchers of translation history, theory and criticism.

Research Institute for the Humanities

Established in August 1991, the Research Institute for the Humanities has three main objectives: to encourage and coordinate collective, especially interdisciplinary, research in the humanities at the University; to identify areas suited to long-term strategic research; and to organize regional and international conferences on the humanities.

The institute has established five research programmes, each of which consists of a cluster of research projects with well-defined areas of study: (1) comparative study of cultural traditions; (2) comparative literature; (3) human cognition: interdisciplinary and comparative studies; (4) humanities computing and methodology; and (5) Hong Kong cultural studies. The institute also has an associate programme: Cross-cultural Transplant of Western Theories Project. It will implement other interdisciplinary research programmes in the near future.

To provide technical support for researchers, the institute has set up a microcomputer laboratory, which is also an important resource centre.

The institute is primarily supported by private funds and external research grants. Its activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University.

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

The Asia-Pacific Institute of Business (APIB) was established in 1990. Its overall objective is to assist managers and companies in meeting challenges of the future and to enhance the growth and prosperity of Hong Kong and the Asia-Pacific region through training, consultancy and research activities, which include:

- (1) Promoting and coordinating management training programmes for business executives at various levels. Senior executive programmes focus on strategy formulation and leadership skills while middle management programmes emphasize the development and refinement of core skills in functional areas of business management. Tailor-made in-house programmes are also provided to meet the specific needs of individual companies.
- (2) Coordinating and conducting research on major issues and problems which confront managers in the Asia-Pacific region.
- (3) Providing consultancy services for individual businesses.
- (4) Publishing working papers and sponsoring symposia and conferences so as to provide a forum for the exchange of ideas between managers and researchers.

The institute's activities are governed by a management board comprising senior members of the University. The board sets the institute's agenda and direction to ensure that its activities are geared to meeting the critical needs of the business community.

Centre for Financial Research on China

The APiB's Centre for Financial Research on China (CFRC) was established in June 1994 to launch research on China's financial markets and provide related training and consultancy services. It promotes interaction between academics and practitioners in the region and serves as a clearing house for financial data and research on the financial markets in China and Hong Kong.

The centre runs three major programmes:

- (1) The CFRC Financial Markets Database Programme, which will create and maintain a CFRC Financial Markets Database to support academic and applied research. The database will consist of
 - (a) a China and Hong Kong Stock Market Database which will contain figures of daily stock trading and returns, financial and accounting statistics, and the disclosures of publicly-listed companies in China and Hong Kong;
 - (b) a China and Hong Kong Financial Derivatives Database which will contain data on futures, options and mutual funds in China and Hong Kong.
- (2) The Publication/Research Programme, which will promote and publish inter-disciplinary, comparative and applied research on capital markets in the region.
- (3) The Training/Conference Programme, which will develop consultancy and training programmes for the securities industry in China and Hong Kong and organize international conferences on the region's capital markets.

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

The Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research, established in September 1993, helps the University perform better its role as a leading centre of educational research, a responsible institution that addresses the needs of the teaching profession, and an active consulting agent for international organizations, public agencies, and local education bodies. It also helps strengthen the University's ties with local schools and overseas institutions. Projects initiated by the institute aim to facilitate educational planning, produce policy alternatives, and enlighten policy-makers and members of the educational profession.

The objectives of the institute are to conduct strategic research with strong policy implications for educational developments in China and Hong Kong; to effectively deploy

resources for educational research; to promote the role of the institute as a consultant and a development agent; and to win international recognition of its work.

To achieve these objectives it:

- (1) develops, supports, and coordinates long-term multi-disciplinary research programmes;
- (2) has established a data bank to store important data from relevant international and local projects;
- (3) publishes research findings and ideas in the form of monographs and occasional papers, has established a comprehensive collection of research tools and materials pertaining to educational studies, and has developed instructional and training materials;
- (4) hosts international conferences, seminars, workshops and public lectures for the academic community and the educational profession;
- (5) publishes two journals, *Education Journal* and *Journal of Primary Education*;
- (6) offers educational development programmes and consultancy services for clients including government departments, public agencies, professional organizations, as well as schools and their sponsoring bodies;
- (7) has formed a network of local and overseas scholars, community leaders, policy-makers, and teachers to support its endeavours.

The institute is an independent entity but is closely linked to the Faculty of Education. It is supported by private donations, University funds, research grants, and revenue generated by its education and consultancy programmes.

Hong Kong Cancer Institute

The Hong Kong Cancer Institute was established in 1990 as a focus of activities related to cancer and its problems. Its specific purposes are (1) to coordinate, promote and organize activities relating to the prevention and treatment of cancer; (2) to promote and provide training in cancer research; (3) to educate the public on methods of prevention and the early treatment of cancer; (4) to improve the welfare of cancer patients; and (5) to organize seminars, workshops and conferences for advancing its objectives.

Most of the institute's activities are conducted in a cancer centre located at the Prince of Wales Hospital, which was officially opened on 7th November 1994. The centre provides clinical and counselling services through a paediatric oncology ward, out-patient and day-patient facilities for adults, and a comprehensive range of state-of-the-art diagnostic facilities. There are three floors of laboratory space providing over 3,500 square metres for cancer research.

Institute of Science and Technology

The Institute of Science and Technology was first established in 1965. Its objective is to promote interdisciplinary research in the faculties with particular emphasis on projects with long-term regional significance or application value. It is also an important vehicle for institutional cooperation in scientific research and technological development, and consultation for industries, government departments, and other organizations. Under the institute are four major research centres:

Centre for Environmental Studies

Established in October 1990, the Centre for Environmental Studies aims at promoting interdisciplinary environmental research within the University. It also collaborates with local

tertiary institutions, major international research centres, consultancy firms, the Hong Kong Government, and local interest groups to solve environmental problems.

The centre draws on the experience and expertise of an interdisciplinary research team, which comprises academic staff from various fields of studies in the University, to tackle environmental problems from a wide range of perspectives.

Four major areas of research have been identified:

- (1) technical analysis of different kinds of wastes and the study of methods of treatment for each;
- (2) the study of environmentally-induced health hazards and hygiene problems;
- (3) the development of monitoring and decision-support systems to assist decision-makers and administrators in managing environmental issues;
- (4) the development of educational programmes to promote environmental awareness and the study of how environmental laws and policies should be enacted to ensure a clean environment.

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

The objective of the Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre (CMMRC) is to evaluate the true efficacy of traditional Chinese medicines on a scientific basis. It is a multi-disciplinary research centre within the Institute of Science and Technology and comprises three units. The Research Coordination Unit coordinates all research projects at the centre. The Service Development Unit builds up the expertise and facilities required for the authentication of Chinese medicinal materials and for identifying their therapeutic and adverse effects. The Training and Education Unit aims at promoting a better understanding among the general public of the correct use of traditional Chinese medicines and an awareness of their possible adverse effects.

Recently a handsome grant from the Government Industry Department has helped to establish a Laboratory for the Quality Control of Chinese Medicines and Health Foods Based on Chemical Components. Collaboration agreements have been made with the National Institute for the Control of Pharmaceuticals and Biological Products, Ministry of Public Health, China, to develop standards and protocols for quality control of Chinese medicines.

CMMRC's unique computer databases, originally supported by IBM, have made CUHK a worldwide information centre on Chinese medicine. In 1996, collaboration agreements have been made with the Institute of Traditional Chinese Medicine Information, China Academy of Traditional Chinese Medicine, and the Information Centre of State Pharmaceutical Administration, for the development of a Chinese-English database. CMMRC has produced a two-volume monograph on the pharmacology and applications of Chinese materia medica. An international journal, *Abstracts of Chinese Medicines*, has also been published on a quarterly basis since October 1986. There is a museum of Chinese medicine which provides reference standards and quality control for Chinese drugs. CMMRC also undertakes strategic interdisciplinary research projects which aim at improving the health-care of millions of people in China and worldwide. Recent research activities are focused on three areas: (1) immunomodulatory (including anticancer and antiageing) herbs; (2) herbs for cardiovascular diseases; and (3) integration of Chinese and Western medicine.

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Established in 1991, the centre is operated by the Department of Orthopaedics and Traumatology in conjunction with the Department of Sports Science and Physical Education and the Hong Kong Sports Institute. Its objectives are (1) to promote and conduct research in

sports medicine and sports science; (2) to promote and conduct related educational programmes; (3) to provide professional expertise and advisory support to the sporting community; and (4) to facilitate liaison and interaction with sports medicine and sports science institutions in other parts of the world to realize the above objectives.

Materials Technology Research Centre

Established in March 1992, the Materials Technology Research Centre provides a base for interdisciplinary and collaborative research in the materials area. Activities include the analysis of the structure and properties of advanced materials, the development of applications for new materials, and the synthesis and processing of new materials to serve the needs of local industries. It is staffed by faculty members of the departments of physics, chemistry and electronic engineering, whose research interests cover elemental and compound semiconductors, exotic ceramics, and metal alloys. Particular emphasis is placed on studies of the properties of many materials and their processing in various forms, including single crystal, heteroepitaxial, microcrystalline, amorphous, and porous.

Institute of Mathematical Sciences

The mathematical sciences are in a period of unprecedented growth. Sophisticated mathematical and computational tools are rapidly bridging the gap between abstract theory and applications in science, engineering and other disciplines. The University thus set up the Institute of Mathematical Sciences in 1993 to promote research in relevant fields such as pure mathematics, scientific computation, image processing, mathematical and theoretical physics, and statistics. Emphasis is on their interaction and linkages with the physical sciences, engineering, industry, and commerce.

Over 40 academic staff members participate in the institute's major research projects, which are led by senior academics in the departments of mathematics, physics and statistics.

The institute also organizes international mathematical conferences to promote academic exchange. The major aims of the institute are to (1) promote and stimulate research in new frontiers; (2) train and nurture young scientists; (3) bring in grants and contracts from governmental organizations and the private sector; and (4) develop into a centre of excellence.

Planned activities in the near future include workshops on geometrical analysis, numerical partial differential equations, protein (DNA) sequence analysis and structure computation, numerical relativity and astrophysics, and granular matter. The institute will also strengthen research collaboration with the Chinese Academy of Sciences.

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Established in 1990, the Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies replaces the former Institute of Social Studies and its two research centres — the Centre for Hong Kong Studies and the Centre for Contemporary Asian Studies, and aspires to become a research and academic centre of excellence in the interrelated study of Hong Kong, China, and the Asia-Pacific region.

With its focus on social science research, the institute plans strategic research programmes on the Hong Kong and Asia-Pacific economies as they develop in the 1990s. Topics include economic competitiveness and cooperation, reform and development of China in the 1990s, development in Japan and in the Asia-Pacific region, urban and regional development in the Asia-Pacific, gender in a changing world, the political development of Hong Kong, social

indicators and the social development of Hong Kong. A collaborative research programme on southern China, Hong Kong and Taiwan has also been established with Yale University's Council of East Asian Studies. There is a strong policy orientation in all the research programmes planned.

To support its research activities, the institute has been building up a data bank on Hong Kong, China and the Asia-Pacific countries. Significant contribution in this respect has come from the Universities Service Centre which is an important support centre for scholars in China studies. The Universities Service Centre was taken over by The Chinese University through an agreement with the American Council of Learned Societies in June 1988. The affiliation of the acclaimed Universities Service Centre with the institute has greatly strengthened the documentation resources of the latter.

Another important task of the institute is to promote academic exchange, host conferences, receive visiting researchers, and publish research findings.

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited

The Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology Limited (HKIB) was founded in 1988 as a non-profit organization to help develop in Hong Kong a globally-connected biotechnology industry. Its main mission is to facilitate the promotion of technological innovation and the application of new technology in biotech-related industries in Hong Kong. HKIB will initially focus its efforts on pharmaceuticals, diagnostics, agricultural, environmental and food biotechnology.

In 1989, HKIB received a generous donation of HK\$170 million from the Royal Hong Kong Jockey Club towards the construction cost of the HKIB building complex and the operating expenses of the institute for the first five years. The complex, occupying a site of 31,000 square metres inside the campus of the University near Tolo Harbour, consists of two separate buildings. The Administration and Research Building houses the Administrative Office, a pilot WHO-certified GMP facility for the production of human health-care products, an incubator facility for start-up companies, and laboratories for biotechnology research and product development. The Residential Building provides quarters for senior staff, exchange scholars from China, and overseas visitors. The building complex was officially opened on 25th February 1992.

Established as a research and development pilot production facility and a training centre for postgraduate and postdoctoral personnel working at the centre, HKIB, although located at The Chinese University, is an independent and financially self-supporting facility open to all tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. All biotechnology researchers are encouraged to bring appropriate projects to the institute for development into potential commercial products targeted at the world market.

Faculty and Departmental Research/Consultancy Units

Apart from the nine major institutes for interdisciplinary research, there are a number of smaller research/consultancy units set up under the auspices of individual faculties and departments to promote research in various subject disciplines.

The Biotechnology Laboratory

The Biotechnology Laboratory was established in 1986 with a special grant from the Croucher Foundation and Dr. Ho Tim. Located on the fourth floor of the Basic Medical Sciences Building and occupying a total floor area of approximately 250 square metres, the laboratory is operated jointly by the departments of biochemistry and biology. It is well equipped for performing experiments in molecular biology and recombinant DNA work. Its major facilities include a high-speed centrifuge and an ultracentrifuge, automatic DNA/RNA sequencing equipment, an oligonucleotide synthesizer, sterile hoods, and cell and bacteria culturing facilities.

A major goal of the laboratory is to identify areas of research in biotechnology which are of local relevance and interest. Ongoing major research projects include the cloning of fish growth hormone receptor gene, the production of recombinant fish growth hormone, studies on the structural modification of an abortifacient plant protein, identification of unique genes associated with the human heart, and studies of microbial enzymes involved in the degradation of indigo.

Apart from carrying out research, the laboratory also serves as an education centre. Its laboratory facilities are available to students of the MPhil programme in biotechnology as well as undergraduates taking courses in this area. To promote a wider interest in biotechnology, the laboratory also organizes workshops on special topics for both local and overseas participants. In recent years the laboratory has been a place frequented by visiting bioscientists from China.

Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

The centre was established in 1988 within the Faculty of Medicine to pool resources and expertise in clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Apart from assisting faculty members in conducting research, the centre generates funds and other support for the development of clinical trials and epidemiological research in Hong Kong, and for building up linkages with similar centres worldwide.

Activities include original biostatistical and epidemiological research, the design of research studies, the pretesting of protocols and procedures, data analyses, the evaluation of trials, statistical consultation, teaching, and organizing of seminars. The centre also collaborates with other units both inside and outside the University to carry out interdepartmental and interdisciplinary projects. Clients obtaining contractual professional consultancy services from the centre include WHO, the Hong Kong Government and other major pharmaceutical companies. It has a collection of literature and computer software relating to clinical trials and epidemiological research.

Among the programmes currently run by the centre is the Community Research Programme on AIDS funded by the Hong Kong AIDS Trust Fund, which covers a series of research projects on the topic. A visiting scholar programme has also been inviting biostatisticians from China to carry out collaborative research.

Clinical Psychology Centre

The Clinical Psychology Centre, set up in September 1993 under the Department of Psychology, is run by qualified clinical psychologists of the department. Various forms of psychological services for both adults and children are available to the public as well as University staff referred by the University Health Service. Such services include assessment of intelligence, aptitude, personality and vocational interests; specialized neuropsychological and forensic evaluations; and individual, group, marital, and family therapies. Treatment programmes can be designed for child development problems, improving parenting skills, marital adjustment, depression, stress management, and improving social skills and assertiveness. Consultation to individuals and organizations in the form of employee assessment and management is also available. Fees are charged according to the type of service provided.

The Clinical Psychology Centre is located in the Wong Foo Yuan Building on the Chung Chi campus.

Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit

A Computer Service Consultancy Unit was established under the Department of Computer Science in 1988. With the latter being renamed as the Department of Computer Science and Engineering in 1995–96, the unit too was renamed as Computer Science and Engineering Consultancy Unit. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, simulation, and customized training programmes. The unit is fully supported by the staff of the department whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of computer science and engineering, including computer architecture, artificial intelligence, image and speech processing, numerical analysis, real-world software applications, Chinese processing, computer education, system software, VR and animation, Internet and WWW applications, and protection against computer viruses.

Electronics Consultancy Unit

Established in 1985, the Electronics Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Electronic Engineering. Its main function is to provide the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis, feasibility studies, technical audit, laboratory tests, customized seminars and courses, manpower training, and

the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of electronics such as ASIC/VLSI, analog circuit design, biomedical/rehabilitation engineering, communication systems, computer/microprocessor applications, speech and image signal processing, microwaves and antennas, optoelectronics, and solid state electronics.

Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory

The Gynaecology Cancer Research Laboratory was set up in 1988 in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology. Current studies are focused on the role of oncogenes and antioncogenes in tumourigenesis diagnosis and the prognosis of gynaecologic malignancies. It provides MPhil and PhD training.

The laboratory is located on the first floor of Special Block E at the Prince of Wales Hospital. Its main facilities include a thermal cycler, DNA sequencer, laminar flow hood, carbon dioxide incubator, and a variety of freezer and centrifuging machines.

Information Engineering Consultancy Unit

Established in 1994, the Information Engineering Consultancy Unit is managed by the Department of Information Engineering. Its main function is to provide industrial, commercial, and academic communities with consultancy services such as expert advice, feasibility studies, system design and analysis, project planning and management, hardware and software implementation, system performance evaluation, and organizing short courses, customized training programmes and workshops. The unit is fully supported by the academic and technical staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experiences cover a wide spectrum of areas in computers and communication, namely computer networking (Unix and PC LANs), telecommunications, broadband networking, mobile communications, optical communications, network planning and management, network services and application, communications software, performance evaluation, video and image processing, decision support systems, and multimedia conferencing systems.

Marine Science Laboratory

The Marine Science Laboratory was established in 1970 as a research centre for advanced studies in marine science under the supervision of the Department of Biology. The present research emphasis is on the physiology of marine organisms, especially of fish and shrimps, in relation to mariculture. Another major area is the biology and ecology of planktonic organisms in the waters of Hong Kong and Southern China.

The laboratory is equipped with a physiology laboratory, a mariculture laboratory, two teaching laboratories, an air-conditioned aquarium, a hatchery house with six enclosed tanks ($13 \text{ m}^2 \times 2$, $11 \text{ m}^2 \times 2$, $4 \text{ m}^2 \times 2$), four large outdoor tanks ($26 \text{ m}^2 \times 2$, $40 \text{ m}^2 \times 2$) and 14 smaller tanks, and two speed boats.

Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production

The Research Laboratory for Food Protein Production, established under the Department of Biology, aims at producing high quality food protein from wastes and simultaneously achieving pollution control. There are four main streams of research: (1) the production of edible mushrooms from cotton waste, sawdust, spent tea leaves, spent coffee grounds and whey; (2) the production of earthworm protein from organic wastes, including municipal and agro-industrial wastes, for use as food or feed; (3) biological detoxification of rapeseed meal and other agricultural by-products to improve their quality as animal feed; and (4) utilization of food-industrial wastes.

Research Laboratory for Food Science

Established in 1991 under the Department of Biology, the Research Laboratory for Food Science aims to serve the food industries in Hong Kong and China through research and through the development of new food products and new technology in food processing. The activities of the laboratory are focused on the modernization of procedures in the processing of traditional Chinese food items, and the use of integrative biotechnology in developing health food products.

Research projects currently underway include

- (1) evaluation of the medicinal and nutritional value of mushrooms;
- (2) development of mushroom-based health food items;
- (3) quality control in the canning of mushrooms;
- (4) cloning of DNA associated with shrimp-derived allergens;
- (5) application of molecular biology to mushroom breeding;
- (6) evaluation of mushrooms as a source of commercial flavourants;
- (7) development of microbial products for use in the food industries; and
- (8) upgrading of food industry wastes into added-value products.

Statistical Consulting Services Unit

The Statistical Consulting Services Unit is a consulting unit established in 1984 under the Department of Statistics. Its objective is to encourage the proper use of statistical methodology and to provide statistical expertise to colleagues on campus and to outside organizations. Statistical areas in which consultation may be provided include data analysis, design of experiments, analysis of categorical data, medical statistics, multiple logistic regression, social and business statistics, structural equation models, regression analysis, quality control, and time series analysis.

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit

A Systems Engineering Consultancy Unit was established in 1991 under the Department of Systems Engineering. With the latter's change of name to the Department of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management in 1994–95, the unit too was renamed as Systems Engineering and Engineering Management Consultancy Unit. It provides the industrial sector and the academic community with consulting services such as expert advice, system analysis and design, simulation, laboratory tests, customized seminars and training courses, research and development, and the provision of expert testimony. The unit is fully supported by the academic staff of the department, whose areas of specialization and industrial experience cover the main branches of systems engineering and engineering management, including information and decision support systems, operations research, financial engineering, machine intelligence, system sciences, system modelling, optimization and management, production management, management and decision science, and information management.

Teaching Development Unit

The Teaching Development Unit was established under the Faculty of Education in February 1995 with a UGC Teaching Development Grant. It is located on the third floor of the Ho Tim Building. Its specific purposes are (1) to enhance teaching of academic staff through recognizing their personal strengths, developing their individual teaching style, and acquiring the art of instruction; (2) to conduct research on teachers' teaching and students'

learning behaviours; (3) to promote a keen awareness of and concern for student learning and development; (4) to facilitate self-assessment of teaching; (5) to facilitate periodic meetings for academic staff to get together to discuss teaching; (6) to organize conferences, seminars, talks, and workshops for teaching enhancement; and (7) to disseminate findings, ideas and experiences in research and development in teaching and learning in higher education throughout the University.

Unit for Research on Assisted Human Reproduction

This subspeciality unit of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology studies various techniques in assisted human reproduction. These include *in vitro* fertilization and embryo transfer (IVF-ET), gamete intrafallopian transfer (GIFT), cryopreservation of human embryos, and micromanipulation of gametes. It also conducts research into follicular growth and oocyte maturation, endocrine response to ovarian hyperstimulation, and the biochemistry of follicular fluids. Facilities are provided in the Lee Hysan Clinical Research Laboratories at the Prince of Wales Hospital.

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

The Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence (TL) of Ancient Ceramics was established under the joint auspices of the Art Museum and the Department of Physics in 1986 with a generous donation from the Yeung brothers.

Activities include research on the improvement of TL methods for dating ancient ceramics, and the provision of dating and authentication services to the public. Active research collaboration with archaeological institutes in the US and Australia is being carried out.

University Extensions

School of Continuing Studies

The University's Department of Extramural Studies, renamed the School of Continuing Studies (SCS) on 26th January 1994, was established 31 years ago. Its mission is to provide continuing and professional education for those who are deprived of the opportunities of formal education.

The objective of the SCS is to offer quality educational/training programmes and services to meet the changing needs of the community. In 1994–95, more than 1,850 courses were offered with a total enrolment of around 36,000.

General short courses which last for three to four months are usually self-enrichment programmes with no specified admission requirements except age. These courses are offered three times a year in spring, summer, and autumn and cover various disciplines such as arts, science, social science, business administration, medicine, engineering, etc. Classes are held at rented school premises in Wanchai, Tai Koo Shing, Ho Man Tin, Tsuen Wan, Kwun Tong, Sha Tin and Tai Po. Some courses are conducted during the day at the Oriental Centre.

To cope with the changes resulting from the growth and restructuring of the Hong Kong economy, sub-degree programmes, i.e. diploma and certificate programmes, have been developed since 1979 to provide professionals with opportunities to upgrade their knowledge and expertise. Some such programmes are organized solely by the SCS, while others are organized in collaboration with the teaching departments of the University or local professional bodies. Sub-degree programmes organized solely by the SCS include certificate programmes in arts subjects, Japanese, and English, and diploma programmes in recreation management, etc. For joint ventures, the SCS has worked closely with the Department of Community and Family Medicine, the Department of Nursing, the Faculty of Education, and the Pastoral Programme of the Theology Division of Chung Chi College. Some programmes are jointly offered with local professional institutions such as the Hong Kong Library Association and the Hong Kong Association for Chinese Language in Education. The Hong Kong Government and the Hong Kong Council of Social Service have also commissioned the SCS to run diploma programmes in horticulture, leisure management, and social service management.

Since 1988–89, the SCS has diversified its services to include the provision of administrative support for undergraduate and postgraduate degree programmes conducted in Hong Kong by some eminent Australian, Canadian and American universities. These programmes include the Graduate Diploma Programme in Business Administration (first year MBA Programme) by Monash University (Australia), a Master's Degree Programme in Library and Information Science by the University of Wisconsin-Milwaukee (USA), and a Bachelor Degree Programme in Nursing by La Trobe University (Australia). A new Master of Arts Programme in Business and Economics was also launched in September 1994 with the University of Oklahoma (USA). Furthermore, the SCS has recently been commissioned by some international organizations, such as the World Bank and the United Nations, to organize tailor-made training courses for business executives of mainland China.

To enable working adults to further their studies at their desired pace and to help their career development, distance education programmes are delivered via correspondence courses, self-learning packages and special training programmes. Correspondence courses include certificate programmes in management, business English and introductory Japanese.

The SCS is also actively involved in China Training Projects. Projects specifically designed for the training of administrative personnel and business executives of mainland China include the Training Programmes for Senior Managers of Machinery Manufacturing Industries in China, the Development Course for Senior Managers of University-owned Science and Technology Enterprises in China, the Training Programme for Senior Officials of Autonomous Prefectures in China, and the Sinopec Finance and Accounting Executives Training Programme.

For development and academic affairs relating to sub-degree programmes, the SCS is under the direct supervision of the Senate Committee on Extramural Studies. An Advisory Board of Extramural Studies, comprising renowned personalities from the business sector and veteran staff of the University, gives advice on directions of development. Administratively speaking, the SCS is made up of a Humanities and Day Programmes Group, a Sciences and Regional Programmes Group, a Management and Self-learning Programmes Group, a China Training Projects Group, a Research Unit, a task force on China Training Projects, and an inter-group Committee on Advanced Learning.

The office of the SCS is located on the 13th floor of the Oriental Centre, 67 Chatham Road South, Tsimshatsui, Kowloon, and classrooms are found on the 8th, 14th and 17th floors of the same building. SCS prospectuses, programme brochures and leaflets are obtainable upon request.

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

The New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre offers courses in Putonghua and Cantonese designed primarily for non-native speakers of Chinese. Founded in 1963 under the joint auspices of New Asia College and the Yale-China Association, the centre became a part of the University in 1974.

Every year over 600 students from different parts of the world are admitted to the language centre. These students range from absolute beginners to trained sinologists who wish to polish their spoken Chinese or learn a Chinese dialect. Courses are offered at all levels so that students can find training suited to their needs and ability. The language centre also regularly teaches Putonghua to thousands of Cantonese-speaking students of the University. In addition, it cooperates with University units in a range of other language activities,

such as with the Faculty of Education in a special Putonghua curriculum for secondary school teachers. Teachers of the language centre prepare a significant portion of their teaching material and audio-visual aids.

The centre operates on a three-term system, with the first and second terms lasting approximately 15 weeks each, and the summer term 10 weeks. Students may register for admission to any term. Beginners' courses are offered every term. The full-time programme of 15 sessions of classroom instruction per week constitutes the maximum course load. The maximum class size is eight students. In exceptional cases, private tutorials and part-time classes are available.

The centre has a full complement of tapes for teaching purposes. Language laboratory facilities are also available.

The centre gives credits according to the American system and issues grades and transcripts. Courses taken at the centre have been recognized by major universities for degree credit. For students from institutions not using the credit system, transcripts are prepared in sufficient detail to present a clear picture of the work accomplished by each student.

A free information brochure is obtainable upon request, and all correspondence should be addressed to the Director, New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre, The Chinese University of Hong Kong, Sha Tin, New Territories, Hong Kong.

Part IV

**Support Facilities, Services
and Staff Organizations**

Support Facilities, Services and Staff Organizations

The Library System

The Library System, introduced in 1963 with the establishment of the University, coordinates the services and collections of the University Library (founded 1965) and its branch libraries: the Chung Chi College Elisabeth Luce Moore Library (founded 1951), the New Asia College Ch'ien Mu Library (founded 1949), the United College Wu Chung Library (founded 1956), the Li Ping Medical Library (founded 1980) at the teaching hospital complex in Sha Tin, the American Studies Library (founded 1993), the Architecture Library (founded 1994), and the Electronic Resources Centre (founded 1995). The administration of the Library System is centralized under the University Librarian.

The University Library, which started operating in rented premises in Kowloon, was accommodated temporarily in the Benjamin Franklin Centre for three years from 1969, and moved into its present premises in 1972. The five-storey library building has a floor space of 7,993 square metres. It can house over 400,000 volumes of books and accommodate 500 readers. With the expansion of the University, the library needs more space to house its rapidly growing collections and to meet the needs of its users. It has secured the ground floor, the first, second and fifth floors of the newly completed Tin Ka Ping Building adjacent to the University Library building as its annex.

The University Library houses extensive collections in science, social science and business administration, and each of the branch libraries at the colleges is unique. Chung Chi College library has a vast collection in music and religious studies. New Asia College library houses a good collection in Chinese literature, fine arts and philosophy. United College library has a Hong Kong Collection as well as a notable Modern Drama Collection. Medical collections are divided between two different locations: pre-clinical material in the University Library, and clinical material in the Li Ping Medical Library. The nucleus collection at the American Studies Library is donated by the USIS American Library. There is also a William Faulkner collection. The Architecture Library collection covers subjects in the buildings industry and environmental sciences. The newly founded Electronic Resources Centre is located on the first floor of Wu Chung Library. It is a self-learning centre furnished with the latest information technology and instructional facilities.

All acquisitions and cataloguing activities are carried out in the University Library. The Library of Congress classification system is used for both Western language materials and

East Asian materials. Medical books are classified according to the National Library of Medicine scheme. Users can search items in the Online Public Catalogue of the Library System through terminals installed in all libraries. The holdings of the Library System as at 30th June 1996 are:

	<i>East Asian</i>	<i>Western</i>	<i>Total</i>
Books and bound volumes of periodicals	599,254	759,914	1,359,168
Current journal titles	2,485	6,712	9,197

In 1977 the University Library began to publish its Bibliographical Series, which covers both the collections of the system and Hong Kong publications. There are now eight titles in the series.

Library services offered include circulation, reserve books, inter-library loan and reference service. In addition, there are facilities to use audio-visual materials, microfilm, CD-ROM databases, and to make copies of these resources. Through Internet and HARNET (Hong Kong Academic and Research Network), access to overseas libraries and libraries of UGC-funded local institutions is possible. The University Library subscribes to database vendors for accessing a number of overseas and local databases. They are DIALOG, Dow Jones, TDC-Link, Data Stream, Reuter Business Briefing, and First Search. The first Hong Kong Newspaper Full-text Online Database pioneered by the University Library began providing service to the Hong Kong community in mid-1995.

Universities Service Centre

The Universities Service Centre provides a comprehensive, user-friendly collection of original source materials on contemporary China for scholars all over the world. The centre's library on post-1949 China is incomparable in its coverage: complete runs from the early 1950s up to the present of most of China's provincial and national newspapers; a collection of provincial yearbooks; many hundreds of county gazetteers; and a judiciously chosen collection of the most valuable books available from the PRC, many of them unavailable elsewhere outside China. Currently the centre subscribes to 2,000 magazines in Chinese and over 70 in English, and to more than 400 Chinese newspapers.

The Universities Service Centre is committed to serving scholars in contemporary China studies everywhere. Overseas researchers at or above the graduate level are eligible to use the centre free of charge. Faculty of local tertiary institutions as well as local students enrolled in China-related courses can also have access to its collection.

The Chinese University Press

The University started its publishing activities in 1967 with the establishment of the Publications Office. After a decade of experience in this field the University established The Chinese University Press in 1977. Its book list now totals over 700 titles in English or Chinese, covering various subjects, but mostly on Chinese culture or China studies. These publications are widely distributed in Asia, North America, Europe, and Australia.

Since 1988 the Press has also published general books in addition to its academic publications. Last year the Press published 33 academic and general titles, including books in special series such as the Hong Kong Studies Series, the paperback series of the Hong Kong Centre for Economic Research, and the Institute of Chinese Studies Series.

In April 1991, the Press began producing audio and video tapes on educational and commercial subjects, including language skills, management for business executives, and clinical education in various medical disciplines. Last year, five audio-visual programmes were published.

The Press has good connections with many university presses and academic institutions and societies in Hong Kong and overseas. It has co-published books with other publishers and institutions, such as St. Martins, the SOAS of the University of London, and the university presses of Columbia, Harvard, Oxford, Princeton, and Washington. It has also entered into joint publication arrangements with commercial publishers in the US, the UK, Taiwan, South Korea, Australia, Japan, and Sweden.

The Chinese University Press is a member of the Association for Asian Studies, the International Association of Scholarly Publishers, and the Society for Scholarly Publishing. It is also an international member of the Association of American University Presses.

Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit

The Computer Services Centre/Information Technology Service Unit (CSC/ITSU), located at Pi Ch'iu Building, offers a variety of services to support academic development, research, and administration. Its service arm does not stop at technical support and project development, but stretches to areas like system recommendation, acquisition, installation and subsequent maintenance.

Functional Services

CSC/ITSU provides the user communities with seven key functional services:

- (1) basic computer resources;
- (2) programming consultation;
- (3) training seminars and user documentation on the use of computer systems and application packages;
- (4) microcomputer application support, technology transfer, office automation and research;
- (5) workstation support including advice on hardware selection and subsequent installation, user training, on-going consultation and system administration;
- (6) evaluation, selection and installation of network equipment; the monitoring of networking activities between the University and the rest of the world; and
- (7) development and production of management information systems for University administration.

Computer Systems

To provide efficient services, CSC/ITSU has multiplexed its computer facilities. It is equipped with an IBM mainframe which serves the University's research computing activities and administration; a cluster of Hewlett Packard UNIX servers and workstations for services like Campus-wide Electronic Mail (CWEM), Academic Computing System (ACS), Campus-wide Information Systems (CWIS) and World-wide Web (WWW); a laboratory with silicon graphics workstations that support the development of data visualization applications; and several IBM AS/400 machines and UNIX machines that support the development and production of management information for University administration. All these computer systems are connected by an advanced data communication campus backbone network for the sharing of databases and applications.

There are also a large number of personal computers. CSC/ITSU has a pool of IBM-compatible PCs and Macintoshes netted in a Novell Local Area Network. They facilitate PC software application development and furnish access points to other mainframes, minis, as well as to the Campus Network applications. These personal computers are located at the User Area on the first floor of Pi Ch'iu Building and Room 103 of Wong Foo Yuan Building.

Most computer facilities can be accessed by mini- or microcomputer systems in departments, colleges, student dormitories, and standalone personal computers via the campus FDDI Backbone Network. They are also accessible by the personal computers of University staff and students at home via the public telephone switched network.

The special-purpose laboratories are furnished with high-tech facilities for multi-media development, optical mark scanning, colour printing, image scanning, data visualization, and user self-paced learning.

Networking

CSC/ITSU also plays an important role in local educational computing activities. Its computer network is an integral component of the Hong Kong Academic and Research Network (HARNET), a wide area T1-ring data network linking the campus networks of seven tertiary institutions in Hong Kong. The Chinese University of Hong Kong is the gateway through which HARNET is connected to the Internet via a T1 link to the USA, making possible on-line connection to thousands of international computer networks and relative application resources.

Services for Students and Student Activities

The Office of Student Affairs attends to student welfare and helps students take full advantage of their university education. The activities of the office are administered through its six sections: the Appointments Service, the Psychological Counselling Unit, the Student Activities Section, the Scholarships and Financial Aid Section, the Student Amenities/Staff/ Student Centres Management Section, and the Statistics, Research and Publication Unit.

The University Appointments Service is a centre for career guidance and employment information. It is responsible for initiating and developing job opportunities for graduates of the University, organizing career guidance programmes, and helping employers with their recruitment of staff at the graduate level. It also administers guidance services to students who intend to further their studies after graduation.

The Student Activities Section coordinates university-wide student activities, liaises with the student unions and their affiliated societies, and provides assistance and advice for various student functions and activities.

The Scholarships and Financial Aid Section administers scholarships, bursaries, general loans, summer subsistence loans, student travel loans, student campus work schemes and financial assistance schemes for disabled students, and assists in the administration of the Government Financial Aid Scheme.

The Psychological Counselling Unit provides the following services: (1) individual counselling for students having psychological, interpersonal, and other adjustment problems; (2) small group training in areas such as stress management, social skills, personal growth, etc.; (3) consultation to colleagues, allied professionals, and student bodies on matters pertaining to psychological service and mental health; (4) research on students' mental health and psychological needs.

The Student Amenities/Staff/Student Centres Management Section is responsible for managing student amenity facilities in the Benjamin Franklin Centre and the John Fulton Centre. It also coordinates policies on catering services and student hostels.

The Statistics, Research and Publication Unit undertakes research and statistical work related to the career development of graduates and the general characteristics and need assessments of students. It also coordinates the editing and production of all official publications of the Office of Student Affairs, such as *Student Affairs*, *Appointments Service News Bulletin*, *Student Activities Handbook*, *A Handbook of Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students*, *Pamphlets on Study Skills*, etc.

Counselling on social, interpersonal, financial as well as academic problems is also provided by the dean of students' office at each college. These offices administer college scholarship and bursary awards and also play a vital role in the enrichment of college life. In close cooperation and collaboration with the college student unions and their affiliated societies, the dean of students' offices also oversee the execution of college-wide student activities.

At present, there are five student unions in the University, one each for Chung Chi College, New Asia College, United College, and Shaw College, and one for the University as a whole. The latter maintains close links with the college unions and coordinates university-wide activities. All year round a wide range of academic, athletic, cultural, as well as social activities are organized by the student unions. These include the freshmen orientation camp, the swimming gala, and the University track and field meet.

Health Service

The University Health Service is charged with the responsibility of meeting the health needs of students, staff and their dependents. A comprehensive primary care service has been developed to handle the medical, dental and psychological problems of users.

The Health Centre is open from 9.00 a.m. to 5.00 p.m. Monday through Friday and from 9.00 a.m. to 12.30 p.m. on Saturdays. Services include:

- (1) diagnosis, counselling, preventive and curative treatment, diagnostic laboratory tests and physiotherapy;
- (2) health education programmes and other related activities;
- (3) 24-hour nursing service (except on Saturday afternoons, Sundays and public holidays);
- (4) in-patient care for students in need of observation, isolation, diagnosis and treatment;
- (5) dental consultation and examination, preventive treatment, prosthodontics and minor surgeries, urgent dental treatment (strictly emergencies);
- (6) physical examinations for certification purposes;
- (7) coordination of access to special laboratory and x-ray services, referrals to appropriate specialists, treatment centres, or hospitals.

No charges are levied on any of the clinical services provided directly by the University Health Service, with the exception of house visits and dental services.

Sports Facilities

Sports facilities on campus include two sports fields, three gymnasiums, a swimming pool, 14 tennis courts, nine squash courts, four weight training rooms, several multi-purpose courts, and a water sports centre.

The sports fields are built with covered spectator stands on the lowlands facing the sea. The Haddon-Cave Sports Field (with a seating capacity of 2,800 and flood-light facilities) comprises a 400-metre all-weather track, a soccer pitch and a handball court. The Chung Chi Sports Field provides a 400-metre track, a soccer pitch, a basketball court and a volleyball court. Each of the three indoor gymnasiums (New Asia, United and University) houses badminton courts, basketball/volleyball courts, dance studios and table-tennis tables. There are six squash courts in the Kwok Sports Building beside the University Sports Centre. The multi-purpose hall on the Chung Chi campus provides similar facilities on a slightly smaller scale. On the Shaw College campus, there are three indoor squash courts and a games hall. Adjacent to the Benjamin Franklin Centre, which is a staff-student amenities building, is an outdoor Olympic-sized swimming pool. The Water Sports Centre is located on the Tolo Harbour shoreline.

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

The Sir Run Run Shaw Hall is a well-equipped auditorium with a seating capacity of 1,500, designed for holding ceremonies, assemblies, meetings, lectures and exhibitions, and for staging concerts, plays and film shows. The hall also utilizes its own Cultural Activities Fund to present and sponsor high-quality stage performances and film shows, as well as to organize activities such as talks and workshops related to the performing arts.

Information Services

The Information and Public Relations Office of the University Secretariat is mainly responsible for providing information and public relations services both internally and externally.

It maintains close liaison with the media. This includes answering press enquiries and regularly issuing press releases on University news and developments.

The office handles both internal and external enquiries, informs the University community about campus activities through the publication of the *Weekly Events*, compiles the University's Telephone Directory, and helps update information about the University for local and overseas publications.

It also organizes official functions and ceremonies such as degree congregations, lectures, seminars, and presentation ceremonies.

It is responsible for hosting local and overseas visitors and producing information brochures, slides and videos to introduce the University to visitors.

University Publications

The Publication Office of the University Secretariat produces five major publications that provide different types of information about the University.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Calendar, published in Chinese and English around October each year, is intended as a general introduction to the history, organization and academic programmes of the University. Copies are on sale at The Chinese University Press and the University Bookstore.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Annual Report, which is bilingual, is published around November each year to review the major developments of the University in the previous academic year.

Information about University activities, developments and recent achievements is given in the *Chinese University Bulletin*, published twice a year in Chinese and English. A *Professorial Inaugural Lecture Series* and a *Wei Lun Lecture Series* are published as supplements of the *Chinese University Bulletin*. The bulletin and its supplements are distributed free to members and friends of the University.

A fortnightly *CUHK Newsletter*, which carries University news, announcements, personalia, as well as interviews and feature articles, is published primarily for staff members of the University.

A detailed description of the academic programmes offered by the University is contained in the *CUHK Student Handbook* which is published in both Chinese and English annually.

Information about research activities and staff publications is contained in two annual publications compiled by the University's Research Administration Office. They are respectively entitled *Research Projects Summary* and *Staff Publications List*.

Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUSA) is a trade union registered with the Hong Kong Government. Its membership is open to all full-time non-teaching staff employed by the University under Terms of Services (A), (B) and (C), irrespective of race, sex, religion and rank. Founded in 1981, the association has the following objectives:

- (1) to obtain and maintain just conditions of employment;
- (2) to protect the interest of members;
- (3) to strengthen relations with the University authorities on the basis of mutual respect and understanding;
- (4) to promote the cultural, social, educational, and recreational well-being of members.

CUSA aims to keep its members informed of the welfare and benefits offered in institutions funded by the Universities Grants Committee, and negotiate or consult on behalf of its members with the University authorities on all matters of common interest.

The executive body which governs the association is its executive committee, whose members are elected biennially by secret ballot during every alternate annual general meeting.

There are also eight standing sub-committees and other *ad hoc* sub-committees or working groups that are appointed from time to time to advise the executive committee on matters relating to members' general benefits.

Each year social activities are organized to provide opportunities for members working in different departments and units in the University to acquaint themselves with one another.

Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong

The Teachers' Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (CUTA) was established in 1974 and was registered with the Hong Kong Government in 1988 as a trade union. Its

membership is open to all full-time teaching staff employed by the University. The main objectives of the association are

- (1) to safeguard and promote the professional rights and interests as well as the welfare of CUTA members.
- (2) to represent and express members' views on University affairs, and to work for the development and betterment of the University.
- (3) to adopt an amicable, collaborative, and negotiative approach to resolving disputes between members themselves, between members and other University employees, and between members and the University authorities.

Major decisions are made at the association's general meetings. The council of the association (hereafter referred to as 'the council') will become the highest decision-making and supervising body during intervals between general meetings. Its 24 members are elected from among and by the voting members through secret ballot on a faculty basis. The president of the council, elected from among and by the council members, represents the association in all its external relations and affairs, and is the ex officio chairman of both the general meeting and the council. The executive committee, whose members are elected from among and by the council members through secret ballot, is responsible to the council and implements the council's policies.

Since its inception, CUTA has been working towards improving communication between the University authorities and CUTA members, and helping to establish effective mechanisms in the areas of staff recruitment, substantiation, promotion, and retirement. Through the Joint Consultative Committee — which consists of representatives from CUTA and CUSA (The Staff Association of The Chinese University of Hong Kong), a University pro-vice-chancellor, the University Secretary, the University Bursar, and the heads of the four colleges — many problems of concern and interest to the University and its employees have been resolved satisfactorily.

Part A

Programmes of Studies

Full-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

Eligibility for admission is conditional upon fulfilling the entrance requirements of the University set out in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies in Part VII of this *Calendar*.

The University's seven faculties of arts, business administration, education, engineering, medicine, science, and social science offer a wide range of undergraduate programmes leading to the BA, BBA, BEd, BEng, BMedSc, MB ChB, BNurs, BPharm, BSc, and BSSc degrees. Programmes of studies leading to these degrees are printed in Part V of this *Calendar* while regulations governing these programmes in Part VII.

Major and minor programmes offered by the faculties are as follows:

Faculty of Arts

Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, French Studies, German Studies, History, Italian Studies, Japanese Studies, Music, Philosophy, Religion, and Translation.

Faculty of Business Administration

Integrated Business Administration, and Professional Accountancy.

Faculty of Education

Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education.

Faculty of Engineering

Computer Science, Computer Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, and Engineering.

Faculty of Medicine

MB ChB Programme, Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, Pharmacy Programme, Post-registration Nursing Programme, and Pre-registration Nursing Programme.

Faculty of Science

Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Environmental Science, Food and Nutritional Sciences, Mathematics, Physics, and Statistics.

Faculty of Social Science

Anthropology, Architectural Studies, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Journalism and Communication, Law, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications: First Class Honours, Second Class Honours Upper Division, Second Class Honours Lower Division, Third Class Honours, and Pass. Degree classification is based on the grade point averages and the results of the comprehensive examination or its equivalent. However, the degrees of MB ChB are awarded on the basis of professional examinations taken at the end of the second to the fifth medical years.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a full-time programme is three to four years with the exception of medical studies and some professional programmes which have prescribed otherwise. The curriculum (excluding the MB ChB Programme, the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences, the Post-registration Nursing Programme, and the Pre-registration Nursing Programme) is based on a credit unit system.

For graduation, Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students shall successfully complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively which include:

- (a) General Education (14–15 units depending on the college to which the student belongs);
- (b) Physical Education (two units);
- (c) normally up to 72 required units of major courses;
- (d) remaining units in minor and/or elective courses of the student's choice.

Students admitted in 1993–94 are also required to complete General Chinese and General English. Students of the Primary Education Programme are required to complete prior to graduation 60 units of courses, including six units of General Education courses. If a comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project is prescribed by their major programmes, students need to take and pass it.

A student who wishes to take a minor programme should formally register for his/her minor subject, preferably in the second year of attendance. A minor programme normally requires 15–30 units of courses.

Programmes in the Faculty of Medicine

The Faculty of Medicine offers a non-unit-based professional programme leading to the degrees of MB ChB. The programme requires two pre-clinical years and three clinical years of study. Besides taking the professional courses required by the faculty, students have to complete in compliance with University requirements the General Education Programme and the Physical Education courses. Students who have completed their pre-clinical studies with satisfactory results may apply for admission to the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

Medical students shall sit for both the professional examinations and periodic assessments of individual subjects. The first and second professional examinations will be held respectively at the end of medical years two and three. The third professional examination consists of two parts, to be taken at the end of medical years four and five respectively. The three clinical years of study will be conducted at the teaching hospital in Sha Tin in the various clinical departments. Students are also required to serve one year's internship at a recognized hospital after graduation.

Two nursing programmes leading to the degree of BNurs are offered in the faculty. The four-year full-time Pre-registration Nursing Programme is designed for students with no prior knowledge in nursing. It aims at preparing graduates for registration as general nurses in accordance with the requirement of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

The Post-registration Nursing Programme is designed for registered nurses with at least two years of post-registration experience. The normal length of study shall be two years and four years for full-time and part-time studies respectively.

The faculty also offers a Bachelor of Pharmacy Programme which follows the credit unit system.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

A course code comprises three alphabets, three numerals, and one numeral/alphabet. The first three alphabets stand for the subject (e.g. CHI, ENG, BIO, stand for Chinese, English, and Biology respectively). The first numeral stands for the level of study. Undergraduate courses are coded 1 to 4 while postgraduate courses are coded 5 to 6 (where 5 denotes first year in Graduate School and 6 denotes second year in Graduate School). The numeric code starting with 0 stands for a course by Student-orientated Teaching (STOT).

Normally, lower level courses should be taken before upper level courses. However, for the sake of flexibility, most courses are open to students of all years of attendance subject to satisfactory fulfilment of pre-requisite and co-requisite requirements. In fulfilling the total unit requirements of a major or minor programme, students should follow a prescribed study scheme and complete the required and elective courses as given therein.

Faculty of Arts

Chinese Language and Literature

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CHI 0480/0490	Independent Research I/II	2/2
CHI 1910	Syntax for Practical Use	3
CHI 1920	Introduction to Literature	3
CHI 1930	Introduction to Classical Texts	3
CHI 1940	Writing	3
CHI 2910	Chinese Etymology I	2
CHI 2920	Chinese Etymology II	2
CHI 2930	Selected Readings in Classical Chinese Poetry	3
CHI 2950	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature I	3
CHI 2960	Selected Topics in the History of Chinese Literature II	3
CHI 2970	Chinese Phonology I	2
CHI 2980	Chinese Phonology II	2
CHI 3730	Chinese Bibliography	3
CHI 3740	Chinese Rhetoric	3
CHI 3750	General Linguistics	3
CHI 3760	Applied Linguistics	3
CHI 3770	Ci in the Tang and the Five Dynasties	3
CHI 3780	Ci in the Song Dynasty	3
CHI 3790	Selected Works of Qu	3
CHI 3800	Selected Prose Works through All Ages	3
CHI 3810	Classical Chinese Fiction (Short Stories)	3
CHI 3820	Classical Chinese Fiction (Long Stories)	3
CHI 3830	Lun Yu	3
CHI 3840	Meng Zi	3
CHI 3850	Shi Ji	3
CHI 3860	Han-shu	3
CHI 3870	Modern Chinese Prose	3
CHI 3880	Modern Chinese Fiction	3
CHI 3890	Modern Chinese Drama	3
CHI 3900	Modern Chinese Poetry	3
CHI 3910	Creative Writing	3
CHI 4610	Chinese Textual Criticism	3
CHI 4620	Chinese Semasiology	3
CHI 4630	Chinese Grammar	3
CHI 4640	Chinese Paleography	3
CHI 4650	Dialectology	3
CHI 4660	Selected Topics in Linguistics	3
CHI 4670	Research Methods	3
CHI 4680	Shi Jing	3
CHI 4690	Chu Ci	3
CHI 4770	Wenxin Diaolong	3
CHI 4780	Shi Pin	3

CHI 4790	Tao Qian's Poems	3
CHI 4800	Li Bai's Poems	3
CHI 4810	Du Fu's Poems	3
CHI 4820	Han Yu's Prose	3
CHI 4830	Liu Zongyuan's Prose	3
CHI 4840	Su Shi's and Xin Qi-ji's Ci	3
CHI 4850	Zhou Bangyan's and Jiang Kui's Ci	3
CHI 4860	Chinese Classical Drama	3
CHI 4870	Literary Criticism	3
CHI 4880	Modern Chinese Literature	3
CHI 4890	Selected Topics in Chinese Classical Literature	3
CHI 4900	Li Ji	3
CHI 4910	Zuo Zhuan	3
CHI 4920	Zhuang Zi	3
CHI 4930	Xun Zi	3
CHI 4940	Han Fei Zi	3
CHI 4950	Hou Hanshu	3
CHI 4960	Selected Topics on Classical Texts	3
CHI 4970	Study of Modern Chinese Writers	3
CHI 4980	Selected Topics in Modern Chinese Literature	3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	60
*Specialization Programme in Translation: Chinese and Translation	74
Minor Programme	21

#Chinese Language Proficiency Courses

The following courses are offered by the Department of Chinese Language and Literature. They are designed to enable students to enhance their Chinese language proficiency. Major and minor students of the Department of Chinese Language and Literature may take some of these courses, but the courses and units taken shall not count towards the requirements of their major and minor programmes.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CHI 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing	3
CHI 1510	Business Chinese	3
CHI 1520	Chinese for Executives	3
CHI 1530	Skills in Oral Communication	3
CHI 1540	Chinese Couplet Composition and Appreciation	3
CHI 1550	Grammar Analysis and Writing	3
CHI 1560	Prose Appreciation and Writing	3
CHI 1570	Speech and Debate	3
CHI 1580	Reading, Thinking and Writing	3
CHI 1590	Reading and Writing of Modern Poems	3

- * Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993–94 only. For translation courses, please refer to p.113 of this *Calendar*.
Offered as elective courses.

English

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ENG 1310	Writing I: Exploration and Discovery	3
ENG 1320	Writing II: Patterns of Organization	3
ENG 1330	Writing III: Strategies for the Essay	3
ENG 1340	Research and Seminar Skills	3
ENG 1350	Advanced Communicative Skills	3
ENG 1470	The Individual in 19th and 20th Century Literature	3
ENG 1500	Aspects of Language Study	3
ENG 1510	Phonetics and Phonology	3
ENG 1520	Grammatical Structure of English	3
ENG 1610	Introduction to Literature	3
ENG 1620	Literature and Ideas I: From the Classical World to the Renaissance	3
ENG 1630	Literature and Ideas II: From the Enlightenment to Modernism	3
ENG 2300	Drama: From the Jacobean Period to the Restoration	3
ENG 2310	Drama: From Ibsen to the Present	3
ENG 2320	Fiction: The Realist Novel	3
ENG 2330	Fiction: The Modern Novel	3
ENG 2340	Poetry: From the Renaissance to the Augustan Age	3
ENG 2350	Poetry: From the Romantics to the Modernists	3
ENG 2500	Shakespeare	3
ENG 2800	Phonological Theory	3
ENG 2810	Syntax	3
ENG 2820	Semantics	3
ENG 2840	Lexical Studies in English	3
ENG 3000	Issues in Comparative Literature	3
ENG 3100	Major Author(s)	3
ENG 3110	Romanticism	3
ENG 3120	Modernism	3
ENG 3130	Issues in Literary Criticism	3
ENG 3140	Topics in East/West Comparative Literature	3
ENG 3150	Linguistic Approaches to Literature	3
ENG 3160	Major Concepts in American Literature	3
ENG 3170	Major Concepts in European Literature	3
ENG 3180	Major Concepts in World Literature	3
ENG 3190	Literature and Culture	3
ENG 3200	Literature and Art	3
ENG 3210	Literature and Religion	3
ENG 3220	Literature and Film	3
ENG 3230	Gender and Literature	3
ENG 3240	Special Topics in Literature	3
ENG 3250	Other Literatures in English	3
ENG 3260	Creative Writing	3
ENG 3600	Contrastive Linguistics	3
ENG 3610	Language Production and Comprehension	3

ENG 3620	Language Acquisition	3
ENG 3630	Language, Culture and Society	3
ENG 3640	Language Teaching and Learning	3
ENG 3650	Special Topics in Applied Linguistics	3
ENG 3660	Special Topics in Theoretical Linguistics	3
ENG 3670	Discourse Analysis	3
ENG 3680	History of the English Language	3
ENG 3700	Independent Research Essay	3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	72
*Specialization Programme in Translation: English and Translation	75
Minor Programme	21

#English Language

The following courses are offered by the English Language Teaching Unit.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ELT 1107	English Improvement Strategies I	3
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies II	3
ELT 1110	Communication in Business Studies	3
ELT 2201	Listening and Response	3
ELT 2301	Reading and Response	3
ELT 2401	Thinking through Writing	3
ELT 2402	Introduction to Academic Writing	3
ELT 3101	Business Communications	3
ELT 3102	English through Nature and the Environment	3
ELT 3103	English through Current Affairs and Issues	3
ELT 3113	Technical Communications	3
ELT 3201	English through Visual Media	3
ELT 3301	Shared Inquiry through Reading	3
ELT 3404	Special Topics	3
ELT 3406	Writing Research Paper in Nursing	3
ELT 3501	Effective Oral Communication	3

Fine Arts

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
-------------	---------------------	-------------

Foundation Courses

Practice of Art

FAA 1100	Drawing Fundamentals	2
FAA 1110	Chinese Calligraphy Fundamentals	2

* Jointly offered with the Department of Translation for students admitted in 1993-94 only. For translation courses, please refer to p.113 of this *Calendar*.

Offered as elective courses.

FAA 2300	Oil Painting Fundamentals	2
FAA 2310	Chinese Painting Fundamentals	2

History of Art

FAA 1500	Introduction to Art	3
FAA 1510	Methodology in Art Studies	3
FAA 2500	History of Chinese Art I	3
FAA 2510	History of Chinese Art II	3
FAA 2520	History of Western Art I	3
FAA 2530	History of Western Art II	3

STOT Courses

FAA 0310/0320	Art in Hong Kong	1/1
FAA 4000/4010	Creative Workshop	3/3
FAA 4500/4510	Research Workshop	3/3

Advanced Courses

FAA 2320	Figure Drawing	2
FAA 2330	Experimental Drawing	2
FAA 2340	Watercolour Painting	2
FAA 2350	Acrylic Painting	2
FAA 2360	Design Fundamentals	2
FAA 2370	Basic Photography	2
FAA 2380	Mixed Media	2
FAA 2390	Clerical Script	2
FAA 2400	Regular Script	2
FAA 3440	Running Script	2
FAA 3450	Cursive Script	2
FAA 3460	Seal Carving	2
FAA 4660	Seal Script	2
FAA 3400	Intermediate Oil Painting	2
FAA 3410	Printmaking I	2
FAA 4620	Printmaking II	2
FAA 3420	Sculpture I	2
FAA 4640	Sculpture II	2
FAA 3430	Ceramics I	2
FAA 4650	Ceramics II	2
FAA 3470	Chinese Landscape Painting I	2
FAA 4670	Chinese Landscape Painting II	2
FAA 3480	Chinese Bird and Flower Painting I	2
FAA 4680	Chinese Bird and Flower Painting II	2
FAA 3490	Chinese Figure Painting I	2
FAA 4690	Chinese Figure Painting II	2
FAA 3500	Modern Chinese Painting I	2
FAA 4700	Modern Chinese Painting II	2
FAA 3700	History of Chinese Painting I	3
FAA 3710	History of Chinese Painting II	3
FAA 3720	Chinese Archaeology I	3
FAA 3730	Chinese Archaeology II	3

FAA 3740	History of Chinese Minor Arts I	3
FAA 3750	History of Chinese Minor Arts II	3
FAA 3760	History of Buddhist Art in China I	3
FAA 3770	History of Buddhist Art in China II	3
FAA 3780	History of Chinese Calligraphy I	3
FAA 3790	History of Chinese Calligraphy II	3
FAA 3800	History of Japanese Art I	3
FAA 3810	History of Japanese Art II	3
FAA 3820	History of Indian Art I	3
FAA 3830	History of Indian Art II	3
FAA 3840	Modern Art I	3
FAA 3850	Modern Art II	3
FAA 4600	Western Painting Workshop I	2
FAA 4610	Western Painting Workshop II	2
FAA 4630	Printmaking Workshop	2
FAA 4710	Chinese Painting Workshop I	2
FAA 4720	Chinese Painting Workshop II	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		64
Minor Programme		20

French Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
FRE 1150	Introduction to the French Phonetic System	2
FRE 1251	French Grammar I	2
FRE 1310	Summer Intensive French I	8
FRE 1610	French Language I	2
FRE 1711	French Language II	2
FRE 2151	French Grammar II	2
FRE 2251	French Grammar III	2
FRE 2311	Summer Intensive French II	8
FRE 2611	French Language III	2
FRE 2711	French Language IV	2
FRE 3141	Business French I	2
FRE 3241	Business French II	2
FRE 3265	Overview of Lexicological Studies in France	2
FRE 3266	French and European Theories in Linguistics	2
FRE 3611	Conversational French I	2
FRE 3626	Literature I: French Literature through the Ages	2
FRE 3645	Survey of the Economy of France	2
FRE 3711	Conversational French II	2
FRE 3726	Literature II: Contemporary French Writers	2
FRE 4186	Study of Texts from the French Press	2
FRE 4191	Practical Translations from French	2
FRE 4281	French through Radio, TV, and Video Media	2

FRE 4291	Translations into French	2
FRE 4631	Reading I: Reading Methodology in a Foreign Language	2
FRE 4675	Introduction to Contemporary France I	2
FRE 4726	20th Century French Poets	2
FRE 4731	Reading II: In-depth Study of Random Texts	2
FRE 4775	Introduction to Contemporary France II	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Minor Programme		26

German Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GER 1000	Summer Intensive German I	6
GER 1110/1210	German I	3/3
GER 1140/1240	Contemporary Germany	1/1
GER 1141	Introduction to the European Union	2
GER 1142	Images of Europe in Literature and Film	2
GER 2000	Summer Intensive German II	6
GER 2110/2210	German II	3/3
GER 2120/2220	German Conversation	3/3
GER 3000	Summer Intensive German III	6
GER 3130/3230	German Grammar	2/2
GER 3140	German III: Language	3
GER 3240	Reading Skills	3
GER 4140	German IV: Language	3
GER 4240	Special Topic in German Literature	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Minor Programme		26

History

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
HIS 0410	STOT: Graduation Thesis Guidance	2
HIS 1031/1041	History of Chinese Civilization I/II	2/2
HIS 1052/1062	History of Western Civilization I/II	2/2
HIS 2071	China Today	2
HIS 2072	World Today	2
HIS 2080	Historical Method	3
HIS 3611	History of China I (Ancient Period)	3
HIS 3621	History of China II (Qin-Han Period)	3
HIS 3631	History of China III (Wei-Jin, the Southern & Northern Dynasties)	3
HIS 3641	History of China IV (Sui-Tang & Five Dynasties)	3
HIS 3651	History of China V (Song, Liao, Jin & Yuan)	3

HIS 3661	History of China VI (Early Ming to Mid-Qing)	3
HIS 3671	History of China VII (Modern Period)	3
HIS 3681	History of China VIII (Contemporary Period)	3
HIS 3712	Western History I (Ancient Greece to A.D. 700)	3
HIS 3722	Western History II (700 to 1500 A.D.)	3
HIS 3732	Western History III (1500 to 1815 A.D.)	3
HIS 3742	Western History IV (1815 to Present)	3
HIS 3752	Asian Pacific History I (1500 to 1850 A.D.)	3
HIS 3762	Asian Pacific History II (1850 to Present)	3
HIS 3772	History of Hong Kong	3
HIS 3782	History of Japan	3
HIS 3792	History of Southeast Asia	3
HIS 3802	History of the United States of America	3
HIS 4601	History of Chinese Political Institutions	3
HIS 4611	Chinese Social and Economic History I	3
HIS 4621	Chinese Social and Economic History II	3
HIS 4631	History of Chinese Thought I	3
HIS 4641	History of Chinese Thought II	3
HIS 4651	Selected Books in Chinese History I	3
HIS 4661	Selected Books in Chinese History II	3
HIS 4671	Chinese Historical Geography	3
HIS 4681	History of Chinese Historiography	3
HIS 4691	Topic Studies in Chinese History	3
HIS 4702	Japanese Intellectual History	3
HIS 4712	Modern European Intellectual History	3
HIS 4722	Western Social and Economic History I	3
HIS 4732	Western Social and Economic History II	3
HIS 4742	History of China's Foreign Relations I	3
HIS 4752	History of China's Foreign Relations II	3
HIS 4762	History of Modern Britain	3
HIS 4772	History of Modern Germany	3
HIS 4782	History of Modern Russia	3
HIS 4792	History of Western Historiography	3
HIS 4802	Topic Studies in World History	3
HIS 4910	Graduation Thesis	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		62
Minor Programme		18

Italian Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ITA 1010/1020	Italian I	3/3
ITA 1030	Summer Intensive Italian I	6
ITA 1110/1120	Introduction to Contemporary Italy	1/1
ITA 2010/2020	Italian II	3/3

ITA 2030	Summer Intensive Italian II	6
ITA 2110/2120	Italian Conversation	2/2
ITA 3010	Italian III	3
ITA 3020	Reading Skills	3
ITA 3030	Summer Intensive Italian III	3
ITA 3040	Summer Intensive Reading Skills	3
ITA 3110/3120	Italian Grammar	2/2
ITA 4010	Italian IV	3
ITA 4020	Italian Literature	3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Minor Programme

26/28

Japanese Studies

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
JAS 0310/0320	Topics in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)	1/1
JAS 0330/0340	Studies in Modern Japan I/II (STOT)	3/3
JAS 1010/1020	Introduction to Japanese Studies I/II	2/2
JAS 1030/1040	Comprehensive Japanese I/II	9/9
JAS 1050/1060	Practical Japanese I/II	4/4
JAS 1100	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society	3
JAS 2050/2060	Practical Japanese III/IV	2/2
JAS 3070/3170	Business Japanese I/II	3/3
JAS 3080/3180	Advanced Business Japanese I/II	3/3
JAS 3110	Japanese Cultural History	3
JAS 3120	Japanese Society	3
JAS 3210	History of Economic Development of Japan	3
JAS 3220	Introduction to Japanese Economy	3
JAS 3310	Japanese Reading	3
JAS 3320	Spoken Japanese	3
JAS 3330	Japanese Composition	3
JAS 3340	Japanese Translation	3
JAS 3350/3360	Japanese-Chinese Translation/Chinese-Japanese Translation	3/3
JAS 3370/3380	Japanese-English Translation/English-Japanese Translation	3/3
JAS 3410	Japanese Literature	3
JAS 4010/4020	Japanese IV	3/3
JAS 4110	Anthropological Studies of Japanese Culture	3
JAS 4210	Economic Relations between Japan and Asia-Pacific	3
JAS 4220	Special Topics in Japanese Economy	3
JAS 4230	Japanese Finance	3
JAS 4310	Advanced Japanese Reading	3
JAS 4320	Advanced Spoken Japanese and Composition	3
JAS 4330/4430	Advanced Japanese Composition I/II	3/3
JAS 4340	Advanced Japanese Translation	3
JAS 4350/4360	Advanced Japanese-Chinese Translation/ Advanced Chinese-Japanese Translation	3/3

JAS 4370/4380	Advanced Japanese-English Translation/ Advanced English-Japanese Translation	3/3
JAS 4390	Advanced Spoken Japanese	3
JAS 4410	Studies in Modern Japanese Literature	3
JAS 4610/4620	Senior Research Thesis I/II	3/3
JAS 4710	Japanese Linguistics	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		69–70
Minor Programme		24

Music

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
MUS 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I to VI	1 (each)
MUS 1011, 1021, 2011, 2021, 3011, 3021, 4011, 4021	Applied Music I to VIII	1 (each)
MUS 1012, 1022, 2012, 2022, 3012, 3022, 4012, 4022	Applied Music IX to XVI	2 (each)
MUS 1090/1091	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Cantonese Opera I/II	1/1
MUS 1092/1093	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Di I/II	1/1
MUS 1094/1095	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Zheng I/II	1/1
MUS 1096/1097	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Pi Pa I/II	1/1
MUS 1098/1099	Class Instruction for Chinese Instrumental Playing — Er Hu I/II	1/1
MUS 1112/1122	Materials and Structures of Music I/II	2/2
MUS 1213	History of Western Music I	3
MUS 1223	History of Western Music II	3
MUS 1413	Form and Analysis I	3
MUS 1511/1521	Aural Training I/II	1/1
MUS 1712	Chinese Music: History and Theory I	2
MUS 1812	Introduction to World Musics	2
MUS 1993	Selected Study I	3
MUS 2013, 2023, 3013, 3023, 4013, 4023	Performance I to VI	3 (each)

MUS 2014, 2024, 3014, 3024, 4014, 4024	Ensemble I to VI	1 (each)
MUS 2112	Materials and Structures of Music III	2
MUS 2122	20th Century Materials and Structures	2
MUS 2213	History of Western Music III	3
MUS 2223	History of Western Music IV	3
MUS 2233	Hymnology and Liturgical Music	3
MUS 2313	Compositional Techniques	3
MUS 2323	Counterpoint (Modal)	3
MUS 2353	Composition I	3
MUS 2413	Form and Analysis II	3
MUS 2612	Chinese Instrumental Music	2
MUS 2622	Chinese Operatic Music	2
MUS 2712	Chinese Music: History and Theory II	2
MUS 2993	Selected Study II	3
MUS 3243	Introduction to Musicology	3
MUS 3323	Counterpoint (Tonal and Modern)	3
MUS 3333	Orchestral Techniques	3
MUS 3353	Composition II	3
MUS 3413	Selected Studies in Musical Analysis	3
MUS 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia	2
MUS 3533	Pedagogy and Literature of the Chosen Instrument	3
MUS 3632	Chinese Folk-song	2
MUS 3642	Chinese Singing Narrative	2
MUS 3712	Chinese Music: History and Theory III	2
MUS 3993	Selected Study III	3
MUS 4213/4223	History of Western Music: Special Topic I/II	3/3
MUS 4343	Electronic Music	3
MUS 4353	Composition III	3
MUS 4543	Conducting	3
MUS 4712	Chinese Music History: Special Topic	2
MUS 4862	Introduction to Transcription and Analysis	2
MUS 4883/4893	Chinese Music Study: Special Topic I/II	3/3
MUS 4993	Selected Study IV	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		72
Minor Programme		18

Philosophy

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PHI 0210	Philosophy and the Problems of Human Life	2
PHI 1110	Introduction to Philosophy	3
PHI 1210	Philosophical Thinking through Writing (Chinese)	3
PHI 1310	Logic	3

PHI 2000	Ethics	3
PHI 2010	Ethics II	3
PHI 2020/2030	History of Chinese Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 2040/2050	History of Western Philosophy I/II	3/3
PHI 2110	Philosophical Analysis	3
PHI 2200	Symbolic Logic	3
PHI 2300	Guided Studies in Philosophical Classics	2
PHI 3110	Pre-Ch'in Confucianists	3
PHI 3130	Pre-Ch'in Taoists	3
PHI 3150	Ancient Western Philosophers	3
PHI 3170	Medieval Western Philosophers	3
PHI 3190	Indian Philosophy	3
PHI 3210	Indian Buddhist Philosophies	3
PHI 3230	Social and Political Philosophy	3
PHI 3250	Practical Ethics	3
PHI 3300	Analytic Philosophy	3
PHI 3310	Aesthetics	3
PHI 3320	Literature and Philosophy	3
PHI 3340	Mathematical Logic	3
PHI 3350	Business Ethics	3
PHI 3360	Legal Philosophy	3
PHI 3500	Special Topics: Comparative Philosophy	3
PHI 3530	Special Topics: Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 3560	Special Topics: Oriental Philosophy	3
PHI 3590	Special Topics: Western Philosophy	3
PHI 3620	Special Topics: Classical Philosophy	3
PHI 3650	Special Topics: Contemporary Philosophy	3
PHI 3680	Special Topics: Applied Philosophy	3
PHI 3710	Special Topics: Cross-area Problems	3
PHI 3740	Special Topics: Inter-disciplinary Problems	3
PHI 3770	Special Topics: Philosophy Readings	3
PHI 3800	Metaphysics	3
PHI 3810	Metaphysics II	3
PHI 3820	Epistemology	3
PHI 3830	Epistemology II	3
PHI 4110	Chinese Buddhist Philosophies	3
PHI 4120	Ch'an (Zen) Buddhism	3
PHI 4130	Sung Neo-Confucianists	3
PHI 4140	Ming Neo-Confucianists	3
PHI 4150	Philosophy of Culture	3
PHI 4170	Scientific Methodology	3
PHI 4180	Philosophy of Science	3
PRJ 4190/4200	Philosophy of Religion I/II	3/3
PHI 4210	Modern Western Philosophers: Continental Rationalism	3
PHI 4220	Modern Western Philosophers: British Empiricism	3
PHI 4230	Modern Western Philosophers: Kant	3
PHI 4240	Modern Western Philosophers: German Idealism	3
PHI 4250	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Pragmatism	3

PHI 4260	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Existentialism	3
PHI 4270	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Phenomenology	3
PHI 4280	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Hermeneutics	3
PHI 4290	Contemporary Western Philosophers: Contemporary Anglo-American Philosophy	3
PHI 4300	Contemporary Western Philosophers: The Frankfurt School (Critical Theory)	3
PHI 4310	Philosophy of Language	3
PHI 4320	Philosophy of History	3
PHI 4330	Philosophy of Mind	3
PHI 4340	Philosophy of Education	3
PHI 4350	Moist Philosophers	3
PHI 4360	Legalist Philosophers	3
PHI 4800	Thesis	3
PHI 5010	Seminar on Chinese Philosophers	3
PHI 5030	Seminar on Western Philosophers	3
PHI 5050	Seminar on Oriental Philosophers	3
PHI 5070	Seminar on Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 5090	Seminar on Western Philosophy	3
PHI 5110	Seminar on Oriental Philosophy	3
PHI 5130	Seminar: Special Topics in Chinese Philosophy	3
PHI 5150	Seminar: Special Topics in Western Philosophy	3
PHI 5170	Seminar: Special Topics in Oriental Philosophy	3
PHI 5200	Thesis I: Seminar: Sources and Material	3
PHI 5210	Thesis II: Thesis Writing	3
PHI 522T	Thesis III: Thesis Writing	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61
Minor Programme		15

Religion

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Biblical Studies		
RST 1010	Introduction to Old Testament	2
RST 1110	Introduction to New Testament	2
RST 2010/2020	Hebrew I/II	3/3
RST 2110/2120	New Testament Greek I/II	3/3
RST 3030	Hebrew Exegesis	3
RST 3070	Pentateuchal Studies	3
RST 3080	Prophetic Literature	3
RST 3090	Wisdom and the Psalms	3
RST 3110	Synoptic Gospels	3
RST 3130	New Testament Greek Exegesis	3
RST 3150	Johannine Literature	3

RST 3170	Pauline Letters	3
RST 4030	Religious and Moral Concepts in the Near East, Ancient China and the Bible	3
RST 4050	Biblical Theology	3
RST 4190	Biblical Studies: Special Topic	3
History of Christianity		
RST 1210	General History of Christianity	3
RST 3210	Early and Medieval Church	3
RST 3220	The Reformation Era	3
RST 3230	Modern European and American Christianity	3
RST 3240	Christianity in China	3
RST 3250	Christianity in Hong Kong	3
RST 4210/4220	Christian Classics I/II	3/3
RST 4230	Christian Social Thought	3
RST 4290	History of Christianity: Special Topic	3
Systematic Theology		
RST 1310	Approaches to Theology	3
RST 1320	Introduction to Christian Studies	3
RST 3310	Humanity and Salvation	3
RST 3320	God, Creation and Eschatology	3
RST 3330	Christ, Church and Spirit	3
RST 3340	Catholic Dogmatics	3
RST 4310	Theology of Culture	3
RST 4390	Systematic Theology: Special Topic	3
Phenomenology of Religion		
RST 1410	The Study of Religion	3
RST 3410	Myth and Symbol	3
RST 3420	Psychology of Religion	3
RST 3430	Sociology of Religion	3
PST 3440	Religion and the Human Sciences	3
PRJ 4190/4200	Philosophy of Religion I/II	3/3
RST 4490	Phenomenology of Religion: Special Topic	3
History of Asian Religions		
RST 1510	Asian Religions	3
RST 1520	Chinese Religions	3
RST 2510/2520	Arabic I/II	3/3
RST 3510	Taoist Religion	3
RST 3520	Chinese Buddhism	3
RST 3530	Popular Religions in China	3
RST 4510	Selected Religions	3
RST 4590	History of Asian Religions: Special Topic	3
Religion and Society		
RST 3610	Christian Ethics	3
RST 3620	Social Ethics	3

RST 4610	The Church in Mission	3
RST 4620	Issues Facing Churches Today	3
RST 4630	Ecumenics	3
RST 4640	Christianity and Marxism in China	3
RST 4690	Religion and Society: Special Topic	3

Religious Education

RST 4710	Christian Education I	3
RST 4720	Christian Education II	3
RST 4730/4740	Teaching Religion in Schools I/II	3/3
RST 4790	Religious Education: Special Topic	3

Pastoral Studies

RST 3810	Pastoral Counselling	3
RST 3820	Youth Counselling	3
RST 3840	Preaching	1
RST 4810	Pastoral Theology	3
RST 4820	Pastoral Care in Context	3
RST 4830	Homiletics	3
RST 4850	Liturgics	3
RST 4860	Contemporary Spirituality	3
RST 4870	Death and Dying	3
RST 4880	Sex, Marriage and Family	3
RST 4890	Pastoral Studies: Special Topic	3

Field Education and Others

RST 0410/0420	Guided Study I/II	2/2
RST 4910/4920	Faculty Student Seminar I/II	2/2
RST 4930/4940	Undergraduate Seminar I/II	3/3
RST 5910/5920	Faculty Student Seminar III/IV	2/2
RST 5930/5940	Field Education I/II	2/2
RST 5950/5960	Field Education III/IV	2/2
RST 5970/5980	Field Education V/VI	2/2

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme: Religious Studies or Theology	61
Minor Programme: Religious Studies or Theology	18

#Spanish Studies

Code	Course Title	Unit
SPA 1110/1210	Spanish I	3/3
SPA 1140/1240	Spanish Civilization and Its Languages	2/2

Offered as elective courses.

Translation

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
TRA 1010/1020	Principles of Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 1110	Cross-cultural Studies	3
TRA 1210	History of Translation	3
TRA 2030/2040	Introduction to Interpretation I/II	3/3
TRA 3030/3040	Applied Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 3050/3060	Consecutive Interpretation I/II	3/3
TRA 3070/3080	Theory of Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 3170/3180	Literary Translation : Chinese-English I/II	3/3
TRA 3270/3280	Literary Translation : English-Chinese I/II	3/3
TRA 3810	Applied Translation : Government and Public Affairs	3
TRA 3820	Applied Translation : Commerce	3
TRA 3830	Applied Translation : Mass Media	3
TRA 3840	Applied Translation : Law	3
TRA 3850	Applied Translation : Science and Technology	3
TRA 4050/4060	Translation Project I/II	3/3
TRA 4070/4080	Language Studies for Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 4090/4100	Literary Translation I/II	3/3
TRA 4150/4160	Simultaneous Interpretation I/II	3/3
TRA 4510/4520	Translation Thesis I/II	3/3
TRA 4710	Special Topic in Translation	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		54
Minor Programme		18

Faculty of Business Administration

Integrated BBA Programme

Students of the Integrated BBA Programme will be required to take the required courses and STOT courses, and will have the flexibility of choosing their own area of concentration.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Required Courses		
ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I	3
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II	3
ACY 2151	Business Law	3
BBA 2050	Basic Business Research	2
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I	3
DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II	3
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
DSE 2020	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions II	3
DSE 2030	Production and Operations Management	3
DSE 3050	Computer Based Information Systems	3
FIN 2010	Financial Management	3
ITB 2010	Introduction to International Business	3
MGT 1010	Introduction to Business	3
MGT 1020	Principles of Management	3
MGT 2040	Human Resource Management	3
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy	3
MKT 2010	Marketing Management	3
Concentration Courses		
<i>Accountancy (ACY)</i>		
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting	3
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting	3
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems	3
ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations	3
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting	3
ACY 3131	Auditing	3
ACY 3151	Company Law	3
ACY 3161	Taxation	3
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting	3
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China	3
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing	3
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation	3
<i>Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics (DSE)</i>		
DSE 3010	Management Science	3

DSE 3020	Computer Simulation in Management	3
DSE 3030	Business Forecasting	3
DSE 3040	Corporate Economics	3
DSE 3060	Quality Management	3
DSE 3070	Economic Aspects of Business Environment	3
DSE 3080	Macroeconomics for Managers	3
DSE 4010	Operations Planning and Control	3
DSE 4020	Management of Service Operations	3
DSE 4030	Operations System Management and Strategy	3
DSE 4040	Managerial Economics	3
DSE 4050	Business Cycle	3
DSE 4060	Management Control Systems	3
DSE 4070	Management Information Systems	3
DSE 4080	Economic Analysis of Chinese Enterprises	3
DSE 4090	Macroeconomic Issues in Chinese Economy	3
DSE 4100	Selected Topics of DSE	3

Finance (FIN)

FIN 3010	Financial Markets	3
FIN 3020	International Finance	3
FIN 3030	Management of Financial Institutions	3
FIN 3040	Commercial and Central Banking	3
FIN 3050	Risk Management and Insurance	3
FIN 3060	Real Estate Finance and Investment	3
FIN 3070	Quantitative Finance	3
FIN 4010	Advanced Financial Management	3
FIN 4020	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	3
FIN 4030	Selected Topics in Finance	3
FIN 4040	Options and Futures	3
FIN 4050	Mergers and Acquisitions	3
FIN 4060	China Finance	3
FIN 4070	Fixed Income Securities Analysis	3

International Business (ITB)

IKJ 3102	International Marketing	3
IMJ 3101	Cross-cultural Management	3
ITB 3110	Import-Export Business	3
ITB 3130	International Financial Management	3
ITB 3140	International Banking	3
ITB 3150	Foreign Exchange Practices	3
ITB 3170	International Business Ethics	3
ITB 4110	China Business	3
ITB 4120	Ethnic Chinese Business Network	3
ITB 4130	Japanese Business	3
ITB 4140	Asian Business	3
ITB 4150	European Business	3
ITB 4160	Multinational Corporations	3
ITB 4170	Seminar in International Business	3

Management (MGT)

IMJ 3101	Cross-cultural Management	3
MGT 3010	Organizational Behaviour	3
MGT 3040	Human Resource Planning and Staffing	3
MGT 3060	Training and Development	3
MGT 4030	Organization Analysis and Design	3
MGT 4040	Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management	3
MGT 4050	Performance and Compensation Management	3
MGT 4060	Managing Employment Relations	3
MGT 4080	Managerial Skills for Modern Managers	3
MGT 4090	Creativity and Innovation in Organizations	3
MGT 4100	Managing Strategic Change	3
MGT 4110	Selected Topics in Management	3
MGT 4120	Management of Chinese Firms	3

Marketing (MKT)

IKJ 3102	International Marketing	3
MKT 3010	Marketing Research	3
MKT 3020	Consumer Behaviour	3
MKT 3030	Advertising and Promotion Management	3
MKT 3040	Sales Force Management	3
MKT 4010	Organizational Marketing	3
MKT 4020	Retail and Channel Management	3
MKT 4030	Service Marketing	3
MKT 4040	Strategic Marketing	3
MKT 4050	Seminar in Marketing	3
MKT 4060	Innovation and Product Development	3
MKT 4070	China Marketing	3
MKT 4080	Social Marketing	3

STOT Courses

BBA 0230/0240	Issues in Business I/II	2/2
BBA 0310	Issues in Business	2

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	67-70
Minor Programme	18

Professional Accountancy Programme

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
-------------	---------------------	-------------

Required BBA Courses

ACY 1111	Introductory Accounting I	3
ACY 1112	Introductory Accounting II	3
ACY 2151	Business Law	3
DSE 1030	Economics for Business Studies I	3

DSE 1040	Economics for Business Studies II	3
DSE 2010	Statistical Analysis for Business Decisions I	3
FIN 2010	Financial Management	3
MGT 1020	Principles of Management	3
MGT 4010	Business Policy and Strategy	3
MKT 2010	Marketing Management	3

Required Accountancy Courses

ACY 1141	Computer Applications in Accounting	3
ACY 2111	Intermediate Accounting I	3
ACY 2112	Intermediate Accounting II	3
ACY 2121	Cost and Management Accounting	3
ACY 2122	Advanced Management Accounting	3
ACY 2141	Accounting Information Systems	3
ACY 3111	Advanced Accounting	3
ACY 3131	Auditing	3
ACY 3151	Company Law	3
ACY 3161	Taxation	3

Elective Accountancy Courses

ACY 2211	Accounting for Not-for-Profit Organizations	3
ACY 3211	Issues in Financial Accounting	3
ACY 3212	International Accounting	3
ACY 3213	Accounting Framework in China	3
ACY 3231	Advanced Auditing	3
ACY 3232	Computer Systems Auditing	3
ACY 3241	Decision Support and Intelligent Systems for Accounting	3
ACY 3251	Securities Regulation	3
ACY 3252	Corporate Insolvencies	3
ACY 3261	Advanced Taxation	3

STOT Courses

ACY 0201/0202	Current Business Issues I/II	2/2
---------------	------------------------------	-----

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	76
------------------------	-----------

Faculty of Education

Physical Education and Sports Science

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Theoretical Foundation Courses		
SPE 2510	Introduction to Human Physiology	3
SPE 2520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth	2
SPE 2540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	3
SPE 2610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics	3
SPE 2710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport	3
Educational Foundation Courses		
SPE 2600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education	3
SPE 2720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education	3
SPE 2810	Psychomotor Learning	3
SPE 3410	Curriculum Planning for P.E.	3
SPE 3420	Principles of Teaching and Coaching	2
SPE 3430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport	3
Advanced Theoretical Courses		
SPE 3550	Physiology of Human Performance	3
SPE 3620	Sports Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement	3
SPE 3630	Introduction to Research Methods	3
SPE 3720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure	3
SPE 3730	Comparative Studies in Physical Education and Sport	3
SPE 3820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Application	3
SPE 4560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription	3
SPE 4640	Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement	3
SPE 4740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance	3
SPE 4830	Sports Psychology: Seminar	3
SPE 4900	Independent Project	3
Professional Foundation Courses		
SPE 2011	Basketball I	1
SPE 2021	Volleyball I	1
SPE 2031	Soccer I	1
SPE 2041	Handball I	1
SPE 2051	Badminton I	1
SPE 2061	Table Tennis	1
SPE 2111	Swimming I (a)	1
SPE 2112	Swimming I (b)	1
SPE 2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance	1
SPE 2131	Track and Field I	1
SPE 2211	School Gymnastics I	1
SPE 2221	Creative Dance	1

Advanced Professional Courses

SPE 3011	Basketball II	1
SPE 3021	Volleyball II	1
SPE 3031	Soccer II	1
SPE 3041	Handball II	1
SPE 3051	Badminton II	1
SPE 3052	Tennis II	1
SPE 3053	Squash II	1
SPE 3112	Swimming II	1
SPE 3131	Field II	1
SPE 3132	Track II	1
SPE 3211	Gymnastics II	1
SPE 3221	Folk Dance	1
SPE 3222	Aerobic Dance	1

Elective Professional Foundation Courses

SPE 2052	Tennis I	1
SPE 2053	Squash I	1
SPE 3310	Canoeing	1
SPE 3320	Sailing	1
SPE 3330	Orienteering/Camping/Climbing	1

Teaching Practice

SPE 2200	Teaching Practice I	1
SPE 3200	Teaching Practice II	2
SPE 4200	Teaching Practice III	3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	60
Minor Programme	18

Primary Education

The full-time Primary Education Programme is offered to graduates of colleges of education in Hong Kong. The programme is credit-unit based, requiring two years of attendance. Apart from the major programme requirements, students are also required to complete six units of General Education courses.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PED 3110	Social Foundations of Education	3
PED 3120	Psychological Development of the Child	2
PED 3210	Foundations of Chinese Linguistics and Practical Writing	2
PED 3220	Environmental Education	2
PED 3230	Sex Education in Primary School	2
PED 3310	Theoretical Foundations of Teaching Chinese at Primary Level	3
PED 3320	Language, Thought and Writing	3
PED 3330	Second Language Learning	3
PED 3340	Linguistic Analysis for Second Language Teaching	3

PED 3350	Mathematical Literacy and Understanding	3
PED 3360	Methods of Teaching Mathematics in Primary Schools	3
PED 3370	Methods of Teaching Chinese in Primary Schools	3
PED 3380	Methods of Teaching English in Primary Schools	3
PED 3430	Learning Theories I	2
PED 3440	Models of Teaching in Lower Primary Classes	3
PED 3510	Introduction to Guidance and Counselling in Primary School	2
PED 3520	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management I	2
PED 3530	Introduction to Curriculum Design	2
PED 3610	Field Work I	2
PED 4120	Education and Society in Hong Kong	2
PED 4210	English for Professional Communication in Education	2
PED 4220	Teachers and the Teaching Profession	2
PED 4310	Materials and Curriculum Design for Primary Chinese	3
PED 4320	Children's Literature and Chinese Language Education in Primary School	3
PED 4330	Second Language Curriculum	3
PED 4340	Pedagogical Grammar	3
PED 4350	Development of Mathematical Ideas	3
PED 4360	Basics of Advanced Mathematics	3
PED 4430	Learning Theories II	2
PED 4440	Models of Teaching in Upper Primary Classes	3
PED 4510	Measurement and Evaluation	2
PED 4520	Extra-curricular Activities	2
PED 4530	School Discipline	2
PED 4540	Teaching Students with Learning Difficulties	2
PED 4550	Introduction to Basic Theories of School Management II	2
PED 4560	Introduction to Curriculum Development and Implementation	2
PED 4610	Field Work II	2
PED 4620	Project Report	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		54

Faculty of Engineering

Computer Science

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CSC 1110	Introduction to Computing	3
CSC 1410	Digital Logic	3
CSC 1500	Computer Principles and Programming	3
CSC 1700	Perspectives in Computer Science	3
CSC 1720	Introduction to Internet	2
CSC 2100	Data Structures	3
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics	3
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
CSC 2510	Computer Organization	3
CSC 2520	Data Structures and Applications	3
CSC 2600	Numerical Methods	3
CSC 2700	COBOL Programming	3
CSC 3100	Software Engineering	3
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction	3
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems	3
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages	3
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	3
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics	3
CSC 3420	Computer System Architectures	3
CSC 3430	Microprocessor Systems	3
CSC 3470	Digital Circuits and Digital Design	3
CSC 3480	Digital Systems Design	3
CSC 3510	System Software	3
CSC 3640	Introduction to Theoretical Computer Science	3
CSC 4010/4020	Final Project I/II	4/4
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing	3
CSC 4170	Theory of Computation	3
CSC 4190	Artificial Intelligence Programming	3
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques	3
CSC 4270	CAD for VLSI	3
CSC 4280	Image Processing and Computer Vision	3
CSC 4410	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks	3
CSC 4510	Programming Languages and Compilers	3
CSC 4640	Computer Structures	3
CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering	3
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems	3
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages	3
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems	3

CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD	3
CSC 5230	Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction	3
CSC 5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing	3
CSC 5270	Principles of Computational Learning	3
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation	3
CSC 5440	Computer Technology and System Integration	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		77
Minor Programme		18

Computer Engineering

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II	4/4
CEG 2150	Principles of System Software	3
CEG 2400	Microcomputer Systems	3
CEG 3420	Advanced Computer Structures	3
CEG 3430	Advanced Microprocessing Systems and Applications	3
CEG 3470	Digital Circuits	3
CEG 3480	Digital Systems Design	3
CEG 3490	Introduction to VLSI	3
CEG 4270	CAD for Digital Systems	3
CEG 4430	Distributed Systems and Networks	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		79

Electronic Engineering

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I	1
ERG 2020	Digital Systems and Computer Organization	3
ERG 2030	Signals and Systems	3
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II	1
ERG 3810	Product Development Project	1
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II	4/4
ELE 1110	Basic Circuit Theory	3
ELE 2110	Electronic Circuits	3
ELE 2120	Digital Circuits and Systems	3
ELE 2210	Electrical Technology	3
ELE 2230	Computer-aided Electronic System Design	3
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices	3
ELE 2880	Basic Engineering Practice	3
ELE 3210	Analog Integrated Circuits	3
ELE 3230	Microprocessor and Computer Systems	3

ELE 3240	Electronic Instrumentations	3
ELE 3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory	3
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical Communications	3
ELE 3330	Introduction to Radio Communications	3
ELE 3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing	3
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics	3
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory	1
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics	3
ELE 4190	Biomedical Engineering	3
ELE 4210	Network Synthesis	3
ELE 4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications	3
ELE 4230	Microprocessor Design and Organization	3
ELE 4310	Communication Systems	3
ELE 4320	Microwave Engineering	3
ELE 4410	Signal Processing Techniques and Applications	3
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing	3
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	3
ELE 4520	Applied Optoelectronics	3
ELE 4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology	3
ELE 4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design	3
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies	3
ELE 4560	Electronic Thin Film Science	3
ELE 5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits	3
ELE 5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis	3
ELE 5350	Advanced Electromagnetism	3
ELE 5370	Introduction to Radar	3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 78

Information Engineering

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II	3
ERG 2040	Probability Models and Applications	3
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems	3
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II	4/4
IEG 2010	Applied Discrete Methods	3
IEG 2051	Signals and Systems	3
IEG 2080	Basic Engineering Practice	1
IEG 3010	Digital Communications	3
IEG 3050	Simulation Principles and Techniques	3
IEG 3310	Computer Networks	3
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory A	2
IEG 3830	Product Design Project	3
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems	3

IEG 4030	Optical Communications	3
IEG 4060	Decision-making Methodology	3
IEG 4100	Wireless Communication Systems	3
IEG 4110	Internetworking: Protocols and Systems	3
IEG 4120	Signal Analysis and Applications	3
IEG 4130	Channel Coding Theory	3
IEG 4140	Stochastic Processes and Applications	3
IEG 4150	Information Theory	3
IEG 4160	Video Coding and Processing	3
IEG 4170	Applied Cryptography and Compression	3
IEG 4180	Network Software Design and Programming	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		76

Mechanical and Automation Engineering

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II	4/4
MAE 1010	Fundamentals of Engineering Design	3
MAE 1020	Thermofluid Mechanics	3
MAE 1030	Introduction to Electrical Technologies	3
MAE 1810	Laboratory I	2
MAE 2010	Computational Functional Analysis	3
MAE 2020	Engineering Mechanics	3
MAE 2030	Introduction to Control Systems	3
MAE 2040	Manufacturing Systems	3
MAE 2050	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering	3
MAE 2060	Mechanical Design	3
MAE 2070	Fundamentals of Machine Intelligence	3
MAE 2810	Laboratory II	2
MAE 3010	Digital Control Systems	3
MAE 3020	Information Processing for Automation	3
MAE 3030	Robot Dynamics and Control	3
MAE 3040	Advanced Manufacturing Systems	3
MAE 3910	Thesis I	3
MAE 3920	Thesis II	3
MAE 5010	Geometric Modelling and CAD/CAM	3
MAE 5020	Machine Vision	3
MAE 5030	Advanced Robotics	3
MAE 5040	Process Control	3
MAE 5050	Topics in Control Theory	3
MAE 5060	Advanced Topics in Manufacturing	3
MAE 5070	Intelligent Systems	3
MAE 5080	Dynamics and Vibration	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		79

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Units</i>
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II	4/4
SEG 2410	Linear Algebra and Discrete Mathematics	3
SEG 2420	Operations Research I	3
SEG 2430	Applied Probability and Statistics	3
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics	3
SEG 2450	Production Planning and Control	3
SEG 3410	System Modelling and Simulation	3
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing	3
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design	3
SEG 3440	Operations Research II	3
SEG 3450	Engineering Innovation and Entrepreneurship	3
SEG 3460	Computer Processing Systems Concepts	3
SEG 3470	Dynamic Systems	3
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management	3
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management	3
SEG 3510	Human-machine Interface	3
SEG 3520	Managing Information Technology	3
SEG 3530	Managing Technology and Industrial Projects	3
SEG 3810	Product Development Project	1
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems	3
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization	3
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision-making	3
SEG 4480	Decision Methodology and Applications	3
SEG 4500	Facility Management	3
SEG 4510	Case Studies in Decision-making	3
SEG 4520	Intelligent Management Support Systems	3
SEG 4530	Introduction to Client/Server Systems	3
SEG 4540	Open Systems and Applications	3
SEG 4550	Production Planning and Management Systems	3
SEG 4560	Computational Intelligence for Decision-making	3
SEG 4570	System Design and Implementation	3
SEG 4580	Special Topic I in SE & EM	3
SEG 4590	Special Topic II in SE & EM	3
SEG 4600	Logistics Management	3
SEG 5410	Applied Optimal Control	3
SEG 5420	Scheduling and Sequencing	3
SEG 5430	Optimal Production Planning	3
SEG 5440	Selected Topics in Discrete Optimization	3
SEG 5450	Discrete Event Systems	3
SEG 5460	Information Systems Engineering	3
SEG 5470	Knowledge Systems	3
SEG 5480	Operations Management Strategy	3
SEG 5490	Advanced Engineering Economics	3
SEG 5500	Fixed-income Securities Analysis	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		81

Engineering

This is an integrative programme offered to students admitted in 1993–94. Students will have to take a set of required and elective courses as prescribed by their streams of specialization. No minor programme is offered.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PMA 1580	Engineering Mathematics	3
PHY 1310	Engineering Physics	3
PHY 1830	Physics Laboratory (for Engineering Students)	1
ERG 1110	Basic Electrical Theory	3
ERG 1210	Introduction to Computing	3
ERG 1810	Engineering Laboratory I	1
ERG 2011	Advanced Engineering Mathematics I	3
ERG 2012	Advanced Engineering Mathematics II	3
ERG 2020	Digital Systems and Computer Organization	3
ERG 2110	Introduction to Electronics	3
ERG 2310	Principles of Communication Systems	3
ERG 2420	Introduction to Operations Research	3
ERG 2810	Engineering Laboratory II	1
ERG 3420	Fundamentals of Computer-aided Engineering	3
ERG 3810	Product Development Project	1
ERG 4910/4920	Thesis I/II	4/4
CSC 2100	Data Structures	3
CSC 2110	Discrete Mathematics	3
CSC 2420	Computer Structures and Assembly Language Programming	3
CSC 2600	Numerical Methods	3
CSC 3100	Software Engineering	3
CSC 3120	Compiler Construction	3
CSC 3130	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3
CSC 3150	Introduction to Operating Systems	3
CSC 3160	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3
CSC 3170	Introduction to Database Systems	3
CSC 3180	Principles of Programming Languages	3
CSC 3230	Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence	3
CSC 3260	Principles of Computer Graphics	3
CSC 3420	Computer Systems Architectures	3
CSC 3430	Microprocessor Systems	3
CSC 3470	Digital Circuits and Digital Design	3
CSC 3480	Digital Systems Design	3
CSC 4160	Distributed and Parallel Computing	3
CSC 4170	Theory of Computation	3
CSC 4190	Artificial Intelligence Programming	3
CSC 4260	Current Topics in Computing Techniques	3
CSC 4270	CAD for VLSI	3
CSC 4280	Image Processing and Computer Vision	3
CSC 4410	Advanced Computer Architecture	3
CSC 4430	Data Communication and Computer Networks	3

CSC 5110	Advanced Topics in Software Engineering	3
CSC 5120	Advanced Topics in Database Systems	3
CSC 5130	Theory of Programming Languages	3
CSC 5140	Advanced Topics in Operating Systems	3
CSC 5210	Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD	3
CSC 5230	Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction	3
CSC 5260	Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Processing	3
CSC 5270	Principles of Computational Learning	3
CSC 5420	Computer System Performance Evaluation	3
CSC 5440	Computer Technology and System Integration	3
ELE 2210	Electrical Technology	3
ELE 2220	Microprocessors and Computer Systems	3
ELE 2230	Computer-aided Electronic System Design	3
ELE 2410	Random Processes and Linear Systems	3
ELE 2510	Microelectronic Devices	3
ELE 2880	Basic Engineering Practice	3
ELE 3210	Analog Integrated Circuits	3
ELE 3240	Electronic Instrumentations	3
ELE 3310	Basic Electromagnetic Theory	3
ELE 3320	Introduction to Optical Communications	3
ELE 3330	Introduction to Radio Communications	3
ELE 3410	Random Processes and Digital Signal Processing	3
ELE 3510	Solid State Electronics	3
ELE 3820	Electronic Engineering Laboratory	1
ELE 3880	Basic Engineering Practice	3
ELE 4110	Bioelectronics	3
ELE 4190	Biomedical Engineering	3
ELE 4210	Network Synthesis	3
ELE 4220	Multiprocessor System, Implementation and Applications	3
ELE 4230	Microprocessor Design and Organization	3
ELE 4310	Communication Systems	3
ELE 4320	Microwave Engineering	3
ELE 4410	Signal Processing Techniques and Applications	3
ELE 4430	Digital Image Processing	3
ELE 4510	Physics and Technology of Semiconductor Devices	3
ELE 4520	Applied Optoelectronics	3
ELE 4530	Integrated Circuits Fabrication Technology	3
ELE 4540	VLSI Testing and Testability Design	3
ELE 4550	Application Specific IC Technologies	3
ELE 4560	Electronic Thin Film Science	3
ELE 5260	CMOS Integrated Circuits	3
ELE 5270	Computer-aided Circuit Analysis	3
ELE 5350	Advanced Electromagnetism	3
ELE 5370	Introduction to Radar	3
IEG 2010	Applied Discrete Methods	3
IEG 2040	Probability Models and Applications	3
IEG 3010	Digital Communications	3
IEG 3050	Simulation Principles and Techniques	3

IEG 3310	Computer Networks	3
IEG 3821	Information Engineering Laboratory A	2
IEG 3830	Product Design Project	3
IEG 4020	Telecommunication Switching and Network Systems	3
IEG 4030	Optical Communications	3
IEG 4060	Decision-making Methodology	3
IEG 4100	Wireless Communication Systems	3
IEG 4110	Internetworking: Protocols and Systems	3
IEG 4120	Signal Analysis and Applications	3
IEG 4130	Channel Coding Theory	3
IEG 4140	Stochastic Processes and Applications	3
IEG 4150	Information Theory	3
IEG 4160	Video Coding and Processing	3
IEG 4170	Applied Cryptography and Compression	3
IEG 4180	Network Software Design and Programming	3
SEG 2010	Introduction to Systems Engineering	3
SEG 2020	Introduction to Control Systems	3
SEG 2040	Data Processing Systems	3
SEG 2440	Engineering Economics	3
SEG 3040	Instrumentation and Control	3
SEG 3410	System Modelling and Simulation	3
SEG 3420	File Structures and Processing	3
SEG 3430	Information Systems Analysis and Design	3
SEG 3470	Dynamic Systems	3
SEG 3490	Information Systems Management	3
SEG 3500	Quality Control and Management	3
SEG 3510	Human-machine Interface	3
SEG 3821	Systems Engineering Laboratory A	3
SEG 3822	Systems Engineering Laboratory B	3
SEG 4070	Computer-aided Design and Manufacturing	3
SEG 4080	Digital Control Systems	3
SEG 4090	Robotic Dynamics and Control	3
SEG 4100	Manufacturing Technology	3
SEG 4130	Machine Vision	3
SEG 4410	Real-time Computer Systems	3
SEG 4420	Combinatorial Optimization	3
SEG 4430	Stochastic Models in Decision-making	3
SEG 4500	Facility Management	3
SEG 4510	Case Studies in Decision-making	3
SEG 4520	Intelligent Management Support Systems	3
SEG 4530	Introduction to Client/Server Systems	3
SEG 4540	Open Systems and Applications	3
SEG 4550	Production Planning and Management Systems	3
SEG 4560	Computational Intelligence for Decision-making	3
SEG 4570	Systems Design and Implementation	3
SEG 5010	Advanced Database and Information Systems	3
SEG 5020	Management Control Systems	3
SEG 5030	Application of Image Processing in Robotic Vision	3

SEG 5040	Intelligent Robot Engineering	3
SEG 5050	Advanced Manufacturing Technology	3
SEG 5060	Intelligent Control Systems	3
SEG 5070	System Identification	3
SEG 5120	Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering I	3
SEG 5130	Advanced Topics in Systems Engineering II	3
SEG 5480	Operations Management Strategy	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		88

Faculty of Medicine

MB ChB Programme

Students must complete two pre-clinical plus three clinical years of study. On completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, students may apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.

<i>Medical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
Pre-clinical Courses			
<i>First</i>	GEE 298Z/299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences (required General Education course for Medical students)	1 year
<i>First to Fourth</i>		Family follow-up project (part of Behavioural and Social Sciences course)	3 years
<i>First and Second</i>	MED 1010/2010	Anatomy	2 years
	MED 1110/2110	Physiology	2 years
	MED 1310/2310	Biochemistry	2 years
<i>Second</i>	MED 2210	Pharmacology	1 year
Clinical Courses			
<i>Third</i>	MED 3010	Introductory Clinical Course	10 weeks
	MED 3110 and MED 3210	Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership	} 8 months
	MED 3310	Medicine Core Lectures and Therapeutics/Clinical Pharmacology Lectures	
	MED 3410	Anatomical and Cellular Pathology	1 year
	MED 3510	Microbiology	1 year
	MED 3610	Chemical Pathology	1 year
<i>Fourth</i>	MED 4010	Community and Family Medicine	} 1 year
	MED 4110	Obstetrics and Gynaecology	
	MED 4210	Paediatrics	
	MED 4310	Psychiatry	
	MED 4410	Elective	6 weeks
<i>Fifth</i>	MED 5110 and MED 5210	Senior Medical Clerkship and Senior Surgical Dressership	} 1 year

Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

<i>Medical Year</i>	<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Length of Study</i>
<i>Intercalated</i>	MED 3810	Guided Study I	24 weeks
<i>Year</i>	MED 3820	Guided Study II	20 weeks
	MED 3830/3840	Seminar I/II	24/20 weeks
	MED 3860	Research Project	43 weeks

Pharmacy

The Bachelor of Pharmacy (BPharm) degree is awarded on satisfactory completion of at least three years of full-time study. To be considered for registration by the Pharmacy and Poisons Board as a practising pharmacist in Hong Kong, students must complete a further year of pre-registration training as directed by the University.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
First Year of Attendance		
<i>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</i>		
PHA 1110	Fundamentals of Organic Chemistry	2
PHA 1120	Functional Group Chemistry	2
PHA 1130	Pharmaceutical Analysis I	2
<i>Pharmaceutics</i>		
PHA 1211/1212	Physical Pharmacy I/II	2/2
PHA 1220	Data Analysis	1
<i>Practice of Pharmacy</i>		
PHA 1311/1312	Basic Dispensing Techniques I/II	3/2
<i>Foundation Course in Bioscience</i>		
PHA 1410	Anatomy	2
PHA 1421/1422	Biochemistry I/II	1/3
PHA 1431/1432	Physiology I/II	1.5/1.5
Second Year of Attendance		
<i>Pharmaceutical Chemistry</i>		
PHA 2111/2112	Medicinal Chemistry I/II	2/2
PHA 2120	Pharmaceutical Analysis II	2
<i>Pharmaceutics</i>		
PHA 2210	Formulation Science	3
PHA 2222	Pharmaceutical Processes	3
<i>Practice of Pharmacy</i>		
PHA 2310	Dispensing Practice	3
PHA 2320	Law Relating to Pharmacy	2
<i>Pharmacology</i>		
PHA 2411/2412	Mechanisms of Drug Action I/II	3/3
<i>Pharmacognosy</i>		
PHA 2510	Basic Pharmacognosy	3
Third Year of Attendance		
<i>Practice of Pharmacy</i>		
PHA 3310	Community Pharmacy Practice	3
<i>Pharmacology</i>		
PHA 3410	Chemotherapy and Drug Toxicity	3

<i>Pharmacognosy</i>		
PHA 3510	Pharmacognosy and Herbal Medicines	3
<i>Therapeutics</i>		
PHA 3610	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy I	3
PHA 3620	Clinical Pharmacology and Pharmacy II	3
PHA 3720	Graduation Project (in one of the following areas)	9
	– Chemistry of Drug Development	
	– Advanced Formulation Studies	
	– Drug Mechanisms	
	– Pharmacognosy/Pharmaceutical Analysis	
	– Clinical Pharmacy and Pharmacy Practice	
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		67

Post-registration Nursing Programme

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
Required Courses	
NUR 3000	Foundations of Nursing Practice
NUR 3010	Ethical and Legal Aspects of Nursing
NUR 3020	Behavioural Sciences for Nursing
NUR 3030	Psychosocial Application of Health and Illness to Nursing
NUR 3040	Anatomy and Microbiology for Nursing
NUR 3050	Physiology for Nursing
NUR 3060	Research Methods I
NUR 3070	Health Assessment
NUR 4000	Theoretical Aspects of Nursing
NUR 4010	Health Promotion for Nursing
NUR 4020	Nursing Leadership
NUR 4030	Advanced Nursing Practice I
NUR 4040	Advanced Nursing Practice II
NUR 4050	Professional Issues II
NUR 4060	Research Methods II
Elective Courses	
NUR 4130	Women's Health and Nursing
NUR 4140	Culture and Nursing
NUR 4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR 4160	Mental Health, Mental Illness and the Myth of Madness
NUR 4170	Environmental Studies and Nursing

Pre-registration Nursing Programme

This is a four-year full-time pre-registration nursing degree programme. Graduates of this programme will be prepared for registration as a General Nurse in accordance with the requirements of the Nursing Board of Hong Kong.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
Required Courses	
NRS 1010/1020	Nursing and Health Promotion I/II
NRS 1100/1110	Nursing Therapeutics IA/IB
NRS 1200/1210	Clinical Practice IA/IB
NRS 1220	Clinical Practice Block I
NRS 1300	Behavioural Science I
NRS 1310	Behavioural Science II
NRS 1400/1410	Anatomy I/II
NRS 1600/1610	Physiology I/II
NRS 1700	Microbiology
NRS 2010/2020	Nursing IIA/IIB
NRS 2100/2110	Nursing Therapeutics IIA/IIB
NRS 2200/2210	Clinical Practice IIA/IIB
NRS 2220	Clinical Practice Block II
NRS 2300	Health Psychology
NRS 2310	Sociology and Health Care
NRS 2320	Health Education
NRS 2500	Ethical and Legal Issues in Nursing
NRS 2510	Nursing Information Technology
NRS 2600	Pathophysiology
NRS 2610	Pharmacology — Therapeutics
NRS 2700	Clinical Microbiology
NRS 3010/3020	Nursing IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3100/3110	Nursing Therapeutics IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3200/3210	Clinical Practice IIIA/IIIB
NRS 3220	Clinical Practice Block III
NRS 3300/3310	Mental Health Nursing I/II
NRS 3400	Nursing Research I
NRS 4010/4020	Nursing IVA/IVB
NRS 4200/4210	Clinical Practice IVA/IVB
NRS 4400/4410	Nursing Research II/III
NRS 4500	Professional Nursing Issues
NRS 4600	Coordinating Nursing Practice
Nursing Electives	
NRS 3510	Gender and Nursing
NRS 3530	Human Relationships and Nursing
NRS 3540	Occupational Health and Nursing
NUR 4130	Women's Health and Nursing
NUR 4140	Culture and Nursing
NUR 4150	Philosophy and Nursing
NUR 4170	Environmental Studies and Nursing

Faculty of Science

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
SCI 2510	Scientific Communication	3

Biochemistry

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
BCH 0410/0420	Graduation Project	2/2
BCH 2000	Frontiers in Biochemistry	2
BCH 2010	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry	3
BCH 2910	Cellular Basis of Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 2020	Introduction to Biomolecules	3
BCH 2920	Introduction to Biomolecules Laboratory	1
BCH 2030	Fundamentals of Biochemistry	3
BCH 2930	Fundamentals of Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 3010	Bioenergetics	3
BCH 3810	Bioenergetics Laboratory	1
BCH 3020	Metabolism and Its Regulation	3
BCH 3820	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory	1
BCH 3030	Analytical Biochemistry	3
BCH 3830	Analytical Biochemistry Laboratory	2
BCH 3040	Enzymes	3
BCH 3840	Enzymes Laboratory	1
BCH 3510	Bioenergetics (Minor)	3
BCH 3910	Bioenergetics Laboratory (Minor)	1
BCH 3520	Metabolism and Its Regulation (Minor)	3
BCH 3920	Metabolism and Its Regulation Laboratory (Minor)	1
BCH 3540	Enzymes (Minor)	3
BCH 3940	Enzymes Laboratory (Minor)	1
BCH 4010	Molecular Biology	3
BCH 4810	Molecular Biology Laboratory	1
BCH 4030	Clinical Biochemistry	3
BCH 4830	Clinical Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 4040	Neurochemistry	3
BCH 4840	Neurochemistry Laboratory	1
BCH 4050	Aspects of Biotechnology	3
BCH 4850	Aspects of Biotechnology Laboratory	1
BCH 4060	Immunology	3
BCH 4860	Immunology Laboratory	1
BCH 4130	Endocrinology	3
BCH 4930	Endocrinology Laboratory	1
BCH 4510	Molecular Biology (Minor)	3
BCH 4910	Molecular Biology Laboratory (Minor)	1
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		51
Minor Programme		24

Biology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Biology Stream		
BIO 0410	Literature Senior Seminar I	1
BIO 0420	Literature Senior Seminar II	1
BIO 0411	Experimental Senior Seminar I	2
BIO 0421	Experimental Senior Seminar II	2
BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry	3
BIO 2111	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BIO 2120	Cell Biology	3
BIO 2121	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 2210	Ecology	3
BIO 2211	Ecology Laboratory	1
BIO 2310	Genetics	3
BIO 2311	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIO 3310	Human Biology	3
BIO 3311	Human Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 3410	General Microbiology	3
BIO 3411	General Microbiology Laboratory	1
BIO 3510	Biology of Lower Plants	3
BIO 3520	Biology of Higher Plants	3
BIO 3530	Plant Physiology	3
BIO 3531	Plant Physiology Laboratory	1
BIO 3541	Plant Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 3610	Invertebrate Structure and Function	3
BIO 3620	Vertebrate Life	3
BIO 3630	Animal Physiology	3
BIO 3631	Animal Physiology Laboratory	1
BIO 3641	Animal Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 3710	Marine Biology	3
BIO 3711	Marine Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 4010	Evolutionary Biology	3
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology	3
BIO 4121	Developmental Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology	3
BIO 4211	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory	1
BIO 4220	Environmental Biotechnology	3
BIO 4221	Environmental Biotechnology Laboratory	1
BIO 4310	Human Genetics	3
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering	3
BIO 4321	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory	1
BIO 4410	Microbial Biotechnology	3
BIO 4411	Microbial Biotechnology Laboratory	1
BIO 4510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation	3
BIO 4511	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation Laboratory	1
BIO 4610	General and Applied Entomology	3

BIO 4611	General and Applied Entomology Laboratory	1
BIO 4710	Fish Biology and Mariculture	3
BIO 4711	Fish Biology and Mariculture Laboratory	1

Human Biology Stream

The Human Biology Stream is offered in cooperation with the Department of Anatomy and the Department of Physiology in the Faculty of Medicine. Basically, the course requirement in the first half of this stream is identical with that of the regular Biology Stream. In the latter half, students will specialize in other courses described herein.

BIO 2110	Cellular Biochemistry	3
BIO 2111	Cellular Biochemistry Laboratory	1
BIO 2120	Cell Biology	3
BIO 2121	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 2210	Ecology	3
BIO 2211	Ecology Laboratory	1
BIO 2310	Genetics	3
BIO 2311	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIO 3310	Human Biology	3
BIO 3311	Human Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 3410	General Microbiology	3
BIO 3411	General Microbiology Laboratory	1
BIO 4120	Developmental Biology	3
BIO 4121	Developmental Biology Laboratory	1
BIO 4210	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology	3
BIO 4211	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology Laboratory	1
BIO 4310	Human Genetics	3
BIO 4320	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering	3
BIO 4321	Molecular Biology and Genetic Engineering Laboratory	1
+MED 3050/3060	Anatomy I/II	3/3
+MED 3051/3061	Anatomy Laboratory I/II	1/1
++MED 3070	Basic Principles of Physiology	3
++MED 3071	Basic Principles of Physiology Laboratory	1
++MED 3080	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man	3
++MED 3081	Physiology of Major Organ Systems in Man Laboratory	1
+MED 4550	Specialized Topics in Anatomy	3
++MED 4560	Specialized Topics in Physiology	3
+++BMJ 0411	Research Project I	2
+++BMJ 0421	Research Project II	2
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme:	Biology Stream	51
	Human Biology Stream	52-53
Minor Programme		18

+ Courses offered by the Department of Anatomy, Faculty of Medicine.

++ Courses offered by the Department of Physiology, Faculty of Medicine.

+++ Courses jointly offered by the departments of biology, anatomy, and physiology.

Chemistry

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
CHM 0410/0420	Undergraduate Seminar I/II	1/1
CHM 2120	Inorganic Chemistry I	2
CHM 2850	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHM 2200	Organic Chemistry I	3
CHM 2820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHM 2250	Basic Organic Chemistry	3
CHM 2870	Basic Organic Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHM 2300	Physical Chemistry I	3
CHM 2830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory I	1
CHM 2310	Chemical Bonding	3
CHM 2320	Fundamentals of Spectroscopic Analysis	2
CHM 2330	Common Computational Tools in Chemistry	2
CHM 2400	Analytical Chemistry	1
CHM 2408	Analytical Chemistry Laboratory	1
CHM 3130	Inorganic Chemistry II	3
CHM 3860	Inorganic Chemistry Laboratory II	1
CHM 3220/3230	Organic Chemistry II/III	2/2
CHM 3810/3820	Organic Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
CHM 3320/3330	Physical Chemistry II/III	2/2
CHM 3830/3840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory II/III	1/1
CHM 3410	Instrumental Analysis	2
CHM 3870	Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1
CHM 4100	Inorganic Chemistry III	2
CHM 4200	Organic Chemistry IV	2
CHM 4830	Organic Chemistry Laboratory IV	1
CHM 4300	Physical Chemistry IV	2
CHM 4840	Physical Chemistry Laboratory IV	1
CHM 4480/4490	Undergraduate Special Project I/II	1/1
CHM 4980/4990	Undergraduate Thesis I/II	1/1

The following courses are offered as electives to graduate students in the Chemistry Division and undergraduate chemistry majors in their last year of attendance.

CHM 5040	Organic Polymer Chemistry	2
CHM 5080	Physical Chemistry of Polymers	2
CHM 5410	Advanced Instrumental Analysis	2
CHM 5418	Advanced Instrumental Analysis Laboratory	1
CHM 5510	Inorganic Reaction Mechanisms	2
CHM 5520	Physical Methods in Inorganic Chemistry	2
CHM 5530	Organometallic Chemistry	2
CHM 5620	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry	2
CHM 5630	Synthesis of Natural Products	2
CHM 5640	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	2
CHM 5650	Bioorganic Chemistry	2
CHM 5710	Quantum Chemistry	2
CHM 5730	Special Topics in Chemistry	2

CHM 5740	Chemical Kinetics	2
CHM 5750	Surface and Interface Analysis	2
CHM 5760	X-ray Crystallography	2
CHM 5910	Current Topics in Chemistry	2

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	58
Minor Programme	16

Environmental Science

The Environmental Science Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry, biology and chemistry.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ENS 0411	Directed Research in Environmental Science I	2
ENS 0421	Directed Research in Environmental Science II	2
ENS 2270	Introduction to Environmental Science	3
ENS 2271	Introduction to Environmental Science Laboratory	1
ENS 2515	Environmental Chemistry I: General	3
ENS 2516	Environmental Chemistry I Laboratory	1
ENS 3230	Resources and Environmental Management	3
ENS 3320	Biochemical Toxicology	3
ENS 3720	Biochemical Toxicology Laboratory	1
ENS 3415	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques	3
ENS 3416	Environmental Instrumentation Techniques Laboratory	1
ENS 4240	Environmental Impact Assessment	3
ENS 4241	Environmental Impact Assessment Laboratory	1
ENS 4250	Environmental Health	3
ENS 4251	Environmental Health Laboratory	1
ENS 4260	Conservation Biology	3
ENS 4310	Methods in Toxicological Research	3
ENS 4710	Methods in Toxicological Research Laboratory	1
ENS 4525	Environmental Chemistry II: Industrial	3
ENS 4535	The Chemical Treatment Processes	3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	52–55
-----------------	-------

Food and Nutritional Sciences

The Food and Nutritional Sciences Programme is jointly offered by the departments of biochemistry and biology.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
FNS 0411	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences I	2
FNS 0421	Directed Research in Food and Nutritional Sciences II	2
FNS 2010	Fundamentals of Human Physiology	3

FNS 2011	Fundamentals of Human Physiology Laboratory	1
FNS 3010	Nutrition and Human Development	3
FNS 3011	Nutrition and Human Development Laboratory	1
FNS 3020	Food Science	3
FNS 3021	Food Science Laboratory	1
FNS 3030	Nutritional Biochemistry	3
FNS 3031	Nutritional Biochemistry Laboratory	1
FNS 4110	Food Technology	3
FNS 4111	Food Technology Laboratory	1
FNS 4120	Behavioural and Information Studies	3
FNS 4121	Behavioural and Information Studies Laboratory	1
FNS 4130	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies	3
FNS 4131	Food Industry Economics and Management Studies Laboratory	1
FNS 4140	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies	3
FNS 4141	Food Service Systems and Catering Studies Laboratory	1
FNS 4150	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy	3
FNS 4151	Introduction to Medical Nutrition Therapy Laboratory	1
FNS 4160	Nutritional Planning and Food Policy	3
FNS 4161	Nutritional Planning and Food Policy Laboratory	1
FNS 4170	Food Product Development and Quality Control	3
FNS 4171	Food Product Development and Quality Control Laboratory	1

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme 56

Mathematics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PMA 0310	Seminar I	2
PMA 0320	Seminar II	2
PMA 0410	Seminar III	2
PMA 0420	Seminar IV	2
PMA 2010/2020	Advanced Calculus I/II	3/3
PMA 2030/2040	Linear Algebra I/II	3/3
PMA 2050/2060	Elementary Analysis I/II	3/3
PMA 2071/2072	Mathematics Laboratory I/II	1/1
PMA 2080/2090	Essential Mathematical Methods I/II	3/3
PMA 2300	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
PMA 2311	Linear Algebra and Applications	3
PMA 2321/2332	Mathematics for Social Sciences I/II	3/3
PMA 2341	Mathematics for Science	3
PMA 2350	Mathematics for Applications	3
PMA 2361/2372	Mathematics for Physical Sciences I/II	3/3
AMA 3010/3020	Linear Programming/Operations Research	3/3
AMA 3030/3040	Numerical Analysis I/II	3/3
AMA 3050	Fuzzy Mathematics	3
AMA 3060	Graph Theory	3

AMA 3070	Applied Algebra	3
AMA 3080	Introductory Probability	3
AMA 3090	Discrete Mathematics	3
AMA 3100	Mathematical Modelling	3
AMA 3110	Computational and Applied Mathematics	3
AMA 3120	Mathematics Laboratory III	2
PMA 3010/3020	Elementary Real Analysis/Measure Theory	3/3
PMA 3030/3040	Algebra I/II	3/3
PMA 3050	Complex Variables	3
PMA 3060	Elementary Complex Analysis	3
PMA 3070	Elementary Point Set Topology	3
PMA 3080	Elementary Number Theory	2
AMA 4000	Project	3
AMA 4010/4020	Ordinary Differential Equations/Partial Differential Equations	3/3
AMA 4030/4040	Optimization Theory/Calculus of Variations	3/3
AMA 4050	Game Theory	3
AMA 4060	Coding Theory and Cryptography	3
AMA 4070	Discrete Dynamics	3
PMA 4000	Project	3
PMA 4010/4020	Functional Analysis I/II	3/3
PMA 4030/4040	Differential Geometry I/II	3/3
PMA 4050/4060	Algebra III/IV	3/3
PMA 4070	Elementary Algebraic Topology	3
PMA 4080	Topology of Manifolds	3
PMA 4090	Differentiable Dynamics	3
PMA 4110	Calculus of Variations	3
MAT 5000	Guided Studies	3
MAT 5011/5022	Real Analysis I/II	3/3
MAT 5031/5042	Complex Analysis I/II	3/3
MAT 5051/5062	Algebra I/II	3/3
MAT 5070	General Topology	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme:	Mathematics Stream	66
	Computational and Applied Mathematics Stream	66
Minor Programme		15

Physics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
SCI 2510	Scientific Communication	3
PHY 0211	Physics Problems I	1
PHY 0222	Physics Problems II	1
PHY 0411	Seminar	1
PHY 2051	Mathematical Physics I	3
PHY 2111	Classical Physics I	3

PHY 2122	Classical Physics II	3
PHY 212S	Classical Physics II (Special)	3
PHY 2252	Mathematical Physics II	3
PHY 2311	Electronics	3
PHY 2351	Basic Computational Physics	3
PHY 2400	Topics in Contemporary Physics	3
PHY 2451	Elementary Mathematical Physics I	4
PHY 2462	Elementary Mathematical Physics II	4
PHY 2811	Physics Laboratory I	1
PHY 2822	Physics Laboratory II	1
PHY 3011	Mechanics	3
PHY 301S	Mechanics (Special)	3
PHY 3022	Intermediate Mechanics	3
PHY 302S	Intermediate Mechanics (Special)	3
PHY 3041	Electricity and Magnetism	3
PHY 304S	Electricity and Magnetism (Special)	3
PHY 3052	Thermal Physics	3
PHY 3111	Modern Physics I	3
PHY 3122	Modern Physics II	3
PHY 3312	Intermediate Electronics	3
PHY 3350	Introduction to Computer Simulations of Physical Systems	3
PHY 3811	Physics Laboratory III	1
PHY 3822	Physics Laboratory IV	1
PHY 4211	Electromagnetic Theory and Optics	3
PHY 4221	Quantum Mechanics I	3
PHY 4260	Statistical Mechanics	3
PHY 4330	Instrumentation I	3
PHY 4340	Physics of Materials I	3
PHY 4350	Computational Physics I	3
PHY 4360	Computational Physics II	3
PHY 4410	Modern Optics	3
PHY 4420	Plasma Physics	3
PHY 4430	Advanced Electronics	3
PHY 4440	Laser Principles and Applications	3
PHY 4450	Solid State Physics	3
PHY 4460	Relativity	3
PHY 4520/4530/ 4540/4550	Selected Topics	3
PHY 4610/4620	Project I/II	3/3
PHY 4910	Advanced Laboratory	3
PHY 5410	Quantum Mechanics II	3
PHY 5420	Classical Electrodynamics	3
PHY 5430	Solid State Theory	3
PHY 5440	Astrophysics	3
PHY 5450	Physics of Materials II	3
PHY 5460	Instrumentation II	3
PHY 5510	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Advanced Statistical Mechanics)	3

PHY 5520	Topics in Theoretical Physics (Introduction to Many-body Theory)	3
PHY 5530/5540/ 5550	Topics in Theoretical Physics	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme:	Physics Stream	58
	Applied Physics Stream	58
	Computational Physics Stream	58
Minor Programme		15

Statistics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
STA 2001	Basic Concepts in Statistics I	3
STA 2002	Mathematics with Applications in Statistics	3
STA 2003	Data Analysis and Statistical Software I	3
STA 2004	Data Analysis and Statistical Software II	3
STA 2005	Applied Regression Analysis	3
STA 2101	Basic Statistical Methods	3
STA 2102	Fundamentals of Statistics	3
STA 2103	Perspectives in Statistics	3
STA 3001	Basic Concepts in Statistics II	3
STA 3002	Experimental Design	3
STA 3003	Survey Sampling	3
STA 3004	Basic Methods in Biomedical Statistics	3
STA 3005	Applied Nonparametric Statistics	3
STA 3006	Statistical Computing	3
STA 3007	Applied Probability	3
STA 3101	Statistical Methods	3
STA 0301	Case Studies	3
STA 0302	Case Studies	3
STA 4001	Application of Statistics in Business	3
STA 4002	Applied Multivariate Methods	3
STA 4003	Statistical Inference	3
STA 4004	Actuarial Science	3
STA 4005	Time Series	3
STA 4006	Categorical Data Analysis	3
STA 4007	Statistical Quality Control	3
STA 0401	Case Studies	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		57
Minor Programme		18

Faculty of Social Science

Faculty Language Requirement

- (1) From the intake of 1996–97, all social science major students, with the exception of the major students of the departments of architecture, journalism & communication, and social work, are required to complete one of the following courses to fulfil the faculty language requirement:

CHI 1510	Business Chinese
CHI 1520	Chinese for Executives
ELT 1108	English Improvement Strategies II
ELT 2402	Introduction to Academic Writing
ELT 3101	Business Communications

- (2) However, all students, including students of the above three departments, who have obtained the AS UE results of 'E9' or below are required to complete ELT 1108 to fulfil the faculty language requirement.
- (3) Students who have completed ELT 1108 will be considered as having fulfilled the faculty language requirement as stipulated in Point (1) above.
- (4) Major students of the Department of Sociology, with the exception of those who obtained the AS UE results of 'E9' or below, who have completed SOC 2111 Writing for Sociology will be exempted from taking the above courses.

Anthropology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ANT 0120	Understanding Anthropology	3
ANT 0220	World Ethnography	3
ANT 0310	Guided Study in Anthropology	2
ANT 0320	Field Research in Anthropology	3
ANT 0410	Field Research in Anthropology	2
ANT 1010	Humans and Culture	3
ANT 1310	Marriage, Family and Kinship	3
ANT 2130	Introduction to Archaeology	3
ANT 2210	Anthropological Field Methods	3
ANT 2300	Economic Anthropology	3
ANT 2310	Gender and Culture	3
ANT 2320	Culture and Behaviour	3
ANT 2401/2402/ 2403	Topics in Ethnography	3
ANT 2410	Chinese Culture and Society	3
ANT 2430	Culture of Hong Kong	3
ANT 2440	Ethnography of China	3
ANT 2510	Culture and Business	3
ANT 2610	Field Methods in Linguistic Anthropology	3
ANT 2620	The Nature of Language	3
ANT 2630	Language and Society	3
ANT 3010	Senior Thesis Research I	3

ANT 3020	Senior Thesis Research II	3
ANT 3110	Human and Cultural Evolution	3
ANT 3120	Anthropological Theory	3
ANT 3220	Visual Anthropology	3
ANT 3230	Anthropology of Film	3
ANT 3310	Religion and Culture	3
ANT 3321/3322/ 3323	Topics in Anthropology	3
ANT 3340	Diaspora: Migration, Identity and Ethnicity	3
ANT 3350	Food, Health and Culture	3
ANT 3360	Political Anthropology	3
ANT 3420	Peoples and Cultures of Asia and the Pacific	3
ANT 3530	Anthropology and Contemporary Issues	3
ANT 3540	Anthropology of Development	3
ANT 3550	Urban Anthropology	3
ANT 3620	Language and Culture	3
ANT 3710	Archaeology of Hong Kong	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		60
Minor Programme		15

Architecture

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ARC 1011	Introduction to Design I	4
ARC 1021	Introduction to Design II	4
ARC 1211	Graphics and Visual Design I	2
ARC 1221	Graphics and Visual Design II	2
ARC 1410	Design Theory — Form and Structure	3
ARC 1510	Design Theory — Climate and Shelter	3
ARC 1610	Activities, Building and Site	2
ARC 2011	Architectural Design I	4
ARC 2021	Architectural Design II	4
ARC 2110	Introduction to Computer-aided Design	3
ARC 2312	Architectural History and Theory I	2
ARC 2322	Architectural History and Theory II	2
ARC 2410	Building Structures and Construction	3
ARC 2510	Environmental Technology	3
ARC 2610	Site Planning and Activities	2
ARC 3001	Special Studies in Design Theory	2
ARC 3010	Architectural Design III	5
ARC 3020	Architectural Design IV	5
ARC 3101	Special Studies in Computer-aided Design	2
ARC 3110	Advanced Computer-aided Design	3
ARC 3201	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies	2
ARC 3301	Special Studies in Architectural History	2

ARC 3302	History of Cities	3
ARC 3311	Architectural History and Theory III	2
ARC 3401	Special Studies in Building Structures	2
ARC 3410	Structural Systems Integration	3
ARC 3501	Special Studies in Environmental Technology	2
ARC 3511	Building Systems Integration	3
ARC 3601	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies	2
ARC 3701	Special Studies in Architectural Management	2
ARC 3702	Building Programming	3
ARC 3710	Introduction to Office Practice	2
ARC 4101, 4102, 4103	Special Studies in Computer-aided Design	3
ARC 4201, 4202, 4203	Special Studies in Graphics and Visual Studies	3
ARC 4301, 4302, 4303	Special Studies in Architectural History	3
ARC 4401, 4402, 4403	Special Studies in Building Structures	3
ARC 4501, 4502, 4503	Special Studies in Environmental Technology	3
ARC 4601, 4602, 4603	Special Studies in Behavioural Studies	3
ARC 4701, 4702, 4703	Special Studies in Architectural Management	3
ARC 4801, 4802, 4803, 4804, 4805, 4806, 4807, 4808	Special Studies in Design Theory	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		74

Economics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
ECO 0411	Guided Study in Current Economic Problems	2
ECO 1010	Perspectives in Economics	3
ECO 1011	Basic Microeconomics	3
ECO 1021	Basic Macroeconomics	3
ECO 1111	Quantitative Methods for Economics I	3
ECO 1121	Quantitative Methods for Economics II	3
ECO 1310	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues	3
ECO 2011	Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	3
ECO 2021	Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	3
ECO 2121	Methods of Economic Statistics	3
ECO 2210	Economic Ideas and Systems	3
ECO 2311	Economy of Hong Kong	3
ECO 2410	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues	3

ECO 3110	Introductory Mathematical Economics	3
ECO 3121	Introductory Econometrics	3
ECO 3130	Basic Econometrics	3
ECO 3210	Western Economic History	3
ECO 3220	Comparative Economic Systems	3
ECO 3230	New Political Economy	3
ECO 3310	Economy of China	3
ECO 3320	Asia-Pacific Economies	3
ECO 3330	Economy of Japan	3
ECO 3340	Trade and Investment among the Chinese Economies	3
ECO 3410	Money and Banking	3
ECO 3420	Financial Economics	3
ECO 3430	Public Finance	3
ECO 3440	Urban Economics	3
ECO 3450	Regional Economics	3
ECO 3460	Development Economics	3
ECO 3470	Labour Economics	3
ECO 3480	Industrial Organization	3
ECO 3490	Economic Growth and Technological Change	3
ECO 3500	Economics of Social and Environmental Issues	3
ECO 3510	Family Economics	3
ECO 4210	History of Economic Thought	3
ECO 4410	International Trade	3
ECO 4420	International Finance	3
ECO 4810	Selected Topics in Economics I	3
ECO 4820	Selected Topics in Economics II	3
ECO 4830	Selected Topics in Economics III	3
ECO 4840	Selected Topics in Economics IV	3
ECO 4850	Selected Topics in Economics V	3
ECO 4860	Selected Topics in Economics VI	3
ECO 4910/4920	Senior Thesis Research I/II	2/4
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		62
Minor Programme		18

Geography

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GEO 1001	Frontiers in Geography	3
GEO 1002	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
GEO 2101	Cartography	3
GEO 2102	Statistical Analysis in Geography	3
GEO 2103	Research Methods	3
GEO 2104	Introduction to Remote Sensing	3
GEO 2201	Geomorphology	3
GEO 2301	Economic Geography	3

GEO 3101	Spatial Analysis	3
GEO 3102	Geographic Information Systems	3
GEO 3103	Surveying	3
GEO 3104	Advanced Remote Sensing	3
GEO 3201	Principles of Climatology	3
GEO 3202	Environmental Management	3
GEO 3203	Urban Environmental Problems	3
GEO 3204	Applied Geomorphology	3
GEO 3205	Resource Management	3
GEO 3206	Biogeography	3
GEO 3207	Geography of Soil	3
GEO 3208	Climates of the World	3
GEO 3209	Micro-climatology	3
GEO 3210	Physical Geology	3
GEO 3301	Urban Geography	3
GEO 3302	Behavioural Geography	3
GEO 3303	Urban Planning	3
GEO 3304	Planning Theories	3
GEO 3305	Geography of Transportation	3
GEO 3306	Social Geography	3
GEO 3401	Geography of China	3
GEO 3402	Geography of Pacific Asia	3
GEO 3403	Cultural Geography	3
GEO 3404	Population Geography	3
GEO 3405	Regional Development and Planning	3
GEO 3406	Geography of Development	3
GEO 4041	Geography Project of Hong Kong	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		60
Minor Programme		18

Government and Public Administration

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GPA 0210	The Study of Government and Public Administration I	3
GPA 0220	The Study of Government and Public Administration II	3
GPA 0410	The Study of Government and Public Administration III	3
GPA 1000	Current Political Issues	2
GPA 1020	Fundamentals of Government	3
GPA 1030	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
GPA 1050	Government of Hong Kong	3
GPA 1060	Introduction to Political Science	4
GPA 1070	Government and Politics of China	3
GPA 1080	Political Analysis	3
GPA 1090	Values in Public Policy	3
GPA 1110	Basic Research Methodology	3

GPA 2120	Democracies in West	3
GPA 2130	Introductory Comparative Politics	3
GPA 2140	Case Study in Comparative Government	3
GPA 2150	Public Personnel Administration	3
GPA 2160	Budgeting and Financial Control	3
GPA 2170	Public Organization and Management	3
GPA 2350	Chinese Foreign Policy	3
GPA 3030	Theories in Public Administration	3
GPA 3040	Democratization	3
GPA 3050	Inter-government Relations	3
GPA 3070	Political Theory I	3
GPA 3080	Political Theory II	3
GPA 3110	International Politics	3
GPA 3230	Governments of Southeast Asia	3
GPA 3250	Public Policy and Administration in Hong Kong	3
GPA 3260	Public Policy and Administration in China	3
GPA 3310	International Organization	3
GPA 3370	Topics in Taiwan Studies	3
GPA 3380	Contemporary Political Economy	3
GPA 4010	Selected Topics in Political Theory	3
GPA 4270	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
GPA 4320	Senior Thesis Research (I)	3
GPA 4330	Senior Thesis Research (II)	3
GPA 5060	Quantitative Research	3
GPA 5130	Seminar in Comparative Politics	3
GPA 5140	Seminar in Asian International Relations	3
GPA 5190	Politics of Development	3
GPA 5260	Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies	3
GPA 5280	Seminar in China Studies	3
GPA 5290	Contemporary Political Science	3
LAW 1010	Law and Society	3
LAW 2020	Legal System and Method	3
LAW 2050	Public International Law	3
LAW 2060	Introduction to Chinese Law	3
LAW 2080	Law and Contemporary Issues	3
LAW 2110	Women's Rights: International Perspective	3
LAW 2200	Criminal Law	3
LAW 3030	Constitutional Law	3
LAW 3040	Law and Public Administration	3
LAW 3190	Law and Politics	3
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics	3
LAW 3220	Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia	3
LAW 4080	Selected Topics in Law	3
LAW 4150	Conflicts, Disputes and Process	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61
Minor Programme		18

Law

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
LAW 1010	Law and Society	3
LAW 2020	Legal System and Method	3
LAW 2050	Public International Law	3
LAW 2060	Introduction to Chinese Law	3
LAW 2080	Law and Contemporary Issues	3
LAW 2090	Law of Contract	3
LAW 2100	Law of Tort	3
LAW 2110	Women's Rights: International Perspective	3
LAW 2200	Criminal Law	3
LAW 3030	Constitutional Law	3
LAW 3040	Law and Public Administration	3
LAW 3100	Law of Property	3
LAW 3110	Criminal Law and Procedure of China	3
LAW 3120	Constitutional and Administrative Law of China	3
LAW 3190	Law and Politics	3
LAW 3210	Gender, Law and Politics	3
LAW 3220	Human Rights and Constitutionalism in Asia	3
LAW 4080	Selected Topics in Law	3
LAW 4140	Economic and Civil Law of China	3
LAW 4150	Conflicts, Disputes and Process	3
LAW 4160	Theories of Law and Justice	3
LAW 4170	Conflicts of Law	3
LAW 4190	Directed Research	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Minor Programme		18

Journalism and Communication

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
COM 0410/0420	Directed Studies in Communication	2/2
COM 1110	Mass Media and Society	3
COM 1130	History of Chinese Mass Communication	3
COM 2110	Chinese News Reporting I	3
COM 2120	English News Reporting I	3
COM 2130	History of World Mass Communication	3
COM 2150	Communication Theories	3
COM 2170	Chinese News Reporting II	3
COM 2180	English News Reporting II	3
COM 2410	Fundamentals of Information Sciences	2
COM 2420	Professional Ethics and Media Criticism	3
COM 2430	Media Functions and Management	2
COM 2440	Photojournalism	2

COM 2610	News Translation	2
COM 2710	Introduction to Broadcasting	3
COM 2730	Radio Production and Workshop	2
COM 2810	Fundamentals in Public Relations	3
COM 2820	Principles of Advertising	3
COM 2910	News Analysis	3
COM 3110	Statistics for Communication Studies	3
COM 3130	Special Topic in Communication	3
COM 3131	Special Topic in Communication Studies I	3
COM 3132	Special Topic in Communication Studies II	3
COM 3140	Chinese News Editing I	2
COM 3150	Laws of Mass Communication	3
COM 3160	Communication Research Methods	3
COM 3170	Chinese News Editing II	2
COM 3190	Internship Experience	1
COM 3410	Communication and Social Change	3
COM 3420	Magazine Writing and Editing	2
COM 3610	English News Editing I	2
COM 3620	English News Editing II	2
COM 3720	Broadcast News	3
COM 3730	Television Production	2
COM 3731	Special Topic in Broadcasting I	3
COM 3800	Interactive Multimedia Design and Development	3
COM 3830	Advertising Research	3
COM 3840	Advertising Copy and Production	3
COM 4130	Seminar on Current Affairs	2
COM 4140	International Communication	3
COM 4410	Public Opinion	3
COM 4610	Business and Industrial Reporting	2
COM 4710	Television Workshop	2
COM 4820	Advertising Workshop	3
COM 5110	Topical Studies in Comm-I	3
COM 6120	Topical Studies in Comm-II	3
COM 6210	Communication Patterns in Chinese Society	3
COM 6420	Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns	3

Minimum Unit Requirement

Major Programme	68
Minor Programme	18

Psychology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PSY 0290	Guided Study in Current Issues I	2
PSY 0390	Guided Study in Current Issues II	2
PSY 1000	General Psychology	3
PSY 1010	Introduction to Statistics	3

PSY 1020	Experimental Design	3
PSY 1030	Psychology of Personal Growth	3
PSY 2050	Psychological Testing	3
PSY 3190	Physiological Psychology	3
PSY 3240	Sensation and Perception I	3
PSY 3250	Sensation and Perception II	3
PSY 3300	Basic Learning Processes	3
PSY 3350	Memory and Cognition I	3
PSY 3360	Memory and Cognition II	3
PSY 3430	Psychology of Language	3
PSY 3440	Computers and Psychology	3
PSY 3450	Problem Solving	3
PSY 3530	Developmental Psychology I	3
PSY 3540	Developmental Psychology II	3
PSY 3550	Educational Psychology	3
PSY 3620	Social Psychology I	3
PSY 3630	Social Psychology II	3
PSY 3640	Psychology of Gender	3
PSY 3650	Personality I	3
PSY 3660	Personality II	3
PSY 3700	Abnormal Psychology	3
PSY 3710	Introduction to Clinical Psychology	3
PSY 3840	Applied Behaviour Analysis	3
PSY 4000	History of Psychology	3
PSY 4070	Qualitative Research Methods	3
PSY 4610	Cross-cultural Psychology	3
PSY 4620	Psychology of the Chinese People	3
PSY 4750	Counselling and Guidance	3
PSY 4810	Applied Psychology in Business	3
PSY 4820	Industrial Psychology	3
PSY 4830	Human Factors Psychology	3
PSY 4910	Senior Thesis Research I	3
PSY 4920	Senior Thesis Research II	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		58
Minor Programme		18

Social Work

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
SWK 0310	Student Orientated Teaching I	2
SWK 0320	Student Orientated Teaching II	2
SWK 1110	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3
SWK 1120	Philosophy and Principles of Social Work	3
SWK 1140	Social Welfare Services in Hong Kong	2
SWK 2110	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment I	2

SWK 2120	Human Behaviour and the Social Environment II	2
SWK 2130	Social Aspects of Health and Illness	2
SWK 2140	Mental Disorders	2
SWK 2210	Social Casework	3
SWK 2220	Social Group Work	3
SWK 2230	Community Work	3
SWK 2240	Working with Individuals, Families and Groups	3
SWK 2250	Working with Organizations and Communities	3
SWK 2430	Social Work Skill Laboratory	3
SWK 3310	Social Welfare Administration	3
SWK 3320	Social Work Research	3
SWK 3340	Social Policy and Planning	3
SWK 3350	Law and Social Work	3
SWK 3410	Field Instruction I	4
SWK 3420	Field Instruction II	4
SWK 4410	Field Instruction III	4
SWK 4420	Field Instruction IV	4
SWK 4510	Seminar I Family Services	3
SWK 4520	Seminar II Youth Services	3
SWK 4530	Seminar III Elderly Services	3
SWK 4540	Seminar IV Rehabilitation Services	3
SWK 4550	Seminar V Current Issues in Social Policy	3
SWK 4590	Seminar IX Residential Social Work	3
SWK 4591	Seminar X Social Welfare in China	3
SWK 4592	Seminar XI Special Seminar	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		68

Sociology

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
SOC 0100	Guided Study in Sociology I	1
SOC 0300	Guided Study in Sociology II	2
SOC 1011	Introduction to Sociology	3
SOC 1021	Chinese Society	3
SOC 1031	Sociology and Modern Society	3
SOC 1111	Computer Use for Sociology	3
SOC 2012	Classical Theory	3
SOC 2022	Contemporary Theory	3
SOC 2032	Social Research Methods	3
SOC 2042	Social Statistics	3
SOC 2052	Social Problems	3
SOC 2111	Writing for Sociology	3
SOC 2152	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
SOC 2162	Personality and Social System	3
SOC 2172	Technology and Society	3

SOC 2183	Society and Mass Communication	3
SOC 2192	Urban Sociology	3
SOC 2202	Individual and Society	3
SOC 2212	Historical Sociology	3
SOC 2323	Hong Kong Society	3
SOC 2333	The Rise of Modern East Asia	3
SOC 2343	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China	3
SOC 3012	Complex Organization	3
SOC 3022	Social Change	3
SOC 3032	Social Stratification	3
SOC 3052	Collective Behaviour	3
SOC 3062	Social Demography	3
SOC 3232	Kinship and Family	3
SOC 3242	Qualitative Research	3
SOC 3252	Demographic Analysis	3
SOC 3262	Community Analysis	3
SOC 3273	Sociology of Crime and Deviance	3
SOC 3322	Survey Methods and Sampling	3
SOC 3343	Sociology of Education	3
SOC 3353	Economic Sociology	3
SOC 3363	Gender and Society	3
SOC 3374	Selected Topics in Sociology I	3
SOC 3375	Selected Topics in Sociology II	3
SOC 3376	Selected Topics in Sociology III	3
SOC 3413	Politics and Society	3
SOC 3423	Social Movement	3
SOC 3433	Social Planning	3
SOC 3443	Sociology of Leisure	3
SOC 3453	Environmental Sociology	3
SOC 3463	Evaluative Research	3
SOC 3473	Group Dynamics	3
SOC 3483	Industrial Sociology	3
SOC 3493	Medical Sociology	3
SOC 3596	Intermediate Social Statistics	3
SOC 4464	Directed Studies I	3
SOC 4474	Directed Studies II	3
<i>Minimum Unit Requirement</i>		
Major Programme		61
Minor Programme		18

General Education

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to face the issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry, discussion, and personal commitment is also emphasized. Students, depending on the college to which they belong, shall be required to take before graduation 14–15 units of General Education courses which shall include the courses required by the University and those required and designed by the college of their affiliation. For medical and pre-registration nursing students and students in architecture, engineering, computer science, computer engineering, electronic engineering, information engineering, mechanical and automation engineering, systems engineering and engineering management, and pharmacy, the General Education requirement is 11–12 units. Post-registration nursing and primary education students are required to complete a total of six units of General Education courses.

University Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Area I: Chinese Culture (Required Area)		
GEE 2100	Outline of Chinese Culture	2
GEE 2110	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	3
GEE 2120	Aspects of Traditional Chinese Culture	2
GEE 2130	Aspects of Modern Chinese Culture	3
GEE 2140	Chinese Culture and Its Modernization	2
GEE 2150	Chinese Culture and Its Philosophies	2
GEE 2160	Introduction to Chinese Philosophy	3
GEE 2170	Intellectual History of Modern China	3
GEE 2180	Chinese Culture and Society	3
GEE 2190	Chinese Society	3
GEE 2200	Development of Chinese Social Thought	2
GEE 2210	Contemporary Chinese Political Thought	3
GEE 2220	Main Trends in Chinese History	3
GEE 2230	Music and Chinese Culture	3
GEE 2240	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	3
GEE 2250	Seminar on Contemporary China Study	3
GEE 2260	Perspectives in Chinese Culture	2
GEE 3108	Special Topic: Chinese Culture	2
GEE 3118	Special Topic: Chinese Culture	3
GEE 3109	Reading of Masterpieces in Chinese Culture	1
Area II: Disciplinary Courses (Elective Area)		
GEE 110A	Logic	2
GEE 111A	Logic	3
GEE 120B	Technical Communications	3
GEE 121B	Advanced Technical Communication	3
GEE 122B	Bilingualism	3
GEE 123B	Language Acquisition	3

GEE 124B	Varieties of English	3
GEE 211B	Thinking through the Culture of Film	3
GEE 200C	Classical Chinese Literature Appreciation	3
GEE 201C	Modern Chinese Literature Appreciation	3
GEE 202C	Chinese Literature and Modern Society	3
GEE 203C	Introduction to Chinese Literature	3
GEE 204C	Appreciation of Hong Kong Literature	3
GEE 207D	Symbolic Images: Art and Literature	3
GEE 208D	Modernism in Literature	3
GEE 209D	Appreciation of City Stories	3
GEE 210D	Science Fiction in Literature and Films	2
GEE 212E	Development of Zhujiang Delta	3
GEE 213E	Earth as Seen from Space	3
GEE 214F	The Appreciation of Chinese Opera	2
GEE 216F	Music in Western Civilization	3
GEE 217F	Music in World Cultures	2
GEE 218F	Introduction to Western Music Literature	3
GEE 219F	Music and Communication	3
GEE 220F	Appreciation of Chinese Art	3
GEE 221F	Appreciation of Contemporary Art	3
GEE 222F	Appreciation of Modern Painting	3
GEE 223F	Understanding Performing Arts	2
GEE 224F	Understanding Western Painting	3
GEE 221G	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison	3
GEE 222G	Main Trends in the History of Western Culture	3
GEE 223G	Introduction to Japanese Culture and Society	3
GEE 224G	Japan and China	3
GEE 226H	Medieval China and Conquest Dynasties	3
GEE 227H	China's Regional Foreign Relations	3
GEE 201J	Chinese Social and Economic History	3
GEE 202J	History of Chinese Thought	3
GEE 203J	Revolution: East and West	3
GEE 228K	Plato's Republic and Other Dialogues	3
GEE 229K	The Studies of the Humanities	2
GEE 230K	The Studies of the Humanities	3
GEE 231K	Utopian Thought	3
GEE 232K	Human Happiness	3
GEE 233L	Essentials of Buddhist Philosophy	2
GEE 234L	Orientation to Biblical Studies	3
GEE 236L	Christian Foundations	3
GEE 237L	History of Religions and Cultural Transformation	3
GEE 238L	Jesus' Ethics and the Modern World	3
GEE 239L	Religion and the Human Sciences	3
GEE 240L	World Religions	3
GEE 238M	Perspectives in Life Sciences	3
GEE 239M	Perspectives in Physical Sciences	3
GEE 240M	Astronomy	3
GEE 243N	Perspectives in Mathematics	3

GEE 244N	Perspectives in Statistics	3
GEE 246N	Appreciation of Mathematics	3
GEE 247Q	New Political Economy	3
GEE 248Q	Economic Ideas and Systems	3
GEE 249Q	Twentieth Century Capitalism	3
GEE 250Q	Economic Perspectives on Social and Environmental Issues	3
GEE 251Q	Perspectives in Economics	3
GEE 252R	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
GEE 253R	Chinese Foreign Policy	3
GEE 254R	Government and Politics of China	3
GEE 256R	Law and Society	3
GEE 258R	Cultural Politics	3
GEE 259R	Current Political Issues	2
GEE 259S	Personal Growth	3
GEE 262T	News Analysis	3
GEE 265U	Gender and Culture	2
GEE 266U	Culture and Business	3
GEE 268U	Humans and Culture	3
GEE 268V	Educational Thought	2
GEE 272W	Human Cognition	3
GEE 274X	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance	3
GEE 275X	Perspectives in Business	3
GEE 201Y	Experiencing Architecture	3
GEE 278Z	Perspectives in Medical Sciences	3
GEE 279Z	Perspectives in Clinical Sciences	3
GEE 2883	Economic Reform and Social Impacts in China	3
GEE 2835	Culture of Hong Kong	3
GEE 3409	Reading of Masterpieces in Contemporary Thought	1

Area III: Interdisciplinary Courses (Elective Area)

GEE 180A	Art and Methodology of Thinking	2
GEE 181A	Critical Thinking	2
GEE 182A	Thinking through Writing (English)	3
GEE 280A	Methodology	3
GEE 281A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate	2
GEE 282A	Logic, Argumentation and Debate	3
GEE 125B	Knowledge of Language	3
GEE 182B	Thinking through Writing (Chinese)	3
GEE 183B	Women, Men and Language	3
GEE 233K	The Thoughts of Marx	3
GEE 288K	Contemporary Western Thought	3
GEE 289K	Philosophy of Social Studies	3
GEE 241L	Buddhism and Chinese Culture	3
GEE 293Q	Historical Development of Capitalism	3
GEE 294R	Nation, State and Civil Society	3
GEE 295U	Language and Society	3
GEE 270V	Environment and Education: A Critique	3
GEE 296W	Mind and Machines: Perspectives in Artificial Intelligence	3

GEE 298Z/299Z	Behavioural and Social Sciences	0/6
GEE 2801	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems	2
GEE 2811	Philosophy and Contemporary Problems	3
GEE 2821	Moral Issues in Modern Society	3
GEE 2841	Applied Ethics	3
GEE 2851	Law, Morality and Society	2
GEE 2861	Law, Morality and Society	3
GEE 2871	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth	2
GEE 2881	Justice, Equality and Distribution of Wealth	3
GEE 2891	Philosophy of Love	3
GEE 2901	Death and Immortality	3
GEE 2802	Impact of the West on the World	3
GEE 2812	The Modern West	3
GEE 2822	The Rise of Modern East Asia	3
GEE 2832	Images of Europe in Literature and Film	2
GEE 2842	Introduction to the European Union	2
GEE 2852	Korea in Northeast Asia	3
GEE 2803	Individual and Society	3
GEE 2813	Modern Society and Modern World	3
GEE 2823	Sociology and Modern Society	3
GEE 2833	Theories of Ideology	3
GEE 2843	Peace and War	2
GEE 2853	Sexuality and Culture	3
GEE 2863	The Postmodern Condition	3
GEE 2873	Democracy and Society	3
GEE 2804	Women's Studies	3
GEE 2805	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	3
GEE 2815	Made in Hong Kong: An Introduction to Cultural Study	3
GEE 2825	Current Hong Kong Economic Issues	3
GEE 2806	Technology and Human Values	3
GEE 3808	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies	2
GEE 3818	Special Topic: Interdisciplinary Studies	3

College Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Chung Chi College		
GEC 0113	Idea of a University	3
GEC 0412	Senior Seminar	2
GEC 8001-8002	College Friday Assembly	0
8003-8004	(A minimum of 14 attendances are required in a year.)	
8005-8006		
8007-8008		

New Asia College

GEN 8001–8002	College Biweekly Assembly	0
8003–8004	(A minimum of eight attendances are required for	
8005–8006	the first year of attendance, and six attendances	
8007–8008	during each of the remaining years.)	
GEN 1112	Aspects of General Education	3
Students are required to take one course from amongst the following courses during their second to fourth years of attendance:		
GEN 2112	The Characteristics of Western Culture	2
GEN 2122	Issues in American History	2
GEN 2132	American Culture and Society	2
GEN 2142	Appreciation of Literature	2
GEN 2152	Appreciation of Art	2
GEN 2162	Chinese Aesthetics	2
GEN 2182	Science and Modern Society	2
GEN 2192	Women, Men and Culture	2
GEN 3070	Mass Media and Society	3

United College

GEU 1011	University Life and Learning	2
GEU 0411	Senior Seminar	2
GEU 8001–8002	College Monthly Assembly	0
8003–8004	(A minimum of two attendances are required	
8005–8006	per term.)	
8007–8008		

Shaw College

Students are required to take one course from amongst the following courses, preferably in their first year of attendance.

GES 1110	Questions of a Modern Person	3
GES 1120	Education and Future	3
GES 1130	University and Society	3
GES 1140	Local Social Welfare Services	3
GES 1150	Gender Issues in Hong Kong Society	3
GES 1160	Environmental Problems in Hong Kong	3
GES 1170	Challenges of University Life	3
GES 1180	China in Reform	3
GES 1210	Science and Our Lives	3
GES 1310	Comprehending the City	3
GES 1410	Selective Topics in Business	3
GES 1510	Health in Everyday Life	3
GES 1610	Great Books of the World	3
GES 1710	Film Art	3
GES 1810	Perspectives in Engineering and Technology	3
GES 1910	Sleeping and Dreaming	3
GES 8001–8002	College Assembly	0
8003–8004	(A minimum of three attendances are required	
8005–8006	in a term.)	
8007–8008		

Putonghua

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PTH 1210	Putonghua I	1
PTH 1220	Putonghua II	1
PTH 2210	Putonghua III	1
PTH 2211	Summer Intensive Putonghua	3
PTH 2220	Putonghua IV	1

Physical Education Courses

Required Courses

Two units of physical education courses are required of all full-time students in their first year of attendance, except for post-registration nursing, physical education & sports science, and primary education majors. The required programme emphasizes the development of personality and health through team work and fair play as well as the acquisition of basic motor skills and a correct attitude towards physical activities. A course may be taken only once. The number of units earned in required physical education shall not exceed two. The basis of assessment for each course will be students' achievement in basic skills, attendance, and learning attitude. Courses with two different course codes are being offered with classes for men and for women. All courses with one course code are co-ed classes, unless otherwise specified (e.g. men's soccer).

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1011/1012	Track and Field
PHE 1013/1014	Gymnastics
PHE 1015/1016	Swimming
PHE 1017/1018	Physical Conditioning
PHE 1021/1022	Basketball
PHE 1023/1024	Volleyball
PHE 1025/1026	Softball
PHE 1027/1028	Team Handball
PHE 1029	Soccer
PHE 1031/1032	Tennis
PHE 1033/1034	Squash
PHE 1035	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1037	Folk Dance
PHE 1010	Special P.E. (1st term)
PHE 1030	Special P.E. (2nd term)

Students with health problems may take a special programme designed to meet their needs, and are admitted to either Alternative I or II according to the recommendations of the Physical Education Unit and a physician of the University Health Service.

Alternative I

- (a) Reading and written assignments on one of the following topics:
- Foundation of Physical Education
 - History of Physical Education
 - Principle of Physical Education
 - Sociology of Sport
 - Psychology of Sport
 - Comparative Physical Education
 - Physical Conditioning
- (b) Written test at the end of each term.

Alternative II

(a) and (b) as in Alternative I; plus (c) Light exercises under close supervision of an instructor, such as physical conditioning, table-tennis, archery, swimming, jogging, etc., depending upon the physical capabilities of the student.

Elective Courses

This elective programme is open to all students who are interested in physical education and keen to acquire more skills.

The programme comprises the following one-unit term courses for both terms. Each student can take only one elective course in a term and no student can take the same course twice.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>
PHE 1050	Soccer
PHE 1060	Table Tennis
PHE 1063/1064	Squash
PHE 1070	Archery
PHE 1071/1072	Tennis
PHE 1073/1074	Badminton
PHE 1080	Social Dance
PHE 1082	Aerobic Dance
PHE 1090	Folk Dance

Part-time Undergraduate Studies

General Information

The University offers eight part-time degree programmes: Biology and Chemistry, Business Administration, Chinese and English, Mathematics and Statistics, Music, Post-registration Nursing, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education. Regulations governing these programmes as well as admission to part-time undergraduate studies are given in Part VII of this *Calendar*. Degrees are awarded on the same basis as applicable to full-time programmes described on p. 96.

Curriculum Structure

The normal length of study for a part-time programme is five to six years, with three terms in each year (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Apart from completing requirements of the major subject, students are also required to take general education courses and/or elective courses in other disciplines.

The University adopted with effect from 1991–92 a full-fledged credit unit system in the undergraduate curriculum (with the exception of the Post-registration Nursing Programme). Secondary 6 and Secondary 7 students are required to complete before graduation at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively. Students who have satisfied special entrance requirements of the Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education programmes are granted unit exemption and are required to complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation, depending on the specific category under which they are admitted.

Exemption from major requirements in specific programmes shall also be given to students as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. (Please see also Curriculum Structure of the full-time programmes on pp. 96–97.)

The curriculum structure and programmes of the Post-registration Nursing Programme can respectively be found on p. 97 and p. 132 of this *Calendar*.

Programmes

Explanatory notes on codes and signs used

To distinguish Part-time Degree Programmes from their full-time counterparts, 'P' is always used as the third letter in the course code. The other two letters stand for the subject (e.g. AMP, BAP, BIP, CHP, CMP, ENP, EPP, MAP, MUP, PEP, STP and TRP respectively stand for Mathematics, Business Administration, Biology, Chinese, Chemistry, English, Primary Education, Mathematics, Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, Statistics, and Translation).

General Education Courses

The General Education Programme is designed to broaden the interests of students, give them a wider perspective, and cultivate in them the ability to understand the major issues of contemporary life. The challenge of rational inquiry and discussion is also emphasized. These courses are an important part of university education.

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
GEP 1010	Humans and Culture	3
GEP 1020	Chinese Society	3
GEP 1030	Introductory Economics	3
GEP 1040	Perspectives in Environmental Studies	3
GEP 1050	General Psychology	3
GEP 1060	Introduction to Sociology	3
GEP 1070	Fundamentals of Accounting and Finance	3
GEP 1110	How to Think	3
GEP 1210	Science and Our Lives	3
GEP 122B	Bilingualism	3
GEP 123B	Language Acquisition	3
GEP 124B	Varieties of English	3
GEP 1500	Computer Principles and Programming	3
GEP 2020	Music in Western Civilization	3
GEP 2030	Introduction to Chinese Music	3
GEP 2040	Fundamentals of Public Administration	3
GEP 209D	Appreciation of City Stories	3
GEP 2130	Ancient Near Eastern Civilization	3
GEP 2150	Development of Chinese Social Thought	3
GEP 221G	Between Chinese and Western Cultures: A Comparison	3
GEP 2210	Perspectives in Mathematics	3
GEP 232K	Human Happiness	3
GEP 2420	Religious Faith and Modern Life	3
GEP 2480	Economic Ideas and Systems	3
GEP 256R	Law and Society	3
GEP 2863	The Postmodern Condition	3
GEP 2891	Philosophy of Love	3
GEP 2901	Death and Immortality	3
GEP 3040	Appreciation of Drama	3
GEP 3220	Appreciation of Art	3
GEP 3370	Christian Foundations	3
GEP 4010	Women's Studies	3
GEP 4310	Outline of Chinese Culture	3
GEP 5410	Classical Western Culture	3
GEP 6210	Appreciation of Literature	3
GEP 6410	Modern Western Culture	3
GEP 6510	Study of Selected Masterpieces	3
<i>Minimum requirements for graduation</i>		
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units		6
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units		9
Other students		12

Elective Courses

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
AMP 1910	Mathematics for Business Administration	3
CHP 1500	Introduction to Creative Writing	3
CHP 1510	Business Chinese	3
CHP 1520	Chinese for Executives	3
ECP 2060	The Economy of Hong Kong	3
ELP 1107	English Improvement Strategies	3
ELP 3101	Business Communications	3
GPP 1020	Fundamentals of Government	3
HIP 1050	Main Trends in Chinese History	3
HIP 3510	History of Hong Kong	3
HIP 4621	Chinese Social and Economic History	3
PHP 2500	Philosophy and Modern Problems	3
PHP 3000	Ethics	3
SOP 3160	Kinship and Family	3
SOP 4310	Social Problems	3
SWP 1310	Social Welfare as a Social Institution	3

Biology and Chemistry

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
BIP 4310	Genetics	3
BIP 4311	Genetics Laboratory	1
BIP 4410	General Microbiology	3
CMP 4310/4320	Physical Chemistry I/II	3/3
CMP 4830	Physical Chemistry Laboratory	2
BIP 5210	Ecology	3
BIP 5211	Ecology Laboratory	1
CMP 5110	Inorganic Chemistry	3
CMP 5210	Biomolecules	3
BIP 6120	Cell Biology	3
BIP 6121	Cell Biology Laboratory	1
The following courses normally will not be offered every year:		
CMP 6510	Synthetic Methods in Organic Chemistry	3
CMP 6520	Environmental Chemistry	3
CMP 6530	Pharmaceutical Chemistry	3
CMP 6550	Applied Chemistry	3
BIP 7220	Environmental Biotechnology	3
BIP 7420	Environmental Pollution and Toxicology	3
BIP 7510	Hong Kong Flora and Vegetation	3
BIP 7610	General and Applied Entomology	3
BIP 7710	Marine Biology	3
BIP 7720	Fish Biology and Mariculture	3
<i>Minimum requirements in Biology and Chemistry courses for graduation</i>		72

Business Administration

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Major Courses		
BAP 3110	Intermediate Accounting I	3
BAP 3120	Intermediate Accounting II	3
BAP 3420	Marketing Research	3
BAP 3520	Production and Operations Management	3
BAP 4110	Cost and Management Accounting I	3
BAP 4120	Business Law	3
BAP 4310	International Financial Management	3
BAP 4320	International Marketing	3
BAP 4420	Advertising and Promotion Management	3
BAP 4510	Operations Research	3
BAP 4610	Industrial Relations and Labour Law in Hong Kong	3
BAP 5110	Cost and Management Accounting II	3
BAP 5210	Financial Markets	3
BAP 5220	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management	3
BAP 5510	Computer Based Information Systems	3
BAP 5610	Organization Theory and Practice	3
BAP 5620	Small Business Management	3
BAP 5630	Organizational Behaviour	3
BAP 6610	Business Policy	3
Elective Courses		
BAP 6110	Advanced Accounting I	3
BAP 6120	Advanced Accounting II	3
BAP 6140	Company Law	3
BAP 6150	Tax Accounting I	3
BAP 6160	Tax Accounting II	3
BAP 6170	Auditing I	3
BAP 6180	Auditing II	3
BAP 6210	International Finance	3
BAP 6220	Management of Financial Institutions	3
BAP 6230	Advanced Financial Management	3
BAP 6240	Options and Futures	3
BAP 6310	Import-export Business	3
BAP 6320	China Trade	3
BAP 6330	International Banking	3
BAP 6340	Multinational Corporations	3
BAP 6350	Asian Business	3
BAP 6360	International Technology Transfer Management	3
BAP 6370	Japanese Management	3
BAP 6410	Consumer Behaviour	3
BAP 6420	Strategic Marketing	3
BAP 6430	Service Marketing	3

BAP 6440	Sales Force Management	3
BAP 6620	Manpower Planning and Recruitment	3
BAP 6630	Job Analysis and Performance Appraisal	3
BAP 6640	Personnel Training and Development	3
BAP 6650	Real Estate Management	3
<i>Minimum requirements in Business Administration courses for graduation</i>		69

Chinese and English

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
Chinese		
CHP 3930	History of Chinese Literature: Topic Studies II	3
CHP 3940	Readings in Classical Poetry and Prose	3
CHP 3950	Chinese Etymology	3
CHP 4710	Modern Chinese Literature	3
CHP 4720	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature I: Genre	3
CHP 4730	Topic in Modern Chinese Literature II: Author	3
CHP 4740	Trends in Arts and Literature in China (1840–1919)	3
CHP 4810	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature I: Great Book	3
CHP 4820	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature II: Genre	3
CHP 4830	Topic in Classical Chinese Literature III: Author	3
CHP 4840	Classical Chinese Literary Theories	3
CHP 4910	Chinese Phonology	3
CHP 4920	Chinese Semasiology	3
CHP 4930	Chinese Grammar	3
CHP 4940	Special Topic in the Chinese Language and Script	3
English		
ENP 3940	Literary Criticism: Principles and Techniques	3
ENP 4610	Growth and Spread of the English Language	3
ENP 4620	Advanced English Skills: Written English	3
ENP 4630	Advanced English Skills: Professional English	3
ENP 4710	Fiction	3
ENP 4720	Poetry	3
ENP 4730	Drama	3
ENP 4810	Special Topic(s) in Linguistics and Applied Language Studies	3
ENP 4820	Sociolinguistics	3
ENP 4830	Psycholinguistics	3
ENP 4840	Discourse Analysis	3
ENP 4850	Second Language Learning and Teaching	3
ENP 4910	Critical Approaches and Interpretation	3
ENP 4920	Topic(s) in Literary Movement/Period/Theme	3
ENP 4930	Comparative Literature	3
ENP 4940	American Literature	3
ENP 4950	Major Author(s)	3

Translation

TRP 4610	Interpretation I	3
TRP 4620	Interpretation II	3
TRP 4710	Practical Translation I	3
TRP 4720	Practical Translation II	3
TRP 4810	Translation Theory I	3
TRP 4820	Translation Theory II	3
TRP 4910	Advanced Translation Seminar I	3
TRP 4920	Advanced Translation Seminar II	3

Minimum requirements in Chinese, English and Translation courses for graduation 84

Mathematics and Statistics

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
MAP 3020	Advanced Calculus II	2
MAP 3030	Advanced Calculus III	2
STP 3020	Stochastic Processes	2
STP 3030	Survey Sampling	2
MAP 4110	Elementary Number Theory	2
MAP 4120	Introduction to Algebra	2
MAP 4130	Axiomatic Geometry	2
MAP 4140	Discrete Mathematics	2
MAP 4150	Fuzzy Mathematics	2
MAP 4160	Mathematics Laboratory I	2
MAP 4170	Mathematics Laboratory II	2
STP 4010	Data Analysis I	2
STP 4020	Data Analysis II	2
STP 4030	Categorical Data Analysis	2
STP 4050	Actuarial Science	2
MAP 5110	Linear Programming	2
MAP 5120	Operations Research	2
MAP 5130	Methods of ODE	2
MAP 5140	Methods of PDE	2
STP 5010	Multivariate Analysis I	2
STP 5020	Multivariate Analysis II	2
STP 5030	Time Series	2
STP 5050	Advanced Experimental Designs	2
MAP 6110	Complex Numbers and Functions	2
MAP 6120	Calculus of Complex Functions	2
MAP 6130	Mathematical Analysis I	2
MAP 6140	Mathematical Analysis II	2
MAP 6150	Numerical Methods	2
STP 6010	Statistical Inference I	2
STP 6020	Statistical Inference II	2
STP 6030	Nonparametric Statistics	2

Minimum requirements in Mathematics and Statistics courses for graduation 72

Music

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
MUP 1001, 1002, 2001, 2002, 3001, 3002	Choral Singing I to VI	1
MUP 1010, 1020, 1030, 2010, 2020, 2030, 3010, 3020, 3030, 4010, 4020, 4030, 5010, 5020, 5030, 6010, 6020, 6030	Applied Music I–XVIII	1
MUP 1130	General Musicianship	3
MUP 2110	Materials and Structures of Music I	3
MUP 2410	Introduction to the Study of Western Music History	3
MUP 2470	Introduction to the Study of Chinese Music History	3
MUP 2990	Special Topic I	3
MUP 3110	Materials and Structures of Music II	3
MUP 3120	Materials and Structures of Music III	3
MUP 3500	Keyboard Harmony	3
MUP 3510	Conducting	3
MUP 3520	Music Education	3
MUP 3530	Music in Contemporary Asia	3
MUP 3990	Special Topic II	3
MUP 4110	20th Century Materials and Structures	3
MUP 4310/4320	History of Western Music I/II	3/3
MUP 4410/4420	Form and Analysis I/II	3/3
MUP 4470/4480	History of Chinese Music I/II	3/3
MUP 4510	Electronic Music	3
MUP 4520	Introduction to Arts Administration	3
MUP 4570	Chinese Music Literature: Instrumental Music	3
MUP 4580	Chinese Music Literature: Narrative Music	3
MUP 4990	Special Topic III	3
MUP 5310/5320	History of Western Music III/IV	3/3
MUP 5410	Contrapuntal Techniques (Tonal and Modern)	3
MUP 5420	Contrapuntal Techniques (Modal)	3
MUP 5570	Chinese Music Literature: Operatic Music	3
MUP 5580	Chinese Music Literature: Folk Songs	3
MUP 5610	Topic in Western Music I	3
MUP 5620	Topic in Western Music II	3
MUP 5630	Topic in Western Music III	3
MUP 5670	Topic in Chinese Music I	3
MUP 5680	Topic in Chinese Music II	3
MUP 5690	Topic in Chinese Music III	3
MUP 5990	Special Topic IV	3

MUP 6510/6520	Composition I/II	3/3
MUP 6530/6540	Orchestration I/II	3/3
MUP 6550	Introduction to Ethnomusicology	3
MUP 6990	Special Topic V	3
<i>Minimum requirements in Music courses for graduation</i>		
Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units		44
Other students		79

Physical Education and Sports Science

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
PEP 2011	Basketball I	1
PEP 2021	Volleyball I	1
PEP 2031	Soccer I	1
PEP 2041	Handball I	1
PEP 2051	Badminton I	1
PEP 2052	Tennis I	1
PEP 2053	Squash I	1
PEP 2061	Table Tennis	1
PEP 2111	Swimming I (a)	1
PEP 2112	Swimming I (b)	1
PEP 2122	Principles of Training for Health and Performance	1
PEP 2131	Track and Field I	1
PEP 2211	School Gymnastics I	1
PEP 2221	Creative Dance	1
PEP 3011	Basketball II	1
PEP 3021	Volleyball II	1
PEP 3031	Soccer II	1
PEP 3041	Handball II	1
PEP 3051	Badminton II	1
PEP 3052	Tennis II	1
PEP 3053	Squash II	1
PEP 3112	Swimming II	1
PEP 3131	Field II	1
PEP 3132	Track II	1
PEP 3211	Gymnastics II	1
PEP 3221	Folk Dance	1
PEP 3222	Aerobic Dance	1
PEP 3310	Canoeing	1
PEP 3320	Sailing	1
PEP 3330	Orienteering/Camping/Climbing	1
PEP 3510	Introduction to Human Physiology	3
PEP 3520	Functional Anatomy and Human Growth	2
PEP 3540	Introduction to Exercise Physiology	3
PEP 3600	Basic Statistics, Computing and Measurement for Physical Education	3

PEP 3610	Introduction to Sports Biomechanics	3
PEP 3710	Sociology of Physical Education and Sport	3
PEP 3720	Philosophical and Historical Foundation of Physical Education	3
PEP 3810	Psychomotor Learning	3
PEP 4410	Curriculum Planning for P.E.	3
PEP 4420	Principles of Teaching and Coaching	2
PEP 4430	Administration in Physical Education and Sport	3
PEP 4550	Physiology of Human Performance	3
PEP 4620	Sports Biomechanics: Kinetics of Human Movement	3
PEP 4630	Introduction to Research Methods	3
PEP 4720	Sociology of Sport and Leisure	3
PEP 4730	Comparative Studies in P.E. and Sport	3
PEP 4820	Sports Psychology: Theories and Applications	3
PEP 5560	Physical Fitness Appraisal and Exercise Prescription	3
PEP 5640	Sports Biomechanics: Kinematics of Human Movement	3
PEP 5740	Sociology of Sport: Stratification, Social Theory and Deviance	3
PEP 5830	Sport Psychology Seminar	3
PEP 5900	Independent Project	3

Minimum requirements in Physical Education and Sports Science courses for graduation

Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units	46
Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units	51

Primary Education

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Unit</i>
EPP 3070/3080	Sociological, Philosophical and Historical Foundations of Education I/II	2/2
EPP 3110	Chinese for Education I	3
EPP 3120	Chinese for Education II	3
EPP 3130	Academic Reading and Writing	3
EPP 3140	English Communication Skills	3
EPP 4010	Civic Education	2
EPP 4020	Language and Literature for Children	2
EPP 4030	Environmental Education	2
EPP 4050	Extra-curricular Activities	2
EPP 4110/4120	Administrative and Organizational Theories I/II	2/2
EPP 4210/4220	Curriculum Design and Development I/II	2/2
EPP 4310	Developmental Psychology and Child Study	3
EPP 5010	Teacher Education	2
EPP 5020	Introduction to Special Education	2
EPP 5030	Educational Policy, Planning and Development	2
EPP 5040	Bilingual and Bicultural Education	2
EPP 5050	Second Language Acquisition	2
EPP 5110	Legal Basis of Education	3
EPP 5120	Home, School and Community Relations	3
EPP 5210/5220	Methods of Teaching and Learning I/II	3/3

EPP 6010	Research in Education	2
EPP 6110	Personnel and School Management	3
EPP 6210	Measurement and Evaluation	3
EPP 6310	Guidance and Counselling in the Primary School	3
EPP 6410/6420	Final Year Seminar on Primary Education I/II	3/3

Minimum requirements in Primary Education courses for graduation

Students admitted with an exemption of 63 units 54

Students admitted with an exemption of 43 units 62

Postgraduate Studies

The University first introduced programmes at the postgraduate level with the establishment of the School of Education in 1965. In the following year, the Graduate School was formally founded to offer postgraduate programmes leading to the award of master's degrees. In 1980, the University advanced into the realm of doctoral education.

The University currently offers 116 postgraduate programmes leading to five research degrees and 10 taught degrees. The five research degrees are Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), Doctor of Music (DMus), Master of Philosophy (MPhil), Master of Fine Arts (MFA), and Master of Music (MMus). The 10 taught degrees are Master of Architecture (MArch), Master of Arts (MA), Master of Business Administration (MBA), Master of Divinity (MDiv), Master of Education (MEd), Master of Nursing (MNurs), Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science (MSc), Master of Social Science (MSSc), and Master of Social Work (MSW).

In addition there are three diploma programmes: Postgraduate Diploma in Education (PGDE), Diploma in Psychology (DipPsy) and Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing. The Diploma in Social Work (DipSW) programme has been suspended.

For doctoral programmes, a full-time student normally spends a minimum of 36 months and a maximum of 84 months; a part-time student normally spends a minimum of 48 months and a maximum of 96 months. The normative period of study for master's programmes ranges from one to three years for full-time study and two to three years for part-time. The diploma programmes last one year for full-time students and one to two years for part-time students.

All programmes in the Graduate School are provided through the 38 graduate divisions: Chinese Language and Literature, English, Fine Arts, History, Music, Philosophy, Religion and Theology, Translation, Business Administration, Education, Computer Science and Engineering, Electronic Engineering, Information Engineering, Mechanical and Automation Engineering, Systems Engineering and Engineering Management, Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Basic Medical Sciences, Chemical Pathology, Medical Sciences, Microbiology, Nursing, Pharmacy, Surgical Sciences, Biochemistry, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physics, Statistics, Anthropology, Architecture, Communication, Economics, Geography, Government and Public Administration, Psychology, Social Work, and Sociology.

Persons who have graduated with good honours degrees from recognized universities and who have the capacity for research may apply for admission to the above postgraduate programmes. For details, please refer to the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies printed in Part VII of this *Calendar* and *The Chinese University of Hong Kong Graduate School Brochure, 1996–97*.

Faculty of Arts

Division of Chinese Language and Literature

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Chinese Linguistics
2. Classical Chinese Literature
3. Modern Chinese Literature

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses

1. Seminar (I)
2. Seminar (II)
3. Research Methods (I)
4. Research Methods (II)
5. Seminar (III)
6. Seminar (IV)

(B) Elective Courses

Chinese Linguistics

1. Chinese Paleography (I)
2. Chinese Paleography (II)
3. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (I)
4. Selected Books on the Chinese Language (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Linguistics (II)

Chinese Classical Works

1. Works selected from the Classics 經 (I)
2. Works selected from the Classics 經 (II)
3. Works selected from the Philosophers 子 (I)
4. Works selected from the Philosophers 子 (II)
5. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (I)
6. Selected Topics on Source Material in Classical Chinese (II)

Classical Chinese Literature

1. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (I)
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Prose in Ancient Times (II)
3. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (I)
4. Selected Topics on Chinese Verse in Ancient Times (II)
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (I)
6. Selected Topics on Chinese Drama and Fiction (II)

7. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (I)
8. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature (II)

Modern Chinese Literature

1. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (I)
2. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Literary Genres (II)
3. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (I)
4. Selected Topics in the field of Modern Chinese Writers (II)
5. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (I)
6. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature (II)

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

- (A) Seminar (required)
- (B) Courses of the MA Degree Programme

Methodology

1. Research Methods in the Chinese Language
2. Research Methods in Chinese Classical Works
3. Research Methods in Chinese Literature

Selected Topics

1. Selected Topics on the Chinese Language
2. Selected Topics on Chinese Classical Works
3. Selected Topics on Classical Chinese Literature
4. Selected Topics on Modern Chinese Literature
5. Selected Topics on Chinese Culture

Required Courses

1. Guidance on 'Summer Project'
2. 'Summer Project'

- (C) Courses of the MPhil Degree Programme (elective)
(See under MPhil Degree Programme)

Division of English

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with subfields of specialization in English (General/Applied Linguistics) and English (Literary Studies).

***MA Degree Programme in English (General/Applied Linguistics)
and MPhil Degree Programme in English (General/Applied
Linguistics)***

Courses Offered

- (A) Foundation Courses
1. Foundations in General Linguistics

2. Foundations in Applied Linguistics

(B) Electives

1. Topics in Phonetics and Phonology
2. Topics in Syntax and Semantics
3. Topics in Psycholinguistics
4. Topics in Sociolinguistics
5. Topics in Language Acquisition
6. Topics in Contrastive Linguistics
7. Topics in Curriculum Design and Materials Preparation
8. Topics in Evaluation and Testing
9. Topics in Second Language Classroom Research
10. Special Topics

(C) Seminar on Research Methods (for MPhil programme only)

MPhil Degree Programme in English (Literary Studies)

Courses Offered

1. Foundation Courses in Literary Studies
2. Special Topics in Genre Studies
3. Special Topics in Literary History
4. Special Topics in Critical Studies

Division of Fine Arts

PhD Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme (History of Chinese Art)

Fields of Specialization

The histories and theories of painting and calligraphy, ceramics, bronzes, jades and other decorative arts.

MFA Degree Programme (Studio Art)

Fields of Specialization

1. Painting
2. Sculpture
3. Chinese Calligraphy
4. Seal Carving

Division of History

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. History of Traditional China
2. History of Modern China
3. *Pre-modern World History
4. *Modern World History
5. History of Hong Kong

Courses Offered

- (A) Graduate Seminar on Historiography (required)
- (B) Field Historiography Category:
1. Historiography: Traditional Chinese History
 2. Historiography: Modern Chinese History
 3. Historiography: Pre-modern World History
 4. Historiography: Modern World History
 5. Historiography: Hong Kong History
- (C) Selected Themes in History Category:
1. Selected Themes in Traditional Chinese History
 2. Selected Themes in Modern Chinese History
 3. Selected Themes in Pre-modern World History
 4. Selected Themes in Modern World History
 5. Selected Themes in Hong Kong History
- (D) Independent Topic Studies Category:
1. Independent Topic Studies in Traditional Chinese History
 2. Independent Topics Studies in Modern Chinese History
 3. Independent Topics Studies in Pre-modern World History
 4. Independent Topics Studies in Modern World History
 5. Independent Topics Studies in Hong Kong History

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

* The field of world history covers Europe, America, Japan/Korea, Southeast Asia and Asian Pacific.

Division of Music

DMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization

Composition

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music
2. Historical Musicology
3. Theory

MMus Degree Programme

Field of Specialization

Composition

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Composition I
3. Composition II
4. Advanced Analysis I
5. Advanced Analysis II

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Ethnomusicology: Chinese Music

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology I
3. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology II
4. Field Work in Ethnomusicology
5. (Any one course from) Seminar in Chinese Music I–V
6. Research Methods in Ethnomusicology III

(B) Historical Musicology

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. (Any two courses from) Seminar in Historical Musicology I–V
5. Seminar in Musical Notation

(C) Theory

Required Courses

1. Research Methods and Bibliography
2. Advanced Analysis I
3. Advanced Analysis II
4. Seminar in the Theory of Music

Elective Courses:

All required courses listed above can be elective courses for students in the other fields of specialization. In addition, the following courses are offered:

1. Theory of Composition I
2. Theory of Composition II
3. Seminar in the Theory of Music II
4. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship I
5. Seminar in Musical Craftsmanship II
6. Seminar in Ethnomusicology I
7. Seminar in Ethnomusicology II
8. Seminar in Chinese Music I (Instrumental Music)
9. Seminar in Chinese Music II (Ritual Music)
10. Seminar in Chinese Music III (Folk Songs)
11. Seminar in Chinese Music IV (Chinese Operatic Music)
12. Seminar in Chinese Music V (Narrative Music)
13. Chinese Music: Bibliography
14. Independent Study I
15. Independent Study II
16. MPhil/MMus Thesis/Portfolio Preparation
17. PhD/DMus Dissertation/Portfolio Preparation

Division of Philosophy

PhD Degree Programme (Chinese Philosophy)

Area of Concentration:

An area from Chinese Philosophy, or one closely related to it (e.g. comparative studies).

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Problems of Chinese Philosophy
2. Problems of Epistemology
3. Metaphysics
4. Studies of Chinese or Western Philosophers
5. Other fields of Philosophy including Comparative Studies in Philosophy

Division of Religion and Theology

PhD Degree Programme (Religious Studies)

Fields of Specialization

1. Biblical Studies
2. Chinese Religions
3. History of Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society

MPhil Degree Programme in Religious Studies

Areas of Study

1. Religions in China (such as Buddhism, Taoism, Chinese Popular Religions, etc.)
2. Biblical Studies
3. Christianity in China
4. Religion and Society
5. Religious Education

MDiv Degree Programme

Areas of Study

1. Biblical Studies (Old and New Testaments)
2. Theology and Ethics
3. History of Christianity
4. Pastoral Studies
5. Asian Studies
6. Missiology
7. Christian Education

Division of Translation

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MA Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

- (A) Required Courses
1. Theory of Translation
 2. Specialized Translation
- (B) Elective Courses
1. Comparative Syntax and Practice
 2. Selected Reading in Translated Works

3. Applied Translation
4. Interpretation
5. Translation Workshop

MPhil Degree Programme

In order to graduate, MPhil students are required to complete 18 units of taught courses and write a substantial thesis. One of the taught courses will be 'Theory of Translation', and the others will be selected from 'Comparative Syntax and Practice', 'Applied Translation', 'Interpretation', 'Translation Workshop' and 'Selected Reading in Translated Works'.

Supervision is available across a broad range of translation studies.

Faculty of Business Administration

Division of Business Administration

PhD Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MBA Degree Programmes

(A) Two-Year MBA Degree Programme

— *For Non-Business Administration Graduates*

Courses Offered

First year:

1. Accounting
2. Economics
3. Statistical Analysis
4. Business System
5. Management Communication
6. Management Information Systems
7. Production/Operations Management
8. Financial Management
9. Human Resources Management
10. Marketing Management

Second year:

1. Legal Environment of Business
2. International Business
3. Strategic Management
4. Master's Thesis/MBA Project
5. Electives

— *For Graduates of Business Administration*

Fields of Specialization

1. Accountancy
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance

4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

(B) *Three-Year MBA Degree Programme*

Courses Offered

First year:

1. Accounting
2. Principles of Organization and Management
3. Economics
4. Statistical Analysis
5. Cost/Managerial Accounting
6. Legal Environment of Business

Second year:

1. Financial Management
2. Marketing Management
3. Business Information Systems
4. Managerial Economics or Production/Operations Management
5. Organizational Behaviour
6. Master's Thesis I/Elective

Third year:

1. Strategic Management
2. Master's Thesis II/MBA Project
3. Electives

(C) *Executive MBA Degree Programme*

Courses offered

First year:

1. Management of the Corporation (Residence Week)
2. Accounting
3. Economics
4. Quantitative Methods
5. International Business
6. Operations Management
7. Marketing Management
8. Financial Management
9. Human Resources Management

Second year:

1. Investments
2. Advanced Financial Management
3. Business Negotiation
4. Leadership
5. China and Asia-Pacific Business
6. Seminar on Strategic Marketing

7. Business Strategy
8. Chinese Traditional Strategies
9. Seminar on Current Business Issues (Residence Week)

MPhil Degree Programmes

Programmes Offered

1. Accountancy
 - i) An Industrial-Academic Stream *OR*
 - ii) An Academic Research Stream
2. Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics
3. Finance
4. International Business
5. Management
6. Marketing

MSc Degree Programme in Finance

Courses Offered

First Year

1. Advanced Financial Management
2. Financial Markets and Instruments
3. Quantitative Finance
4. Investment and Portfolio Analysis
5. Derivatives Markets

Second Year

1. Global Finance
2. Fixed-income Securities Analysis
3. Electives

Faculty of Education

Division of Education

PhD Degree Programme

Areas of Study

- (A) Curriculum and Instruction
 - 1. Curriculum Studies
 - 2. Educational Technology
 - 3. Instructional Design and Evaluation
 - 4. Language Education
- (B) Educational Administration and Policy
 - 1. Educational Administration
 - 2. Studies in Education Policy
 - (a) Comparative Education
 - (b) Philosophy of Education
 - (c) Economics of Education
 - (d) Sociology of Education
- (C) Educational Psychology
 - 1. Cognitive and Intellectual Development
 - 2. Counselling
 - 3. Psychological and Personality Development
 - 4. Motivation
 - 5. Measurement, Evaluation and Research Methodology
 - 6. Exceptional Children Education

MPhil Degree Programme

Areas of Study

- (A) Curriculum and Instruction
- (B) Educational Administration and Policy
- (C) Educational Psychology; Counselling
- (D) Sports Science and Physical Education

MEd Degree Programme

Areas of Study

- (A) Curriculum Study
 - 1. Curriculum Design, Development and Evaluation
 - 2. Educational Technology
 - 3. English Language Education
- (B) Educational Administration and Policy
 - 1. Educational Administration

2. Studies in Education Policy
 - (a) Comparative Education
 - (b) Economics of Education
 - (c) Sociology of Education
- (C) Educational Psychology
 1. Educational Psychology
 2. Counselling (No admission for 1996/97)
- (D) Sports Science and Physical Education

Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme

Courses Offered

- (A) Curriculum and Teaching Method
 - *1. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (major)
 2. Subject Curriculum and Teaching (minor)
 3. Educational Communications and Technology
 4. Extracurricular Activities
 5. Principles of Curriculum Design
 6. Individual Project
- (B) Society, Institution, and Organization
 - **1. Sociology of Education: Education, Society and Politics
 - **2. Sociology of Education: Process of Schooling
 3. School Administration
 4. Hong Kong Education in Comparative Perspective
 5. Chinese Education
 6. Environmental Education
 7. Individual Project
- (C) Culture and Thought
 - **1. Educational Thought: Chinese Educational Thought
 - **2. Educational Thought: Western Educational Thought
 3. Moral Education and Citizenship Education
 4. Issues in Sexuality Education
 5. Individual Project
- (D) Psychology and Counselling
 - **1. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Cognitive Processes
 - **2. Psychology of Learning and Teaching: Motivation and Individual Differences
 3. Psycho-social Development of the Adolescent
 4. Guidance in Schools
 5. Educational Research and Statistics
 6. Evaluation and Test Construction
 7. Classroom Management
 8. Individual Project

* Required course

** Optional core courses

Faculty of Engineering

Division of Computer Science and Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

- (A) Architecture
 - 1. Multiprocessor Workstations
 - 2. Distributed Computing
 - 3. Scalable Parallel Machines
- (B) Artificial Intelligence
 - 1. Expert Systems
 - 2. Logic Programming
 - 3. Voice and Pattern Recognition
 - 4. Neural Networks
 - 5. Fuzzy Logic and Applications
 - 6. Knowledge Engineering
 - 7. Evolutionary Computation
- (C) Chinese Computing Systems
 - 1. Intelligent Processing and Retrieval of Chinese Text
 - 2. Chinese and Multilingual Databases
 - 3. Computational Chinese Linguistics
 - 4. Chinese Input/Output Systems
 - 5. Open Systems for Chinese Computing
- (D) Computer Engineering
 - 1. VLSI
 - 2. CAD/CAM
 - 3. Digital Circuit Design
- (E) Computer Graphics
 - 1. Scientific Visualization
 - 2. Multi-resolution Modelling
 - 3. Virtual Reality
- (F) Information Systems
 - 1. Database Theory and Design
 - 2. Multimedia Databases
 - 3. Distributed/Mobile Computing
- (G) Software Methodology
 - 1. Software Engineering
 - 2. Parallel and Constraint Logic Programming
 - 3. Parallel Functional Programming
 - 4. Parallel Paradigms

- (H) Theory and Algorithms
1. Complexity Theory
 2. VLSI Design Algorithms
 3. Scheduling Algorithms
 4. Parallel Computation
 5. Large-scale Engineering Computation
 6. Graph Theory

Courses Offered

1. Advanced Topics in Software Engineering
2. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
3. Theory of Programming Languages
4. Advanced Topics in Operating Systems
5. Topics in Algorithms
6. Theory of Computation
7. Advanced Topics in Computer Graphics and CAD
8. Advanced Topics in Compiler Construction
9. Brain Theory and Sensorimotor Process
10. Principles of Computational Learning
11. Topics in Artificial Intelligence
12. Topics in Computer Architecture
13. Computer System Performance Evaluation
14. Topics in Data Communication Network
15. Computer Technologies and Systems Integration
16. Advanced Topics in Computer Science I
17. Advanced Topics in Computer Science II
18. Advanced Topics in Computer Science III
19. Advanced Topics in Computer Science IV
20. Advanced Topics in Programming Languages
21. Algorithmic Graph Theory
22. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
23. Theoretical Foundations of Logic Programming
24. Advanced Topics in Constraint Processing
25. Advanced Topics in Distributed Systems
26. Theory of Neural Computation
27. Project (first term)
28. Project (second term)
29. Seminars (first term)
30. Seminars (second term)

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme in Computer Science (Part-time)

Fields of Specialization

1. Programming Languages and Software Systems
2. Parallel and Distributed Computing
3. Theoretical Computer Science
4. Database Theory and Design
5. Artificial Intelligence
6. Core and Emerging Technologies
7. Information Systems

Courses Offered

1. Programming Languages: Theory and Implementation
2. Advanced Topics in Parallel/Distributed Systems
3. Computational Complexity
4. Advanced Topics in Database Systems
5. Advanced Topics in Artificial Intelligence
6. Multimedia Technology
7. Advanced Topics in Information Systems
8. Seminar
9. Project I
10. Project II

Division of Electronic Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Biomedical Engineering
2. Artificial Intelligence; Neurocomputing
3. Chinese Character and Speech Recognition
4. Computer Vision; Virtual Reality
5. Digital Signal Processing and Image Processing
6. EM Theory
7. Microwave Techniques, Antennas and Propagation
8. Optoelectronics and High Speed Devices Technology
9. Optical Fibre Technology
10. Scanning Probe Microscopy of Electronic Materials

11. Solid State Electronics: Materials and Device Technology
12. VLSI Circuit and Testing
13. VHDL Functional Synthesis, CMOS Integrated Circuit Design

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Information Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

- (A) Communications Networks
 1. Broadband ISDN and ATM
 2. High Speed Local/Metropolitan Area Networks
 3. Networking and Network Management
- (B) Switching Systems
 1. Switching Theory and Routing Algorithms
 2. Implementation
- (C) Wireless Communications
 1. Personal Communications
 2. Wireless ATM
- (D) Lightwave Communications
 1. High Speed Multimedia Optical Networks
 2. Broadband Local Distribution and Access Networks
- (E) Communication Sciences
 1. Information and Coding Theory
 2. Performance Evaluation
- (F) Information Processing
 1. Image and Video Processing
 2. Scientific Visualization
 3. Data Compression
 4. Speech Coding
 5. VLSI CAD
 6. Decision Support Systems
 7. Chinese Language Processing

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Mechanical and Automation Engineering

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. CAD/CAM
2. Computer Vision and Image Processing
3. Dynamics and Vibration
4. Machine Intelligence
5. Manufacturing Systems
6. Mechanical Systems Modelling
7. Robotics
8. Systems and Control Theory

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Resource Planning and Management
2. Decision Support Systems/Management Information Systems
3. Information Systems, Database System
4. Operations Research/Management Science
5. Operations Management
6. Financial Engineering
7. Management of Information Technology
8. Systems and Control Science
9. Machine Intelligence and Its Applications

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Faculty of Medicine

Division of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Anatomical Pathology
2. Haematology
3. Cellular Pathology
4. Molecular Pathology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Basic Medical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Anatomy

1. Gene Regulation and Antisense Research
2. The Visual System
3. Responses of the Central Nervous System after Injury
4. Normal and Abnormal Embryogenesis (Gene Expression and Organ Formation)
5. Nerve-Skeletal Muscle Interaction
6. Development and Regeneration of Central Nervous Tissues
7. Cell Biology of Glycoconjugates
8. Reproductive Biology of Male Accessory Sex Glands
9. Tumour Biology (Culture, Ultrastructure and Genetic Alterations)
10. Animal Models for the Study of Prostate Carcinogenesis
11. Neuromechanisms of Drug Abuse
12. Parkinsons Disease
13. Using Animal Models in the Study of Human Birth Defects
14. Aging of Human Nervous System

(B) Pharmacology

1. Characterization of Prostanoid Receptors, including Molecular Biology Investigations

2. Neuronal Actions of Prostacyclin and Its Mimetics
3. Biology and Pharmacology of Mast Cells
4. The Role of Neuropeptides in Joint Inflammation
5. Cardiac Electrophysiology
6. Mechanisms of Antiemetic Drugs
7. Investigation of Active Principles from Chinese Medicinal Herbs
8. Biochemical Pharmacology of Sulphydryl Drugs
9. Development of Immunoassays for Drug Detection
10. Drug Metabolism and Pharmacokinetics

(C) **Physiology**

1. Studies of Ion Channels and Their Physiological Role
2. Cellular Physiology
3. Epithelial Transport
4. Sensory and Central Nervous System Physiology
5. Cardiovascular Physiology
6. Smooth and Skeletal Muscle Physiology
7. Molecular Endocrinology
8. Renal and Acid-base Physiology
9. Male Reproductive Physiology
10. Respiratory Physiology

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Chemical Pathology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Chemical Pathology
- Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme (two-year part-time) in Clinical Biochemistry

Courses Offered

1. Analytical Principles 1 (Basic Principles, Automation, etc.)
2. Statistics, Research Methodology

3. Laboratory Management
4. Toxicology and Therapeutic Drug Monitoring
5. Plasma Proteins and Tumour Markers
6. Analytical Principles 2 (Spectrophotometry, Turbidimetry, Fluorometry, Nephelometry)
7. Hypothalamus and Pituitary, Thyroid
8. Adrenal Cortex and Medulla
9. Reproductive Endocrinology, Pregnancy
10. Carbohydrate Metabolism
11. Inborn Errors of Metabolism and Paediatric Clinical Biochemistry
12. Analytical Principles 3 (Immunoassay and Related Techniques)
13. Lipoproteins and the Cardiovascular System
14. Fluids and Electrolytes, Acid-base Balance
15. Renal Function, Renal Calculi
16. Gastrointestinal Tract, Liver and Biliary Tract
17. Analytical Principles 3 (Chromatography, Electrophoresis, Electrochemistry)
18. Clinical Nutrition
19. Molecular Biology
20. Clinical Enzymology, Biochemical Effects of Neoplasia
21. Ca, Mg and Bone Metabolism; Musculoskeletal and Nervous System
22. Miscellaneous Disorders of Intermediate Metabolism

Division of Medical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Clinical Pharmacology, Toxicology, Chinese Traditional Medicine, Molecular and Pharmacogenetic Epidemiology
2. Topics in Community Medicine including Epidemiology, General Practice, Occupational Medicine, Organization of Health Services, and Sociology in Medicine
3. Topics in Medicine including Cardiology, Endocrinology, Neurology, Geriatrics, Clinical Immunology, Nephrology, Gastroenterology and Hepatology, Respiratory Medicine and Rheumatology
4. Topics in Oncology including Cancer Research, Radiotherapy, Chemotherapy and Radiobiology
5. Topics in Paediatrics
6. Topics in Psychiatry and Sleep Medicine

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPH Degree Programme (Part-time)

Courses Offered

1. Basic Epidemiology
2. Basic Biostatistics
3. Fundamentals of Occupational Health
4. Management for Health Professionals
5. Health Economics
6. Behavioural and Social Sciences
7. Disease Prevention and Health Promotion
8. Environmental Health and Communicable Diseases
9. Medical Informatics
10. Advanced Epidemiology
11. Advanced Biostatistics
12. Principles and Practice of Occupational Medicine
13. Principles and Practice of Occupational Hygiene
14. Principles and Practice of Occupational Nursing
15. Practical Health Administration
16. Research Protocol Development
17. Master Project Work and Thesis

Division of Microbiology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Microbiology
2. Virology
3. Molecular Microbiology
4. Immunology

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Nursing

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Evaluation of Clinical Nursing
2. Health Promotion

3. Midwifery Practice
4. Family Caregiving

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

First Year

Nursing Research Methodology

Second Year

Thesis

MNurs Degree Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas

1. Midwifery
2. Acute Care
3. Palliative Care
4. Mental Health

Courses Offered

1. Nursing Knowledge
2. Assessing Health Need
3. Principles in Clinical Practice
4. Speciality Course I (Acute Care I; Palliative Care I; Midwifery I; Mental Health I)
5. Research Methods
6. Speciality Course II (Acute Care II; Palliative Care II; Midwifery II; Mental Health II)

Diploma in Nursing Programme (Part-time)

Speciality Areas

1. Midwifery
2. Acute Care
3. Gerontology
4. Oncology

Courses Offered

1. Health and Illness
2. Assessing Health
3. Clinical Nursing Research
4. Specialty Course I (Midwifery I; Acute Care I; Gerontology I; Oncology I)
5. Specialization and Professional Practice
6. Specialty Course II (Midwifery II; Acute Care II; Gerontology II; Oncology II)
7. Quality Clinical Practice
8. Specialty Course III (Midwifery III; Acute Care III; Gerontology III; Oncology III)
9. Clinical Practice

Division of Pharmacy

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. The Design of Novel Synthetic Drugs, and/or the Isolation of Potential New Drugs from Plants and Other Natural Sources
2. Analytical, Biochemical, Pharmacological and Toxicological Studies with New and Existing Drug and Chemical Entities
3. Preclinical Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Studies, Inclusive of Absorption, Distribution, Metabolism and Excretion (ADME) Studies
4. Clinical Studies, Inclusive of Bioequivalence/Bioavailability and Pharmacokinetic/ Pharmacodynamic Studies
5. Physical Pharmacy, Pharmaceutical Technology and Drug Formulation Studies Including the Design of Novel Dosage Forms and Site-specific Agents for Delivery of Drugs
6. Pharmacy Practice Research and Pharmacoepidemiological Studies

Division of Surgical Sciences

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Topics in Anaesthesia or Intensive Care
2. Topics in Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging including Related Aspects of Visual Perception
3. Topics in Obstetrics and Gynaecology
4. Topics in Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences
5. Topics in Orthopaedics and Traumatology including Rehabilitation and Sports Medicine
6. Topics in Surgery and Surgical Specialities

Topics outside the above fields would also be considered.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Faculty of Science

Division of Biochemistry

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

- (A) Cancer Research
 - 1. Anticancer Drugs and Radiation Resistance Mechanisms
 - 2. Biochemistry of Carcinogenic Compounds
 - 3. Biochemistry of Tumour Necrosis Factor
 - 4. Cytokines and Growth Factors in Cancer Treatment
 - 5. Experimental Cancer Therapy
 - 6. Food and Cancer
 - 7. Functions and Regulations of Tumour Suppressor Gene, p53
 - 8. Glucose Transporter in Cancer Cells
 - 9. Membrane Biochemistry of Cancer Cells
- (B) Clinical Biochemistry
 - 1. Biochemical Indicators of Stroke and Brain Injury
 - 2. Biochemical Markers of Bone Diseases
- (C) Environmental Research
 - 1. Environmental Biochemistry
 - 2. Biomarkers (Biochemical)
 - 3. P450 IA Enzymes and Detoxification
- (D) Enzymology
 - 1. Alcohol Metabolism
 - 2. Cytochrome P450 and Xenobiotic Metabolism
 - 3. Enzyme Structure and Mechanism
 - 4. Proteases in Health and Diseases
- (E) Food and Nutrition
 - 1. Food Antioxidants — Purification, Identification and Application
 - 2. Nutritional Aspects of Edible Fats and Oils
 - 3. Nutrition Survey and Interventions
 - 4. Regulation of Fatty Acid Metabolism during Dieting
 - 5. Tea and Cancer
- (F) Hormone Research
 - 1. Actions of Pineal Hormones
 - 2. Actions of Pituitary and Other Animal Hormones
 - 3. Biochemistry of Insulin-like Growth Factors
 - 4. Effects of Hormones on Embryonic Development
 - 5. Exocrine and Endocrine Secretions — Physiological and Biochemistry Aspects
 - 6. Intermediary Metabolism/Actions of Plant Hormones

7. Molecular Endocrinology of Growth Hormone and Prolactin Receptors
 8. Structure-activity Relationships of Hormones
- (G) Immunology
1. Antibody Engineering
 2. Biochemistry of Immunoregulators
 3. Cytokines and Haematopoiesis
 4. Immunopharmacology and Immunotoxicology of Natural Products
 5. Monoclonal Antibodies and Cell Surface Receptors
 6. Tumour Immunology
- (H) Inorganic Biochemistry
1. Inorganic Biochemistry/Selenium, Potassium and Calcium
 2. Metal Contaminations in Fishes
- (I) Molecular Biology and Biotechnology
1. Applied Biotechnology (Cell Immobilization)
 2. Expression of Cloned Genes
 3. Gene Regulations in Embryonic Development
 4. Gene Knockout Technology
 5. Genetic Deregulation of Microbial Secondary Metabolites
 6. Immunodiagnosics
 7. Isolation, Characterization and Cloning of Restriction Endonucleases
 8. Marine Biotechnology (Application of Fish Hormones and Transgenic Experiment)
 9. Molecular Biology of Human Fungal Pathogens
 10. Molecular Cloning and Analysis of Biotechnologically Interesting Genes
 11. Sequence Analysis of Human Heart cDNA Clones
 12. Transgenic Algae and Transgenic Fish
- (J) Natural Products/Chinese Medicinal Material
1. Antimicrobial Activities of Natural Products
 2. Bioactive Natural Products
 3. Bioactive Polysaccharides from Plants and Chinese Herbs
 4. Bioactive Proteins of Chinese Medicinal Material
 5. Biochemistry and Pharmacology of Ribosome Inactivating Proteins
 6. Anti-cancer and Anti-viral Chinese Herbs
- (K) Neurochemistry
1. Molecular Neurobiology
 2. Behavioural Biochemistry/Sensory Biochemistry
 3. Biochemistry and Physiology of the Pineal Gland
 4. Neurochemistry of Neurological and Psychiatric Illnesses
 5. Neuropeptides and Peptide Receptors
- (L) Reproductive Biochemistry
1. Biochemistry of Gossypol, a Male Contraceptive
 2. Reproductive Biochemistry and Physiology
- (M) Signal Transduction
1. Apoptosis in Macrophages
 2. Biochemistry of Intracellular Calcium

3. Biochemistry of Calcium Binding Protein
4. Muscle Cell Biochemistry
5. Receptors and Signal Transduction Mechanisms
6. Signal Transduction Mechanisms in Normal and Leukemia Cells
7. Stress and DNA Damage Related Signal Transduction Mechanisms

(N) Toxicology

1. Biochemical Toxicology of Psychoactive Drugs
2. Heme Biosynthesis
3. Heavy Metal Intoxication

(O) Others

1. Free Radicals and Tissue Injury
2. Reticulocyte Maturation

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Sepcialization

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Micorbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science

(Jointly offered with the divisions of biology and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered

1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health

4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry

10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology

12. Marine Biology

by the Department of Chemistry

13. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography

14. Urban Environmental Problems
15. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences

(Jointly offered with the Division of Biology.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies of Fruits and Mushrooms
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Functional Foods
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Natural Food Antioxidants
9. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
10. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
11. Nutrition and Brain Function
12. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
13. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
14. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
15. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
16. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours

Division of Biology

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Animal Physiology/Endocrinology
2. Bioconversion Technology/Mushroom Biotechnology

3. Developmental Biology/Reproductive Biology
4. Ecology/Environmental Biology
5. Environmental Microbiology/Biotechnology
6. Environmental Toxicology/Ecotoxicology
7. Evolutionary Biology
8. Fish Biology/Crustacean Biology
9. Food Carbohydrates
10. Natural Food Colorants
11. Mushroom Research
12. Insect Physiology/Insect Pathology/Insect Ecology
13. Plant Molecular Biology/Plant Biotechnology
14. Plant Systematics/Pharmacognosy of Chinese Medicines
15. Plant Physiology/Plant Hormones
16. Plant Biochemistry/Metabolism/Enzymology
17. Mariculture/Marine Biotechnology
18. Marine Ecology/Plankton Ecology
19. Marine Phycology/Population Ecology
20. Microbial Genetics/Molecular Systematics
21. Microbial Physiology/Biodegradation
22. Molecular Biology/Genetic Engineering
23. Molecular Haematology/Molecular Genetics
24. Toxicology/Pharmacology of Chinese Medicinal Materials

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Biotechnology

(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Recombinant DNA in Eukaryotic and Prokaryotic Cells
2. Monoclonal Antibody Production
3. Immobilized Cell and Enzyme Systems
4. Applied Microbiology and Microbial Genetics
5. Protoplast Fusion
6. Environmental Biotechnology including Biodegradation

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science

(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and chemistry.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry

6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered

1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry

10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology

12. Marine Biology

by the Department of Chemistry

13. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography

14. Urban Environmental Problems
15. Geography of Soil

MPhil Degree Programme in Food and Nutritional Sciences

(Jointly offered with the Division of Biochemistry.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Food Biotechnology of Edible Mushrooms
2. Post-harvest Studies of Fruits and Mushrooms
3. Molecular Cloning and Characterization of Seafood Allergens
4. Food Composition Analysis
5. Structure and Function of Dietary Fibers
6. Functional Foods
7. Chinese Fermented Food Processes and Analysis
8. Natural Food Antioxidants
9. Lipid Metabolism during Dieting
10. Essential Fatty Acid Metabolism during Pregnancy and Lactation
11. Nutrition and Brain Function
12. Nutrition Education in Clinical and Public Settings
13. Nutrition Survey in Hong Kong
14. Cholesterol Levels of Hong Kong Children
15. Nutrition Interventions among Selected Groups in Hong Kong Population
16. Chemistry and Analysis of Flavours

Divison of Chemistry

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

- (A) Analytical Chemistry
 1. Trace Analysis Using Atom-absorption, UV-VIS Absorption, Gas-chromatography, High-performance Liquid Chromatography, and Polarographic Methods
 2. X-ray Fluorescence Methods in Chemical Analysis
- (B) Inorganic Chemistry
 1. Syntheses, Properties and Kinetic Studies of Co (III) and Cr (III) Complexes
 2. Syntheses, Properties and Structure of Organometallic Compounds of Transition Metals
 3. Metalloporphyrin and Bimetallic Complexes
- (C) Organic Chemistry
 1. Synthesis and Physical Properties of Dendrimers
 2. Medium-sized Carbocycles
 3. Liquid Crystalline Materials
 4. Natural Molecules and Analogues with Pharmaceutical Implications
 5. Organometallic Chemistry
 6. Carbohydrate Chemistry
 7. Stereoselective Synthesis
 8. Use of Computer Modelling in Organic Synthesis
 9. Synthesis of Unusual Non-natural Organic Molecules
 10. New Synthetic Methodologies
- (D) Physical Chemistry
 1. Analysis of Clean and Chemisorbed Single Crystal Surfaces of Transition Metals and Semiconductors by LEED
 2. Auger Electron Spectroscopy and XPS
 3. Gas Chromatographic Studies of Molecules
 4. Metal Catalyzed Oxidations of Alkylbenzene
 5. Molecular Orbital Studies of Molecules
 6. Multi-nuclear NMR Relaxation Studies of Low-symmetry Transition Metal Complexes Containing Quadrupolar Nuclei
 7. Light Scattering and Polymer Physics
 8. First Principle Molecular Dynamics Simulation
 9. High Performance Computation in Chemistry
- (E) X-ray Crystallography
 1. Crystal Structure Analysis
 2. Inclusion Chemistry
- (F) Environmental Science
- (G) Theoretical Chemistry

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MPhil Degree Programme in Environmental Science

(Jointly offered with the divisions of biochemistry and biology.)

Fields of Specialization

1. Environmental Analysis
2. Environmental/Biochemical Toxicology
3. Environmental Biology
4. Environmental Biotechnology/Microbiology
5. Environmental Chemistry
6. Environmental Health
7. Environmental Impact Assessment
8. Marine Ecology/Pollution
9. Wastes Analysis and Treatment

Courses Offered

1. Resources and Environmental Management
2. Environmental Impact Assessment
3. Environmental Health
4. Conservation Biology
5. Environmental Chemistry II (Industrial)
6. The Chemical Treatment Processes
7. Seminar
8. Research
9. Special Studies

by the Department of Biochemistry

10. Aspects of Biotechnology and Laboratory
11. Molecular Biology

by the Department of Biology

12. Marine Biology

by the Department of Chemistry

13. Inorganic Chemistry II

by the Department of Geography

14. Urban Environmental Problems
15. Geography of Soil

Division of Mathematics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

(A) Algebra

1. Topological and Algebraic Semigroups
2. Computer Languages
3. Classical Groups
4. Ring Theory
5. Hopf Algebra
6. Universal Algebra
7. Algebraic Number Theory
8. Homological Algebra

(B) Analysis

1. Topological Vector Space
2. Partially Ordered Topological Vector Space
3. Convex Analysis and Nonsmooth Optimization
4. Operator Ideal
5. Operator Algebra
6. Harmonic Analysis
7. Fractal Geometry and Wavelet
8. Several Complex Variables

(C) Differential Equations

1. Nonlinear Elliptic and Parabolic Partial Differential Equations
2. Reaction-Diffusion Systems
3. Variational Methods
4. Nonlinear Functional Analysis
5. Infinite Dimensional Dynamical Systems
6. Mathematical Biology
7. Complex Dynamics and Chaos

(D) Geometry and Topology

1. Algebraic Topology
2. K-Theory
3. Geometric Topology
4. Knot Theory
5. Differential Geometry
6. Geometric Analysis
7. Harmonic Map
8. Minimal Surface
9. Complex Manifold

(E) Applied Mathematics

1. Numerical Analysis
2. Computational Linear Algebra
3. Image Processing
4. Optimization Theory

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Division of Physics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

- (A) Experimental
 - 1. Physics of Thin Films
 - 2. Undercooled Liquids and Glass Formation
 - 3. Optical Properties of Semiconductors
 - 4. Material Testing
 - 5. Complex Fluids
 - 6. Nonlinear Optics
 - 7. Optics and Lasers
 - 8. Novel Laser Media and Laser Systems
 - 9. Ceramic and Metal Matrix Composites
- (B) Theoretical
 - 1. Astrophysics
 - 2. Computational Physics
 - 3. Condensed Matter Physics
 - 4. Dynamic Meteorology
 - 5. Electrodynamics/Plasma Physics
 - 6. Optical Physics
 - 7. Turbulence
 - 8. Dynamic Fracture
 - 9. Sonoluminescence

MPhil Degree Programme

Field Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MSc Degree Programme

This is a taught programme. Students are required to take at least 24 units of courses, the selection of which being subject to the approval of the division.

Division of Statistics

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Time Series Analysis
2. Computational Statistics
3. Covariance Structure Models
4. Discriminant Analysis
5. Estimation Theory
6. Factor Analysis
7. Functional Relationships
8. Categorical Data Analysis
9. Control of Markov Systems
10. Linear Models
11. Reliability
12. Statistical Quality Control
13. Simultaneous Inference
14. Analysis of Incomplete Data
15. Decision Theoretic Estimation
16. Bayesian Inference
17. Asymptotic Theory
18. Medical Image Reconstruction

Faculty of Social Science

Division of Anthropology

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme in social and cultural anthropology.

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

The programme focuses geographically on Chinese culture and society (especially Hong Kong and South China), and on East and Southeast Asian studies. Research topics include nationalism, ethnicity, religion, gender, development and social change, food culture, and urban and youth cultures.

Division of Architecture

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Climate Responsive Architecture and Urban Design
2. Building Science and Environmental Technologies
3. Housing Form and Social Patterns
4. Architectural History and Theory
5. Computer-aided Architectural Design
6. Vernacular Architecture and Approaches
7. Architectural Education and Design Technology
8. High-rise Structure and Construction Issues

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

MArch Degree Programme

Interest Areas

(A) Form

This will focus on the design process of a building and the conception, development, and resolution of the spatial and formal dimensions of architecture. It will include functional requirements, context, the formal language of architecture, precedents, types, behavioural/environmental factors, other aspects of architecture, and the use of structure and environmental design as essential to the project.

(B) Context

This will focus on the relationship of the building to landscape or the urban fabric, historical precedents of urban form, preservation, open space design, and will offer opportunities for integration and exploration methods facilitated by CAAD and information technology.

(C) Technology

This will focus on forces that affect building and the systems essential to it. The design process will be directed towards structure, construction methods, energy efficiency, nature and integration of systems, daylighting, intelligent buildings, acoustics, etc.

(D) Computers

This will focus on exploration of the role of emerging information technology in architectural design, design process and methodology, media, professional practice, and the interface between other computer systems.

Courses Offered

First year

1. Architectural Design Studio
2. Architectural Studio
3. Advanced Building Systems
4. Professional Practice I
5. Issues in Architectural Design and Theory
6. Architectural Electives
7. Non-architectural Electives

Second year

1. Advanced Architectural Design Studio
2. Advanced Architectural Studio
3. Research and Programming
4. Professional Practice II
5. Architectural Electives
6. Non-architectural Electives

Electives Courses

1. Digital Design Media
2. Advanced Computer Application in Architecture
3. Research Techniques for Architects
4. Topics in Theories and Form of Cities
5. Topics in Landscape Architecture
6. Topics in Design Theory or the History of Modern Architecture
7. Studies in Vernacular Architecture and Traditional Settlements or East Asian Architecture
8. Advanced Studies in Structures
9. Studies in Materials and Construction
10. Simulation of Building/Environment Interactions
11. Topics in Environmental Technology
12. Architectural Practice and Management
13. Building Economics and Finance

14. International Practice and Development in China
15. Special Topics in Architecture
16. Research
17. Reading

Division of Communication

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. International Communication
2. Political Communication
3. Public Opinion
4. Media Sociology
5. Media Ethics and Laws
6. Media and Culture
7. Media Effects
8. New Information Technology
9. Mass Communication Theory
10. Chinese Media
11. Mass Media and Social Change

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses

1. Process of Human Communication
2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
3. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II

(B) Elective Courses

1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
2. Topic Studies in Communication I
3. Seminar on International Communication
4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
5. Independent Studies in Communication
6. Topical Studies in Communication II
7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
8. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns
9. Media Management
10. Contemporary Issues in Communication

MSSc Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses

1. Process of Human Communication

2. Design and Analysis for Communication Research I
 3. Media Management
 4. Contemporary Issues in Communication
- (B) Elective Courses
1. Multi-disciplinary Approach to Mass Media
 2. Topical Studies in Communication I
 3. Seminar on International Communication
 4. Summer In-study Professional Experience
 5. Independent Studies in Communication
 6. Topical Studies in Communication II
 7. Seminar on Communication Patterns in Chinese Culture
 8. Design and Analysis for Communication Research II
 9. Strategies for Integrated Communication Campaigns

Division of Economics

PhD Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

1. Econometrics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Development Economics
4. Economic Theory
5. Economy of China
6. History of Economic Thought
7. Industrial Organization
8. International Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Macroeconomics and Economic Growth
11. Mathematical Economics
12. Monetary Economics
13. Public Economics

MPhil Degree Programme

Fields of Specialization

Same as those for the PhD degree programme.

Courses Offered

First Year

- (A) Required courses
1. Microeconomic Theory
 2. Macroeconomic Theory
 3. Econometrics I & II

(B) Elective courses

1. Mathematical Economics
2. Comparative Economics
3. Monetary Economics
4. Financial Economics
5. Public Economics
6. International Trade
7. International Finance
8. Development Economics
9. Labour Economics
10. Industrial Organization
11. Seminar in Economic Theory
12. Seminar in Asia-Pacific Economics
13. Special Topics in Economics (I)
14. Special Topics in Economics (II)

Second Year

1. Seminars
2. Thesis Research and Master's Thesis

Division of Geography

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

- * 1. Advanced Geographical Methodology
- * 2. Research Seminar
3. Special Topics in Geography of Pacific Asia
4. Special Topics in Human Geography
5. Special Topics in Environmental and Resource Management

Division of Government and Public Administration

PhD Degree Programme

A research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

* Required courses

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

(A) Core Courses

1. Contemporary Political Science
2. Administrative Theories
3. Politics in Development

(B) Elective Courses

1. Public Policy Analysis
2. Seminar in Asian International Relations
3. Selected Issues in Hong Kong Studies
4. Seminar in China Studies
5. Seminar in Government
6. Seminar in Public Administration

Division of Psychology

PhD Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization

1. General Experimental Psychology
2. Social Psychology and Personality
3. Psychology of Gender Issues
4. Moral and Social Development
5. Health Psychology
6. Cross-cultural Psychology
7. Behavioural Psychology
8. Psychology of Language
9. Human Cognition
10. Psychological Assessment
11. Ecological Psychology
12. Perceptual-motor Co-ordination
13. Applied Experimental Psychology
14. Industrial Psychology
15. Life-span Development

Courses Offered

1. Seminar in Research Methods I
2. Seminar in Research Methods II
3. Seminar in Human Cognition
4. Seminar in Perception and Learning
5. Seminar in Social Psychology and Personality
6. Seminar in Developmental Psychology
7. Independent Study (I-III)
8. Thesis

PhD Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

Courses Offered

1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Advanced Practicum
4. Thesis
5. Advanced Academic Seminar
6. Research Methods II

MPhil Degree Programme in Psychology

Fields of Specialization and Courses Offered

Same as those for the PhD Degree Programme in Psychology.

Combined MPhil-MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

This programme is jointly offered by the Department of Psychology and the Department of Psychiatry.

Period of Study (Full-time only)

MPhil degree programme: minimum two years, maximum four years

MSSc degree programme: minimum one year, maximum two years

Course Requirements

MPhil Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

1. Psychopathology
2. Cognitive Assessment
3. Professional Issues
4. Behaviour Therapy
5. Clinical Seminar
6. Research Methods I
7. Health and Community Psychology
8. Individual Psychotherapy
9. Personality Assessment
10. Independent Study
11. Clinical Placement
12. Neuropsychology Seminar
13. Intervention Seminar
14. Workshops
15. Thesis

MSSc Degree Programme in Clinical Psychology

1. Advanced Clinical Seminar
2. Advanced Workshop
3. Supervised Practice

Diploma Programme in Psychology

Courses Offered

(A) Required Courses

1. Introduction to Statistics
2. Experimental Design
3. Psychological Testing
4. Postgraduate Thesis Research I
5. Postgraduate Thesis Research II
6. 2 courses in basic processes from the following list:
 - (a) Physiological Psychology
 - (b) Sensation and Perception I
 - (c) Basic Learning Processes
 - (d) Memory and Cognition I
7. 2 courses in social processes from the following list:
 - (a) Developmental Psychology I
 - (b) Social Psychology I
 - (c) Personality I

(B) Elective Courses

Two elective courses from other courses offered by the Psychology Department or courses from 6(a)-(d) and 7(a)-(c) above which are not selected as required courses.

Division of Social Work

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with no specified fields of specialization.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

1. Research Methodology I
2. Research Methodology II
3. Electives
4. Thesis Research I
5. Thesis Research II

MSW Degree Programme

Courses Offered

1. Social Welfare in Transition
2. Social Development
3. Research Methodology I
4. Research Methodology II
5. Advanced Clinical Social Work I
6. Advanced Macro-social Work I

7. Advanced Clinical Social Work II
8. Advanced Macro-social Work II
9. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Clinical)
10. Seminar on Selected Topics I (Policy)
11. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Clinical)
12. Seminar on Selected Topics II (Policy)
13. Field Practicum I
14. Field Practicum II
15. MSW Project I
16. MSW Project II

Division of Sociology

PhD Degree Programme

It is a research-oriented programme with emphasis on sociological studies of China, Hong Kong and other East Asian countries.

MPhil Degree Programme

Courses Offered

- (A) Required Courses
1. Advanced Theory
 2. Advanced Methodology
 3. Graduate Seminar
 4. Aspects of Sociology
 5. Thesis Preparation I
 6. Thesis Preparation II
- (B) Elective Courses
1. Advanced Statistical Analysis
 2. Qualitative Research
 3. Guided Study
 4. Intermediate Social Statistics

International Asian Studies Programme

In keeping with the University's distinctive educational mission of promoting cultural exchange between the East and the West, an International Asian Studies Programme was introduced in the University in 1977 with the support of the Yale-China Association. This programme is open to students, research scholars and academic staff from overseas who wish to take advantage of the University's academic resources and research facilities in the broad area of Chinese and Asian studies, including the Chinese language training programme offered by the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre.

The International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) is coordinated by the Office of International Studies Programmes and is fully integrated into the regular academic structure of the University. Programme participants from overseas and local students live in the same hostels. All courses offered at the University, except those by the Faculty of Medicine and the Faculty of Education, are open to IASP participants, subject to quota limitation, participants' language proficiency and University resources. The programme itself also offers selective courses in Asian and Chinese studies which are taught in English for the benefit of both programme participants and local students.

There are three categories of participants: (1) associate students: undergraduate and postgraduate students taking a full load (12–18 units per term) of University courses; (2) associate research students: graduate students primarily undertaking research or writing their master's theses or doctoral dissertations; and (3) special scholars: academic staff members or other learned scholars, normally of postdoctoral status, pursuing research, refresher or advanced courses.

The programme spans one academic year (September to May). Application for single-term participation is subject to availability of places. Previous course work on Chinese language or Asian studies is not required for admission, but undergraduate applicants must normally have completed at least two terms of university study and graduate applicants must hold a bachelor's degree. Associate research students and special scholars with genuine research or scholarly interest are especially welcome.

All inquiries and applications, except those from North America, should be addressed

to:

Office of International Studies Programmes
The Chinese University of Hong Kong
Sha Tin, New Territories
Hong Kong
Telephone: (852) 2609 7597
Fax: (852) 2603 5045
E-mail: oispp@cuhk.edu.hk

Those within North America should be addressed to:

International Asian Studies Programme
P.O. Box 208223
New Haven, Connecticut 06520-8223
U.S.A.
Telephone: (203) 432 0850
Fax: (203) 432 7246
E-mail: iasp@minerva.cis.yale.edu

Course List

<i>Code</i>	<i>Course Title</i>	<i>Term</i>
IAS 2510	Introduction to Chinese Literature	1st
IAS 2520	Introduction to Chinese Musical Culture	1st
IAS 2530	Appreciation of Chinese Art	2nd
IAS 2550	An Introduction to Chinese Culture	2nd
IAS 4070	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	1st
IAS 4071	Seminar on Hong Kong Study	2nd
IAS 4080	Seminar on Contemporary China Study	2nd
IAS 4090	Independent Research on Asian Studies I	1st
IAS 4091	Independent Research on Asian Studies II	2nd
IAS 4100	Intellectual History of Modern China	1st
IAS 4110	China's Regional Foreign Relations	2nd
IAS 4140	Korea in Northeast Asia	2nd

IASP students may also take Chinese language courses in the New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre. Associate students may take up to 12 units and associate research students and special scholars up to six units of Chinese language per term. Participants may also take courses in other departments* which are not area-specific but are necessary to fulfil major requirements of home institutions.

For further details, please refer to the current *IASP Prospectus* which is accessible on World-wide Web (<http://www.cuhk.edu.hk/oispp/>).

* Courses offered by the faculties of medicine and education are not included.

Part VI

**Fees, Scholarships and
Financial Aid**

Fees

The following fees are charged for the academic year 1996–97:

Undergraduate Courses

Tuition fees	HK\$
Full-time students (per annum)	37,350
Part-time students (per annum)	24,900
Associate students (per annum)	37,350
Auditing students (per course per term)	4,680
Repeating students (per course per term)	4,680
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)	4,680
Repeating students — Part-time Degree Programmes (per course per term)	4,680
Application fees	
Full-time students	160
Part-time students	160
Associate students	160
Auditing students	160
Auditing students — Part-time Degree Programmes	160
Other fees	
Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Part-time degree programmes	187
Executive MBA programme	140
Other programmes	280
* Caution money	400
Student union subscription	100
Special examination fee (per paper)	250
Graduation fee	400
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)	110
Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)	30
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card	40

Postgraduate Courses

Tuition fees

Full-time doctoral and master's programmes and one-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)	37,350
Part-time doctoral programmes (per annum)	28,000
Part-time MPhil, MSW and MSSc programmes (per annum)	24,900
Part-time MA, MMus, MSc, MEd and diploma programmes (per annum)	18,675
Three-year part-time MBA programme	
First trimester	16,112
Other trimesters, each course	8,056
Executive MBA Programme	
First year first quarter and second year fourth quarter	27,960
Other quarters	18,640
Two-year Diploma in Education course (per annum)	18,675
Part-time MSc Programme in Computer Science	
First year	38,500
Second year	33,000
Part-time MSc Programme in Finance (per annum)	32,000
Part-time Master of Public Health Programme (per annum)	55,000
Part-time Master of Nursing Programme (per annum)	40,000
Part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Nursing Programme (per annum)	35,000
Associate students (per annum)	37,350
Auditing students (per course per term)	4,680

Application fees

For admission to candidature for DSc and MD degrees in 1996–97	320
For admission to other graduate programmes	
1. Diploma programmes	160
2. Master's programmes	160
3. PhD programmes	320

Other fees

Fee for retention of place (per term)	
Three-year MBA Programme	187
Other programmes	280
Continuation fee (per term or part thereafter)	4,680
* Caution money	400
Graduation fee	400
Transcript/Letter of Certification fee (per copy)	40
Fee for certifying degree certificate/diploma (per copy)	40
Fee for report on curriculum details (per application per copy)	110
Each subsequent copy	30

* The sum is returnable on withdrawal from the University, subject to no claim being outstanding.

Each subsequent copy	30
Fine for fee payment in arrears (per day)	30
Fee for replacement of Student I.D. Card	40
Fees for doctoral degrees	
1. Registration fee for MD degree	37,350
2. Degree examination	
DSc	8,000
MD	4,000
PhD	2,000
3. Re-entry in oral examination	200
4. Re-entry in written and/or practical examination (per paper)	200
5. Re-submission of thesis in revised form (payable on submission of revised version of thesis)	1,000

Chinese Language Centre Courses

Individual (per 45 min. session)	560
Classes for two students (per 45 min. session)	280
Classes for three students (per 45 min. session)	200
Classes for three to eight students	
15 sessions per week (per term)	21,150
15 sessions per week (summer term)	15,450

International Asian Studies Programme

* Programme fees for associate students	
Academic year (two terms: September – May)	127,000
First or second term only	81,800
Programme fees for research students and special scholars	
Academic year (two terms: September – May)	93,400
First term or second term only	59,900

Hostel Fees

Students who have been allocated hostel places are required to pay the following hostel fees which normally cover a two-term (September to May) residence period. Hostel fees are payable in two instalments and are for lodging accommodation only.

Chung Chi College hostels	HK\$
Double room, three, four or five in a room	5,570
New Asia College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	5,570
United College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	5,570
Shaw College hostels	
Double-bed room and triple-bed room	5,570
Madam S.H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students (<i>for 12 months</i>)	
Single room	8,940

* The programme fees cover tuition and hostel accommodation, basic medical care, student union membership, transcripts, orientation programme, and cultural activities.

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Single room (for postgraduate students only)	10,610
Double room	8,250
Shared room	5,890

Cost of University Education

In addition to the prescribed fees listed above, all full-time students are advised to set aside funds for other items including meals, books, transport, personal and other expenses.

The cost of meals on campus is about HK\$15 for breakfast and \$30 each for lunch and dinner. It is estimated that books and stationery, and other incidental expenses, would be in the region of \$5,200 a year. In addition, a commuting student may have to spend between \$5,000 and \$6,000 a year on transport. Personal and other extra expenses are entirely at the discretion of the individual student concerned.

Taking into consideration all fees and expenditure set out above, a full-time student will probably need between \$78,000 and \$82,000 a year to support his education at the University.

Scholarships and Financial Aid to Students

To help needy students meet part of the cost of their university education, the government has made provisions for grants and loans through the Joint Committee on Student Finance. The University and its constituent colleges also administer their own scholarships, bursaries, loans and campus work schemes.

A summary of the scholarships and awards tenable is given below. Further details are available at the Office of Student Affairs of the University.

For Full-time Undergraduate Programmes

1. *Tenable in All Faculties*

Scholarships

AIA Foundation Scholarships

Bank of East Asia Golden Jubilee Scholarships

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Scholarships

Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong Scholarships

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Scholarships for Outstanding Secondary School Students

Kong E Suen Memorial Scholarships

Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Scholarships

Overseas Alumni Association of CUHK Scholarship

Providence Foundation Scholarships

Swire Scholarships

Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships

Tung OOCL Scholarships

United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships

Yee Sui Cheong Memorial Scholarships

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Scholarships

Prizes

Chen Kai Wen Prizes for Chinese Composition

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

Prizes for Members of CU Ladies' Volleyball Team

Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Language Prize and Mr. Wu Jieh Yee Book Prizes

Scholarships/Grants for Summer Courses/Exchange Programmes

Banca Popolare di Bergamo Scholarships

Business Tomorrow International Conference Awards

The Daiwa Bank Group Awards

Haruna Scholarships

The Federation of Alumni Associations of CUHK Student Activities Fund Conference Awards

Italian University for Foreigners at Perugia Scholarship

JAL Scholarship Programme

The Japan Society of Hong Kong Scholarships

Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Japanese Studies

The Joyo Bank Scholarships

The Machiavelli Italian Language and Cultural Centre for Foreigners at Florence Awards

Outstanding Scholar Awards

School of Italian Language and Cultural Studies at Siena Scholarships

Tung OOCL Travel Awards

Universita Cattolica Scholarships

The World University Student Peace Summit Awards

Student Travel Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Student Travel Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to students with good academic standing as well as leadership potential who wish to participate in educational tours overseas but who lack the financial means to do so.

The following student travel loans are available:

BCC Student Travel Loans

Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Education Fund Student Travel Loans
Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Student Travel Loans
Mrs. Ellen Li Student Travel Loans
Mr. Ling En-cheng Memorial Student Travel Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Student Travel Loans
Shanghai Refugee Donation Student Travel Loans
Shell Student Travel Loans

Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme

The purpose of the Summer Subsistence Loan Scheme is to provide interest-free loans to help needy students who either have to fulfil field placement requirements or need to remain on campus during the summer months for various reasons.

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Summer Subsistence Loans

Bursaries

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Bursaries
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Bursaries
Croucher Foundation Bursaries
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Bursaries
Hui Lai Bik Man Bursaries
Leung Pui Han Bursaries
Li Kwan Hung Education Fund Bursaries
Providence Foundation Bursaries
Shun Yip Textiles Limited Bursary
Swatow Lodge Bursaries
Taiwan Ladies Association Bursaries
Tsimshatsui Kai Fong Welfare Association Bursary Fund
T.Y. Wong Foundation Bursaries
University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary
Vitasoy International Holdings Limited Education Bursaries
Sir Edward Youde Memorial Awards for Disabled Students
Zonta Club of Victoria Bursary

Interest-free Loans

American Women's Association (HK) Student Loan
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Supplementary Student Loans
The Chinese University of Hong Kong Alumni Fund Temporary Student Loans
S.H. Ho Foundation Loans

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Loans
Sing Tao Foundation Students' Loans
Soma International Limited Loans
Winsor Education Foundation Loans

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Hong Kong Rotary Club Students' Loans
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Education Loans

Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% p.a.) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Campus Work Schemes

Chiap Hua Cheng's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
Chou's Foundation Campus Work Scheme
Croucher Foundation Campus Work Scheme
Goldlion Student Campus Work Scheme
Hsin Chong — K.N. Godfrey Yeh Campus Work Scheme
Office of Alumni Affairs — CUHK Affinity Card Programme Student Campus Work Scheme
Shanghai Fraternity Association Campus Work Scheme

2. *Tenable in the Faculty of Arts*

Scholarships

Jackie Chan Scholarships
Chinese Temples Committee Scholarships
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarship
C.K. Law Memorial Scholarships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Scholarship

Li Tsoo Yiu Memorial Scholarship
McDouall Scholarships
Mr. Yeung Kwoon Cheung Memorial Scholarships

Prizes

Alfred S.U. Ho Memorial Prize
Mr. Ho Yiu Kee Memorial Prize
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Artistic Achievement Award and Academic Achievement Awards

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

3. *Tenable in the Faculty of Business Administration*

Scholarships

AST Scholarships
Bank of China Group Scholarships
Chan Sau Lan Memorial Scholarship
Chee Jin Yin Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships
Chung Chan Wai Lim Scholarships
Citibank, N.A. Scholarship
Coopers & Lybrand Scholarship
DKB-CFB Scholarships
Deloitte Touche Tohmatsu Scholarship
Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship
Emperor Group Scholarship
Ernst & Young Scholarship
Hong Kong Federation of Insurers Scholarship
Hong Kong Industrial Relations Association Scholarship

Hong Kong Institute of Marketing Scholarship
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management Scholarship
Hong Kong Society of Accountants Scholarship
Kwong On Bank Scholarships
Li Ping Memorial Scholarships
G.E. Marden Memorial Scholarship
McDonald's Green and Growing Scholarships
Personnel Management Club Scholarship
Price Waterhouse Scholarships
Shun Hing Mong Man Wai Scholarship
Standard Chartered Community Foundation Scholarships

Prizes

American Chamber of Commerce Charitable Foundation Prize Book Award
Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize
Hong Kong Institute of Company Secretaries Prizes
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

4. *Tenable in the Faculty of Education*

Scholarships

Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Po Leung Yam Tse Association Scholarship
Volvo-Jebsen Scholarships
Madam Yeung Choi Lau Memorial Scholarship

Prize

Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

5. *Tenable in the Faculty of Engineering*

Scholarships

AST Scholarships
AT&T Global Information Solutions (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarship
Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships

Du Pont Scholarship
EPSON Foundation Scholarship
Hitachi (Hong Kong) Ltd. Scholarships
Hong Kong & Kowloon Electrical Appliances Merchants Association Scholarships
Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Information Technology Management Club Scholarship
Kantone Awards for Excellence
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Legend Holdings Limited Scholarship
M.C. Packaging Scholarship
Mobil Oil Hong Kong Ltd. Scholarship
Motorola Semiconductors Scholarships
Sharp Idea Scholarship
Shun Hing Technology Scholarship

Prizes

HKIE Prizes
IEEE (Hong Kong Section) Prize

6. *Tenable in the Faculty of Medicine*

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship for Medical Student
Hong Kong Association of University Women Scholarship
Kevin S. Hsu Scholarships
Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships
Mary Sun Medical Scholarships
Mr. Tang Shiu Cho Memorial Scholarship
Rev. Xiu Xing Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Prizes

Mrs. Reedy Beau Memorial Prize
Bristol-Myers Squibb (Hong Kong) Ltd. Prizes
Cow & Gate Prize in Perinatology
External Examiners Prize
Alan Gibb Prize in Ear Nose and Throat Surgery

Health Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Anatomical and Cellular Pathology
Hewlett-Packard Awards
Hong Kong College of General Practitioners' Prize in Family Medicine
Hong Kong Medical Association Prize
Hong Kong Ophthalmological Society Essay Prize in Ophthalmology
Hong Kong Oxygen Prize in Anaesthesia and Intensive Care
Hong Kong Pathology Society Prize
Hong Kong Pharmacology Society Prize
Hong Kong Society of Clinical Chemistry Annual Book Prize
Milupa Ltd. Prizes
Nestle Award in Obstetrics & Gynaecology
Nestle Award in Paediatrics
Pharmacia & Upjoin Prize in Clinical Oncology
Pharmacia & Upjoin Prize in Endocrinology
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Prize in Paediatrics
Roche Research Foundation Prize in Psychiatry
Society of Community Medicine Prize
To Teuk Ki Community Health Essay Award
Wai Kin Medical Diagnostic Centre Prizes in Microbiology
Wealth Physiotherapy & Medical Laboratory Prizes in Chemical Pathology
Wong Hon Tong Prize in Orthopaedics & Traumatology

Certificate and Gold Medal Awards

Certificate for Top Student in Medicine
Certificates of Merit for Performance in the Medicine Component of Part Two of
the Third Professional Examination
City Lions Club Gold Medal
Junior Medical Clerkships: Medical and Clinical Pharmacology Examination Prizes
Kevin S. Hsu Gold Medal
Dr. R.C. Lee Memorial Gold Medal in Surgery

Medical Elective Scholarships/Bursaries

Cheng Chek Chi Memorial Scholarship
Commonwealth Foundation Bursaries/Lennox-Boyd Memorial Trust Bursaries
Hung On To Memorial Scholarship
Kwok Ching Tong Scholarships
Margaret Yuen-ming Pun Memorial Scholarship
S.K. Yee Medical Foundation Scholarships

Bursaries

Mrs. Chiu Fuksan Bursaries

Li Ping Memorial Bursary

7. *Tenable in the Faculty of Science*

Scholarships

AST Scholarship

Biochemistry Alumni Association Scholarship

Chen Hsong Industrial Scholarships

Dow Chemical Pacific Limited Scholarship

Joyce M. Kuok Foundation Scholarships

LeaRonald Asia Ltd. Scholarship

Anna Leung-yee Tang Scholarships

Prizes

Biology Alumni of CUHK Prize

Mr. & Mrs. Ng Sui Cheong Memorial Prize

Zung Fair Foundation Book Prize

8. *Tenable in the Faculty of Social Science*

Scholarships

Cable TV Scholarship

Chinese General Chamber of Commerce Scholarships

Chiu Fuksan Scholarships

Hang Seng Bank Scholarship

Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships

Hung Kui She Scholarships

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Scholarships

Kwong On Bank Scholarships

Readers' Digest Scholarship

Sing Tao Scholarships

South China Morning Post Scholarships

Star TV Scholarships

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Research Scholarships

Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships

Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarships

Prizes

Mr. Chau Yan Kit Memorial Award

Nanyang Commercial Bank Ltd. Prize for Top Graduate in Economics

Dr. Tam Sai Wing Prize in General Geology

Gold Medal Award

Lord Fulton Memorial Prize

Bursaries

Kowloon Chamber of Commerce Bursaries

Campus Work Scheme

The Lions Club of Mount Cameron Campus Work Scheme

For Part-time Undergraduate Programmes

Scholarships

B.A.T. China Scholarships

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Li Shu Pui Scholarship

Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Mr. Chan Kang Fout (PDP) Scholarships

Dr. Woo Hon Fai Memorial Scholarship

Woo Sau Wing Scholarships

Yip Shiu Ming Scholarship

Prizes

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize

Choi Ying Choy Alumnus Prize for the Nursing Programme

Bursaries

Leung Pui Han Bursaries

Interest-free Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available each year to students with financial needs. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

D.H. Chen Foundation Student Loans

Dr. Li Shu Pui Student Loans

Liu Po Shan Memorial Student Loans

Wang Meng Hsiung Student Loans

Emergency Loans

A number of interest-free loans are available to students who are in sudden financial difficulties. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Sir Run Run Shaw Student Emergency Loans

Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% per annum) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

For Postgraduate Programmes

Fellowships and Studentships

Cheng Yick Chi Graduate Fellowship

Croucher Foundation Studentships

Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Studentships

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Fellowships

Scholarships

Chinese Gold & Silver Exchange Society Scholarship

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Postgraduate Student Grants for Overseas Academic Activities

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Young Scholars Dissertation Awards

Friends of the Art Museum Award for Outstanding Thesis

Friends of the Art Museum Postgraduate Research Grants

Ho Hoi Tin Memorial Scholarship

Hongkong & Shanghai Bank Social Work Scholarships

Hong Kong Computer Society Scholarship

Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship

Kam Ngan Stock Exchange Scholarship

Lions Club of Kowloon Scholarships for Postgraduate Research in Public Administration and Affairs of Hong Kong

Mr. Lam On Hang Memorial Scholarship

C.K. Law Memorial Scholarship

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Postgraduate Scholarships

Mok Hing Cheong Postgraduate Scholarship

Lion Dr. Francis K. Pan Scholarships

Providence Foundation Limited Awards and Research Grants

Sik Sik Yuen Education Scholarships

Taipei Trade Centre Scholarships
Television Broadcasts Ltd. Scholarship in Communication Graduate Studies
United Board for Christian Higher Education in Asia Scholarships for Research on Women and Gender
Wah Kiu Yat Po Scholarship in Communication
Madam Woo Li Shiu Charm Memorial Scholarship
Yuk Kwan Educational Scholarship

Scholarships for Students from China

Drs. Richard Charles and Esther Yewpick Lee Charitable Foundation Scholarships
Hong Kong Telecom Foundation Michael Gale Scholarship
Lee Hysan Foundation Ltd. and Sino-British Fellowship Trust Postgraduate Studentships for Students from Mainland China

Work-Study Programme

Friends of the Art Museum — Sir Edward Youde Memorial Summer Work-Study Programme

Educational Research Scholarships/Assistantships

The following awards are intended for students of the Faculty of Education. Holders of the awards are required to be involved in educational research work as research assistants.

Chinese Temples Committee Educational Research Assistantships
Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Educational Research Assistantships
Lam Oi Tong Educational Research Assistantships
Leung Yuen Hung Memorial Educational Research Assistantship
K. P. Tin Foundation Ltd. Educational Research Assistantships
Tsang Pik Shan Educational Research Assistantship
Vanson Trading Co. Ltd. Chan Kang Fout Educational Research Assistantships
Wong Hok Yiu Educational Research Assistantship

Thesis Award

Au Yeung Kit Fong Education Thesis Award

Prizes

Mr. Ko Hung Memorial Literary Prizes

Bursary

University Lodge Golden Jubilee Bursary

Interest-free Loans

Kiangsu & Chekiang Residents (HK) Association Student Loans

Supplementary Loans

A number of low-interest (2.5% per annum) loans are available to both full-time and part-time students who need financial assistance. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

Student Bridging Loans

A number of interest-free temporary loans are available to newly admitted students who have difficulty paying their registration fees. The amount of each loan is determined by individual needs.

A. Tenable in the Two-year MBA Programme

Scholarships

Anonymous Scholarship

Bank of China Group Scholarships

Citibank, N.A. Scholarship

Duty Free Shoppers Scholarship

Emerson Electric Asia-Pacific Scholarship

Exxon Scholarship

Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship

Mong Man Wai Scholarship

Procter & Gamble Scholarship

Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship

Younger Managers' Club Scholarship

Prizes

Prof. H. Sutu Prizes

T.S. Tong & Co. Scholastic Achievement Award

Yeh Yui Fong MBA Project Report Award

Exchange Student Awards

The following awards are intended for students of the Two-year MBA Programme for participating in overseas exchange programmes:

Allied Domecq Spirits & Wine (Overseas) Ltd. Exchange Student Award
Arthur Anderson & Co. Exchange Student Award
BNP Exchange Student Award
Mr. Chan Sik Chung Exchange Student Award
Chinese Arts & Crafts (HK) Ltd. Exchange Student Award
Prof. John Espy Exchange Student Award
Financial Executive Institute (Hong Kong) Limited Exchange Student Awards
Hong Kong Financial Women's Association Scholarship
Lomak Industrial Co. Ltd. Exchange Student Award
Mrs. Nina Sterken Exchange Student Award
Glorious Sun (Holdings) Ltd. Exchange Student Awards
Gabriel Yu Exchange Student Award

Scholarships for Students from China

Hongkong & Shanghai Bank China Scholarships

B. Tenable in the Three-year MBA Programme

Scholarships

AmCham Charitable Foundation Scholar Award
D.H. Chen Foundation Scholarship
International Cheerful (Holdings) Ltd. Scholarships
Kantone Award for Excellence
Senior Staff Course Alumni Association Scholarship

Prizes

Price Waterhouse Associates (Management Consultants) Ltd. Scholastic Achievement Award
Prof. H. Sutu Prizes
Peter Tyen MBA Project Report Award

For Overseas Postgraduate Studies

Scholarships

Japan Securities Scholarship Foundation Educational Award
Japanese Government (Monbusho) Scholarships for Research Student
S.L. Pao Education Foundation Scholarships for Postgraduate Studies Abroad

Rhodes Scholarship

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarship

Mr. Sung Han Chang Memorial Scholarship/Research Fund

University-Recommended Monbusho Scholarships Tenable at University of Tsukuba
(for Research Students)

Various scholarships/fellowships/studentships administered by outside organizations
which are available to university graduates:

Agricultural Products and Marine Fish Scholarship Fund

The Asia Cultural Council Grants

The Asian Development Bank Scholarship Programme

Association of Rhodes Scholars in Australia Scholarship

AT&T Leadership Awards

Sir Robert Black Trust Fund Scholarships

Chevening Cambridge Scholarships for Hong Kong

The Chevening Scholarships

Citibank Cambridge Scholarships

Croucher Foundation Fellowships/Scholarships

French Government Scholarships for Management Studies

Fujitsu Asia Pacific Scholarship Program

German Academic Exchange Service (DAAD) Scholarships

International Merit Scholarship Program Tenable at the Philadelphia College

Japan — IMF Scholarship Programme for Advanced Studies

James Henry Scott Scholarship at University of Glasgow

James Henry Scott Scholarship at University of Strathclyde

Li Po Chun Charitable Trust Fund Overseas Postgraduate Scholarships

Y.C. Liu Fellowship Programme at Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute

MBA Scholarship at McGill University

Overseas Music & Dance Scholarships for Post Graduate Studies

Pegasus Cambridge Scholarship

Rotary Foundation Ambassadorial Scholarships

Scholarships for Studies, Training or Research in Sweden

Scholarship in Environmental Science at Aberdeen University

Shell Cambridge Scholarships

Swire/Cathay Pacific Scholarship

Swire/FCO Scholarship

J.K. Swire Memorial Scholarship

University College London Hong Kong Alumni Trust Scholarship

University of Birmingham Postgraduate Scholarships

University of Bristol Hong Kong Alumni Scholarship

University of Melbourne Alumni Postgraduate Research Scholarships

University of Oxford Postgraduate Bursaries

Bishop Williams Memorial Fund for Visiting Researcher/Trainee Programme

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Fellowship/Scholarship for Disabled
Students

Sir Edward Youde Memorial Overseas Scholarships and Fellowships

For the Office of International Studies Programmes

Cathay Pacific Charitable Travel Fund

Grants for up to 10 round trip air tickets awarded to qualified incoming IASP participants and outgoing exchange students of the University.

IASP Scholarships and Assistantships

Applications are to be directed to the Office of International Studies Programmes of the University. North America applications should be submitted through the New Haven IASP Office.

For the Constituent Colleges

The constituent colleges of the University also administer their own scholarship and bursary awards and have, in addition, loans and other funds available to their students. Interested applicants should make enquiries at the dean of students' office of their respective colleges. The following is a list of the scholarships, bursaries, loans, and prizes administered by the college authorities.

1. *Chung Chi College*

Scholarships and Bursaries

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarship in General Education

Dr. Chao Yong Chi-hsing Scholarships in Mathematics

Chekiang First Bank Scholarships

Cheng Cho Fung Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Cheng Tien-koo Memorial Scholarship

Mr. & Mrs. Chin F. Foin Memorial Scholarships

Chinese Christian Universities Alumni Association Scholarship

Chung Chi Alumni Scholarships for Excellence

Chung Chi Scholarship for General Education

Class of 1967 Graduation Jubilee Scholarship

The Composers and Authors Society of Hong Kong Limited Scholarships

Kwan Hip Tang Chinese Music Scholarship

Louise C. Foin Memorial Scholarship

Qinling-Reeves Scholarship

Ho Pung Memorial Scholarship

Ho Tim Scholarships

Bang How Memorial Scholarship

Dr. and Mrs. Hsu Kang-Liang Memorial Scholarship

C.F. Hu Postgraduate Memorial Scholarships

C.F. Hu Memorial Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Grand Scholarships
Kunkle and Pommerenke Matriculation Scholarships
Laird Memorial Scholarship
Lakeview Women's Federation Scholarship
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships
N.P. Lam Memorial Scholarships for Balanced Education
Him Lee Scholarships
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lee Wing-din Memorial Scholarship
Y.L. Lee Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Lu Chung-Lin Memorial Scholarships
William T. May Memorial Scholarships
Methodist WDSC Scholarship
Music Scholarships
Lily Ho Quon Memorial Scholarship
John L. Soong Scholarship
Dr. Tong Tai-ping Memorial Scholarships in Medicine
C.K. Tse Memorial Scholarships for General Education
M.S. Tso Memorial Scholarship
Bernard Van Zuiden Music Scholarship
Rose C. Wallace Memorial Scholarship
Wat Mo Ki Scholarship for Balanced Education
Dr. Benjamin Wong Cheong-lam Memorial Scholarship
Wong Fook Luen Memorial Scholarship
Wilfred Wong Memorial Scholarship
Wu Tee Memorial Scholarship
Mrs. Mary Tsun Wu Memorial Scholarships
Yam & Pak Scholarships in Chinese Opera
Dr. C.T. Yung Memorial Scholarship

Student Welfare Funds and Bursaries

John S. Barr Memorial Fund
Dr. Chan Yuk Yee Memorial Fund
Chu Yung Ying Mae Memorial Fund
Graduate Travel Grant

Lee Wing-kim Memorial Fund
Dr. Lu Chung Lin Memorial Fund
Religious Services Bursary
Student Exchange Programme Endowment Fund
Student Work Fund
Wong Shui-man Memorial Fund

Loans

Emergency Student Loan
Graduate Travel Loan
Student Loan
Student Union Welfare Fund Loan
Undergraduate Travel Loan

Prizes

Academic Creativity Awards
Dean's List
Distinguished Sportsman/Sportswoman of the Year Awards
Mrs. N.P. Lam Prize
Physical Education Distinguished Service Awards
Shui Hung Social Service Award
Yü-Luan Shih Awards
Departmental Prizes
 Cheung Kon Fong Chinese Language and Literature Prize
 Cheung Kon Fong Chinese History Prize
 Cheung Kon Fong Sociology Prize
 Chiu Liang Yung Business Administration Prize
 L.P. Kan Social Work Prize
 Y.K. Kan Mathematics Prize
 Joy Leung Memorial Prize for Poetry
 S.C. Leung Music Prize
 Liang Chi Sen Geography Prize
 Ruth Mack English Prize
 Meuser Chemistry Prize
 Meuser Physics Prize
 Paul Todd Biochemistry Prize
 Paul Todd Pre-clinical Prize
 Tso Wai Ying Biology Prize
 The United Presbyterian Church Philosophy Prize
 Wong Fung Ling Medical Prize

2. *New Asia College*

Scholarships and Bursaries

1967 Alumni Scholarship

1972 Business Administration Alumni Scholarship

1977 Business Administration Scholarships

Bonso Scholarships

Bonso Exchange Programme Grant

Mr. Chan Kar Lok Scholarship

Cheng Ming Awards

Cheung Kon Fong Academic Achievement Awards

Cheung Kon Fong Confucianism Scholarships

Cheung Kon Fong Humanism Scholarships

Cheung Kon Fong New Asia Chinese Literature Awards

Cheung Kon Fong Physical Education Awards

Cheung Kon Fong Scholarships for Essay on Chinese Culture

Mr. William Cheung Scholarship

Ch'ien Mu History Scholarship

Mr. Ch'ien Mu Memorial Scholarship of New Asia Alumni in North America

Dr. Ch'ien Mu Postgraduate Scholarships

Dr. & Mrs. Chiu Bing Memorial Scholarship

Dr. Chou Wen-hsien Scholarship

Edmund Chu Scholarship

Good Earth Foundation Scholarships

Ho In Kwong Charity Foundation Limited Scholarships

Ho Tim Scholarships

Hong Kong Chiu Chow Association Scholarships

Hong Kong Commercial Daily Outstanding Awards for JLM Students

Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Academic Awards

Hong Kong Tsung Tsin Association Scholarships

Hsiung Si Lit Memorial Scholarship

Mr. & Mrs. S.H. Hsu Memorial Scholarships

Y.S. Hui Arts Collection Awards

Mr. Y.S. Hui Memorial Scholarships

Mr. James Ivy Scholarship

Mrs. Lai Tong Sun Alice Scholarship

Mrs. Lam Cheung Lai King Scholarship

Mr. David Lam Outstanding Student Services Awards
Mr. Lee Kam Chung Scholarship
Simon K.Y. Lee Foundation Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships
Lexicomp Scholarships
Dr. Li Dak Sum Scholarship
Lions Club of South Kowloon Scholarships
Mr. Liu Lit Man Scholarship
Mok Ho-fei Memorial Scholarship
New Asia College Alumni Scholarships
Mr. Ng Wah Memorial Scholarship
Po Leung Kuk Board of Directors Scholarship
Salomon Bothers Grant Program for Environmental Science in Hong Kong
T'ang Chün-i Philosophy Scholarship
Mr. Tang Hsiang Chien Scholarship
Dr. Edwin Tao Scholarship
Dr. Pikai Tchang Academic Prize
Dr. & Mrs. Pikai Tchang Scholarships
Ting Yen Yung Academic Awards
Ting Yen Yung Memorial Award
M.Y. Tsai Scholarships
Madam F.L. Wong Scholarship
Ramon Woon Creative Prize
Yale-China Association Scholarship
Dr. Yang Ju-Mei Memorial Scholarships
Prof. Yen Kwo Yung Memorial Scholarships

3. *United College*

Scholarships

Sir David Trench Scholarships (12 awards)
Wang Teh-chao Memorial Scholarship
Dr. Wong Yau-chuen Memorial Scholarship
College Scholarships
 Endowment Fund Scholarships
 N.C. Chan Scholarship
 T.C. Cheng Scholarship
 Cheung Chuk Shan Scholarships (12 awards)
 Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Scholarship

Fong Shu Chuen Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarship
Hang Seng Bank Scholarship
Ho Kwai Wing Scholarship
Ho Sin Hang Scholarship
Ho Tim Scholarship
Ko Ho Ning Scholarships (5 awards)
Koo Ley Lan Scholarships (2 awards)
Lau Chan Kwok Scholarship
Lim Por Yen Scholarship
Liu Po Shan Scholarship
Nam Jam Factory, Ltd. Scholarship
Pang Ching Cheung Scholarships (3 awards)
Shum Choi Sang Scholarship
Tsang Shiu Tim Scholarships (12 awards)
Wong Chi Lam Scholarship
Wong Chung On Scholarship
Wong Fung Ling Scholarship
Wong Man Hop Scholarship
Wu Chung Scholarships (12 awards)

Annual Grant Scholarships

Fong Yun Wah Scholarship
Fung Ping Fan Scholarships (2 awards)
Mrs. Ho Kwai Wing Distinguished Student Awards (2 awards)
Ho Tim Scholarship
Q.W. Lee Scholarships (2 awards)
Y.C. Liang Scholarships (3 awards)
Po Leung Kuk Directors' Scholarship
Sik Sik Yuen Scholarships (3 awards)
Bunnan Tong Scholarship
Wing Hang Bank Ltd. Scholarships (2 awards)
C.W. Wong Scholarships (2 awards)
Vincent V.C. Woo Scholarship

Prizes

Academic Prizes

Endowed Prizes

Business Administration Alumni Association of United College, CUHK,
Tam Ka Wah Memorial Academic Prizes (2 awards)
Chen Chin Ying Memorial Prize
Dr. Ping Kuen Chen Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Mrs. Cheng Ho Pui Yuk Memorial Prize
Mrs. Carmen T.C. Cheng Memorial Prize
Thomas H.C. Cheung Prize
Chiap Hua Shipbreaking Co. Ltd. Prize
Chiu Fuk San Prize

City Lions Club of Hong Kong Prize
Dr. P.N. Chu Prize in Economics
Electronics Work-Study Prize
Hong Kong Telephone Company Work-Study Programme Prize
K.P. Hui Prize
Hui Yao Thoac Prize in Chemistry
Ko Fook Son Prizes (2 awards)
Ko Fook Son Prize in Biochemistry
Lau Wai Man Memorial Prize in History
Mathematics Study Monoid Prize in Mathematics
Rotary Club of H.K. Island East Prize
Dr. & Mrs. F.I. Tseung of United College Alumni Association Prize
Dr. S.T. Tsou Memorial Prize
United College Endowment Fund Prizes (36 awards)
United College Staff Association Prize
Prof. Wang Shu Tao Memorial Prize of United College Alumni Association
Wong Chung On Prizes (4 awards)
Madam Wong Far Ying Prizes (2 awards)
Wong King Fong Prize
Wong Liu Yuk Sin Memorial Prize
Dr. S.C. Yang Memorial Prizes (3 awards)
Anthony Y.C. Yeh Prizes (6 awards)
Yu Ki Cheung Prizes (3 awards)

Annual Grant Prizes

The Alumni Association of United College of The Chinese University of
Hong Kong Ltd. Prize
The Bank of East Asia Prize
Business Administration Prize
Lady Ida Chau Memorial Prize in Economics
Chau Kai Yin Prize in Business Administration
Fung Ping Fan Prize
Ho Lo Tak Prize
Mrs. Ng Chu Lien Fan Prize
Ng Tor Tai Prize
Sir Run Run Shaw Prize
Shum Choi Sang Prize
Soco Textiles Prize
Tsang Wing Hong Prize
Tung Wah Group of Hospitals Prize
Wong Wan Tin Prize
P.C. Woo Prize
Yeung Tat Che Prize

Physical Education Prizes

Chiap Hua Iron & Steel Works Ltd. Physical Education Prize
Gallant Ho Physical Education Prize
Mrs. Marina Ho Physical Education Prize

Head of College Creativity Prize

Distinguished College Service Awards

Ho Man Sum Distinguished College Service Award

Leung Kwok On Distinguished College Service Award

Luk Wing Karp Distinguished College Service Award

Wang Teh-chao Memorial Prizes (2 awards)

Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prizes

Ho Man Sum Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize

Leung Kwok On Outstanding GEU 0411 Project Prize

Overseas Scholarships

T.C. Cheng Postgraduate Scholarships

Haystack Scholarship

S. Leung Postgraduate Scholarship

Sir Run Run Shaw Postgraduate Scholarships

Dr. S.T. Tsou Postgraduate Scholarship

Loans

College Emergency Loan

Wong Fung Ling Student Loan

4. Shaw College

Scholarships and Prizes

College Department/Programme Prizes

College Faculty Prizes

College Sports Awards

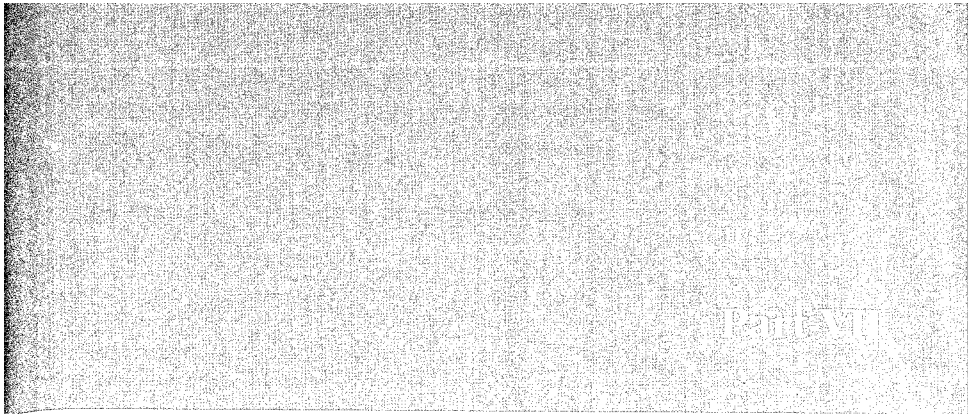
College Student Activities Awards

Sir Run Run Shaw Leadership Gold Medal

Sir Run Run Shaw Scholarships

Grants and Loans

The college provides grants and loans to students with financial difficulties. Interest-free travel loans are also available to students who participate in exchange programmes of the college or the University, or in meaningful activities during the summer holidays.



**University Ordinance
and Regulations**

The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance

An Ordinance to repeal and replace The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance, to repeal the Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance and to make new provision concerning the Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong and the New Asia College, to make provision for Shaw College, and for purposes connected therewith.

WHEREAS —

Preamble.

- (a) The Chinese University of Hong Kong was established and incorporated in 1963 by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance as a University with a federal constitution; (Cap. 1109.)
- (b) the original Colleges of the University are Chung Chi College, New Asia College and The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) it is considered desirable that some of the powers and functions conferred on the said Colleges under their respective constitutions and Ordinances should be vested in The Chinese University of Hong Kong and that the principal role of the said Colleges be the provision of student-orientated teaching under the direction of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (d) it is also considered desirable to make certain alterations in the constitution of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;
- (da) the Council of the University has, by special resolution, resolved that Shaw College shall be a constituent College of the University;
- (e) it is declared that The Chinese University of Hong Kong, in which the principal language of instruction shall be Chinese, shall continue to —
 - (i) assist in the preservation, dissemination, communication and increase in knowledge;
 - (ii) provide regular courses of instruction in the humanities, the sciences and other branches of learning of a standard required and expected of a University of the highest standing;
 - (iii) stimulate the intellectual and cultural development of Hong Kong and thereby

to assist in promoting its economic and social welfare:

[24th December, 1976]

Now, THEREFORE, BE IT ENACTED by the Governor of Hong Kong, with the advice and consent of the Legislative Council thereof, as follows —

Short title. 1. This Ordinance may be cited as The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

Definitions. 2. (1) In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires —

“approved course of study” means a course of study approved by the Senate;
“Assembly of Fellows” means the Assembly of Fellows of a constituent College;
“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of a constituent College;
“Chancellor”, “Pro-Chancellor”, “Vice-Chancellor”, “Pro-Vice-Chancellors” and
“Treasurer” respectively mean the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, Pro-Vice-Chancellors and the Treasurer of the University;
“constituent College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and “constituent Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
“Council”, “Senate”, “Convocation”, “Faculties”, “Schools of Studies” and “Boards of Studies” respectively mean the Council, Senate, Convocation, Faculties, Schools of Studies and Boards of Studies of the University;
“Fellow” means a Fellow of a constituent College;
“graduates” and “students” respectively mean the graduates and students of the University;
“Head” means the Head of a constituent College;
“members” means such persons as are prescribed by the Statutes to be members of the University;
“officers” means the officers of the University as provided by section 5;
“original College” means any of the following —

- (a) Chung Chi College;
- (b) The United College of Hong Kong;
- (c) New Asia College;

“precincts” means, in relation to the University, the boundaries of Lot No. 725 in Demarcation District 42;

(Cap. 1109.) “repealed Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance repealed by section 21;

Schedule 1. “Statutes” means the Statutes of the University contained in Schedule 1 as the same may from time to time be amended or replaced under section 13(1);
“teacher” means a member of the full-time teaching staff of the University of the rank of Assistant Lecturer and above;
“University” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) continued under section 4.

- (2) A special resolution is a resolution passed at one meeting of the Council and confirmed at a subsequent meeting held not less than 1 month nor more than 6 months thereafter and which is approved at each such meeting by —
- (a) not less than three-fourths of those present and voting; and
 - (b) not less than half the whole membership of the Council.

3. (1) The constituent Colleges of the University are the original Colleges, Shaw College and such other institutions as may from time to time by Ordinance, in accordance with a special resolution of the Council, be declared to be constituent Colleges of the University. University to have constituent Colleges.
- (2) No provision in the constitution of any constituent College shall be of effect if it is in conflict with or inconsistent with this Ordinance.
- (3) No person shall be excluded from being a member of the University by reason of sex, race or religion.
4. (1) The constituent Colleges and members of the University shall be or continue to be a body corporate called The Chinese University of Hong Kong (香港中文大學) which shall be the same University as that established by The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1963. Continuation of incorporation of the University. (28 of 1963.)
- (2) The University shall have perpetual succession and may sue and be sued in that name and shall have and may use a common seal and may take by gift or otherwise purchase and hold, grant, demise or otherwise dispose of real or personal estate.
- (3) No dividend or bonus shall be paid and no gift or division of money shall be made by or on behalf of the University to any of its members except by way of prize, reward or special grant.
5. (1) The officers of the University shall be the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Treasurer, the Head of each constituent College, the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and such other persons as may by special resolution be designated as officers. Officers.
- (2) The Chancellor shall be the head of the University and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (3) The Governor shall be the Chancellor.
- (4) The Chancellor may appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor of the University; and the Pro-Chancellor shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed in the Statutes.
- (5) The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief academic and administrative officer of the University and shall be a member of the Council and the Chairman of the Senate, and may confer degrees in the name of the University.
- (6) The Council shall appoint, after consultation with the Vice-Chancellor, one or more Pro-Vice-Chancellors from among the regular staff of the University to exercise such powers and perform such duties as the Council may direct.
- (7) A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall carry out all the functions and duties of the Vice-Chancellor in the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, except that he may not confer degrees.
- (8) The manner and period of appointment of the Treasurer shall be prescribed by the Statutes, and his duties shall be such as the Council may determine.
6. There shall be a Council, a Senate and a Convocation whose respective constitutions, powers and duties shall be as prescribed by this Ordinance and the Statutes. Provision for Council, Senate and Convocation.

- Powers and duties of the Council. 7. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall —
- (a) be the governing and executive body of the University;
 - (b) have the management and control of the affairs, purposes and functions of the University;
 - (c) have the control and management of the property and financial affairs of the University including the property of the constituent Colleges, but in the exercise of such power of control and management in respect of any immovable property of any constituent College the Council shall not alter the use of any such property without the prior consent of the Board of Trustees of the constituent College concerned;
 - (d) make such University appointments as it thinks proper;
 - (e) have power to approve the fees charged by the University in respect of approved courses of study;
 - (f) provide for the custody and use of the University's seal.
- Powers and duties of the Senate. 8. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes and subject also to review by the Council, the Senate shall have the control and regulation of —
- (a) instruction, education and research;
 - (b) the conducting of examinations for students;
 - (c) the award of degrees other than degrees *honoris causa*;
 - (d) the award of diplomas, certificates and other academic distinctions of the University.
- Composition and function of the Convocation. 9. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Convocation shall consist of the graduates and such other persons as may be prescribed by the Statutes and may make representations to the Council and the Senate upon any matters affecting or concerning the interests of the University.
- Committees. 10. (1) The Council and the Senate may establish such committees as they think fit.
- (2) Unless otherwise provided, any committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council or the Senate, as the case may be.
- (3) Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may, subject to such conditions as they may impose, delegate any of their powers and duties to any Board or committee or to any officer.
- (4) Any committee established under this section may make such Standing Orders, including provision allowing a casting vote to the chairman thereof, for the conduct of meetings as it thinks fit.
- Appointment of staff. 11. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council shall appoint, on such terms and conditions as it thinks fit, the staff of the University.
- Faculties, etc. 12. (1) The Council may establish such Faculties, Schools of Studies and other institutions as it thinks fit.
- (2) The Council, on the recommendation of the Senate, may form such institutions for the promotion of study and learning as the Council may from time to time determine.
- (3) The Senate may establish such Boards of Studies as it may from time to time determine.

13. (1) The Council may by special resolution make Statutes, subject to the approval thereof by the Chancellor, prescribing or providing for — Statutes.
- (a) the administration of the University;
 - (b) the membership of the University;
 - (c) appointments, elections, resignation and retirement and removal of officers and teachers of the University;
 - (d) examinations;
 - (e) the conferring of degrees and the award of other academic distinctions;
 - (f) the composition, powers and duties of the Council and the Senate;
 - (g) the Faculties and Schools of Studies, their membership and functions;
 - (h) the Boards of Studies, their membership and functions;
 - (i) the Convocation;
 - (j) the exercise of any function by the University, the Council, the Senate, the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, other officers, teachers and other members;
 - (k) financial procedure;
 - (l) fees payable to the University as a condition of admission to any examinations held by the University or for the conferring of any of the degrees of the University or for the award of any diploma or certificate or other academic distinction or for attendance at a University Extension Course or any similar purpose;
 - (m) the admission, welfare and discipline of students; and
 - (n) generally, the carrying into effect of this Ordinance.
- (2) The Statutes contained in Schedule 1 shall have effect as if made and approved under subsection (1). Schedule 1.
14. Subject to this Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council and the Senate may from time to time make decrees and regulations respectively to direct and regulate the affairs of the University. Decrees and regulations.
15. The University may — Degrees and other awards.
- (a) confer such degrees as may be specified in the Statutes;
 - (b) award diplomas and certificates and such other academic distinctions as may be specified in the Statutes;
 - (c) provide such lectures and instruction for persons not being members of the University as the University may determine;
 - (d) confer degrees *honoris causa* of Master or Doctor in accordance with the Statutes; and
 - (e) subject to the Statutes, deprive any person of any degree conferred or diploma, certificate or other academic distinction awarded by the University.
16. There shall be an Honorary Degrees Committee which shall be constituted as provided by the Statutes for the purpose of advising the Council with regard to the award of degrees *honoris causa*. Honorary Degrees Committee.
17. Any instrument purporting to be executed under the seal of the University and signed by the Chancellor, Pro-Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, a Pro-Vice-Chancellor or Treasurer and countersigned by the Secretary shall be received in evidence upon its production without further proof and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to be an instrument so executed. Execution and authentication of documents.

Crown rent. **18.** Rent payable to the Crown in respect of all land granted to the University by the Crown shall be limited in total to \$10 a year.

Transfer of property etc. from Colleges to University. Schedule 2. Schedule 3. **19.** (1) Schedule 2 shall apply to the transfer of property and staff of the original Colleges to the University.
(2) No stamp duty shall be payable in respect of any transfer or vesting of property, whether movable or immovable, or any surrender of an agreement or any assignment of rights affected by Schedule 2 or 3; and no stamp duty shall be payable on any agreement executed in accordance with paragraph 2 of Part 1 of Schedule 2.

Repeals. (Cap. 1081.) (Cap. 1092.) (Cap. 1118.) Schedule 3. Schedule 4. **20.** (1) The Chung Chi College Incorporation Ordinance, the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong Incorporation Ordinance and the New Asia College Incorporation Ordinance are repealed.
(2) Schedule 3 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of the original Colleges.
(3) Schedule 4 shall have effect with respect to the constitution and powers of the Board of Trustees of Shaw College.

Repeal of The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes. (Cap. 1109.) **21.** The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance and the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong are repealed.

Savings and transitional. **22.** (1) The Council and Senate appointed under the repealed Ordinance shall continue to be the Council and the Senate of the University until a new Council and Senate are constituted under the Statutes.
(2) No other appointment made under the repealed Ordinance shall be affected by the repeal but shall, unless otherwise varied, continue on the same terms and conditions as if this Ordinance had not been enacted.
(3) All property, whether movable or immovable, rights and privileges vested in the University immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance shall continue to be vested in the University on the terms and conditions, if any, on which the same were then vested at that date, and the University shall continue to be subject to the obligations and liabilities to which it was subject immediately prior to the commencement of this Ordinance.
(4) Nothing in this Ordinance shall affect or be deemed to affect the rights of Her Majesty the Queen, Her Heirs or Successors or the rights of any body politic or corporate or of any other persons except such as are mentioned in this Ordinance and those claiming by, from or under them.

SCEDULE 1

[ss. 2 & 13(2).]

STATUTES OF THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

STATUTE 1

INTERPRETATION

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires —

“College” means a constituent College of the University as provided by section 3 and

“Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;

“Dean” means the Dean of a Faculty or of the Graduate School, as the case may be;

“Department” means a Department of a Faculty established by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate and “Departments” shall be construed accordingly;

“Graduate School” means the Graduate School of the University;

“Ordinance” means The Chinese University of Hong Kong Ordinance 1976.

STATUTE 2

CONGREGATIONS

1. The time, place and procedure of the Congregations of the whole University shall be determined by the Chancellor.
2. The Chancellor, or in his absence, the Pro-Chancellor or, in the absence of both of them, the Vice-Chancellor, shall preside at Congregations.
3. At least one Congregation shall be held in each academic year.

STATUTE 3

MEMBERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The members of the University shall be —

- (a) the Chancellor;
- (b) the Pro-Chancellor;
- (c) the Vice-Chancellor;
- (d) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (e) the Treasurer;
- (f) the members of the Council;
- (g) the Heads of the Colleges;
- (h) the members of the Senate;
- (i) Emeriti, Honorary and Research Professors;
- (j) the teachers;
- (k) the Secretary, Registrar, Librarian and Bursar;
- (ka) the University Dean of Students;
- (l) such other persons holding such other offices or appointments at or made by the University as the Council may from time to time determine;

- (m) the graduates and such other persons as are entitled in accordance with Statute 18 to have their names placed upon the Convocation roll;
- (n) the students.

STATUTE 4

THE CHANCELLOR

1. The Chancellor, when present, shall preside at Congregations of the University.
2. The Chancellor shall be entitled —
 - (a) to call for information in regard to any matter relating to the welfare of the University from the Vice-Chancellor and the Chairman of the Council, whose duty it shall be to provide such information; and
 - (b) on the receipt of such information to recommend to the Council such action as he deems proper.

STATUTE 5

THE PRO-CHANCELLOR

1. The Pro-Chancellor may, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on his behalf, exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Statutes.
2. The Pro-Chancellor may resign by written notice addressed to the Chancellor.

STATUTE 6

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Council after receiving the advice of a committee established by the Council and composed of the Chairman of the Council, 3 members nominated by the Council from among its number and 3 members nominated by the Senate from among its number.
2. The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.
3. The Vice-Chancellor shall —
 - (a) have the right and duty to advise the Council on any matter affecting the policy, finance and administration of the University;
 - (b) be generally responsible to the Council for the maintenance of the efficiency and good order of the University and for ensuring the proper enforcement of the Statutes, decrees and regulations;
 - (c) report to the Senate at its next meeting if he has suspended or expelled any student;
 - (d) have power to appoint a person to discharge the functions and duties of the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, a Dean of a Faculty, the Chairman of a Department, the Secretary, Registrar, the Librarian or the Bursar during a temporary vacancy in any such appointment or during the temporary absence or inability of the holder of any such appointment;
 - (e) have power in case of emergency to appoint external examiners.

STATUTE 7

THE PRO-VICE-CHANCELLORS

A Pro-Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for 2 years and may be re-appointed for further periods not exceeding 2 years.

STATUTE 8

THE TREASURER

The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Council and shall hold office for 3 years, and may be re-appointed and when he is re-appointed he shall hold office for a further period or periods of 3 years.

STATUTE 9

THE HEADS OF COLLEGES

1. The Head of each College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed or re-appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a committee consisting of —
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Board of Trustees of the College for which the Head is to be appointed or re-appointed, elected by the Board; and
 - (c) 6 Fellows of that College elected under paragraph 6(b) of Statute 16 for the purpose by the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
2. The first Head of each College shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College concerned for such term as the Council shall determine.
3. The Head of a College, other than the first Head, shall be appointed for a period of 4 years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a maximum of 2 further periods, each of 3 years.
4. The Head of a College shall be responsible for the welfare of the College and the students assigned to it and shall collaborate closely with the Vice-Chancellor in the conduct of the College and its work.
5. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
6. A Head of a College shall be an academic, but need not be on the academic staff of the University at the time of his appointment.

STATUTE 10

THE SECRETARY AND OTHER OFFICERS

1. The Secretary —
 - (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be the custodian of the common seal of the University;
 - (c) shall be with the Registrar, the joint custodian of the records of the University;

- (d) shall be the Secretary of the Council;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council.
2. The Registrar —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall keep a register of all members of the University under their respective qualifications as specified in Statute 3;
 - (c) shall be, with the Secretary of the Council, the joint custodian of the records of the University;
 - (d) shall be the Secretary of the Senate;
 - (e) shall discharge such duties as are specified in the Ordinance and Statutes and such other duties as may be determined by the Council and Senate;
 - (f) may exercise his functions as Secretary of the Boards of the Faculties by deputy.
3. The Librarian —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for administering the library services of the University;
 - (c) shall discharge such duties as may be determined by the Council after consultation with the Senate.
4. The Bursar —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of a Board of Advisers;
 - (b) shall be responsible for the keeping of all University accounts and such inventories as the Council may determine;
 - (c) shall discharge such other duties in connection with University finance and otherwise as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) shall be Secretary of the Finance Committee.
5. The University Dean of Students —
- (a) shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) shall hold office for such period as may be determined by the Council;
 - (c) shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for such duties in connection with student affairs as may be determined by the Council;
 - (d) may be designated as an officer.

STATUTE 11

THE COUNCIL

1. The Council shall consist of —
- (a) the Chairman, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor on the nomination of the Council from persons under sub-paragraphs (k), (l), (m) and (n);
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (d) the Treasurer;
 - (da) life members appointed by the Council;
 - (e) 2 members elected by the Board of Trustees of each College from among its own members;
 - (f) the Head of each College;
 - (g) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (h) one Fellow of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
 - (i) 3 members elected by the Senate from among the academic members of the Senate;

- (j) not more than 4 persons from Universities or education organizations outside Hong Kong who shall be nominated by the Council;
 - (k) 4 persons nominated by the Chancellor;
 - (l) 3 persons elected by the Members of the Legislative Council, other than Official Members, from among their own number;
 - (m) not more than 4 other persons, normally resident in Hong Kong, who shall be elected by the Council;
 - (n) after a date to be appointed by the Council, such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as shall be determined by the Council from time to time, to be elected by the Convocation in the manner determined by the Council.
2. (1) Persons who hold appointments in the University shall not be eligible for nomination or election under paragraph 1 (k), (l), (m) or (n).
 - (2) Any person who is a member of the Board of Trustees of any College who is nominated or elected under paragraph 1 (k), (l) or (m) shall resign from membership of the Board of Trustees.
 3. The Chairman of the Council shall hold office for 3 years and may be re-appointed for further periods of 3 years.
 4. (1) The nominated and elected members of the Council shall hold office for 3 years from the date of their nomination or election and shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election:

Provided that a member elected under subparagraphs (e), (h), (i), (l) or (n) of paragraph 1 shall cease to be a member of the Council if he ceases to be a member of the body from among whose members he was elected.

 - (1A) If an elected member of the Council ceases to be a member under the proviso to subparagraph (1), the body which elected him shall duly elect a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for a period not exceeding 3 years. The successor shall be eligible for re-election to which subparagraph (2) shall apply.
 - (2) A body re-nominating or re-electing a member may re-nominate or re-elect, as the case may be, such member for a period of 3 years or for a period of less than 3 years.
 5. Should a nominated or elected member of the Council die or resign during his period of membership, the body which nominated or elected him shall duly nominate or elect, as the case may be, a successor whose membership of the Council shall be for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor. Such successor shall be eligible for re-nomination or re-election, and paragraph 4(2) shall apply thereto.
 6. Members of the Council whose membership derives from paragraph 1(b), (c), (d), (f) and (g) shall remain members of the Council for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Council.
 7. The Council shall elect from among its members a Vice-Chairman who shall hold office for a period of 2 years and who may be re-elected.
 8. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes and without derogating from the generality of its power, it is specifically prescribed —
 - (1) that the Council shall have the power —
 - (a) to make Statutes, provided that no Statute shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (b) to make decrees for any purpose for which decrees are or may be authorized to be made, provided that no decree shall be made until the Senate shall have had an opportunity of reporting thereon to the Council;
 - (c) to invest any money belonging to the University;

- (d) to borrow money on behalf of the University;
 - (e) to sell, buy, exchange, lease or accept leases of any real or personal property on behalf of the University;
 - (f) to enter into, vary, perform and cancel contracts on behalf of the University;
 - (g) to require the Board of Trustees of each College annually to produce its audited accounts in such form and at such time as the Council may determine;
 - (h) to receive from public sources grants for capital and recurrent expenditure;
 - (i) to receive annually and for such longer periods as the Council may determine from time to time from the Vice-Chancellor, after he has consulted the Senate, and to approve, estimates of expenditure;
 - (j) to receive gifts and to approve, subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, the receipt of gifts by the Colleges;
 - (k) to provide for the welfare of persons employed by the University and the wives, widows and dependants of such persons, including the payment of money, pensions, or other payments and to subscribe to benevolent and other funds for the benefit of such persons;
 - (l) to provide for the discipline and welfare of students;
 - (m) to recommend the award of degrees *honoris causa*;
 - (n) after report from the Senate to establish additional Faculties or Departments or to abolish, combine or subdivide any Faculty or Department;
 - (na) on the recommendation of the Senate, to determine the organization or structure of each Faculty and its Departments and to make such alterations to such organization or structure as deemed fit by the Council;
 - (o) to prescribe fees of the University;
- (2) that it shall be the duty of the Council —
- (a) to appoint bankers, auditors and any other agents whom it deems expedient to appoint;
 - (b) to appoint an Administrative and Planning Committee;
 - (c) to cause proper books of account to be kept for all sums of money received and expended by the University and for the assets and liabilities of the University so that such books give a true and fair statement of financial transactions and position of the University;
 - (d) to cause the accounts of the University to be audited within 6 months after the termination of each financial year as the Council may determine;
 - (e) to provide the buildings, libraries, laboratories, premises, furniture, apparatus and other equipment needed for the University;
 - (f) in consultation with the Senate to encourage and provide for research by members of the University;
 - (g) to review the instruction and teaching in courses of study leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (h) after consultation with the Senate, to institute all teaching posts;
 - (i) to administer or cause to be administered a Superannuation Fund or Funds for the benefit of persons employed by the University;
 - (j) to establish Boards of Advisers and to appoint external experts thereto on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (k) to appoint on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine each Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer and the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian and the Bursar on the recommendation of duly constituted Boards of Advisers;

- (l) to make, on such terms and conditions as the Council may determine, such other University appointments as the Council deems necessary;
 - (m) on the recommendation of the Senate, to appoint a Chairman for each Department and a Director of Studies for each academic subject not subsumed under a Department;
 - (n) to appoint external examiners on the recommendation of the Senate;
 - (o) to provide for the printing and publication of works which may be issued by the University; and
 - (p) to consider reports from the Senate, and if the Council deems it proper to do so, to take action thereon.
9. The Council shall meet at least 3 times in each academic year and additionally on the written request of the Chairman of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or any 5 members of the Council.
 10. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Council shall be sent by the Secretary to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda thereof, and no business not included in the agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any two members present object.
 11. The Council may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Secretary to members of the Council of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
 12. The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be 12.

STATUTE 12

FINANCIAL PROCEDURE

1. The Council shall fix the financial year.
2. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Finance Committee, which shall consist of—
 - (a) The Treasurer, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor or his representative;
 - (c) the Head of each College; and
 - (d) 3 other persons, including persons who are not members of the Council, as the Council shall appoint.

There shall be referred to the Finance Committee all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications.

3. The Finance Committee shall submit to the Council, before the beginning of the financial year, draft estimates of income and expenditure of the University and such estimates, amended as the Council may think fit, shall be approved by the Council before the beginning of the financial year.
4. The estimates shall show the income and expenditure of the University and the estimated surplus or deficit for the year. The estimated expenditure shall be shown under votes, heads and (where applicable) sub-heads. Any transfer between votes or heads shall require the sanction of the Finance Committee. Any transfer between sub-heads shall require the sanction of the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer, with the exception of transfers between sub-heads solely concerning a College, which shall require the sanction of the Head of that College, subject to any rules and directions that the Finance Committee may issue.

5. The Finance Committee shall report to the Council, at such times as the Council may determine, any transfer between votes or heads. The Council may revise the estimates during the course of the financial year.
6. As soon as practicable after the end of the financial year, a balance sheet and income and expenditure account with supporting schedules shall be submitted to the auditors.
7. The audited accounts, with any comments thereon made by the auditors, shall be submitted to the Council.
8. Nothing in this Statute shall deprive the Council of power to invest surpluses or prospective surpluses at any time.

STATUTE 13

THE ADMINISTRATIVE AND PLANNING COMMITTEE

1. There shall be a Committee of the Council known as the Administrative and Planning Committee, which shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Secretary;
 - (f) the Registrar; and
 - (g) the Bursar.The Secretary or his deputy shall serve as secretary of the Committee.
2. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, it shall be the duty of the Administrative and Planning Committee—
 - (a) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in the performance of his duties;
 - (b) to initiate plans of University development;
 - (c) to assist the Vice-Chancellor in reviewing and co-ordinating the annual and supplementary estimates of recurrent and capital expenditures of the University, before transmitting them to the Finance Committee of the Council;
 - (d) to review or propose academic and administrative appointments that are at and above the level of Tutors and Demonstrators or their equivalent before these appointments are made;
 - (e) to deal with other matters referred to it by the Council.
3. The Administrative and Planning Committee shall report to the Council through the Vice-Chancellor.

STATUTE 14

THE SENATE

1. The Senate shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
 - (c) the Head of each College;
 - (d) the Dean of each Faculty and of the Graduate School;
 - (e) the Professors, or the Readers in each Department in which there is no professor;
 - (f) the Chairman of each Department and the Directors of Studies if not a member

- under subparagraph (e);
 - (g) 2 Fellows of each College elected by the College's Assembly of Fellows;
 - (h) the Registrar;
 - (i) the Librarian;
 - (j) the University Dean of Students;
 - (k) the President of the University Students Union;
 - (l) 1 student of each Faculty of the University elected by, and from among, full-time students in that Faculty pursuing approved courses of study for a degree of the University.
2. Members of the Senate (other than Fellows and student members elected under paragraph 1(l)) shall remain members of the Senate for so long as they hold the office or appointment by reason of which they became members of the Senate.
 3.
 - (a) Fellows elected under paragraph 1 (g) shall hold office for 2 years from the date of their election and shall be eligible for re-election provided that they shall cease to be members of the Senate if they cease to be assigned to the College by whose Assembly of Fellows they were elected. Should an elected member die or resign from the Senate or cease to be a Fellow within the College by whose members he was elected a successor shall be duly elected who shall be a member of the Senate for the unexpired period of membership of his predecessor.
 - (b) Student members under paragraph 1(l) shall be elected in such manner as may be determined by the Senate.
 - (c) Student members elected under paragraph 1(l) shall hold office for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election provided that no student shall be a member of the Senate for more than two consecutive terms of office. If a student member resigns or ceases to be a member of the Senate and his unexpired period of membership is 6 months or longer, then a successor shall be elected in accordance with subparagraph (b) for that unexpired period of membership, but if his unexpired period of membership is shorter than 6 months, then no successor shall be elected for that unexpired period of membership.
 - (d) A student member shall cease to be a member of the Senate if he ceases to be a registered student of the University or if he is suspended from pursuing full-time study at the University.
 4. Subject to the Ordinance and Statutes, the Senate shall have the following powers and duties —
 - (a) to promote research by members of the University;
 - (b) to regulate the admission of persons to approved courses of study and their attendance at such courses; and to assign students to Colleges with due regard to the preferences of both the students and the Colleges;
 - (c) to direct and regulate the instruction and teaching in approved courses of study and to conduct the examinations leading to degrees, diplomas, certificates and other awards of the University;
 - (d) to consider, upon the advice of the Assembly of Fellows of each College, measures necessary for the conduct of student-orientated teaching, and to consider also measures necessary for the conduct of subject-orientated teaching;
 - (e) to make, after report from the Faculties concerned, all regulations for giving effect to the Statutes and decrees relating to approved courses of study and examinations;
 - (f) to appoint internal examiners after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned;

- (g) to recommend after report from the Boards of the Departments concerned external examiners for appointment by the Council;
 - (h) to recommend the conferment of degrees (other than degrees *honoris causa*) and to award diplomas, certificates and other distinctions;
 - (i) to fix, subject to any conditions made by the donors and accepted by the Council, the times, the mode and the conditions of competition for University scholarships, bursaries and prizes, and to award the same;
 - (j) to recommend to the Council the institution, abolition or holding in abeyance of all teaching posts and the assignment of teachers to a College after consultation with the Assembly of Fellows (where one has been established) of the College concerned;
 - (k) to recommend to the Council external experts to serve as members of Boards of Advisers;
 - (l) to report to the Council on all Statutes and Decrees and proposed changes thereof;
 - (m) to report to the Council on any academic matter;
 - (n) to discuss any matter relating to the University and to report its views to the Council;
 - (o) to report to the Council on any matters referred to the Senate by the Council;
 - (p) to consider estimates of expenditure prepared in respect of the University, and to report thereon to the Council;
 - (q) to formulate, modify or revise schemes for the organization of Faculties and to assign to such Faculties their respective subjects; also to report to the Council on the expediency of establishing at any time other Faculties or as to the expediency of abolishing, combining or sub-dividing any Faculties;
 - (r) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (s) to supervise the libraries and laboratories;
 - (t) to require any undergraduate or student on academic grounds to terminate his studies at the University;
 - (u) to determine —
 - (i) the academic year which shall be a period not exceeding 12 consecutive months, and
 - (ii) the academic terms which shall be part of an academic year;
 - (v) to exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as the Council may authorize or require.
5. The Senate shall hold at least 3 meetings in each academic year and additionally at any time at the direction of the Chairman or on the written request of any 10 members of the Senate.
- 5A. (a) Student members of the Senate and of such committees and other bodies as the Senate may establish shall not be entitled to participate in that part of meetings considering reserved areas of business or to see papers or any other documents relating thereto.
- (b) The reserved areas of business are the following —
- (i) matters affecting the appointment, promotion and other affairs relating to teachers and members of the University staff as individuals;
 - (ii) matters affecting the admission and academic assessment of students as individuals;
 - (iii) expenditure estimates and other matters concerning the finances of the University.

The Chairman of the Senate, or the Chairman of the committee or other body established by the Senate, as the case may be, may decide in any case of doubt whether or not a matter falls within one of the reserved areas of business referred to above and his decision shall be final.

6. 7 days' notice in writing of any meeting of the Senate shall be sent by the Registrar to each person entitled to receive notice of the meeting with the agenda therefor and no business not on such agenda shall be transacted if the Chairman or any 4 members present object.
7. The Senate may make for the proper conduct of its business Standing Orders which it may amend or rescind by simple majority at any of its meetings provided that not less than 7 days' notice has been given in writing by the Registrar to members of the Senate of the proposal so to amend or rescind.
8. The quorum at any meeting of the Senate shall be 24.

STATUTE 15

THE FACULTIES AND THE GRADUATE SCHOOL

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be a member of each Faculty.
2. Each teacher shall be assigned by the Senate to a Faculty or Faculties and shall be a member of such Faculty or Faculties during the tenure of his appointment.
3. The members of each Faculty shall elect, in such form and manner as may be determined by the Senate, a Dean of their Faculty from among the members of their Board of Faculty who hold the rank of Senior Lecturer or above; and a Dean so elected shall hold office for a term of 3 years.
4. Subject to paragraph 3 —
 - (a) the Dean of any Faculty shall be eligible for re-election for a second and a third consecutive term of office but if he does not seek re-election or is not re-elected he shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean;
 - (b) any person who is Dean of any Faculty for 3 consecutive terms of office shall not be eligible for another term of office until 2 years after he ceases to be Dean.Subparagraphs (a) and (b) shall also apply to any person who is elected to a further term of office as Dean of any Faculty 2 or more years after he has ceased to be Dean.
5. Each Faculty shall meet at least once a year, and shall have the power to discuss any matters relating to the Faculty and to express its opinion thereon to the Senate.
6. A Board of Faculty shall be established for each Faculty and shall consist of —
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (b) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (c) (repealed by L.N. 452 of 1994)
 - (d) the Dean, who shall be Chairman;
 - (e) the Chairman of each Department within the Faculty;
 - (f) other Professors, Readers and Directors of Studies within the Faculty;
 - (g) one representative of each Assembly of Fellows who shall be a member of the Faculty;
 - (h) 2 Senior Lecturers elected by the Senior Lecturers within the Faculty;
 - (i) 4 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers elected by the Lecturers and Assistant Lecturers within the Faculty.

7. The Board of Faculty shall co-ordinate the activities of the Departments within the Faculty and it shall be its function to consider and deal with the recommendations of the Departments —
 - (a) on the content of courses for the degree or degrees; and
 - (b) on the details of syllabuses.
8. The Dean of the Graduate School shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor for a period to be determined by the Council.
9. The Council of the Graduate School shall consist of —
 - (a) the Dean of the Graduate School, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Deans of the Faculties;
 - (c) the Heads of the Divisions in the Graduate School;
 - (d) the Librarian;
 - (e) the Master of the Postgraduate Hall Complex.
10. Subject to the Ordinance and the Statutes, the Council of the Graduate School shall have the following powers and duties —
 - (a) to advise the Senate on all graduate programmes of studies;
 - (b) to co-ordinate the activities of the Divisions within the Graduate School;
 - (c) to consider and deal with the recommendations of the various Divisions on the content of courses and on the details of syllabuses.

STATUTE 16

FELLOWS

1. The Council shall initially appoint 6 Fellows for each College on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of —
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) 3 Professors, Readers or Senior Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College; and
 - (c) 3 Lecturers or Assistant Lecturers nominated by staff in those grades, who are on the existing staff of that College.

At least 3 of the 6 Fellows so appointed shall be drawn from the existing staff of that College.
2. The Fellows of each College appointed under paragraph 1, together with the Head of the College, shall form an Assembly of Fellows for that College.
3. The Head of a College shall be the Chairman of the Assembly of Fellows of that College.
4. Subject to paragraph 6, the Assembly of Fellows of each College may elect additional Fellows to that Assembly from the academic staff of the University who have been assigned to the College concerned.
5. A Fellow shall hold office for 5 years and shall be eligible to hold office again as a Fellow.
6. The Assembly of Fellows of each College shall —
 - (a) elect one of their number to be a member of the Council;
 - (b) when necessary, elect 6 Fellows of varying academic seniority for the purposes of serving on the Committee constituted under paragraph 1 of Statute 9;
 - (c) be responsible for —
 - (i) arranging the tutorial instruction, pastoral counselling and student-orientated teaching of the students assigned to the College;

- (ii) the supervision of residential accommodation for certain students at the College; and
 - (iii) the maintenance of discipline within the College.
7. An Assembly of Fellows may make Standing Orders for the proper conduct of its business.

STATUTE 17

THE DEPARTMENTS

1. Each Department shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor and all the teachers assigned to the Department.
2. The Chairman of each Department shall be appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate for such period as may be determined by the Council.
3. (1) A Board shall be established for each Department and shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (aa) the Dean of any Faculty to which the Department is affiliated;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Department, who shall be Chairman of the Board; and
 - (c) all of the teachers assigned to the Department.(2) On the approval of the Senate, teachers of other Departments who contribute substantially to the teaching of students pursuing courses of study within the purview of a Department and are nominated by the Board of the Department become members of the Board.
4. It is the duty of the Board of a Department to advise the Senate on the courses of study within the purview of the Department, on the appointment of internal and external examiners and on other matters that the Senate may request.
5. A Department shall perform such other functions and duties as may be determined from time to time by the Council on the recommendation of the Senate.

STATUTE 18

THE CONVOCATION

1. There shall be a Convocation of the University which shall consist of all persons whose names appear on the Convocation roll.
2. All persons who are graduates of the University shall be entitled to have their names entered on the Convocation roll:
Provided that persons on whom a degree *honoris causa* has been conferred shall not solely by reason thereof be members of Convocation, but may be elected by Convocation to be members thereof.
3. Any person who obtains a diploma issued by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board in the academic year of establishment of the University shall be entitled to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
- 3A. Any person who had been admitted as a registered student of an original college before the date of establishment of the University, pursued a course of study of not less than 4 years' duration in that original College, and obtained a diploma issued by that original College or by the Post-Secondary Colleges Joint Diploma Board on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.

- 3B. Any person who has attended an approved course of study for not less than 1 academic year after admission as a registered postgraduate student to a Faculty or a School and has been awarded a postgraduate diploma by the Senate on satisfactory fulfilment of all the requirements prescribed therefor may register with the Registrar of the University to have his name entered on the Convocation roll.
4. The Convocation shall from its own members elect a Chairman and may elect a Vice-Chairman who shall respectively hold office for such periods as the Convocation may determine. No member shall be eligible for election as Chairman or Vice-Chairman unless he is normally resident in Hong Kong. Any retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election.
5. In case of any casual vacancy in the office of Chairman or Vice-Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members to fill the vacancy and the person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his predecessor was appointed.
6. (repealed by L.N. 243 of 1994)
7. (1) Subject to subparagraph (2), the Convocation shall from a date to be appointed by the Council elect such number of members of the Convocation not exceeding 3 as the Council shall from time to time determine to be members of the Council.
(2) No member of the Convocation shall be eligible for election under subparagraph (1) to serve, or continue to serve, as a member of the Council if he is or becomes —
(a) a member of the University by virtue of Statute 3, unless he is such a member by virtue of paragraph (m) only, and not at the same time such a member by virtue of any other paragraph, of that Statute; or
(b) a member of the Board of Trustees of any of the Colleges,
but, save as aforesaid, a member of the Convocation elected under subparagraph (1) shall continue to be a member of the Council, and shall be eligible for re-election, notwithstanding his being a member of the University by virtue of paragraphs (f) and (m) of Statute 3 at the same time so long as he is such a member of the Council by virtue of paragraph 1(n) of Statute 11 only, and not at the same time a member of the Council by virtue of any other paragraph of that Statute.
8. The Convocation shall, after a date to be determined by the Council, meet at least once in each calendar year and notice of such meeting shall be given 4 weeks before the date of meeting. Any member desiring to bring forward any business thereat shall forward a statement in writing to reach the Secretary of the Convocation at least 2 weeks before the date of meeting, setting forth in the form of motions the subject or subjects proposed for consideration.
9. The quorum at any meeting of the Convocation shall be as prescribed by the Council after report from the Convocation.
10. The constitution, functions, privileges and other matters relating to the Convocation shall be subject to the approval of the Council.

STATUTE 19

ACADEMIC STAFF

The academic staff of the University shall consist of —

- (a) the Vice-Chancellor;

- (b) the Pro-Vice-Chancellors;
- (c) the Head of each of the Colleges;
- (d) the teachers;
- (e) the Librarian; and
- (f) such other persons as the Council on the recommendation of the Senate may prescribe.

STATUTE 20

APPOINTMENT OF ACADEMIC AND SENIOR ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

1. There shall be Boards of Advisers which shall make recommendations to the Council concerning the appointment of academic and senior administrative staff. Recommendations concerning the appointment of academic staff shall be conveyed through the Senate.
2. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Professor, Reader and Senior Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate, appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made, except that no such Chairman shall serve on a Board that is concerned with a post senior to his own post; and
 - (f) 2 external experts.
3. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who are not members of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made; and
 - (f) if considered necessary or desirable by the Council, one external expert.
4. The Board of Advisers for each appointment of Assistant Lecturer shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (c) one member of the Senate appointed by the Senate, who is not a member of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (d) the Head of the College to which the appointee will be assigned;
 - (e) the Chairman of the Department in which the appointment is to be made.
5. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Librarian shall consist of—
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) one member of the Council appointed by the Council;

- (c) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate; and
 - (d) 2 external experts.
6. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Secretary and the Registrar shall consist of —
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Chairman of the Council or in his absence a person appointed by the Council;
 - (c) one other member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
 7. The Board of Advisers for the appointment of the Bursar shall consist of —
 - (a) the Vice-Chancellor, or a deputy appointed by him, who shall be Chairman;
 - (b) the Treasurer;
 - (c) one member of the Council appointed by the Council; and
 - (d) 2 members of the Senate appointed by the Senate.
 8. The Boards of Advisers constituted under paragraphs 4 and 6 may, for the purposes of making any recommendation, consult an external expert.
 9. For the purposes of this Statute an external expert shall be appointed by the Council and shall not be a member of the staff of the University.
 10. No person shall be recommended for appointment to any post in respect of which the relevant Board of Advisers includes an external expert or experts unless that expert, or if there are two, those experts certify in writing that the person to be recommended is of the required academic or professional standing.
 11. Where, in relation to any recommendation for appointment to any post, the Board of Advisers has 2 external experts and those experts are unable to agree over the recommendation, the matter shall be referred to the Administrative and Planning Committee, who may determine the dispute.

STATUTE 21

HONORARY AND EMERITUS PROFESSORS

1. The Council may appoint Honorary Professors and may award the title of Emeritus Professor to any Professor who has retired from office provided that such appointment or award is recommended by the Senate.
2. An Honorary or Emeritus Professor shall not *ex officio* be a member of the Senate or of any Faculty or of any Department.

STATUTE 22

RETIREMENT OF CERTAIN OFFICERS AND ACADEMIC STAFF

The Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors and all other salaried officers and teachers —

- (a) shall vacate their offices or appointments by the 31 July following the date on which they attain the age of 60 years unless the Council by a vote of at least two-thirds of the number of members present shall request any such person to continue in his office or appointment for such period thereafter as it shall from time to time determine, or
- (b) may retire, or upon the direction of the Council shall retire, at any time after attaining the age of 55 and before attaining the age of 60.

STATUTE 23

RESIGNATIONS

Any person wishing to resign from any office or membership of any body shall do so by notice in writing.

STATUTE 24

REMOVAL FROM OFFICE, MEMBERSHIP OR APPOINTMENT

1. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 2 remove the Treasurer from his office and any member of the Council other than the Chairman and any person appointed under paragraph 1 (k) and (l) of Statute 11 from his membership of the Council.
2. "Good cause" in paragraph 1 means —
 - (a) conviction of any crime which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which shall be judged by the Council to prevent the proper execution of the duties of the officer or membership; or
 - (c) any conduct which shall be judged by the Council to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature.
3. The Council may for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 remove from their appointments the Vice-Chancellor, the Pro-Vice-Chancellors, the Head of each of the Colleges, any of the Professors or Readers or Senior Lecturers, the Secretary, the Registrar, the Librarian, the Bursar and any other person holding an academic or administrative appointment made by the Council.
4. The Council may and shall if requested by the person concerned or by any 3 members of the Council before such removal appoint a committee consisting of the Chairman of the Council, 2 other members of the Council and 3 members of the Senate to examine the complaint and to report to the Council thereof.
5. "Good cause" in paragraph 3 means —
 - (a) conviction of any crime which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature;
 - (b) actual physical or mental incapacity which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit for the execution of the duties of his office or appointment;
 - (c) conduct of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to render the person concerned unfit to continue to hold his office or appointment;
 - (d) conduct which the Council after consideration if necessary of a report of the committee referred to in paragraph 4 shall consider to be such as to constitute failure or inability to perform the duties of his office or appointment or to comply with the conditions of the tenure of his office or appointment.
6. Subject to the terms of his appointment no person referred to in paragraph 3 shall be removed from his appointment save for good cause as defined in paragraph 5 and in pursuance of the procedure specified in paragraph 4.

STATUTE 25

THE STUDENTS AND ASSOCIATE STUDENTS

1. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study for a Bachelor's degree of the University unless he shall have —
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as a matriculated student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
2. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University unless he shall have —
 - (a) been admitted by and to the University;
 - (b) been registered as an advanced student of the University; and
 - (c) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
3. No student shall be permitted to pursue an approved course of study or research not leading to a degree or diploma of the University unless he shall have —
 - (a) been registered as an associate student of the University; and
 - (b) satisfied such other requirements for admission to the course as shall have been prescribed by regulation.
4. Each student shall be subject to the disciplinary control of the University.
5. The University may demand and receive from any student such fees as the Council may from time to time determine.
6. The Senate shall from time to time determine the requirements which an applicant must fulfil for matriculation as a student of the University.
7. There may be a University Students Union. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council.
8. There may be a Students Union for each College. The constitution shall be subject to the approval of the Council, on the recommendation of the Assembly of Fellows of the College concerned.

STATUTE 26

DEGREE AND OTHER AWARDS

1. (1) The University may confer the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(1) to students who —
 - (a) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (b) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (c) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor.(2) The University may confer any of the degrees with the designations prescribed in paragraph 2(2) on any person who has rendered distinguished service in the advancement of any branch of learning or who has otherwise rendered himself worthy of such a degree.
2. The degrees which may be conferred by the University shall have the following designations —

(1) (a) Bachelor's Degrees

Bachelor of Architecture (B.Arch.)
Bachelor of Arts (B.A.)
Bachelor of Business Administration (B.B.A.)
Bachelor of Education (B.Ed.)
Bachelor of Engineering (B.Eng.)
Bachelor of Medical Sciences (B.Med.Sc.)
Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery (M.B., Ch.B.)
Bachelor of Nursing (B.Nurs.)
Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm.)
Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
Bachelor of Social Science (B.S.Sc.)

(b) Master's Degrees

Master of Architecture (M.Arch.)
Master of Arts (M.A.)
Master of Business Administration (M.B.A.)
Master of City Planning (M.C.P.)
Master of Divinity (M.Div.)
Master of Education (M.Ed.)
Master of Engineering (M.Eng.)
Master of Fine Arts (M.F.A.)
Master of Music (M.Mus.)
Master of Nursing (M.Nurs.)
Master of Philosophy (M.Phil.)
Master of Public Health (M.P.H.)
Master of Science (M.Sc.)
Master of Social Science (M.S.Sc.)
Master of Social Work (M.S.W.)

(c) Doctoral Degrees

Doctor of Business Administration (D.B.A.)
Doctor of Literature (D.Lit.)
Doctor of Medicine (M.D.)
Doctor of Music (D.Mus.)
Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.)
Doctor of Science (D.Sc.)
Doctor of Social Science (D.S.Sc.)

(2) Honorary Degrees

Doctor of Laws *honoris causa* (LL.D *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Literature *honoris causa* (D.Lit. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Science *honoris causa* (D.Sc. *honoris causa*)
Doctor of Social Science *honoris causa* (D.S.Sc. *honoris causa*)

3. The degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon a student unless he shall have attended approved courses of study as a matriculated student of the University.
4. The Senate may accept as part of the attendance of a student qualifying him for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor periods of attendance as a registered student at another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate for this purpose:

Provided that the degree of Bachelor shall not be conferred upon such student unless —

- (a) he shall have attended an approved course of study as a matriculated student of the University for at least 2 academic years;
 - (b) his total period of attendance as a matriculated student of the University and as a registered student of another university or institution of higher learning shall not be less than 3 academic years; and
 - (c) he shall have attended his final term of study at the University immediately preceding his completion of all requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor.
5. The Senate may accept a certificate of proficiency in any subject issued by another university or institution of higher learning recognized for this purpose by the Senate as exempting from any examination of the University in such subject for the degree of Bachelor.
 6. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Master shall not be conferred upon any person in any Faculty unless he has pursued an approved course of study or research for a period of at least 12 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9.
 7. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in any Faculty shall not be conferred upon any person unless he has —
 - (a) followed an approved course of research as a student of the University for a period of at least 24 months after satisfying the requirements for the conferment of the degree of Bachelor in the Faculty concerned or after admission as a postgraduate student in terms of paragraph 9; and
 - (b) submitted a thesis which is certified by examiners to make a distinct contribution to the knowledge or understanding of the subject and to afford evidence of originality shown either by the discovery of new facts or by the exercise of independent critical power.
 8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless —
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than 7 years standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made in the opinion of the examiners a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
 9. (1) A person who has graduated in another university or who as a registered student of Chung Chi College, The United College of Hong Kong or New Asia College has obtained before the date of establishment of the University a diploma or certificate issued by or on behalf of such Colleges may be exempted from the matriculation requirement of the University and may be admitted as a postgraduate student and may proceed to the degree of Master or Doctor under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder.
 - (2) A person who —
 - (a) has completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and holds professional or similar qualifications equivalent to a degree; and
 - (b) has satisfied such other requirements as may be prescribed by the Statutes and by decrees and regulations made thereunder,

may be exempted from the matriculation requirements of the University and may be admitted to be a postgraduate student with the approval of the Senate.

10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of Master or Doctor in any Faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
11. The Council may recommend the award without requiring attendance or examination of a degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa*:
Provided that the holder of a degree which has been conferred *honoris causa* shall not, by the fact that he has been admitted thereto, be entitled to practise any profession.
12. The Council shall not recommend the award of any degree of Master or Doctor *honoris causa* except after consideration of recommendations submitted by an Honorary Degrees Committee consisting of —
 - (a) the Chancellor;
 - (b) the Vice-Chancellor;
 - (c) the Heads of the Colleges;
 - (d) the Chairman of the Council;
 - (e) 2 members of the Council nominated by the Council; and
 - (f) members of the Senate, equal in number to the number of the Colleges, elected by the Senate.
13. The University may award diplomas and certificates —
 - (a) to students who —
 - (i) have attended an approved course of study;
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations; and
 - (iii) have complied in all other respects with the requirements prescribed therefor;
and
 - (b) to persons other than those provided for in subparagraph (a) above who are deemed by the Senate to possess the qualification appropriate for the award of such diplomas and certificates provided that such persons —
 - (i) have pursued a course of study therefor at one or more educational institutions in Hong Kong recognized for this purpose by the Senate; and
 - (ii) have passed the appropriate examination or examinations of the University.
14. Subject to the right of appeal from the decision of the Senate to the Council and from the decision of the Council to the Chancellor, the Senate may deprive any person who has been convicted of an arrestable offence or who in their opinion has been guilty of dishonourable or scandalous conduct of any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University.

STATUTE 27

EXAMINATIONS

1. Examinations of the University qualifying in any subject of study for a Bachelor's degree or a higher degree of the University shall be conducted by a board of examiners which shall consist of —
 - (a) 2 or more internal examiners who shall be teachers in the subject of the examination; and

- (b) save as provided by paragraph 3, one or more external examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates.
2. The board of examiners shall have the duty to ensure that examinations are properly conducted and the assessment is fair and consistent.
 3. Upon the approval of the Senate the requirement in paragraph 1 (b) shall not apply for examinations qualifying in a subject of study for a Bachelor's degree, and one or more visiting examiners who shall not be members of the academic staff of the University and who shall not have taken part in the teaching of the candidates shall be appointed for the subject by the Council upon the recommendation of the Senate or in the case of emergency by the Vice-Chancellor.
 4. The visiting examiner or examiners shall —
 - (a) call for at his or their discretion the examination scripts of all or any, but not less than one-third, of the examinations qualifying for the degree in the subject for which he is or they are appointed;
 - (b) submit to the Vice-Chancellor an annual written report; and
 - (c) visit the University not less than once every 3 years to review in depth the examinations on site.

STATUTE 28

CITATION

The Statutes may be cited as the Statutes of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

SCHEDULE 2

[s. 19.]

PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF OF ORIGINAL COLLEGES TO UNIVERSITY

PART I

TRANSFER OF PROPERTY AND STAFF

1. All immovable property within the precincts of the University and vested in any of the Colleges or its Board of Governors or Board of Trustees as the case may be immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, is hereby transferred to and without further assurance vested in the same interest in the University; and the agreements made between the University and Chung Chi College dated 3 July 1970, the University and the Board of Governors of New Asia College dated 29 December 1970 and the University and the Board of Trustees of the The United College of Hong Kong dated 21 January 1971 are hereby surrendered to the University.

2. The Registrar General shall prepare such agreements as he considers necessary to effect a sub-letting by the University to the respective Colleges of the buildings specified in Part II of this Schedule and the land on which such buildings stand, together with such adjoining land, if any, as the Registrar General or a public officer appointed by him considers essential to the use and enjoyment of the buildings, containing such terms as the Registrar General thinks fit, which agreements shall be executed by the University as landlord and the Boards of Trustees of each College as tenants when so required by the Governor.
3. All movable property, assets and liabilities of the Colleges, other than movable property held on trust by or for the Colleges, are hereby transferred to and vested without further assurance in the University, and the University shall have all the powers necessary to take possession of, recover and deal with such movable property and assets and discharge such liabilities.
4. Every agreement, whether in writing or not, (other than the agreements surrendered under paragraph 1) to which any College, or any Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College, was a party, and whether or not of such a nature that the rights or liabilities thereunder could be assigned shall have effect as if —
 - (a) the University had been a party to such agreement; and
 - (b) for any reference to the College, or to the Board of Governors or Board of Trustees of any College however worded and whether express or implied, there were substituted in respect of anything to be done on or after the commencement of this Ordinance a reference to the University.
5. The appointment of any officer or servant of any College subsisting immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance shall be deemed to have been made by the University under this Ordinance, and for all purposes the service of such officer or servant shall be regarded as continuous from the time he was appointed by the College.
6. Where anything has been commenced by or under the authority of any College prior to the commencement of this Ordinance and such thing is within the power of the University or was done in relation to any of the property, agreements, rights and liabilities transferred by this Schedule to the University, such things may be carried on and completed by, or under the authority of, the University.
7. The Governor may by order provide for any matters which appear to him necessary or expedient for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Schedule.
8. In this Part, "College" means an original College and "Colleges" shall be construed accordingly.

PART II

BUILDINGS TO BE LEASED BACK TO THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES SUBJECT TO SECTION 7 (C)

<i>Original College</i>	<i>Description of Property</i>
Chung Chi College	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Administration Building. 2. The Teaching Block and Library. 3. The multi-purpose Hall and Orchid Lodge. 4. The Stadium and Athletic Field.

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| | 5. The Music Centre. |
| | 6. The Student Hostels known as the Ying Lin Tang, the Hua Lien Tang, the Ming Hua Tang and the Wen Lin Tang. |
| | 7. The Staff Quarters. |
| | 8. The Old Clinic Quarters. |
| | 9. The Single Staff Quarters. |
| | 10. The Chapel. |
| | 11. The Theology Building. |
| The United College of Hong Kong | 1. The Staff Residence. |
| | 2. The Adam Schall Residence. |
| New Asia College | 1. The Junior Staff Quarters (Friendship Lodge). |

SCHEDULE 3

[ss. 19(2) & 20(2).]

CONSTITUTION OF THE ORIGINAL COLLEGES

- Interpretation.** 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —
 “Boards of Trustees” means the Boards of Trustees of the Colleges incorporated under paragraph 2;
 “Chairman” means the Chairman of each Board of Trustees;
 “College” means an original College and “Colleges” shall be construed accordingly;
 “Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.
- Incorporation of Board of Trustees.** 2. (1) There shall be a Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Chung Chi College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- (2) There shall be a Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- (3) There shall be a Board of Trustees of New Asia College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of New Asia College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.
- Powers and duties of Boards of Trustees.** 3. (1) Each Board of Trustees shall hold in trust, and administer for the benefit of its College the movable property which is vested in the Board under paragraph 7; and shall hold in trust for the benefit of the University the buildings the subject of the agreements to be made under paragraph 2 of Schedule 2.
- (2) Subject to subparagraph (3), each Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trusts under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.
- (3) A Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of the College.
- (Cap. 29.)

- (4) Each Board shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.
- (5) The Board of Trustees of Chung Chi College shall —
- (a) recommend to the Council, through the Administrative and Planning Committee, all appointments to the Theology Division, or whatever part of the University shall succeed the Division as being responsible for theological education, including the appointment of the Head of the Theology Division (or equivalent post) and of the warden of the Theology Hostel;
 - (b) allocate for the promotion of theological education, including the upkeep of the Theology Building, the resources made available from private funds;
 - (c) provide for and appoint the Chaplain of the Chapel; and
 - (d) advise the Senate on all major policy matters relating to theological education, and the Board of Trustees may delegate to a Theological Council appointed by it the power to discharge the functions and duties imposed on the Board by this subparagraph.
- (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of Chung Chi College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become the members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(1). Composition of Boards of Trustees.
- (2) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Trustees of The United College of Hong Kong shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(2).
- (3) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of this Ordinance, were members of the Board of Governors of New Asia College shall, on the commencement of this Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees of that College incorporated under paragraph 2(3).
- (4) Any person who is at the commencement of this Ordinance, or who becomes, a member of a Board of Trustees may retire as a member of that Board of Trustees, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4.
- (5) Vacancies in the number of members of a Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (Cap. 29.)
- (1) Each Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies — Registration with Registrar of Companies.
- (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof;
 - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
 - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
- (a) within 3 months of the commencement of this Ordinance; and
 - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the

making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.

(4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.

(5) A fee of \$5 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.

Accounts. 6. Each Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine.

Transitional provisions. 7. On the commencement of this Ordinance —

(a) all movable property held on trust by or for each College and all immovable property held by or on behalf of the Colleges outside the precincts of the University shall vest in the Board of Trustees of the College concerned without further assurance and on the same trusts and subject to the same terms and conditions, if any, on which the same was then held;

(b) the Board of Trustees of each College shall succeed to all rights, privileges, obligations and liabilities of the Colleges relating to the property vested in the Board of Trustees under subparagraph (a).

SCHEDULE 4

[s. 20(3).]

CONSTITUTION OF SHAW COLLEGE

Interpretation. 1. In this Schedule, unless the context otherwise requires —

“Board of Trustees” means the Board of Trustees of Shaw College incorporated under paragraph 2;

“Chairman” means the Chairman of the Board of Trustees;

“Council” means the Council of The Chinese University of Hong Kong;

“Planning Committee” means the Planning Committee for Shaw College established by the Council under section 10(1).

Incorporation of Board of Trustees. 2. There shall be a Board of Trustees of Shaw College which shall be a body corporate and shall have the name of “The Trustees of Shaw College” and in that name shall have perpetual succession, and may sue and be sued, and shall have and use a common seal.

Powers and duties of Board of Trustees. 3. (1) The Board of Trustees shall hold in trust and administer for the benefit of Shaw College the movable property which is vested in the Board of Trustees by the University.

(2) Subject to subparagraph (3), the Board of Trustees may, for the purpose of the trust under subparagraph (1), exercise the powers conferred on trustees by the Trustee Ordinance.

(3) The Board of Trustees shall not, without the prior approval of the Council, which may be subject to such conditions as the Council thinks fit, accept any gift for the benefit of Shaw College.

(4) The Board of Trustees shall make written provision for its procedure in the transaction of business, the discharge of its aims and duties, the appointment and retirement of its members and the maintenance of good order at its meetings.

4. (1) The persons who, immediately before the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance, were members of the Planning Committee shall, on the commencement of that Ordinance, become members of the Board of Trustees. (Cap. 1139.)
- (2) Members of the Board of Trustees who become such members under subparagraph (1) shall hold office for a period of 1 year from the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance and shall, subject to the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), be eligible for re-appointment. (Cap. 1139.)
- (3) Any person who on the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance is or who becomes, a member of the Board of Trustees may retire as a member of the Board, but no person shall retire so as to reduce the number of members of the Board of Trustees below 4. (Cap. 1139.)
- (4) Vacancies in the number of members of the Board of Trustees shall from time to time be filled in accordance with the written provision made under paragraph 3(4) or by such legal means as would have been available for the appointment of new trustees if the Board of Trustees had not been incorporated, and, without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, section 42 of the Trustee Ordinance shall apply in relation to the appointment of new Trustees. (Cap. 29.)
5. (1) The Board of Trustees shall forward to the Registrar of Companies —
 - (a) notice of the address of the principal office of the Board of Trustees and any change thereof; Registration with Registrar of Companies.
 - (b) a list of the names and addresses of the members of the Board of Trustees, and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman; and
 - (c) a copy of the written provision made under paragraph 3(4), and any change therein, certified as correct by the Chairman.
- (2) Notification in accordance with subparagraph (1)(a) and (b) shall be made —
 - (a) within 3 months of the commencement of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (Declaration of Shaw College) Ordinance; and (Cap. 1139.)
 - (b) thereafter within 28 days of any change.
- (3) Notification under subparagraph (1)(c) shall be made within 28 days after the making of any written provision under paragraph 3(4) or the making of any change therein.
- (4) Any person may inspect at the office of the Registrar of Companies any of the documents registered under this paragraph.
- (5) A fee of \$5.00 shall be payable for registering or inspecting any document referred to in this paragraph.
6. The Board of Trustees shall in each year, prepare and produce to the Council its audited accounts in such form and at such times as the Council may determine. Accounts.

Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 1997)

I. General

- A. Applicants seeking admission to a course of study leading to a bachelor's degree of the University shall have satisfied the minimum entrance requirements of the University and the programme concerned as stipulated in these regulations.
- B. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section II.
- C. Applicants seeking admission on the strength of qualifications other than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination results shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section III.
- D. Applicants seeking admission to the Post-registration Nursing Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section IV.
- E. Applicants seeking admission to the Primary Education Programme shall apply for admission in accordance with the stipulations in Section V.

II. Admission on the Strength of Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. Minimum University requirements for application

Applicants shall

- (1) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination (HKCEE) grade E or above in at least seven subjects including Chinese Language and English Language, AND
- (2) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE) grade E or above in:
 - (a) Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
 - (b) Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
 - (c) two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects.

B. Requirements of the programmes

In addition to satisfying the University requirements, applicants shall satisfy the additional requirements of the programme concerned as listed in the following table.

Programme	HKCEE requirements	HKALE requirements
	Number of AL/AS subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, in addition to AS Chinese Language & Culture and Use of English	Specific subjects in which grade E or above should be obtained, if any
Faculty of Arts		
(1) Chinese Language and Literature	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS AL Chinese Literature
(2) English	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(3) Fine Arts	preferably a good grade in Art	2AL or 1AL + 2AS AL or AS Art is preferred if applicants have not taken Art in HKCEE
(4) History	good grades, especially in Chinese Language, English Language and either Chinese History or History	2AL or 1AL + 2AS (i) AL Chinese History or AL History; OR (ii) AS Chinese History and AS History
(5) Japanese Studies	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(6) Music	preferably a good grade in Music	2AL or 1AL + 2AS AL or AS Music and/or pass in other music examinations is preferred

Note: CEE science subjects are: Additional Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Studies, Electronics and Electricity, Engineering Science, Human Biology, Mathematics, and Physics.

AL = Advanced Level, AS = Advanced Supplementary Level

AL/AS science subjects are: Applied Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Pure Mathematics, Computer Applications, and Mathematics & Statistics.

(7) Philosophy	good grades, especially in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or IAL + 2AS	
(8) Religion and Theology	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or IAL + 2AS	
(9) Translation	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or IAL + 2AS	
Faculty of Business Administration			
(1) Professional Accountancy	good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or IAL + 2AS	
(2) Integrated Bachelor of Business Administration Programme	good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics or Additional Mathematics	2AL or IAL + 2AS	
Faculty of Education			
Physical Education and Sports Science	grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or IAL + 2AS	
Faculty of Engineering			
(1) Computer Science	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects

(2) Computer Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, Physics or Engineering Science, Computer Studies or one other science subject; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Physics; AND (ii) any other two science subjects
(3) Electronic Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics or AL Applied Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
(4) Information Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects (preferably one of these is Physics); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL (Additional AL/AS subjects preferred)	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
(5) Mechanical and Automation Engineering	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two of the following: Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Computer Studies, Technical Drawing, Design and Technology, Chemistry and Biology (preferably one of these is Physics or Engineering Science); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL	(i) AL Pure Mathematics; AND (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science
(6) Systems Engineering and Engineering Management	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and at least two other science subjects; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	AL Pure Mathematics

Faculty of Medicine				
(1) Medical Studies	good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS	
(2) Nursing	good grade in one subject from Biology, Human Biology, Chemistry and Physics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	any one AL/AS subject from Biology, Chemistry and Physics	
(3) Pharmacy	good grades in Biology, Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 2AS or 2AL + 1AS (3AL or 2AL + 2AS preferred)	(i) AL Chemistry; AND (ii) any two science subjects at AL or AS	
Faculty of Science				
(1) Biochemistry	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Engineering Science, Mathematics and Additional Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject	
(2) Biology	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one of the following: Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Physics and Engineering Science; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) AL Biology and AS Chemistry and one other AS science subject	
(3) Chemistry	good grades in seven subjects, five of which must include Chinese Language, English Language, Chemistry, Mathematics or Additional Mathematics, and Physics or Engineering Science	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Chemistry and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Chemistry and two other AS science subjects (option (i) is preferred)	

(4) Environmental Science	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Physics, Computer Studies, Engineering Science, Mathematics and Additional Mathematics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	3AL or 2AL + 1AS or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (ii) AL/AS Biology or Chemistry not yet included in (i); AND (iii) one other AL/AS science subject
(5) Food and Nutritional Sciences	good grades in Biology, Chemistry and one subject from Mathematics, Additional Mathematics, Engineering Science and Physics; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Biology and AL Chemistry; OR (ii) (a) AL Biology or AL Chemistry; AND (b) AS Biology or AS Chemistry; AND (c) one other AS science subject AL Pure Mathematics
(6) Mathematics	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred); and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	
(7) Physics	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), Physics or Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and Chemistry; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	(i) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and one other AL science subject; OR (ii) AL Physics or AL Engineering Science (Physics is preferred), and two other AS subjects (one of them must be a science subject)
(8) Statistics	good grades in Mathematics or Additional Mathematics (Additional Mathematics is preferred), and two subjects from Chemistry, Physics, Engineering Science, Economics, Computer Studies and the other mathematics subject not yet included; and preferably good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS	Subjects from: AL/AS science subjects, AL Economics and AL Business Studies, with at least one subject from AL Pure Mathematics, AL/AS Applied Mathematics, AL Physics and AS Mathematics & Statistics

Faculty of Social Science

(1) Anthropology	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(2) Architecture	good grades in English Language and Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(3) Economics	good grades in Chinese Language, English Language and Mathematics	3AL or 2AL + 1AS
(4) Geography	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(5) Government and Public Administration	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(6) Journalism and Communication	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(7) Psychology	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language; and grade E or above in Mathematics	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(8) Social Work	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS
(9) Sociology	good grades in Chinese Language and English Language	2AL or 1AL + 2AS

C. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants will be considered on the basis of the results they obtained in the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination and the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, and their academic and extracurricular achievements in school. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

III. Admission on the Strength of Qualifications Other Than Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination Results

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall be eligible to apply for admission if they

- (1) have obtained in one sitting of the GCE Advanced Level Examination pass grades in no less than three subjects; OR
- (2) have acquired an International Baccalaureate Diploma; OR
- (3) possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained; OR
- (4) possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; OR
- (5) have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination grade E or above in no less than five subjects including Chinese Language & Literature and English Language; OR
- (6) have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; OR
- (7) are pursuing medical studies in an institution recognized for full registration by the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom (for transfer to Clinical Studies in the Faculty of Medicine); OR
- (8) are mature persons aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year when admission is sought, provided:
 - (a) they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; OR have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; AND
 - (b) they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; OR
- (9) have other exceptional abilities which merit admission.

They shall also have attained an acceptable level of proficiency in both the Chinese and English languages.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background and academic achievements. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

IV. Admission to the Post-registration Nursing Programme

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall

- (1) be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, AND
- (2) have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their educational background. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

V. Admission to the Primary Education Programme

A. *Minimum University requirements for application*

Applicants shall have obtained a Teacher Certificate from the Hong Kong Institute of Education or a College of Education in Hong Kong.

B. *Criteria for selection*

Applicants shall be considered on the basis of their academic qualifications and related merits. If they are invited to attend an interview, their performance at the interview will also be taken into consideration.

Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies

(For Admission in 1997)

I. General

Applicants seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in these regulations.

II. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music

Entrance requirements

Applicants shall

- A. 1. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination in 1994 or thereafter Grade E or above in:
 - a. Advanced Supplementary Level Chinese Language & Culture; and
 - b. Advanced Supplementary Level Use of English; and
 - c. two Advanced Level subjects, or one Advanced Level and two Advanced Supplementary Level subjects; or
2.
 - a. have obtained in one sitting of the Advanced Level Examination of the University of Hong Kong or the Hong Kong Examinations Authority in 1993 or before Grade E or above in at least three subjects, and
 - b. have obtained in addition Grade E or above in Use of English in the same sitting of the Advanced Level Examination; or
3. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination in 1979 or thereafter Grade E or above in Chinese Language and Literature, English Language and three other subjects; or
4. possess a Matriculation Certificate of The Chinese University of Hong Kong issued in 1978 or before; or

5. have obtained in one sitting of the Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination or equivalent examination Grade C or above in five subjects including Chinese Language and English Language (if Grade C or above is obtained in both Additional Mathematics and Mathematics, only the subject with the higher grade will be counted), and have had at least four years of full-time working experience; or
 6. possess an overseas qualification which qualifies them for university admission in the country where such qualification is obtained;
 7. have completed at least one year of undergraduate study at a recognized university; or
 8. be aged 23 or over on 1st September in the year in which admission is sought, provided:
 - a. they are able to show either by publication or by other acceptable evidence that they have achieved sufficient competence in their chosen field of study to justify admission; or have shown exceptional ability in appropriate academic or professional fields; and
 - b. they can produce evidence of continuous residence in Hong Kong for at least three years; and
- B. sit for an entrance test and obtain satisfactory results therein.

III. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programmes in Music, Physical Education and Sports Science, and Primary Education with Unit Exemptions

Applicants may apply for admission and be granted an exemption of a specified number of units if they have achieved an acceptable standard* in Chinese language and English language and meet the special entrance requirements of the programme concerned as prescribed below.

A. *Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Music with exemption of 63 units upon admission*

Applicants shall

1. a. have obtained a diploma with a major in music at a recognized post-secondary institution; or
 - b. have completed a number of courses in music and obtained a certificate at a recognized College of Education and have obtained in addition a diploma in music awarded by a recognized music institution (e.g. Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, Licentiate of the Royal Schools of Music); and
2. have had working experience in music; and
3. sit and pass a music test in both theory and performance given by the Music Department of the University.

* Applicants who have obtained grade E or above in Chinese Language & Literature and English Language in the Hong Kong Higher Level Examination or equivalent shall be regarded as fulfilling this language requirement. Those who have not shall be required to take a test in these subjects in the Entrance Test of the Part-time Degree Programmes.

B. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Physical Education and Sports Science

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
- b. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter; and
- b. sit and pass an entrance test.

C. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Primary Education

1. With exemption of 43 units upon admission

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed a Part-time In-service Course of Training for Teachers (ICTT) at a recognized College of Education and have been granted the status of qualified teacher, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
- b. be working in the field of primary education; and
- c. sit and pass an entrance test.

2. With exemption of 63 units upon admission

Applicants shall

- a. have successfully completed teacher's training at a recognized College of Education and have been awarded a teacher's certificate, and have had appropriate full-time teaching/administrative experience thereafter;
- b. be working in the field of primary education; and
- c. sit and pass an entrance test.

IV. Admission to the Part-time Degree Programme in Nursing

Applicants shall

- A. be registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or has recognized equivalent qualifications, and
- B. have completed a minimum of two years' experience as a registered nurse.

General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to relevant Committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved full-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.

3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 Except for students in courses of study which prescribe otherwise, a Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant* shall be expected to graduate after four and three years of attendance respectively save as provided for in Regulation 5.2.
- 5.2 A student may apply on a prescribed form to the Registrar for an alteration of his period of study. No such application, however, shall be accepted after selection of courses for his expected year of graduation.
- 5.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.2, no student shall graduate without having completed at least three years of attendance.
- 5.4 Notwithstanding Regulation 5.3, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may graduate in less than three years, provided that:
 - (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or an equivalent qualifications.

- (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

5.5 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

5.6 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete all requirements for graduation within six and five years respectively from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.

6.2 A student shall be required to complete before graduation up to 72 units of courses in his major programme, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. However, a student pursuing a major programme which leads to professional qualifications may be required to complete more than 72 units.

6.3 A student may register for one or two minor programmes as approved by the department concerned. A minor programme shall require 18** to 30 units of courses.

6.4 A student shall also complete before graduation the following requirements:

- (a) six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken in his first year of attendance#;
- (b) two units of Physical Education courses, to be taken in his first year of attendance; and
- (c) 14 to 15 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned. However, the requirement may be reduced by three units for students in certain major programmes as approved by the Senate.

6.5 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the department concerned.

6.6 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.4 and 5.5, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:

- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university;
- (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university; and
- (c) completed at least two-thirds of his minor requirements at this university, if he wishes to graduate with a minor.

** Effective from the 1994-95 intake, a minor programme shall require 15 to 30 units of courses.

Students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.

7.0 Course Load

- 7.1 A student shall take no less than 12 units of courses in any term.
- 7.2 A student shall take no more than 18 units of courses in a term except with prior permission of his major department. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.

8.0 Selection of Courses

- 8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme/s of his major and/or minor programme/s. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
- 8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the department concerned.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of F for the course.

10.0 Change of Major and minor programmes

- 10.1 A student who wishes to transfer from one major or minor programme to another shall apply on a prescribed form to the department concerned before a specified date.

11.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 11.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 11.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.

- 11.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of his major department.
- 11.5 Under no circumstance shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 11.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 11.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed by the Director of the University Health Service before he can apply to resume studies.

12.0 Reduced Course Load for Certain Students Union Officers

- 12.1 A student after election to the presidency of the students union of the University or a college or the vice-presidency of the University Students Union may, if he feels that his academic work will suffer through the pressure of his union duties, apply in writing to the Registrar for permission to take a reduced course load for not more than two terms. The board of the faculty to which he belongs may after considering his application make a recommendation to the Senate thereon. No student shall be granted this privilege more than once, and such an application shall be made within two weeks after the election results are announced.
- 12.2 Such permission for reduced course load shall not prejudice the student's eligibility for any academic awards or financial assistance in his academic career.
- 12.3 Such a student shall take a minimum of six units of courses in each teaching term during his term of office as University or college students union president or University Students Union vice-president and shall be required to pay all prescribed fees.

13.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 13.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

- 13.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A-	Very Good	A-	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Fair	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Pass	D+	1.3
		D	1.0
F	Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 13.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of course units for graduation.

14.0 Examinations

- 14.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 14.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his major programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by his major department as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his major programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 13.2.
- 14.3 *Absence from examinations*
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed or counter-signed by the Director of the University Health Service.

- (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
 - (i) in the case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department concerned; and
 - (ii) in the case of absence from a comprehensive examination:
 - (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
 - (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 16.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 14.3(b)(ii)(1).
- (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.

14.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the department concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

15.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

15.1 *Academic probation*

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 15.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 15.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 16.1.

15.2 *Discontinuation of studies*

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or

- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specified courses (if any) as prescribed by his major programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs or he is successful in obtaining transfer to another major programme in the next term; or
- (e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after five or six years as prescribed in Regulation 5.6.

16.0 Graduation

16.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above);
- (c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the major programme; and
- (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 16.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 16.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 2000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 16.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.
- 16.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 16.1.
- 16.5 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of a minor programme for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with a minor. If he fails to fulfil any minor requirement, he shall graduate without a minor.
- 16.6 A student who has fulfilled the requirements of two minor programmes for which he has registered in addition to satisfying all other conditions for graduation shall graduate with double minors. If he fails to fulfil the requirements of one or

both of his two minor programmes, he shall either graduate without a minor provided that he has not taken a reduced major programme or graduate with a single minor provided that he has fulfilled all requirements prescribed therefor and has not taken a reduced major programme; otherwise he shall be required to register for a further term or year or specific course/s to make up the major and/or minor requirements.

17.0 Degree Classification

- 17.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
 - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
 - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
 - (d) Third Class Honours
 - (e) Pass
- 17.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 2000 and above or 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0200 and above or 0300 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
- 17.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

18.0 Transcripts

- 18.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 18.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

19.0 Disciplinary Action

- 19.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;

- (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
- (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
- (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
- (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
- (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, boards of faculties and/or college assemblies of fellows in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

19.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

19.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate medical studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University and college authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Medical Studies stipulated by the Faculty of Medicine.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Undergraduate Regulations) shall be applicable to medical students with the exception of the following regulations:
 - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
 - 6.1 – 6.3, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
 - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
 - 13.1 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessments and Grades;
 - 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Examinations;
 - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
 - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
 - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as medical students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).
- 2.2 *Direct admission into Medical Year 1*

Applicants may apply for direct admission into Medical Year 1 if they can meet the entrance requirements for medical studies spelt out in the Admission Regulations.

2.3 *Transfer admission to Medical Year 3*

Applicants may apply for admission to Medical Year 3 as transfer students in accordance with Section IIIA(7) of the Admission Regulations.

3.0 **University Requirements**

Besides the medical programme, medical students shall complete the following before graduation, unless exempted therefrom:

- (a) 11 to 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned; and
- (b) two units of Physical Education.

Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Medical Year 1 (except for the transfer students admitted according to Reg. 2.3).

4.0 **Length of Study**

- 4.1 A student shall complete the Pre-clinical Programme (Medical Years 1 and 2) within a period not exceeding three academic years unless determined otherwise by the Faculty Board of Medicine.
- 4.2 A student shall complete the Clinical Programme (Medical Years 3 to 5) within a period not exceeding four academic years. Under exceptional circumstances, a student may be granted an additional year at the end of the programme by the faculty board.
- 4.3 A student who fails to complete the programmes and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed periods as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.4 An Intercalated student shall complete the Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences within a period of one academic year taken outside the above-mentioned prescribed periods of studies.

5.0 **Assessment and Examination**

Medical Year 1

- 5.1 Medical Year 1 students shall be assessed by the following:
 - (a) departmental assessment;
 - (b) Faculty Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Biochemistry and the Behavioural and Social Sciences at the end of the year; and
 - (c) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the departments involved in pre-clinical teaching.
- 5.2 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the Faculty Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above and pass the remainder of the subjects shall be allowed a supplementary examination in the failed subject to be held in August of the same year. Students

who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Students who fail in more than one subject will be required to resit the Faculty Examination to be held in August of the same year. Faculty Examination results may also count towards the First Professional Examination to be held in Medical Year 2 at the discretion of the departments concerned.

- 5.3 Students who fail the examination in one or more subjects after two attempts will be required to discontinue his studies at the University unless decide otherwise by the panel of examiners.

Medical Year 2

- 5.4 Medical Year 2 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) the First Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomy, Physiology, Pharmacology and Biochemistry; and
 - (b) continuous assessment in any format throughout the Pre-clinical Programme as and if considered appropriate by the pre-clinical departments.
- 5.5 Students are required to pass each individual subject in the First Professional Examination. The pass mark is 50%. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination. Students who fail in one subject with a mark of below 40% will be required to repeat Medical Year 2, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners. Students who fail in more than one subject or who are not allowed a supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.
- 5.6 The supplementary examination will be held in June of the same year. Students who fail the supplementary examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 2.

Medical Year 3

- 5.7 Medical Year 3 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of General Pathology, Junior Medical Clerkship and Junior Surgical Dressership; and
 - (b) the Second Professional Examination in the subjects of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology, Microbiology and Chemical Pathology held at the end of Medical Year 3.
- 5.8 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in Junior Medical Clerkship or Junior Surgical Dressership, or in the Second Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 3. Students who fail in the Second Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 3.

Medical Year 4

- 5.9 Medical Year 4 students shall be assessed by the following:
- (a) departmental assessment in the subjects of Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry; and

- (b) Part I of the Third Professional Examination encompassing the contents of the four departmental courses in Community and Family Medicine, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, and Psychiatry held at the end of Medical Year 4.
- 5.10 The pass mark for the above assessments is 50%. Students who fail either in any of the departmental assessments or in Part I of the Third Professional Examination will be required to repeat Medical Year 4. Students who fail in Part I of the Third Professional Examination marginally shall be given an opportunity for re-assessment and those who fail in the re-assessment will be required to repeat Medical Year 4.

Medical Year 5

- 5.11 Medical Year 5 students shall be assessed by Part II of the Third Professional Examination in the subjects of Medicine and Surgery and their associated specialities held at the end of Medical Year 5.
- 5.12 The pass mark for the above examination is 50%. Internal departmental assessments from the senior clerkships and dresserships will be taken into account. Students who fail in both Medicine and Surgery will be required to repeat the whole year. Students who fail in one subject only shall be allowed a supplementary examination in that subject to be held within six months from the date of the main examination.
- 5.13 Students who fail in the supplementary examination shall be required to resit Part II of the Third Professional Examination. They shall be ineligible to take any further examination should they fail again in either or both subjects of Medicine and Surgery, and shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

- 6.1 Students may, after completion of the Pre-clinical Programme, apply for admission to the one-year Intercalated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences.
- 6.2 The Programme shall be taken only once. Any student failing the overall assessment or any of the component courses shall continue his studies in the Clinical Programme.

7.0 Graduation

- 7.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degrees of MB ChB if,
- (a) he has passed all professional examinations as stipulated in the foregoing regulations within the prescribed period of study; and
 - (b) he has fulfilled other University requirements on General Education and Physical Education.
- 7.2 A student may be considered for the award of the degrees of MB ChB with honours if,
- (a) he has obtained a minimum of three subject distinctions in the professional examinations, at least one of which is in Part II of the Third Professional Examination; and

(b) he has passed each and every professional examination at the first attempt.

7.3 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Intercalated Programme in Medical Sciences shall be awarded the BMedSc degree with one of the following classifications:

- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of the BMedSc degree shall be based on the grade point average of the relevant major courses as decided by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post- registration Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Full-time and part-time students pursuing undergraduate post-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Post-registration Nursing Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
 - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
 - 6.1 – 6.4, 6.6 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
 - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
 - 10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes;
 - 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
 - 14.2, 14.3(b), 14.4 concerning Examinations;
 - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
 - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation;
 - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.
- 1.3 The General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to part-time post-registration nursing students with the exception of:
 - 5.1 – 5.7 concerning Period of Study;
 - 6.1 – 6.2, 6.7 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
 - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
 - 11.2 – 11.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
 - 12.2, 12.3(b), 12.4 concerning Examinations;
 - 13.1 – 13.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;

- 14.1 – 14.4 concerning Graduation;
- 15.1 – 15.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application requirements for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme are the same for part-time and full-time modes of study.
- 2.2 Applicants for admission to the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme shall:
 - (a) have been registered as a nurse with the Nursing Board of Hong Kong or have recognized equivalent qualifications, and
 - (b) have completed a minimum of two year's experience as a registered nurse.
- 2.3 Applicants may be required to take and obtain satisfactory results from a screening test for language ability and nursing knowledge.

3.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

- 3.1 A student shall complete before graduation the required Nursing courses (or alternative courses for those with exemptions) and at least one elective Nursing course.
- 3.2 *General Education*
A student shall also complete before graduation six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and, where applicable, the college to which he is assigned.
- 3.3 *Exemptions for those holding a Diploma in Nursing*
Students who have completed requirements for a post-registration Diploma in Nursing or equivalent qualification at a recognized tertiary institution may be exempted from some of the courses required. However, alternative courses may be required following examination of the content of the completed diploma programme or equivalent qualification.

4.0 Course Load

- 4.1 A full-time student shall take no less than three courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than five courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
- 4.2 A part-time student shall take no less than three courses in any academic year. He shall take no more than seven courses in any academic year except with prior permission of the chairman of the Department of Nursing.
- 4.3 In special circumstances a student who has completed one year of study may be allowed to change his mode of study. Students wishing to change their mode of study shall be required to obtain permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 A student's period of training recognized for registration purposes by the Nursing Board of Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a matriculated student at an institution of higher education.
- 5.2 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a full-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least two years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within three years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A full-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed two years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

- 5.3 With due regard to Regulation 5.1, a part-time student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation unless he has gained exemptions as stipulated in Regulation 3.3. In no case should a student attend courses for less than three years before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.

A part-time student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the prescribed four years, shall be required to obtain prior permission from the Faculty Board of Medicine on recommendation of the Department of Nursing.

- 5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the relevant prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

6.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>
A	Excellent	A
A-	Very Good	A-
B	Good	B+ B B-
C	Fair	C+ C C-
D	Pass	D+ D
F	Failure	F

- 6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

- 7.1 Students who fail in a course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.
- 7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.
- 7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.
- (b) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.
- 7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.
- (b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic probation

- (a) Students who fail in two or more courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one course probation shall be lifted otherwise probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

- (a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after three years (full-time students) or six years (part-time students); or
- (b) he fails more than half of the courses he has taken in an academic year (full-time students) or two academic years (part-time students); or
- (c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 Graduation

- 8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:
- (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
- (b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Post-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree shall be based on the grade point average of relevant major courses coded 4000 and above as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre- registration Nursing Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing undergraduate pre-registration nursing studies shall observe rules and regulations stipulated by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Undergraduate Pre-registration Nursing Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time pre-registration nursing students with the exception of the following regulations:
 - 5.1– 5.6 concerning Period of Study;
 - 6.1 – 6.2, concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions;
 - 6.4 – 6.5,
 - 6.6 (a) & (b)
 - 7.1 – 7.2 concerning Course Load;
 - 13.2 – 13.3 concerning Course Assessment and Grades;
 - 14.2, 14.4 concerning Examinations;
 - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies;
 - 16.1 – 16.4 concerning Graduation;
 - 17.1 – 17.3 concerning Degree Classification.

2.0 Admission

- 2.1 Application for admission to the University as pre-registration nursing students shall comply with the Regulations Governing Admission to Full-time Undergraduate Studies (hereinafter referred to as Admission Regulations).

3.0 Course Requirements

- 3.1 A student shall complete the prescribed Nursing courses unless exempted therefrom.

3.2 *General Education and Physical Education*

- (a) A student shall also complete before graduation 11–12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned and two units of Physical Education courses.
- (b) Physical Education courses shall normally be completed in Nursing Year 1.

4.0 **Course Load**

- 4.1 A student shall take no less than three Nursing courses in any teaching term. He shall take no more than seven Nursing courses in any teaching term except with prior permission of the chairman of the department.

5.0 **Period of Study**

- 5.1 A student shall register for and attend classes for at least four years before graduation.
- 5.2 A student shall complete all requirements for graduation within six years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence, suspension of studies and extension of studies.
- 5.3 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.4 A student who fails to complete the programme and pass the relevant examinations within the prescribed period as stipulated above shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.

6.0 **Course Assessment and Grades**

- 6.1 Course grades and their standards used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>
A	Excellent	A
A–	Very Good	A–
B	Good	B+ B B–
C	Fair	C+ C C–
D	Pass	D+ D
F	Failure	F

- 6.2 The pass mark is 50%. A student who has gained grade 'D' or above in a course shall have successfully completed the requirements for that course.

7.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

- 7.1 Students who fail in a Nursing course with a mark of 40% or above shall be allowed a supplementary examination.
- 7.2 The supplementary examination will be held within five to six weeks after the departmental examination.
- 7.3 (a) Students who fail a required Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat the course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.
- (b) Students in their second, third and/or fourth year who obtain an average of less than 'C-' for Clinical Practice courses will be required to repeat that year.
- (c) Students who fail an elective Nursing course with a mark below 40% will be required to repeat or undertake another Nursing elective course, unless allowed a supplementary examination at the discretion of the panel of examiners.
- 7.4 (a) Students who fail the supplementary examination of a required Nursing course will be required to repeat the course.
- (b) Students who fail the supplementary examination of an elective Nursing course will be required to repeat the course or undertake another elective Nursing course.

7.5 Academic Probation

- (a) Students who fail in two or more Nursing courses in a year and who are not allowed supplementary examinations shall be put on academic probation in the following term.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced study load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation. At this time if he has failed in no more than one Nursing course probation shall be lifted; otherwise, probation shall continue to apply for a further term.

7.6 Discontinuation of Studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University if:

- (a) he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after six years; or
- (b) he fails more than half of the Nursing courses he has taken in an academic year; or
- (c) he fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two successive terms of attendance.

8.0 Graduation

- 8.1 A student shall be eligible for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Nursing if he has:
- (a) completed all the course requirements as stipulated in the regulations; and
- (b) fulfilled all other University requirements.

8.2 A student who has successfully completed the course requirements of the Pre-registration Bachelor of Nursing Programme and has satisfied all other University requirements shall be awarded the Bachelor of Nursing degree with one of the following classifications:

- (a) First Class Honours
- (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
- (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
- (d) Third Class Honours
- (e) Pass

The classification of the Bachelor of Nursing degree for pre-registration nursing students shall be based on the grade point average of relevant Nursing courses coded 3000 and above and grade point average of other courses as determined by the faculty board in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.

Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students pursuing full-time undergraduate studies in primary education shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities which are applicable and the Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Primary Education Studies.
- 1.2 The General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies shall be applicable to full-time primary education students with the exception of the following regulations:
 - 5.1 – 5.6 concerning Period of Study
 - 6.1 – 6.4 concerning Course Requirements and Exemptions
 - 10.1 concerning Change of Major and Minor Programmes
 - 11.5 concerning Leave of Absence
 - 15.1 – 15.2 concerning Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies
 - 16.1 – 16.6 concerning Graduation
 - 17.3 concerning Degree Classification

2.0 Admission

- 2.1 For admission to the full-time Bachelor of Education Programme in Primary Education, an applicant shall have obtained a teacher certificate from a college of education in Hong Kong.

3.0 Period of Study

- 3.1 A student's period of attendance at a college of education in Hong Kong shall be considered as equivalent to one year of attendance as a registered student at an institution of higher learning.

- 3.2 With due regard to Regulation 3.1, a student shall complete all requirements for graduation within two years from his first registration.
- 3.3 Notwithstanding Regulation 3.2, a student may under exceptional circumstances be granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education an additional term or year for completion of requirements for graduation.
- 3.4 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.

4.0 Course Requirements

- 4.1 A student shall be required to complete before graduation at least 60 units of courses.
- 4.2 A student shall be required to complete the required units of major courses as prescribed in the study scheme concerned.
- 4.3 A student shall also complete before graduation at least six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University and the college to which he is assigned.
- 4.4 Minor programmes are not offered to full-time primary education students.

5.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

5.1 Academic probation

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 5.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 5.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 6.1.

5.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation after two years from his first registration, unless permission for extension of studies is obtained from the Board of the Faculty of Education; or
- (e) if he still fails to complete all requirements for graduation at the end of the extended period of study granted by the Board of the Faculty of Education.

6.0 Graduation

- 6.1 To be considered for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Education, a student shall:
- (a) have satisfied all requirements prescribed in Sections 3.0 and 4.0;
 - (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above; and
 - (c) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 19.0 of the General Regulations Governing Full-time Undergraduate Studies, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 6.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 6.1(b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 6.3 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 6.1.

General Regulations Governing Part-time Undergraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 Students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to an approved part-time course of study leading to a bachelor's degree shall have fulfilled the entrance requirements of the University as prescribed in the Regulations Governing Admission to Part-time Undergraduate Studies.
- 2.2 A successful applicant shall be admitted to a major programme.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to a part-time degree programme shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in that part-time degree course of study from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar beforehand.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate at this university or any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which he belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.6 A student shall inform the Registrar immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.7 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 (a) A Secondary 6 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least six years (i.e. 18 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.1 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within 10 years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
(b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than six years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.
- 5.2 (a) A Secondary 7 entrant* shall register for and attend classes for at least five years (i.e. 15 terms) before graduation save as provided for in Regulation 5.2 (b). He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.

* A Secondary 6 (or 7) entrant means a student who has been admitted to the University after completion of Secondary 6 (or 7) in a school or equivalent qualifications.

- (b) He may apply for permission to graduate in less than five years, provided that he shall have registered for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms). Such an application shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term of study.
- 5.3 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 43 units shall register for and attend classes for at least four years (i.e. 12 terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within seven years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.4 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted an exemption of 63 units shall register for and attend classes for at least three years (i.e. nine terms) before graduation. He shall complete all requirements for graduation within five years from his first registration including any periods of leave of absence and suspension of studies.
- 5.5 Notwithstanding Regulations 5.1 to 5.4 above, a transfer student or any other student who has been granted course and unit exemptions on the basis of post-secondary qualifications may be permitted to graduate sooner, provided that:
- (a) he shall have attended this university for at least two years; and
 - (b) his total period of attendance at this university and another university or institution of higher learning recognized by the Senate shall have been not less than three years.

Any application for such permission shall be submitted at least two terms before the intending final term.

- 5.6 A student shall take courses at this university in his final term.
- 5.7 A student who for non-academic reasons has to extend his period of study beyond the minimum number of years (or equivalent number of terms) as prescribed in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 or 5.4 shall be required to obtain prior permission.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

- 6.1 A Secondary 6 and a Secondary 7 entrant shall complete at least 123 and 99 units of courses respectively before graduation.
- 6.2 A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete at least 80 or 60 units of courses before graduation depending on the category under which he is admitted.
- 6.3 *Major programme*

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 60 to 96 units of courses, and meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any), as prescribed in the study scheme concerned. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall complete courses as prescribed by his programme.

6.4 *General Education*

A student shall be required to complete before graduation 12 units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University while a student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission shall be required to complete nine or six units of General Education courses as prescribed by the University depending on the category under which he is admitted.

6.5 *General Chinese and General English***

A student shall be required to complete before graduation six units of General Chinese and six units of General English, to be taken during his first two years of attendance. A student who satisfies the special entrance requirement of a specific programme and is granted unit exemption at the time of admission may be required to complete General English and/or General Chinese as prescribed by his programme.

- 6.6 A student who has failed in any required course shall retake that course or take a substitute course prescribed by the programme committee concerned.
- 6.7 A student with recognized qualifications may be exempted from some courses and/or units required for graduation according to the procedure prescribed. Subject to the requirements given in Regulations 5.5 and 5.6, no student with such exemptions shall be allowed to graduate unless he shall have:
- (a) completed at least 60 units of courses at this university; and
 - (b) completed at least two-thirds of his major requirements at this university.

7.0 Course Load

- 7.1 A student shall take no less than three units of courses in any term and no less than 15 units in any year.
- 7.2 A student shall take no more than 27 units of courses in any year.

8.0 Selection of Courses

- 8.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the programme committee concerned and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 8.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme. He shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all requirements for graduation.
- 8.3 A student shall not repeat any course which he has taken and passed or from which he has been exempted except as required by regulations which prescribe otherwise.

** Students admitted in 1994-95 and thereafter are not required to complete General Chinese and General English.

9.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

- 9.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 9.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar for consideration by the programme committee concerned.
- 9.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

10.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence

- 10.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 10.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up any required work missed.
- 10.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the programme committee concerned.
- 10.5 Under no circumstances shall a student be granted leave of absence for more than one year in the first instance. In case he is still unable to attend classes after one year's leave, he may apply for extension for another year, beyond which no further extension shall be granted.
- 10.6 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 10.7 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume studies.

11.0 Course Assessment and Grades

- 11.1 A student shall be assessed for every course which he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendance, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

- 11.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>		<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A	Excellent	A	4.0
A-	Very Good	A-	3.7
B	Good	B+	3.3
		B	3.0
		B-	2.7
C	Fair	C+	2.3
		C	2.0
		C-	1.7
D	Pass	D+	1.3
		D	1.0
F	Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

- 11.3 A student who has gained a grade of 'D' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course. However, the unit/s of a course which a student has passed but is required to repeat shall count only once towards the fulfilment of the number of units for graduation.

12.0 Examinations

- 12.1 A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.
- 12.2 If a comprehensive examination is prescribed by his programme, a student shall sit for the examination if he is certified by the programme committee concerned as having met the entry requirements, if any. Instead of a comprehensive examination, a graduation thesis or graduation project may be prescribed by his programme, to which regulations governing comprehensive examination shall also apply, where applicable. The grades, standards and converted points used in reporting results of comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project shall be the same as those prescribed in Regulation 11.2.
- 12.3 *Absence from examinations*
- (a) A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination or the comprehensive examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than 10 days after the examination concerned to the Registrar for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.

- (b) If his application for absence is successful, a student:
 - (i) in case of absence from an examination of any course, may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the programme committee concerned; and
 - (ii) in case of absence from a comprehensive examination:
 - (1) shall be permitted to sit for the next examination without taking any course in the following term or year provided that he can meet the entry requirements, if any, and in such case he shall be considered for a degree with classification; or
 - (2) may request consideration for the award of an aegrotat degree under Regulation 14.3. If it is decided not to award him an aegrotat degree, he will retain the right to sit for the comprehensive examination as provided for in Regulation 12.3 (b) (ii) (1).
 - (c) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of 'F' in that examination.
- 12.4 A student who fails in the comprehensive examination shall register for courses, if any, as directed by the programme committee concerned in the following term or year, which may require him to retake some courses he has already passed. He shall sit for the comprehensive examination for the second time. A student who fails twice in the examination shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University.

13.0 Academic Probation and Discontinuation of Studies

13.1 Academic probation

- (a) A student shall be put on academic probation if he has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 in the preceding term unless Regulation 13.2 applies.
- (b) A student on academic probation may be required to take a reduced load and his performance shall be reviewed at the end of the term in which he is put on probation, at which time if he has obtained a grade point average of 1.5 or above, probation shall be lifted, otherwise probation shall continue to apply in his next term of attendance unless he is required to discontinue his studies as prescribed by Regulation 13.2 or he has completed all graduation requirements as set out in Regulation 14.1.

13.2 Discontinuation of studies

A student shall be required to discontinue his studies at the University:

- (a) if his grade point average in a term is below 1.0 for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (b) if he fails in more than half of the units of courses taken in a term for three consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (c) if he still fails to have his probation lifted after he has been put on academic probation for two consecutive terms of attendance; or
- (d) if, after two attempts, he still fails to meet the minimum grade required for specific courses (if any) as prescribed by his programme, unless otherwise decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs; or

- (e) if he fails twice in the comprehensive examination/graduation thesis/graduation project; or
- (f) if he fails to complete all requirements for graduation within ten, seven or five years as defined in Regulations 5.1 (a), 5.2 (a), 5.3 and 5.4.

14.0 Graduation

14.1 To be considered for the award of a bachelor's degree, a student shall:

- (a) have completed all requirements prescribed in Sections 5.0 and 6.0;
- (b) have obtained a grade point average of not lower than 1.5 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above);
- (c) have passed the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, as prescribed by the programme concerned; and
- (d) have obtained a grade point average of not less than 1.0 in his final term.

A student who has satisfied the above requirements shall graduate, unless, in accordance with Regulation 17.0, he is required to terminate his studies at the University or be suspended from the University.

- 14.2 Notwithstanding Regulation 14.1 (b), a student who has obtained a grade point average of below 1.5 but not less than 1.3 in all major courses taken which are coded 3000 or above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above) may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of a pass degree, subject to his satisfying all other requirements for graduation.
- 14.3 A student who is granted permission for absence from the comprehensive examination may be recommended by the Undergraduate Examinations Board for the award of an aegrotat degree, provided that he has met all other requirements for graduation. If an aegrotat degree is awarded, its acceptance by a student shall render him ineligible to present himself for any subsequent examination/s for the same bachelor's degree.
- 14.4 Provided that he is not required to discontinue his studies, a student shall register for a further term or year or specific course/s as the case may be, if he fails to meet any of the requirements prescribed in Regulation 14.1.

15.0 Degree Classification

- 15.1 A student who satisfies the conditions for graduation shall be awarded a bachelor's degree with one of the following classifications:
- (a) First Class Honours
 - (b) Second Class Honours Upper Division
 - (c) Second Class Honours Lower Division
 - (d) Third Class Honours
 - (e) Pass

- 15.2 The classification of a student's degree shall be based on the grade point average of major courses coded 3000 and above or 4000 and above (for STOT courses, coded 0300 and above or 0400 and above respectively) as decided by the board of the faculty to which he belongs, grade point average of other courses and result of the comprehensive examination or graduation thesis/project, if any, in accordance with the standards specified by the Senate.
- 15.3 A bachelor's degree (aegrotat) shall not be classified.

16.0 Transcripts

- 16.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 16.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

17.0 Disciplinary Action

- 17.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
 - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
 - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;
- shall be disciplined by the Senate and/or boards of faculties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.
- 17.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:
- (a) reprimand;

- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

- 17.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies

1.0 Rules and Regulations

- 1.1 All students shall observe all rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission

2.1 *Minimum requirements for admission*

The minimum requirements for admission shall be as follows:

- (a) For the Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Music programme, the applicant shall
- (i) have a master's degree from a recognized university; or
 - (ii) have a bachelor's degree, normally with Second Class Honours in the upper division or above, and have been registered in a course of study for a master's degree at this university for at least one year and have demonstrated research ability; or
 - (iii) have been registered in a course of study for a doctoral degree at a recognized university for at least one year, and have been approved for admission by the Graduate Council; or
 - (iv) have obtained the degrees of MB ChB, or equivalent, or under special circumstances, the degree of bachelor, for admission to programmes of the Faculty of Medicine.
- (b) For a master's programme other than the Executive Master of Business Administration Programme, the applicant shall have:
- (i) graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree, normally with honours not lower than second class; or
 - (ii) graduated from an honours programme of a recognized university with a bachelor's degree, normally achieving an average grade of not lower than 'B' in undergraduate courses; or

- (iii) completed a course of study in a tertiary educational institution and obtained professional or similar qualifications equivalent to an honours degree.
- (c) For the Executive MBA programme, the applicant shall have obtained a bachelor's degree or professional qualifications equivalent to a degree.
- (d) For the one-year full-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum.
- (e) For the two-year part-time Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programme, the applicant shall
 - (i) have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree with a major/minor subject in an area of study within the secondary school curriculum; and
 - (ii) be an in-service full-time secondary school teacher.
- (f) For the Diploma in Psychology Programme, the applicant shall have graduated from a recognized university and obtained a bachelor's degree.

2.2 *Additional requirements*

Each graduate division/board may set further requirements, including a subject test or language test, and may also waive such additional requirements in particular cases.

3.0 **Fees**

- 3.1 The fees prescribed by the University Council shall be payable on dates specified unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.2 A student in arrears shall be subject to fines. A student in arrears for more than two weeks shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies.
- 3.3 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University. For graduating students, subject to no claim being outstanding, caution money shall be converted into graduation fee.
- 3.4 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 **Registration**

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission shall pay the fees and register on the respective specified date/s. Thereafter, a student is normally required to register on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.2 Permission for deferment of registration may be granted on prior application in writing to the Office of the Graduate School.

- 4.3 An applicant who has been offered admission but is prevented by illness or other unavoidable cause from registering for an academic year or a teaching term shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for deferred admission for a period not exceeding one year. Such an application shall be made before the specified date/s for registration. Application for deferred admission on medical grounds must be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 4.4 A student shall not be registered simultaneously in another course of study or research leading to the award of a degree, diploma or certificate either at this university or at any other tertiary institution except by prior permission of the board of the faculty to which the student belongs. A student in breach of this regulation shall be required to discontinue studies at the University.
- 4.5 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time or part-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time within the normative period of study except by permission of the Graduate Council.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his/her Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Office of the Graduate School immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after graduation or withdrawal from the University.

5.0 Period of Study

- 5.1 The period of study for each programme shall be as follows:

<i>Degree/Diploma</i>	<i>Study mode</i>	<i>Normative period</i>	<i>Maximum period</i>
PhD, DMus	Full-time	36 months*	84 months
	Part-time	48 months**	96 months
MPhil, MBA, MSW	Full-time	2 years	4 years
	Part-time	3 years	5 years
MArch, MFA	Full-time	2 years	4 years
MDiv	Full-time	2 years	4 years [#]

* For a student holding a master's degree in a closely related field, the normative period may be reduced to 24 months.

** The normative period may be reduced to 36 months by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned.

In special circumstances, the maximum period may be five years if so recommended by the head of the graduate division concerned.

MSSc (Industrial-Organizational Psychology Programme)	Full-time	2 years	3 years
MSSc (Communication)	Full-time	2 years	3 years
	Part-time	3 years	4 years
MA, MEd, MMus, MSc, MSSc (other programmes)	Full-time	1 year	3 years
	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MBA (Executive MBA Programme)	Part-time	2 years	4 years
MNurs, MPH	Part-time	2 years	—
PGDE, DipPsy	Full-time	1 year	—
	Part-time	2 years	—
DipNurs	Part-time	1 year	—

- 5.2 For a student holding a degree of comparable level, the period of study may be shortened by permission of the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, subject to the statutory minimum of 12 months for master's programmes and 24 months for doctoral programmes.
- 5.3 In special cases, the Graduate Council may on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned grant a student extension beyond the maximum period of study.

6.0 Course Requirements and Exemptions

- 6.1 A student shall take the required number of units in any academic year as specified in the programme of studies concerned.
- 6.2 A student who has completed comparable courses may be exempted from some courses and/or units according to the prescribed procedure, but in no case will a student's normative period of study be shortened, except as provided in 5.2 and 13.3.

7.0 Selection of Courses

- 7.1 A student shall complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 7.2 A student shall select courses according to the programme of studies concerned, and shall be responsible for ensuring the timely completion of all programme requirements.

8.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions

- 8.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.

- 8.2 In very special cases, the head of the graduate division/board concerned may, after examining the student's written application, grant permission for withdrawal from a course or addition of a course after the second week of the teaching term.
- 8.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a failure grade for the course.

9.0 Residence Requirements

9.1 *Definition of residence*

- (a) A student is classified as being *in residence* if he/she is attending courses as prescribed by his/her programme, and in the case of research postgraduate students, also receiving supervision on a regular basis.
- (b) A student who is in Hong Kong except for absences not exceeding two weeks continuously and not exceeding one month aggregate in any one academic year shall be deemed to be receiving regular supervision, and provided he/she is also attending courses, if required, shall be regarded as in residence.
- (c) A student who is not in Hong Kong shall normally be deemed to be not receiving supervision, and shall be regarded as not being in residence. In cases where the student would nevertheless receive adequate supervision on a regular basis while away from Hong Kong, or where the absence from Hong Kong is related to an academic purpose, an application should be made beforehand to the Graduate School, with the endorsement of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division concerned, to regard the student as being in residence during that period of absence.
- (d) A student may also be regarded as being in residence while away from Hong Kong if the programme of studies approved by the Graduate Council and the Senate so provides.

9.2 *Residence requirements*

- (a) Except for periods of approved leave, and except as provided in 9.2(b) and (c), all students are required to be in residence during their period of study.
- (b) Students registered in taught programmes (MA, MArch, MBA, MDiv, MEd, MNurs, MPH, MSc, MSSc, MSW, PGDE, DipPsy, DipNurs) are not required to be in residence between teaching terms.
- (c) Residence requirements may be waived for part-time students for up to six months in any academic year, upon the written approval of the supervisor and the head of the graduate division concerned.

10.0 Leave of Absence

- 10.1 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding three weeks, a student shall submit an application for sick leave to the Office of the Graduate School together with a certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student.

- 10.2 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence for more than three weeks for non-medical reasons shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School beforehand, stating the reasons for which leave of absence is sought. Such applications shall be subject to the approval of the dean of the Graduate School.
- 10.3 Leave of absence is limited to a maximum of one year in the first instance, and any extension is limited to a maximum of one more year, beyond which no further extension will be granted.
- 10.4 A student who has been absent without leave or who is in breach of the residence requirements for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered as having withdrawn from studies at the University
- 10.5 A student whose health is considered by the Director of the University Health Service as constituting a hazard to the University community shall be required to take leave of absence. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a full-time student, or signed by a registered medical practitioner and countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service in the case of a part-time student, before applying to resume studies.
- 10.6 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 10.7 Unless otherwise stipulated by the Rules for Postgraduate Diploma in Education Programmes, the above regulations shall normally apply.

11.0 Examinations

- 11.1 Examinations in the form of written, practical or oral tests, or continuous assessment, or any combination thereof, shall be held at times to be determined by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 11.2 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any examination or any part thereof shall apply in writing to the Office of the Graduate School for withdrawal from the examination or any part thereof. The Office of the Graduate School will determine in consultation with the graduate division/board concerned what follow-up action is required. Application for such withdrawal for medical reasons shall be accompanied by a medical certificate signed or countersigned by the Director of the University Health Service. A student who is absent from an examination for non-medical reasons without prior application for withdrawal shall be considered as failing in that examination.

12.0 Grades

- 12.1 A student's performance shall be assessed on the basis of any or all of the following:
Class work, written work, laboratory performance, field work, research papers, assignments, tests and examinations and any other method of academic assessment.

- 12.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

13.0 Unsatisfactory Performance

- 13.1 A student shall be required to withdraw from the programme:
- if the cumulative average of the courses taken is 1.0 or below, or
 - if there are failure grades in two courses or more, or
 - if additional requirements laid down for the programme by the graduate division/board concerned are not satisfied.
- 13.2 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or is unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, and the assessment is endorsed by the head of the graduate division concerned and by the Graduate Council, the student shall be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School.
- 13.3 A student required to withdraw from a programme of study may repeat the whole programme in special circumstances if permission is granted by the Graduate Council on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned. He/she may also apply to the Graduate Council for exemption from courses previously completed and/or shortening the period of study.
- 13.4 A student receiving a failure grade in a required course must repeat the course or take an approved substitute course.
- 13.5 A student whose thesis/portfolio is found not up to the required standard by the Thesis/Assessment Committee shall be required to re-write and re-submit the thesis /portfolio to the satisfaction of the thesis/assessment committee before being recommended for the award of a degree. Such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

14.0 Transcripts

- 14.1 A student who wishes to apply for transfer or admission to another educational institution or for employment may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and examination results.
- 14.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to the institution or prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

15.0 Disciplinary Action

- 15.1 The University may take disciplinary action against a student who violates any rule or regulation prescribed by the University authorities, and/or commits any misconduct such as:
 - (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in quizzes, tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with degree, diploma, or certificate examinations, including violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations and unauthorized access to examination papers prior to the conduct of examination;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
 - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
 - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University.
- 15.2 Disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence:
 - (a) reprimand;
 - (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
 - (c) demerit (a total of three demerits would result in termination of studies at the University);
 - (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
 - (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.
- 15.3 A student, on being informed of a decision on disciplinary action, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.
- 15.4 Penalties on a student may be entered into the transcript of academic record.

General Rules for Postgraduate Studies Leading to the Degrees of Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Music

1.0 General

These rules should be read together with the General Regulations Governing Postgraduate Studies.

2.0 Supervision

- 2.1 A student shall be assigned a supervisor as soon as possible by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 2.2 The student shall meet the supervisor at regular intervals.
- 2.3 The supervisor shall (i) advise the student on the fulfilment of programme requirements; (ii) ensure that an appropriate research topic is chosen by the student; and (iii) advise the student on the preparation of the thesis/portfolio.
- 2.4 If at any time the supervisor is of the opinion that a student is not making satisfactory progress or unlikely to attain the standard required for the degree, the student may be advised to transfer to a course of study for a master's degree as provided in Rule 4.1. The student may also be required to discontinue studies in the Graduate School in accordance with 13.2 of the General Regulations

3.0 Candidature for PhD or DMus Degree

- 3.1 Advancement to PhD or DMus candidature is conditional upon the successful completion of the following:
 - (i) Study of a language other than Chinese and English where deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned;
 - (ii) Course work of varying scope deemed necessary by the graduate division/board concerned for the partial fulfilment of degree requirements; and
 - (iii) An examination, if required by the graduate division/board concerned.

These requirements must be satisfied within a maximum length of time after the initial date of registration as specified in the programme of studies or as decided by the graduate division/board concerned, depending on the length of postgraduate training previously received by the student and the nature of the discipline.

4.0 Transfer of Candidature

- 4.1 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a PhD or DMus degree may, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned, and with the approval of the Graduate Council, be transferred to a course of study for a master's degree provided that such a transfer takes place before the thesis or portfolio is submitted.
- 4.2 A student who has been registered in a course of study for a master's degree and has completed the first year of studies may be permitted, on the recommendation of the graduate division/board concerned and with the approval of the Graduate Council, to transfer to a course for a PhD or DMus degree provided that the student meets the admission requirements.
- 4.3 A student who has been registered for a master's degree and who subsequently becomes a student for a PhD or DMus degree in the same field of study shall date the period of study from the date of commencement of master's studies.

5.0 Thesis

- 5.1 After admission to PhD candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a thesis embodying the results of his/her research, which shall substantially be an original contribution to the knowledge of the subject concerned.
- 5.2 The exact title of the thesis must have prior approval of the head/convenor of the graduate division/board concerned. The thesis shall be submitted in such form as prescribed by the Graduate School.
- 5.3 A thesis may be submitted at any time after admission to candidature. Notice of intention to submit a thesis, embodying the title, shall be given to the dean of the Graduate School.
- 5.4 In non-science subjects, the length of the thesis shall normally not exceed 150,000 characters in Chinese or 100,000 words in English, while in science subjects, it shall normally not exceed 75,000 characters in Chinese or 50,000 words in English.
- 5.5 A thesis may not be submitted for which a degree has previously been conferred on the same candidate by this or any other university; but part of a previous study may be incorporated for a thesis covering a related field.
- 5.6 The candidate shall indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of original research and to what extent it depends on the work of others or on his/her previous work submitted in partial fulfilment of the requirements for a degree.
- 5.7 If, on the recommendation of the thesis committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised thesis, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

6.0 Portfolio

- 6.1 After admission to DMus candidature, the candidate shall submit for examination a portfolio of musical works completed after the date of first registration.
- 6.2 If, on the recommendation of the assessment committee provided in Rule 7.1, a candidate is required to submit a revised portfolio, such re-submission/s must be made within 12 months from the date of the official notification of the result of the first examination and within the prescribed maximum period of study.

7.0 Thesis/Assessment Committee

- 7.1 For the assessment of a candidate's thesis or portfolio, there shall be a thesis/assessment committee chaired by the division head concerned (or his/her representative), and composed of at least three internal examiners, including the supervisor and the division head (or his/her representative), and one external examiner to be nominated by the graduate division/board concerned. For the assessment of the thesis or portfolio of a part-time PhD or DMus candidate who is a full-time staff member of this university of the rank of assistant lecturer or above, the thesis/assessment committee shall include two external examiners. Where it is impracticable for the external examiner to be present at the oral examination, an additional external examiner who can attend shall be appointed.
- 7.2 Members of the thesis/assessment committee shall each make a separate written report on the merits of the thesis or portfolio and the grounds upon which the candidate is or is not recommended for the degree.

8.0 Conduct of Examination

- 8.1 The eligibility of a candidate for the conferment of the PhD or DMus degree shall be assessed by the thesis/assessment committee on the basis of:
 - (i) a thesis or portfolio,
 - (ii) an oral examination, and
 - (iii) a written examination, if prescribed by the graduate division/board concerned.
- 8.2 The oral examination and written examination, if any, on the thesis or portfolio shall be conducted at such place and time as the graduate division/board concerned may direct. Normally, such an examination shall be held within four months after the submission of the thesis or portfolio.
- 8.3 The oral examination and written examination, if any, may cover not only the subject matter of the candidate's thesis or portfolio but also the knowledge in related fields deemed essential to the field of specialization.
- 8.4 If the thesis or portfolio is considered adequate and of an acceptable standard but the candidate fails in the oral or written examination held in connection therewith, the thesis/assessment committee may recommend another oral or written examination within a period not exceeding 12 months. A candidate who fails a re-examination shall not be eligible for any further examination.
- 8.5 If the thesis or portfolio is found to be of sufficient standard, yet needing minor revisions, the thesis/assessment committee, if satisfied with the results of the oral/written examinations taken by the candidate, may require that such revisions

be satisfactorily carried out by the candidate within 12 months without requiring re-examinations.

- 8.6 If the thesis/assessment committee finds a candidate's thesis or portfolio to be poor in quality or the examination results unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

9.0 Results of Examination

- 9.1 On the recommendation of the thesis/assessment committee and the graduate division/board concerned, the Graduate Council may
- (i) recommend that the PhD or DMus degree be conferred on a candidate;
 - (ii) request the thesis/assessment committee to further advise the Graduate Council;
 - (iii) appoint additional examiners to settle cases in dispute;
 - (iv) require a candidate to revise the thesis or portfolio for re-examination;
 - (v) recommend that the PhD or DMus degree be not awarded; or
 - (vi) recommend that an MPhil or MMus degree be awarded instead.
- 9.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the examination after the approval of the Senate.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Medicine

MD 1.0 General

- 1.1 The general conditions governing the conferment of the MD degree shall be as stipulated in Sections 8 and 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, which read:
 8. Save as provided in paragraphs 10 and 11, the degree of Doctor of Literature, Doctor of Science, Doctor of Social Science, Doctor of Business Administration or Doctor of Medicine shall not be conferred upon any person unless
 - (a) he shall be a graduate of the University of not less than seven years' standing; and
 - (b) he shall have made, in the opinion of the examiners, a sustained contribution of distinction to the advancement of his subject.
 10. The Senate may recommend the award of the degree of master or doctor in any faculty to any member of the academic staff of the University and for this purpose may exempt any such person from any of the requirements prescribed for the conferment of the degree other than the examination therefor.
- 1.2 There shall be an MD Sub-Committee consisting of the chairmen of the Department of Medicine and the Department of Surgery, the Director of Medical Education, and the chairmen of the curriculum and examinations sub-committees in the Faculty of Medicine as ex officio members, two other members appointed by the Faculty Board of Medicine, and a representative of the Graduate Council.

MD 2.0 Admission to Candidature

- 2.1 An applicant seeking admission to MD candidature shall either:
 - (a) have held the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery of The Chinese University of Hong Kong for at least three years; or

- (b) (i) have held for at least three years the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery or a degree or other qualification of another recognized university or institution, and have been qualified as a medical practitioner recognized by the Hong Kong Medical Council; and
 - (ii) have had at least three years' continuous standing as a staff member of a recognized institution, including at least one year as a full-time or part-time member of the academic staff in one of the departments of the Faculty of Medicine of this university. Honorary academic appointments shall not normally be considered as full-time or part-time members of the academic staff for this purpose except in special cases based on strong recommendations from heads of the departments concerned and approval of the Faculty Board of Medicine of this university.
- 2.2 Only in very special circumstances and with the approval of the Senate on the strength of the evidence of acceptable research experience shall admission be granted to an applicant under Rule 2.1 (a) and (b) with less than three years' standing after graduation.
 - 2.3 The applicant must submit satisfactory evidence of his postgraduate training and appropriate experience in the field of study proposed to the MD Sub-Committee at the time of application for admission.

MD 3.0 Registration

- 3.1 A successful applicant shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of fees prescribed by the University.
- 3.2 A candidate shall be required to submit his thesis not later than at the end of five calendar years from his date of first registration.

MD 4.0 Thesis

- 4.1 Normally the MD candidate shall, at least three months prior to the submission of his thesis, submit to the MD Sub-Committee a title and a précis of the thesis for approval by the Graduate Council. After the title of the thesis has been approved, it may not be changed except with the approval of the Graduate Council.
- 4.2 The candidate shall produce evidence to satisfy the Graduate Council and the MD Sub-Committee that he has been engaged in practice and/or research in a manner appropriate to the subject matter of the thesis submitted.
- 4.3 Each candidate must submit four copies of a thesis, including the original, all properly type-written or printed or copied and bound in a form approved by the Graduate Council.
- 4.4 The candidate shall not be permitted to submit a thesis which has previously been submitted to this or any other university for a degree conferred on him.
- 4.5 The candidate must indicate in a written declaration how far the thesis embodies the result of his own research and to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others.

MD 5.0 Conduct of Thesis Examination

- 5.1 The thesis shall be examined by a board of examiners nominated by the MD Sub-Committee through the faculty board for approval by the Senate. Two members, who are not members of the University, of the board of examiners shall be external examiners appointed by the University on the recommendation of the faculty board.
- 5.2 The candidate may be subjected to an oral examination on the subject matter of his thesis.
- 5.3 The board of examiners may require the re-submission of a thesis with corrections or additional work.
- 5.4 If the board of examiners finds a candidate's thesis and/or performance at the oral examination to be unsatisfactory, it may recommend that the candidature be discontinued.

MD 6.0 Conferment of Degree

- 6.1 On the recommendation of the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee, the Graduate Council may
 - (i) recommend to the Senate that the MD degree be conferred on a candidate;
 - (ii) request the board of examiners and the MD Sub-Committee to further advise the Graduate Council; or
 - (iii) recommend that the MD degree be not awarded.
- 6.2 Each candidate shall be notified of the results of the thesis examination after the approval of the Senate.

Regulations for the Degree of Doctor of Science

DSc 1.0 Conditions for Award of Degree

- 1.1 The degree of Doctor of Science (DSc) may be awarded for an original and distinguished contribution which adds substantially to knowledge or understanding of any branch of science. A candidate shall produce evidence from published work that he has made such a contribution.

DSc 2.0 Conditions for Admission to Candidature

- 2.1 A candidate for the degree shall be either:
 - (a) a graduate of this university of at least seven years' standing; or
 - (b) as provided in paragraph 10 of Statute 26 of the University Ordinance, a graduate of another approved university of at least seven years' standing who has been a full-time member of the academic staff of this university for at least three years.

DSc 3.0 Application for Admission to Candidature

- 3.1 Having satisfied the conditions as laid down in Regulation 2, a potential candidate shall apply to the Graduate School for admission to candidature. Such application may be made at any time during the academic year.
- 3.2 An applicant shall be required to pay an application fee as prescribed by the University and to present:
 - (a) a statement of his degrees and of other qualifications and research experience, so to establish his eligibility under Regulation 2;
 - (b) three copies of the published papers and/or books which he proposes to present for the degree;
 - (c) a written statement on how far the work embodies the result of his own research and, if necessary, to what extent he has availed himself of the work of others in case of joint authorship or work done in collaboration with others.

- 3.3 Works for which a degree or other equivalent academic qualifications has/ have been awarded, or works which are under consideration by another institution for the award of a degree or equivalent academic qualification shall not be accepted under 3.2(b). They may, however, be submitted as supporting documents if necessary, to illustrate the development of the candidate's career in research. In such a case, precise indications of their previous use must be given.
- 3.4 Upon the applicant's completion of the above procedures, the dean of the Graduate School, in consultation with the dean of the faculty concerned, shall nominate two to three members from within and/or outside the University for appointment by the Vice-Chancellor to form a perusal committee to advise whether admission to candidature shall be granted.
- 3.5 If all the members of the perusal committee are against admission, the applicant shall be so informed by the Graduate School and be advised that he may seek admission again after a minimum period of two years from the date of submission of application.
- 3.6 If at least one member of the perusal committee recommends admission of the applicant, candidature shall be granted. In such case where the opinion of the perusal committee is not unanimous, the applicant shall be so informed and be given a chance to withdraw his application.

DSc 4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been recommended for admission to candidature shall be permitted to register forthwith. Registration shall include the payment of an examination fee as prescribed by the University.

DSc 5.0 Presentation of Publications for Examination

- 5.1 Within six months after registration, a candidate shall submit four copies of the published work that he proposes to present for the degree in a form approved by the Graduate Council.

DSc 6.0 Conduct of Examination

- 6.1 The work submitted by the candidate shall be examined by a board of examiners whose membership shall have been nominated by the dean of the Graduate School in consultation with the dean of the faculty and the division head/s concerned for endorsement by the Graduate Council, and approval by the Senate.
- 6.2 The board of examiners shall comprise three scholars of repute in the field. At least two shall be external examiners, persons who are not members of the University.
- 6.3 Having read the publications, the examiners shall report individually to the dean of the Graduate School on the merit of the work as a contribution to learning, and recommend as follows:
 - (a) submitted work justifies award of the degree; or

- (b) submitted work would justify award of the degree after a written amplification on certain specified aspects of the work has been submitted to the satisfaction of the examiners; or
- (c) submitted work does not justify award of the degree.

DSc 7.0 Results of Examination

- 7.1 If the examiners are unanimously in support of the award of the degree, the Graduate Council shall recommend to the Senate that the degree of Doctor of Science be conferred. The candidate shall be informed by the Graduate School after approval for the award of the degree has been granted by the Senate.
- 7.2 If at least one of the examiners is against the award of the degree, the candidate shall be considered unsuccessful. The Graduate School shall report accordingly to the Graduate Council and shall then inform the candidate.

DSc 8.0 Second Attempt

- 8.1 A candidate whose work has not been considered by the board of examiners as worthy of the degree may apply for admission to candidature again after a minimum of three years following the date on which he was notified of the result by the Graduate School. If he should fail in the second attempt, he may not offer himself again for the degree.

DSc 9.0 Deposition of Publications

- 9.1 Two copies of the work presented under Regulation 5.1 by a candidate who is awarded the degree shall be deposited at the University Library for circulation and archival purposes. One copy of the work shall be retained by each division concerned.

Regulations Governing Associate Students, Auditing Students and Associate Research Students

(Not applicable to students of MB ChB Programme and Theology Division)

(For programmes jointly offered by different departments, the term 'department' in the regulations refers to relevant committee concerned.)

1.0 Rules and Regulations

Associate, auditing and associate research students shall observe rules and regulations prescribed by the University authorities.

2.0 Admission and Application

2.1 *Associate and associate research students under the Office of International Studies Programmes (OISP)*

Overseas students are normally admitted to the International Asian Studies Programme (IASP) to study for OISP administered courses not leading to a degree of the University. These courses are open to qualified students of any nationality who have sufficient command of either Chinese or English to benefit from the programme. Applicants should currently be enrolled in or have graduated from an accredited college or university. Exchange students are accepted in accordance with exchange agreements.

(a) *Associate students*

This category includes undergraduate students who have completed at least two terms of university studies and postgraduate applicants with a bachelor's degree or equivalent. Students should have obtained a grade point average (GPA) of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale (B average or better). Applicants from institutions not using the GPA system will be assessed on their overall academic performance.

An associate student shall pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree or a diploma of the University, and shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

(b) *Associate research students*

This category comprises students enrolled in a postgraduate degree programme at another university and who come to the University to undertake research on or write their master's theses or doctoral dissertations.

2.2 *Associate and auditing students of full-time undergraduate programmes*

2.2.1 *Associate students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an associate student to pursue an approved course of study not leading to a degree of the University.
- (b) Application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Registrar by a specified date.
- (c) An associate student shall receive an academic report on the course/s he has taken.

2.2.2 *Auditing students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the department and the board of the faculty concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.3 *Auditing students of part-time undergraduate programmes*

- 2.3.1 An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the programme concerned and the Senate Committee on Part-time Degree Programmes may be admitted as an auditing student.
- 2.3.2 Application for admission as an auditing student shall normally be made to the Registrar by a specified date.
- 2.3.3 An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the course/s taken.

2.4 *Associate and auditing students of postgraduate programmes*

2.4.1 *Associate students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted upon the approval of the Council of the Graduate School as an associate student to pursue an approved course of advanced study or research not leading to a certificate, diploma or higher degree of the University.

- (b) Normally, application for admission as an associate student shall be supported by a certified true copy of academic record and made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.

2.4.2 *Auditing students*

- (a) An applicant whose educational standard is considered adequate by the graduate division concerned may be admitted as an auditing student.
- (b) Normally, application for admission as an auditing student shall be made to the Office of the Graduate School via the graduate division concerned by a specified date.
- (c) An auditing student shall not receive any grade or other academic recognition for the courses taken.

3.0 Fees

- 3.1 The fees payable by students shall be prescribed by the University Council and may be varied from time to time at the University Council's absolute discretion.
- 3.2 All fees shall be payable on date/s specified by the University unless prior permission for deferment is obtained.
- 3.3 A student who has not paid his fees by the specified date/s shall pay a fine until the fees are paid. He shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University if he fails to pay fees after a lapse of two weeks.
- 3.4 Caution money shall be payable on first registration as a deposit to make good any outstanding debts to the University incurred in, for example, damages to University and/or college property. This sum less any deductions made for outstanding debts shall be refunded on discontinuation of studies at the University.
- 3.5 Apart from caution money, fees once paid shall not be refunded.

4.0 Registration

- 4.1 An applicant who has been offered admission to an approved course of study or research shall pay the fees and register in person with the Registry/office concerned on the respective specified date/s and shall be considered to have enrolled in the approved courses of study or research from the date of his first registration.
- 4.2 A student shall register for courses on the specified date/s in each academic year. Anyone who fails to register for courses after a lapse of two weeks from the specified date/s shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 4.3 A student who is unable to register for courses on the specified date/s must apply for deferment in writing to the Registrar/office concerned.
- 4.4 A student registered for a full-time course of study or research shall not take up any full-time employment, paid or unpaid, during term time.

- 4.5 No student shall be allowed to change his status to that of a candidate for a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University unless he has already satisfied the University's requirements for admission to an approved course of study or research leading to a certificate, diploma, degree or higher degree of the University and unless the change of status is specially recommended by the department/programme/graduate division concerned and approved by the Senate.
- 4.6 A student shall register in the name which appears in his Hong Kong Identity Card or passport.
- 4.7 A student shall inform the Registrar/office concerned immediately of any change of name, address or other particulars entered in the student's registration record.
- 4.8 No application for changing a student's registered particulars shall be accepted after departure from the University.

5.0 Course Load

- 5.1 Undergraduate associate students shall normally take a full load of 12-18 units (credits) of courses in any term except with prior permission of the department/programme/graduate division concerned. However, no student shall be allowed to take more than 21 units in any term.
- 5.2 Associate research students under OISP usually establish a consultative relationship with one or more faculty members who will supervise their work on the theses or dissertations. In total, they may take up to 10 units of courses each term (including language courses).

In some cases special language courses (reduced units) can be arranged so that a student can take a combination of language and non-language courses. Any postgraduate student who takes a total course load per term of more than 10 units will be considered an associate student for the purposes of fees and academic requirements.

- 5.3 Associate students of postgraduate programmes shall take the courses as specified by the graduate division concerned.
- 5.4 Auditing students shall take the courses as approved by the department/programme/graduate division concerned.

6.0 Selection of Courses *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 6.1 A student shall, after consulting the teacher/s designated by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or by OISP and making sure that there is no timetable clash among the courses he wishes to select, complete the prescribed procedure for course registration.
- 6.2 A student shall select his courses according to the study scheme of his programme of studies.

7.0 Course Withdrawals and Additions *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 7.1 A student who wishes to apply for withdrawal or addition of course/s shall complete the prescribed procedure within two weeks after the beginning of the teaching term.
- 7.2 Only under very special circumstances may a student apply for permission to withdraw from a course or enrol in a new course after the second week of the teaching term. Such applications shall be made on a prescribed form and submitted to the Registrar or Office of OISP for consideration by the department/programme/graduate division concerned or Director of OISP.
- 7.3 A student who withdraws from a course without going through the prescribed procedure shall be given a grade of 'F' for the course.

8.0 Class Attendance and Leave of Absence *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 8.1 A student shall attend classes, tests and examinations as required by the teachers of the courses in which he has enrolled.
- 8.2 A student who has been absent for any period shall be responsible for applying to the teacher/s concerned for permission to make up for any required work missed.
- 8.3 In case of illness necessitating absence exceeding one week, a student shall obtain permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.4 A student who wishes to obtain a leave of absence exceeding one week for non-medical reasons shall obtain prior permission from the Registrar/office concerned through written application. Such applications shall state the reasons for which leave of absence is sought and shall require the endorsement of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- 8.5 A student who, without permission to take leave, has been absent for a continuous period exceeding one month shall be considered to have withdrawn from studies at the University.
- 8.6 A student shall be required to take leave of absence if the condition of his health is considered as constituting a definite hazard to the University community. At the end of the prescribed period of absence, the student shall obtain a certificate of good health as required before he can apply to resume classes.

9.0 Course Assessment and Grades *(not applicable to auditing students)*

- 9.1 A student shall be assessed for every course he has registered for on the basis of his performance in the course. Criteria for assessment may include any one or any combination of the following: attendances, class work, written work, laboratory work, field work, research papers, tests, examinations, and any other criteria.

9.2 Course grades, their standards and converted points used in reporting shall be as follows:

(a) For undergraduate courses:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Fair	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Pass	D+	1.3
	D	1.0
F Failure	F	0.0

(b) For postgraduate courses:

<i>Grade and Standard</i>	<i>Sub-divisions (if needed)</i>	<i>Converted Points</i>
A Excellent	A	4.0
A- Very Good	A-	3.7
B Good	B+	3.3
	B	3.0
	B-	2.7
C Pass	C+	2.3
	C	2.0
	C-	1.7
D Failure	D	1.0
F Bad Failure	F	0.0

The grade point average of a student's course work shall be computed by dividing the total weighted converted points for courses taken by the total number of units attempted inclusive of courses failed, where the weighted converted points are converted points multiplied by the number of units of the course concerned.

9.3 A student who has gained a 'Pass' or above in a course shall earn the unit/s of that course.

10.0 Examinations *(not applicable to auditing students)*

10.1 Course examinations

A student shall take course examinations, if prescribed by the teacher/s concerned, in the form of written, practical or oral assessment, or any combination thereof.

10.2 *Absence from course examinations*

- 10.2.1 A student who for medical or other compelling reasons is unable to sit for any course examination, shall apply in writing with documentary evidence at the earliest possible moment but not later than ten days after the examination concerned to the Registrar/office concerned for permission for absence. In the case of illness/injury, the application shall be accompanied by a certificate signed by a registered medical practitioner.
- 10.2.2 (a) A student who is absent from course examination/s and whose application for absence is successful may be otherwise assessed at the discretion of the department/programme/graduate division concerned.
- (b) A student who is absent from any examination without permission shall be given a grade of F for that examination.

11.0 **Transcripts** (*not applicable to auditing students*)

- 11.1 A student may apply for an official transcript giving details of all courses taken and grades obtained.
- 11.2 The official transcript shall not be issued to a student or any private individual. It shall be sent direct to an institution or a prospective employer upon payment of the prescribed fees and postage.

12.0 **Disciplinary Action**

- 12.1 A student who violates any rule or regulation and/or commits any misconduct such as:
- (a) defamation of or assault on or battery against the person of any member of the University;
 - (b) wilful damage to or defacement of any property of the University;
 - (c) theft, fraud, misapplication of University funds or property of any kind;
 - (d) plagiarism in written assignments or cheating in tests or examinations;
 - (e) an offence in connection with examinations or violation of any of the regulations of the Senate governing conduct at examinations;
 - (f) falsification or serious misuse of University documents or records;
 - (g) refusal to comply with any regulations or orders by authorized persons and bodies prohibiting any conduct which disrupts teaching, study, research or administration of the University;
 - (h) any conduct which is detrimental to the reputation and well-being of the University;
 - (i) an offence of an immoral, scandalous or disgraceful nature of which the student has been convicted in any court of law; or
 - (j) misrepresentations or false statements made in any application or document submitted to the University;

shall be disciplined by the Senate, Council of the Graduate School, the board of faculty and/or college assembly of fellows concerned in accordance with the nature and gravity of the offence.

12.2 Such disciplinary action may take the form of any of the following penalties which may be entered into the transcript of the student's academic record:

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) suspension from part or all of the rights, privileges and/or the use of part or all of the facilities of the University for a specified period of time;
- (c) demerit (a total of three demerits may result in termination of studies at the University);
- (d) suspension from the University for a specified period of time; or
- (e) termination of studies at the University.

Penalty (d) or (e) may be imposed only with the approval of the Senate.

12.3 A student, on being informed of a decision to take disciplinary action against him, may within seven days write to request the Senate to review the decision.

Regulations of the University Library System

The University Library System consists of the University Library in the central area of the campus and the branch libraries at the colleges and at the teaching hospital. The University Library houses an extensive research collection as well as many undergraduate materials and the pre-clinical portion of the medical collection. The branch libraries contain reference and curricular materials, some special subject collections according to the needs of the colleges, and books and periodicals to support general education. These regulations apply to all the libraries. The Senate Committee on the University Library System reserves the right to revise these regulations at any time.

Details about opening hours are posted at the entrance to each library. Opening hours are adapted to the semester schedules.

Library Privileges

Library privileges are personal and individual. They may not be transferred to, or used on behalf of, other persons.

Privileges fall into three categories:

1. Borrowing

Borrowing privileges are extended to all registered students and academic/administrative staff of The Chinese University of Hong Kong.

Others may apply to the University Librarian for special Borrowers' Cards. Clerical staff, technicians and spouses of the faculty and administrative staff of the University may also apply to the University Librarian for borrowing privileges.

2. Reading

The privilege of reading is extended to visiting scholars, to researchers and to graduates of this university upon application to the University Librarian. Reserve books, however, are for the exclusive use of students and faculty of the University.

3. The use of special facilities

Carrels: not reserved for any category of library user; they are available for the convenience of all.

Study Rooms in the University Library: on application to the University Librarian, assistant lecturers (and above) and PhD students may reserve a room for three months, renewable if its use justifies it. Others who are engaged in research may also apply. These study rooms may not be transferred.

Seminar rooms in the University Library: upon application to the University Librarian, a seminar room may be reserved for a lecture or for a series of lectures or meeting which would benefit from the use of library materials and resources.

Photocopying: photocopying machines are available in all libraries. A reader may obtain at cost photocopies of materials, provided there is no infringement of copyright.

Interlibrary loans: the Interlibrary Loan Librarian will attempt to obtain from other libraries books and other materials which are not owned by the University Library System and which cannot be readily purchased.

Admission to the Libraries

Every user of the libraries must show a University Identification Card, or a Reader's Card at the entrance of the library. Applications for Borrowers' Cards and Readers' Cards are made at the Circulation Desk.

The loss of a Borrower's Card must be reported to the library immediately; a duplicate card may be issued two weeks after the loss is reported. Only one duplicate will be granted within a semester. Change of address should also be reported to the library as soon as possible.

Borrowing Regulations

Borrower categories

CUHK Library users are grouped into the following groups:

1. Registered students of The Chinese University of Hong Kong (including undergraduate students, graduate students and exchanged students).
2. Staff members who have valid borrowers' cards issued by the University Librarian.
3. Others: such as spouses of Terms of Service A staff, alumni, visiting scholars and readers approved by the University Librarian.

Borrowing limits

The borrowing limits for different categories of users are as follows:

- Category 1. Undergraduate students: 15 volumes for 14 days
- Category 2. Postgraduate students: 30 volumes for 30 days
- Category 3. Research assistants: 30 volumes for 30 days
- Category 4. Faculty members: 50 volumes for 60 days
- Category 5. Administrative staff (Terms A): 30 volumes for 60 days
- Category 6. Executive officers or equivalent: 20 volumes for 30 days
- Category 7. Clerks and Technicians: 10 volumes for 14 days
- Category 8. Spouses of Terms A staff: three volumes for 14 days
- Category 9. Others: according to special arrangement

(15 books as a maximum limit with a loan period of one month for books to be loaned out of Li Ping Medical Library)

Categories 2 to 5 may charge out periodicals. Bound periodicals may be borrowed for three days. Current and single issues may be borrowed for overnight use only.

All books taken from the book stacks must be charged at the Circulation Desk. Reserve books must be charged at the Reserve Books Desk: there are varying borrowing limits on these books.

Books obtained on interlibrary loan are borrowed through the courtesy of other libraries and their restrictions as to loan period and renewal are therefore observed. Usually the loan period is two weeks and the books may have to be used only in the library. Photocopies of periodical articles may be obtained at cost.

Reference books, rare books, microfilms and other audio-visual materials do not circulate.

Renewals

Borrowers may renew loans for two additional periods. Renewals must be made on or before the last date of the initial loan period. Otherwise, overdue fines will be charged.

Members of Categories 4 and 5 listed above may renew loans in writing. After two renewals, however, the book must be returned to the library shelves so that it may be available to others.

No book may be renewed if it is required by another person.

Recall

Circulating books and journals to be put on reserve for courses are subject to recall at any time. All other loans are subject to recall after two weeks (the initial loan period). In the recall notices, a new due date will be given, i.e. five working days after the date of the notice.

Borrowers should respond to a recall promptly. Late returns will be fined [see Fines (b)].

Overdue

The last date of the loan period is stamped on the date due slip at the back of each book loaned. When the loan period expires, an overdue notice is sent to all categories of borrowers. However, the responsibility of returning books on time lies with the borrower.

Fines

(a) Overdue — All categories of borrowers who keep books/items beyond the loan period are subject to a fine of HK\$1.00 per item per day up to a maximum of HK\$100.00.

A fine of HK\$1.00 per hour will be charged for each reserve book overdue.

(b) Recall — The fines for not responding to recalls for all categories of borrowers are as follows:

— HK\$5.00 per item per day

— five working days after issuing of second recall: the library could take any appropriate action to retrieve the items.

Losses

Borrowers who fail to return books or who return books damaged beyond repair will be charged to cost of replacement (including binding) in addition to the processing cost of HK\$100.00 and any accumulated fine. Damaged books and marked pages should be reported to the librarian as soon as noticed.

Category 4 and 5 borrowers who fail to return or renew books after 120 days and three recalls will be subject to the above charges, which will be sent to the Bursar's Office for collection.

Control Counter

Library users may bring in their bags and briefcases into the libraries whereas umbrellas should be deposited on entering the libraries. No food or beverages may be taken into the library. On leaving the library, all books, etc., must be inspected.

Loss of Privileges

Infractions, such as smoking, shouting and other disturbances, are forbidden in all parts of the libraries. The librarian or an appointed deputy may expel from the library building for the remainder of the day any person who is acting to annoy others or who is damaging books or other property. Payment must be made to cover all damages.

A gross breach of the regulations may subject the borrower to a loss of library privileges.

- (a) Overdue books — After normal recall procedures, a written warning will be sent. If this is ignored, borrowing privileges will be withheld in all the libraries until the return of the book(s) and the payment of accrued fines.
- (b) Payment of charges — If a person refuses to pay any outstanding charges (fines, replacement costs of damaged books or repair of damaged property), all the libraries will withhold his borrowing privileges until the account is cleared.

Repeated offenses may lead to a total loss of the privilege of using the libraries.

Staff List

All details given in the Staff List are based on information supplied by the University's Personnel Office and were accurate as at 1st August 1996.

Teaching Departments

Distinguished Professor-at-Large

Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (*Natnl. S.W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); DSc (*Drexel*);
Nobel Laureate in Physics

Faculty of Arts

Dean of Arts

Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Faculty Secretary

Chan, M.K. 陳明潔, BSocSc (*HKU*)

Executive Officer

Cheung, A.M.S. 張敏詩, BBA (*CUHK*)

Chinese Language and Literature

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.L. Dang)

Teachers

Chan, H.K. 陳雄根, BA, MPhil, DipEd, PhD (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, S.C. 陳勝長, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MA (*Harv.*); *Professor*

Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (*CUHK*); *Professor*

Cheung, A.K.Y. 張光裕, BA, MA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*); *Professor*

Chiang, Y.H. 蔣英豪, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Senior Lecturer*

Dang, S.L. 鄧仕樑, BA, MA (*CUHK*); *Professor*

Ho, C.W. 何志華, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); *Assistant Professor*

Hoyan, C.H.F. 何杏楓, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); *Assistant Professor*

King, P. Jiang 金蔣平, BA (*Huazhong Normal*); MA (*Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.*); MA (*Ohio State*); *Assistant Professor*

Lo, W.L. 盧瑋鑾, BA (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HKU*); *Professor*

Sheung, C.H. 常宗豪, BA, MA (*CUHK*); *Professor*

Tay, L.S. 鄭良樹, BA, MA, LittD (*Natnl. Taiwan*); Higher Cert (*Malaysia*); *Professor*

Tsui, C.Y. 徐芷儀, BA, MA (*CUHK*); MPhil, PhD (*Tor.*); *Associate Professor*

Wong, J.K. 王晉江, BA, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*

Wong, K.C. 黃繼持, BA, MA, DipEd (*HKU*); *Professor*

Wong, K.I. 黃坤堯, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*

Wong, W.L. 黃維樑, BA (*CUHK*); MS (*Oklahoma State*); PhD (*Ohio State*); *Professor*

Wong, Y.K. 黃耀堃, BA (*CUHK*); MLet, DLet (*Kyoto*); *Associate Professor*

Wu, H.I. 吳宏一, BA, MA, PhD (*Natnl. Taiwan*); *Professor of Chinese Language and Literature*

Yeung, C.K. 楊鍾基, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Kyoto*); *Professor*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); JP; *Honorary Associate Professor*

Senior Instructors

Leung, K.H. 梁巨鴻, Dip (*New Asia*); BA (*CUHK*)

Li, K. 李今, Grad (*Beijing Normal*)

She, Y.F. 佘汝豐, BA (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HKU*)

Instructors

Chan, K.C. 陳群松, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); DipEd (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HKU*)

Chan, K.L. 陳建樑, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Chan, K.Y. 陳潔儀, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Hong, P.M. 康寶文, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Kwok, S.N. 郭素娥, BA, DipEd, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Tsang, C.H. 曾志雄, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*HKU*)

Tu, C.C. 杜家禔, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Yeung, L.S. 楊利成, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Yuen, Y.P. 袁燕萍, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*)

English

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.K.K. Tam)

Teachers

Boyle, J., LPhil (*Heythrop*); BD (*Lond.*); BA, MA (*Oxon.*); DipESL (*Leeds*); PhD (*HKU*); *Professor*

Chan, S.C.K. 陳清橋, BA, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*

Ching, Y.M. 程月媚, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Mich.); *Associate Professor*

Crisp, P.G., BA (Dub.); PhD (R'dg.); *Lecturer*

Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen);

Reader

Dissanayake, W.B., BA, MA (Ceyl.); PhD (Cantab.); *Visiting Professor*

Fu, B. 傅縲寧, BA, MA (Shandong); PhD (S. Fraser); *Assistant Professor*

Gleckman, J., BA (Wesleyan); MA (Virginia); PhD (Wis.); *Assistant Professor*

Gu, Y. 顧陽, BA (Xian Foreign Lang. Inst.); MA (Arizona State); MA, PhD (C'nell.); *Assistant Professor*

Ho, L. 何少韻, BA (HKU); MA (E. Anglia); *Associate Professor*

Hung, J.H.W. 孔憲輝, BA (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Edin.); *Associate Professor*

Lee, T.H.T. 李行德, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MA (HKU); PhD (Calif.); *Senior*

Lecturer

Luk, T.Y.T. 陸潤棠, BA (CUHK); MA (York, Canada); PhD (Mich.); *Senior*

Lecturer

Mathews, V.C.Y. Yip 葉彩燕, BA, MA (Texas); MA, PhD (S. Calif.);

Associate Professor

Parkin, A.T.L., BA, MA (Cantab.); PhD (Brist.); *Professor of English*

Sun, P.S.Y. 孫述宇, BA (New Asia); PhD (Yale); *Visiting Professor*

Tam, J.K.K. 譚國根, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ill.); *Professor*

Tang, G.W.L. 鄧慧蘭, BA, PCEd (HKU); MSc, PhD (Edin.); *Associate*

Professor

Weiss, T., BA (Colorado); MA (Wis.); PhD (New Mexico); *Associate Professor*

Wilcoxon, H.C., Jr., BA (Amherst Coll.); MA, PhD (Yale); *Lecturer*

Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.);

Professor

Yuan, H.H. 袁鶴翔, BA (Soochow); MA, PhD (Occidental); *Professor*

Zhang, B. 張本梓, BA (Liaoning Normal); MA (Guangzhou Inst. of Foreign Lang.); PhD (Alta.); *Assistant Professor*

English Language Teaching Unit

(Director: Prof. G. Gong) (Acting)

Teachers

Bailey, K.M., BA, MA, PhD (Calif.); *Professor*

Boozer, J.B., BA (Calif.); MA (N.Y.); *Associate Professor*

Braine, G.S., BA (Kel'ya.); MA (American); PhD (Texas); *Associate Professor*

Chen, J.J. 陳宙珍, BA, MA (Calc.); DipEd (HKU); *Lecturer*

Curtis, A., BED (Sunderland); PGDipTESOL (Sheff. Hallam); MA, PhD (York, UK); *Assistant Professor*

Fu, G.S., BA (*Wellesley*); MA, PhD (*Mich.*); **Professor**
 Gong, G. 江琼娟, BA (English), BA (Comm. Disorders), MA (*Mississippi*);
 PhD (*Purdue*); **Associate Professor**
 Jackson, B.J., BT, BA (*St. Thomas*); MEd (*Calg.*); PhD (*Tor.*); **Associate
 Professor**
 Law, E.F.K. Lai 羅黎鳳娟, Final Dip (*Inst. of Linguists*); DipTESOL (*Manc.*);
 MA (*Lanc.*); PhD (*HKU*); **Assistant Professor**
 Lundelius, J.O., BA (*Moody Bible Inst.*); BA, MA (*W. Chester State*); PhD (*Ill.*);
Lecturer

Senior Instructors

Boyle, E., BEd (*Natl. Teachers Coll.*); MA (*Birm.*)
 Jor, C.K. 左治強, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PCEd (*HKU*); CertTESOL (*Moorhead*)
 Lai, J.S.H. Chan 賴陳秀卿, BA, MA (*Syd.*); DipEd (*Syd. Teachers Coll.*)
 Ma, B.K.F. 馬冠芳, BA, PCEd (*HKU*); MA (*York, UK*)
 Poon, E.Y.W. 潘婉蕙, BSocSc, MA (*HKU*)

Instructors

Bond, S., BA, DipEd (*Calif.*); MA (*Mich.*)
 Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (*HKU*); DipMgt (*CUHK*); CertESP;
 CertTEFL
 Chapple, L., BA (*La Trobe*); GradDipEd (*Melb. Coll. of Adv. Ed.*); MA (*Melb.*)
 Cheung, M.M.C. 張美芝, DipSW (*HK Polytech.*); BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); MA
 (*Lanc.*)
 Chu, L.H. 朱麗霞, BA (*York, Canada*); DipEd (*CUHK*); MA (*Wales*)
 Garratt, L., BA (*Warw.*); CertCom & YouthWk (*Birm.*); PrepCertTEFL;
 DipRSA; MA (*R'dg.*)
 Ho, M.F. 何媚鳳, BEd (*E. Anglia*); MA (*N'cle.*)
 Johnson, P.N., BA (*E. Anglia*); UCLES/RSA Dip; MA (*PolyU*)
 Kivela, R.J., BA (*Melb.*); MEd (*S. Q'ld.*)
 Lau, I.C.Y. 劉卓燕, BA, DipEd (*Syd.*); MAppLing (*East Asia*)
 Lee, Y.C. 李玉珍, DipEngLang&Lit (*H.K. Baptist*); BPhil (*Exe.*); MA (*Lond.*);
 MA (*R'dg.*)
 Lewthwaite, R.W., BA (*Leeds*); PGCE (*Sus.*); RSACert (*Bournemouth Sch. of
 Eng.*)
 Li, V.Y.Y. 李玉儀, BPhil (*Birm.*); MA (*PolyU*)
 Mak, G.S.Y. 麥淑賢, BEdStud (*Stir.*); MSc (*Edin.*)
 Nath, P.K., BA (*Jadavpur*); PGDipAppLing (*Edin.*); MA (*Leiden*)
 Roskams, T.J., BE, GradCertTESOL, PGDipTESOL, MA (*Q'ld.*)
 Saunders, S., BA (*Tel Aviv*); MA (*Lanc.*)
 Sharma, N., BA (*Ranchi*); DipTEFLA (*RSA*); MA (*Sur.*)
 Snyder, J. L., BSc (*Iowa State*); MDiv (*Trinity Evangel. Div. Sch.*); MA (*Ill.*)
 Yan, E.P.S. 甄寶嫦, BA (*C'dia.*); MA (*PolyU*)
 Yu, S.Y. 余淑儀, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Birm.*)

Fine Arts

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Lee)

Honorary Professors

Feng, X.M. 馮先銘

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (HKU); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne)

Teachers

Chan, Y.K. 陳育強, BA (CUHK); MFA (Cranbrook Academy of Art); **Lecturer**

Cheng, M. 鄭明, BA (Taiwan Normal); **Associate Professor**

Cheung, Y. 張義, MBE; BA (Taiwan Normal); **Senior Lecturer**

Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.); **Professor of Fine Arts**

Lee, Y.W. 李潤桓, BA (CUHK); MPhil (HKU); **Associate Professor**

Lui, C.K. 呂振光, BA (Taiwan Normal); **Associate Professor**

McMahon, C.G., BA (Hendrix Coll.); MA (Mississippi); **Lecturer**

Mok, H.K.L. 莫家良, BA, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); **Assistant Professor**

Tong, K.T. 唐錦騰, BA, MPhil (CUHK); **Lecturer**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking); **Honorary Lecturer**

Resources Officer II

Chan, Y.K. 陳遠光, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Committee on European Languages

(Chairman of Committee: Prof. U.H. Wannagat) (Acting)

Teachers

Bucher, S., PhD (Westfälische Wilhelms); **Assistant Professor**

Dethlefsen, D., PhD (Marburg); **Associate Professor**

Deverines, J.C., Maîtrise, DEA (Paris I Pantheon – Sorbonne); **Visiting Scholar**

Gritti, F., DPoSc (Rome State); **Visiting Lecturer**

Hillenbrand, J.D., CertSoc (Florence); GrPhil (Passau); LicTheol, STD (Sto. Tomas); **Lecturer**

Rezelman, A.C., DiPLang (Paris); CertAVTeaching & Psychopedagogy (Montpellier); **Assistant Professor**

Wannagat, U.H., MA (Ruhr); **Assistant Professor**

Instructor

Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (Université de Lille); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (Université de Franche-Comté)

History

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.L. Chan)

Teachers

- Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); *Professor of History*
- Cheung, F.H.M. 張學明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*
- Chu, H.L. 朱鴻林, BA, MA (Taiwan); PhD (Prin.); *Associate Professor*
- Ho, P.Y. 何佩然, BA (CUHK); MA, Dip d'Etudes Linguistiques Françaises, Dip d'Etudes Approfondies, PhD (Université de Paris III); *Associate Professor*
- Hsu, C.Y. 許倬雲, BA, MA (Natl. Taiwan); PhD (Chic.); *Professor of History*
- Kwok, E.S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Professor*
- Lai, M.C. 黎明釗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); AdvCertAsianStud, MA, PhD (Pitt.); *Assistant Professor*
- Lau, K.M. 劉健明, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*
- Lau, Y.C. 劉義章, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*
- Law, P.M. 羅炳綿, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); MA (CUHK); *Associate Professor*
- Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.); *Professor*
- Miles, F.C., BA (Mich.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); *Assistant Professor*
- Ng, N.H. Lun 吳倫霓霞, BA, DipEd, MA (HKU); PhD (Minn.); *Professor*
- Potter, C., BA (Rollins Coll.); MPhil, PhD (Yale); *Assistant Professor*
- So, B.K.L. 蘇基朗, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); *Associate Professor*
- Vittoz, S.H., BA (Wayne State); MA (N.Y. State); PhD (York, Canada); *Associate Professor*
- Yip, H.M. 葉漢明, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*

Japanese Studies

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.H. Lee)

Teachers

- Bai, C.Q. 白成琦, Grad (Jilin); *Visiting Scholar*
- Fong, M.C. Chee 方徐明珠, BA, MA (Hitotsu Bashi); *Associate Professor*
- Lee, W.H. 李活雄, BA (Tokyo Foreign); MIA, PhD (Tsukuba); *Associate Professor*
- Nakano, L.Y., BA (Carleton Coll.); MPhil (Yale); Dip (Inter-Univ. Ctr. for Jap. Lang. Stud.); *Assistant Lecturer*
- Ueda, S. 上田早苗, BA, MA (Osaka); *Visiting Lecturer*
- Yue, K.C. 余均灼, BA, MA, DipEd (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); *Senior Lecturer*

Instructors

- Fong, W. 方韻, BA (Jinan); MA (Waseda)
- Kojima, Y. 兒島慶治, BLaws (Komazawa)

Takahashi, R. 高橋李玉香, MA (*Keio*); PhD (*HKU*)
Yamaguchi, Y. 山口慶子, BA (*Tsukuba*)
Yeung, C.H. 楊志豪, BSSc (*CUHK*); BA (*Jinan*)

Music

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.W. Chan)

Teachers

Chan, S.Y. 陳守仁, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Pitt.*); *Associate Professor*
Chan, V.W.K. 陳偉光, BA (*CUHK*); LMusTCL; LRSM; DPhil (*York, UK*);
Associate Professor
Chan, W.W. 陳永華, BA (*CUHK*); MusM, MusDoc (*Tor.*); AMusTCL;
LMusTCL; FTCL; *Associate Professor*
Law, D.P.L. 羅炳良, BA (*CUHK*); MMus, PhD (*Northwestern*); *Professor*
McClellan, M.E., BA (*Minn.*); MA, PhD (*N. Carolina*); *Assistant Professor*
Olson, G.J., BA, MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*); *Senior Lecturer*
Ryker, H.C., BA (*Calif.*); MM, PhD (*Wash.*); *Professor*
Tsao, B.P.Y. 曹本治, BMus, MMusicol (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Pitt.*); *Professor*
Witzleben, J.L., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Pitt.*); *Associate Professor*
Wong, W.L. Cheong 黃張惠玲, BA (*CUHK*); DipJapStud (*Kyoto*); MPhil, PhD
(*Cantab.*); *Associate Professor*
Yu, S.W. 余少華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Qu.*); PhD (*Harv.*); *Assistant Professor*

Senior Instructor

Botelho, T., MMus (*Villa Schifanoia-Rosary Coll.*); MA (*Panstwowa Wyzsza
Szkolá Muzyczna*); LLCM; ARCM; LRAM; FLCM

Philosophy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.K. Shih)

Teachers

Allinson, R.E., AB (*S. Ill.*); PhD (*Texas*); *Professor*
Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); *Professor*
Cheng, C.Y. 鄭宗義, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); *Assistant Professor*
Cheung, C.F. 張燦輝, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Freib.*); *Associate Professor*
Fok, T.H. 霍韜晦, Dip (*New Asia Research Inst.*); Cert (*Otani*); *Lecturer*
Fung, P.K. 馮炳權, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); *Associate
Professor*
Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*); *Professor*
Kwan, T.W. 關子尹, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrPhil (*Ruhr-Universität Bochum*);
Professor
Lee, T.M. 李天命, BA, MA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Chic.*); *Lecturer*

Li, H.L. 李翰林, BA (*Prin.*); MA (*Oxon.*); PhD (*C'nell.*); Barrister-at-Law (*the Supreme Court of Hong Kong*); **Associate Professor**

Liu, C.Y. 劉昌元, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Senior Lecturer**

Liu, S.H. 劉述先, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Professor of Philosophy**

Shih, Y.K. 石元康, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Ott.*); **Professor**

Wong, K.Y. 王啓義, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, Y. 王煜, BA, MA, PhD (*HKU*); **Associate Professor**

Religion

(Chairman of Department: Rev. Prof. A.C.C. Lee)

Teachers

Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (*CUHK*); MTh (*S. Methodist*); **Lecturer**

Kung, L.Y. 龔立人, BTh (*Lutheran Theol. Sem.*); MPhil (*St. And.*); PhD (*Glas.*); **Assistant Professor**

Kwan, K.M. 關啓文, BSc(Eng) (*HKU*); DipEd (*CUHK*); BD (*Aberd.*); MPhil, DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lai, C.T. 黎志添, BA (*CUHK*); BD (*S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lai, P.C. 賴品超, BA, MDiv (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, Rev. A.C.C. 李熾昌, BA, MDiv (*CUHK*); PhD (*Edin.*); **Professor**

Lo, Rev. L.K. 盧龍光, BSc (*Natnl. Chung Hsin*); MDiv (*CUHK*); PhD (*Durh.*); **Assistant Professor (Concurrently as Head of Theology Division and Director of Pastoral Programme)**

Ng, P.T.M. 吳梓明, BA, MDiv, DipEd (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Lond.*); **Associate Professor**

Overmyer, D.L., BA (*Westmar Coll.*); BD (*Evangelical Theol. Sem.*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*); **Professor of Religion**

Tam, W.L. 譚偉倫, BA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*McM.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (*CUHK*); DTh (*Heidel.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, A.W.C. 黃慧貞, BA (*CUHK*); BD (*S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.*); MA (*Chic.*); **Lecturer**

Honorary Teaching Staff

El-Iman, M.E.M., BA (*Khart.*); Dip (*Islamic Univ. of Omdurman*); **Honorary Instructor**

Glüer, W.M., MTh (*Tor. Sch. of Grad. Stud.*); DTheol (*Bochum*); **Honorary Lecturer**

Henshaw, R.A., BS (*Calif.*); BD (*Church Div. Sch. of the Pacific*); PhD (*Hebrew Union Coll.*); **Honorary Visiting Professor**

Lagerwey, J., PhD (*Harv.*); **Honorary Visiting Lecturer**

Morgan, D.F., AB (*Oberlin Coll.*); BD (*Yale*); MA, PhD (*Claremont Grad. Sch.*);
Honorary Visiting Professor

Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MDiv (*Prin. Theol. Sem.*); MTh
(*Trinity, Tor.*); DMin (*Christian Theol. Sem.*); **Honorary Lecturer**

Associate Director of Pastoral Programme, Theology Division

Wu, Rev. E.Y.E. 吳榮恩, BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MDiv (*Prin. Theol. Sem.*); MTh
(*Trinity, Tor.*); DMin (*Christian Theol. Sem.*)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Chow, N. 周永新, MBE; BA, DipSocSt, PhD (*HKU*); MA (*Manc.*); JP

Honorary Research Associates

Chan, S.S.H. 陳愼慶, BA, MDiv (*CUHK*); MTh (*Edin.*)

Smith, C.T., BA (*De Pauw*); MDiv (*Union Theol. Sem.*)

Wickeri, P.L., AB (*Colgate*); MDiv, PhD (*Princeton Theol. Sem.*)

Yu, M.W. Poon 余潘妙雲, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*Ott.*); MCS (*China Grad. Sch.
of Theol.*)

Translation

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.H. Jin)

Teachers

Almberg, E.S.P. 吳兆朋, BA (*HKU*); PhD (*Stockholm*); **Associate Professor**

Chan, S.W. 陳善偉, BA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Professor**

Fong, G.C.F. 方粹勳, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*York*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*); **Associate
Professor**

He, Y. 何元建, MA (*Lanzhou*); MPhil (*York, UK*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Lecturer**

Jin, S.S.H. 金聖華, JtDip (*Chung Chi*); MA (*Wash.*); Doctorat de 3^e Cycle en
Litterature et Civilisation Françaises (*Paris*); **Professor**

Liu, M.M. 劉宓慶, BA (*Peking*); CertBilingMethod (*N.Y. State*); **Associate
Professor**

Mok, R.W.Y. 莫詠賢, BA, MPhil, PhD (*HKU*); **Associate Professor**

Pollard, D.E., BA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Professor of Translation**

Tung, Y.F. 董元方, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA(Asian Stud.), MA(Art Hist.)
(*Oreg.*); PhD (*Harv.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Associate Professor**

Young, D.J. 楊龍, BA (*Calif. State*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); **Associate Professor**

Independent Learning Centre

Executive Officer

Wu, P.Y. 胡佩儀, HigherCertTrans&Interp (*City Polytech.*); BA (*Hawaii*)

Faculty of Business Administration

Dean of Business Administration

Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern)

Associate Deans of Business Administration

Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (CUHK); MBA (Calif.) (Undergraduate Studies)

Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (Texas) (Graduate Studies)

Faculty Office

Faculty Secretary

Young, L.D.L.K. Woo 楊胡令筠, BA (HKU)

MBA Programmes

Supervisory Executive Officer

Lau, N. Chau 劉仇麗芬

Executive Officer

Lee, W.M. 李慧敏, BSSc (CUHK)

EMBA Programme

Executive Officer

Yuen, J.W.H. 阮泳嫻, BA (CUHK); MEdAdmin (N.S.W.)

BBA Programmes

Executive Officer

Cheung, Y.S. 張玉嬋, BA (HKU)

School of Accountancy

(Director: Prof. S.S.M. Ho)

Teachers

Chan, K.H. 陳冠雄, BCom (CUHK); MAccSc (Ill.); PhD (Penn. State); CMA (USA); CPA (USA); FHKSA; *Professor of Accountancy*

Chan, W.Y. 陳榮耀, MBA (Cran. I.T.); PGDipComLaw (Monash); FCMA; ACIS; AHKSA; *Associate Professor*

Cheng, P. 鄭樹棠, BA, PhD (Mich. State); *Visiting Scholar*

- Gul, F.A., BA (*Malaya*); MCom (*Liv.*); PhD (*N.E.*); AASA; CPA (Aust.); FCMA; ACA; **Professor of Accountancy**
- Ho, S.S.M. 何順文, BBA (*Wash.*); MSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Brad.*); MIDPM; MBCS; CCP; MHKIE; CMA; **Professor**
- Jiang, Z. 姜兆東, DipUnivStud (*Rennes*); BA (*Nanjing*); LL.M., SJD (*Mich.*); JD (*Kensington*), **Associate Professor**
- Kwong, K.S. 鄭覺仕, BBA, MBA (*CUHK*); FCCA; ACIS; AHKSA; **Associate Professor**
- Lee, G.M. 李高美娜, BCom (*Fujen*); MA (*Missouri*); CPA (USA); AHKSA; **Assistant Professor**
- Lee, D.S.Y. 李淑儀, BSocSc (*HKU*); MSc (*Edin.*); ACIS; AASA; AHKSA; CPA (Aust.); **Associate Professor**
- Leung, V.K.L. 梁均立, BSc (*Arizona State*); MBA (*Calif.*); PhD (*Arkansas*); **Associate Professor**
- Lew, A.Y.H. 廖爾匡, BS (*San Jose State*); MBA (*Utah*); MAcct (*Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*); PhD (*Nebraska-Lincoln*); CPA (USA); **Associate Professor**
- Lin, Z. 林振聘, BA (*Jiangxi Econ. & Fin. Inst.*); MSc (*Strath.*); **Visiting Assistant Professor**
- Low, C.K. 劉志強, BEc, LLB, PGDipComLaw (*Monash*); LL.M. (*HKU*); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); **Lecturer**
- Lui, G.M.C. 呂文貞, BSc (*Brigham Young*); MBA (*N.E. Louisiana*); MAcct (*Wash. State*); CPA (Wash.); AHKSA; **Associate Professor**
- Majid, A., BA, MA (*Malaya*); PhD (*Toledo*); LLB (*Lond.*); MCompLaw (*Intl. Islamic*); CertLegalPract (*Malaysia*); Advocate & Solicitor (Malaysia); **Lecturer**
- Mo, P.L.L. 巫麗蘭, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Birm.*); ACCA; AHKSA; IIA; **Visiting Assistant Professor**
- Ng, A.Y.M. 吳奕敏, BAdm, BCom, MBA (*Ott.*); DipFinMgt (*N.E.*); AHKSA; CPA (Aust.); MIMgt; **Associate Professor**
- Qi, D.D. 齊大慶, BS, BA (*Fudan*); MBA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Mich. State*); **Assistant Professor**
- Tong, M.Y.J. 唐吳友箴, BCom (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MPA (*Texas*); **Associate Professor**
- Wu, W.Y. 吳毓武, BEng (*South China Univ. of Sc. & Tech.*); MBA (*C'dia.*); MSc, MPh, PhD (*N.Y.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Yang, L.C.L. 楊兆萊, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); CMA (Can.); **Associate Professor**

Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.S.H. Yu)

Teachers

- Chan, C.I. 陳續揚, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); **Associate Professor**
- Cheung, F.K.H. 張國洪, BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Mich. State*); **Associate Professor**

- Cheung, W.M. 張惠民, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MBA, PhD (*Rensselaer Polytech. Inst.*); **Associate Professor**
- Chiu, S.Y.W. 趙耀華, DipPhysics (*H.K. Baptist*); BSc (*Lond.*); MA, PhD (*Penn. State*); **Assistant Professor**
- Choi, H. 蔡克, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Bonn*); **Associate Professor**
- Fung, K.Y. 馮嘉耀, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*W. Ont.*); **Associate Professor**
- Hung, R.K.Y. 洪家耀, BSc (*Mass.*); MBA (*Boston Coll.*); MSc (*Syr.*); MSc, PhD (*Case W. Reserve*); **Associate Professor**
- Jin, J.C. 陳章天, BA (*Korea*); MA (*Mankato State*); PhD (*Louisiana State*); **Assistant Professor**
- Kim, S.C. 金承哲, BA (*Seoul*); MBA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Oregon*); **Associate Professor**
- Lai, V.S.K. 賴紹琮, BSSc (*CUHK*); MBA (*Ohio*); MS (*Arizona*); PhD (*Texas*); **Associate Professor**
- Law, J.S. 羅文鈺, BA, PhD (*Texas*); **Professor**
- Lee, C.C. 李慶琦, BA (*Tunghai*); MBA (*Oklahoma City*); PhD (*Penn. State*); **Assistant Professor**
- Lee, T.S. 李天生, BSc, MSc (*Natnl. Chiao Tung*); MBA, PhD (*Missouri*); **Professor**
- Leung, L.C.K. 梁志堅, BSIE (*Northeastern*); MS, PhD (*Virginia Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*); **Professor**
- Li, H. 李宏毅, BS (*Tsinghua*); MA (*Renmin Univ. of China*); MA, PhD (*Ohio State*); **Assistant Professor**
- Mok, H.M.K. 莫文光, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MA (*Tor.*); MSW, MURP, PhD (*Hawaii*); **Associate Professor**
- Ng, L.F.Y. 伍鳳儀, BS (*N.W. Oklahoma State*); MS, PhD (*Oklahoma State*); **Professor**
- Tuan, C. 段樵, BS (*Chung Hsing*); MSc, PhD (*Ohio State*); **Professor**
- Yu, E.S.H. 俞肇熊, BSSc (*CUHK*); MS (*S. Ill.*); MA, PhD (*Wash.*); **Professor of Operations and Systems Management**

Finance

(Chairman of Department: Prof. E.Y.C. Shih)

Teachers

- Bak, Y.Z. 朴永植, BA (*Hankuk Univ. of Foreign Stud.*); PhD (*Chic.*); **Assistant Professor**
- Cheng, J.W.W. 鄭會榮, BBA, MBA (*S. Fraser*); PhD (*Maryland*); **Assistant Professor**
- Cheung, D.W.W. 張偉華, BA (*E. Wash.*); MS, PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Associate Professor**
- Chiang, R. 蔣紹坪, BBA (*C.U.N.Y.*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Professor**
- Chow, Y.F. 周應峰, BSc, MA, PhD (*Tor.*); **Assistant Professor**

- Fan, K.K. 范建強, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); **Lecturer**
- Fong, W.M. 方偉明, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Ohio State); **Assistant Professor**
- Fung, H.G. 馮鴻璣, BBA (CUHK); PhD (Georgia State); **Visiting Scholar**
- Hsu, D.L. 許丹林, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (San Diego State); **Associate Professor**
- Lang, L.H.P. 郎咸平, BA (Tunghai); MA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA, PhD (Penn.); **Professor**
- McGuinness, P.B., BA (N'cle., UK); MPhil (Cantab.); PhD (Leeds); **Senior Lecturer**
- Shih, E.Y.C. 史怡中, BA (Taiwan Normal); MA (Ohio State); PhD (S. Ill.); **Professor**
- Wang, K. 王訶, LLB (Chinese Culture Univ.); MS, MBA, PhD (Texas); **Visiting Professor**
- Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.); **Professor of Finance**
- Zhang, H. 張華, BEng (Tianjin); MBA, PhD (McG.); **Assistant Professor**
- Zhou, Y. 周玉清, MS (Beijing); PhD(Maths) (Col.); **Assistant Professor**

Research Associate

- Lee, H.W. 李慶華, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MBA (C'dia.)

International Business

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.F. Lau)

Teachers

- Au, K.Y.F. 區玉輝, BBA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Br. Col.); **Assistant Professor**
- Fukuda, K.J. 福田和男, BS (Iowa State Univ. of Sc. and Tech.); MBA (Col.); PhD (HKU); **Professor**
- Lau, H.F. 劉可復, BCom, MCom (CUHK); MBA (Col.); **Professor**
- Lo, T.W.C. 盧榮俊, BBA (CUHK); MBA (Calif.); PhD (City, Lond.); **Professor**
- Mun, K.C. 閔建蜀, MA, PhD (Freib.); **Professor of Marketing**
- Qian, G. 錢共鳴, BA, MA (Xiamen); PhD (Lanc.); **Assistant Professor**
- Scherling, S.A., BS (N. Dakota); MBA (Arizona); DBA (Oklahoma); **Lecturer**
- Wang, D.Y.L. 王譽龍, BA (Qu.); MBA (York, Canada); FLMI; CMA; CGA (Can.); **Associate Professor**
- Yik, K.Y. 易經元, BA (Swarthmore Coll.); MBA (Chic.); **Lecturer**
- Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK); **Associate Professor**

Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Lau)

Teachers

- Ahlstrom, D.C., BA, MPhil (N.Y.); MBA (Hawaii); **Assistant Professor**

Bruton, G.D., BA (*Oklahoma*); MBA (*George Wash.*); PhD (*Oklahoma State*);

Visiting Scholar

Cheng, D.W.L. 鄭偉楠, BBA, MBA (*Texas*); **Associate Professor**

Cheung, G.W.H. 張偉雄, BBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Virg. Polytech. Inst. & State Univ.*); **Assistant Professor**

Chow, I.H.S. 周巧笑, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA, PhD (*Georgia State*); **Professor**

Chua, B.L. 蔡美玲, BSc (*Wis.*); MA, PhD (*Ohio*); **Lecturer**

Goldstein, S.G., BSc(Eng) (*Lond.*); BCom, MBA (*Melb.*); PhD (*W. Aust.*);

Senior Lecturer

Huo, P.Y. 霍揚宗, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MBA (*Natnl. Chengchi*); PhD (*Calif.*);

Visiting Scholar

Lau, C.M. 劉忠明, BSSc, MBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Texas A & M*); **Associate**

Professor

Lu, Y. 呂源, BEng (*Beijing Univ. of Tech.*); MBA (*China-EEC Mgmt. Inst.*);

PhD (*Aston*); **Visiting Scholar**

Lui, A.Y.L. So 呂蘇綺麗, BSocSc (*HKU*); MSc (*L.S.E.*); MPhil (*Henley*);

ITP(INSEAD); **Associate Professor**

Makino, S. 牧野成史, BA, MBA (*Keio*); PhD (*W. Ont.*); **Assistant Professor**

Ngo, H.Y. 敖恒宇, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*); **Associate Professor**

Poon, W.K. 潘偉強, BA, MEd, PhD (*Tor.*); FIMgt; FITD; FIPM (*HKU*);

Associate Professor

Si, S.F. 斯小夫, BA (*East China Normal Univ.*); MBA (*Wash. State*); **Assistant**

Professor

Wan, J.C.C. 溫振昌, BAsc (*Ott.*); MBA (*HKU*); PhD (*Louisiana State*);

Associate Professor

Westwood, R.I., BA, MA (*Sheff.*); PhD (*Bath*); **Senior Lecturer**

Wong, C.S. 黃熾森, BBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Purdue*); **Associate Professor**

Yeh, R.S. 葉日崧, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MBA, PhD (*Temple*); **Associate**

Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Nyaw, M.K. 饒美蛟, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Vanderbilt*); MBA (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*S.*

Fraser); **Honorary Professor**

Marketing

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.C. Ho Tung)

Teachers

Chan, A.C.F. 陳志輝, BBA, PhD (*CUHK*); MBA (*Calif.*); **Professor**

Hui, M.K.M. 許敬文, BBA (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Associate Professor**

Hung, K.H.K. 孔慶勤, BMus (*Oberlin Coll.*); MBA, PhD (*York, Canada*);

Assistant Professor

Ingene, C.A., AB (*Wash.*); AM, PhD (*Brown*); **Professor of Marketing**

- Jia, J.J. 賈建民, BS (*Southwest Jiaotong*); MS (*Shanghai Jiaotong*); PhD (*Texas*);
Assistant Professor
- Lau, K.N. 劉建南, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*Georgia State*); PhD (*Purdue*);
Associate Professor
- Lee, K.H. 李金漢, BCom, MCom (*CUHK*); PhD (*Northwestern*); *Professor of
Marketing*
- Powpaka, S. 林小苗, BSc (*Chulalongkorn*); CMIM (*Thammasat*); PhD (*Texas*);
Associate Professor
- Sin, L.Y.M. 洗日明, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Texas*); PhD (*Br. Col.*); *Associate
Professor*
- So, S.L.M. 蘇麗文, BSc, MBA (*Aston*); *Associate Professor*
- Steilen, C.F., BSc (*Bradley*); MBA (*Calif. State*); PhD (*Oregon*); *Senior
Lecturer*
- Swanson, L.A., BSc, MSc (*Wyoming*); PhD (*Georgia*); *Associate Professor*
- Tang, E.Y.C. 唐瓔璋, BA&Sc (*Natl. Chengchi*); MSc (*Texas Tech.*); PhD
(*Texas*); *Associate Professor*
- Tse, A.C.B. 謝清標, BBA, MBA (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*); PhD, DipSocSc
(*Massey*); *Associate Professor*
- Tung, S.C.Ho 董何淑貞, BBA (*CUHK*); MBA (*Indiana*); *Professor*
- Yu, J.H.H. 于宏碩, BA, MSEE, MBA, PhD (*Missouri*); *Associate Professor*

Faculty of Education

Dean of Education

Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA, EdD (*Col.*)

Administrative Assistant

Tang, P.K.P. Lau 鄧劉潔萍, BBA (*CUHK*)

Executive Officers

Ching, A.K.Y. Siu 程蕭嘉燕, BA (*CUHK*)

Wong, W.K. 黃偉光, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Project Co-ordinator

Yeung, P.P.W. 楊碧樺, BA, MA (*Col.*)

Curriculum and Instruction

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.M. Chung)

Teachers

Chin, S.S.F. 秦素芬, BA (*Fujen*); MS (*Indiana State*); PhD (*Kansas State*);

Assistant Professor

Chow, H.K. 周漢光, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*), LittD (*Taiwan*); *Associate Professor*

Chung, C.M. 鍾財文, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); *Professor*

Coniam, D.J., BA (*S'ton*); CertEd (*Leic.*); MA, PhD (*Birm.*); *Associate*

Professor

Falvey, M.A., CertEd (*Durh.*); MA (*Birm.*); *Associate Professor*

Ho, M.K. 何萬貫, BA, DipEd, MEd (*CUHK*); MPhil (*HKU*); *Assistant*

Professor

Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DipAppLing (*Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.*); *Assistant Professor*

Kwong, W.L. 龐偉良, BSc(Eng), CertEdAdm (*HKU*); DipEd (*CUHK*); MEd (*Calif.*); *Lecturer*

Lam, C.C. 林智中, BA, PCEd (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Lond.*); *Associate Professor*

Lee, J.C.K. 李子建, BA (*HKU*); MSc (*Oxon.*); DipEd, MA(Ed), PhD (*CUHK*);

MIEnvSc; *Assistant Professor*

Mak, S.Y. 麥思源, BSc, DipEd (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Brown*); *Professor*

Shek, C.K.W. Chun 石秦家慧, BA, DipEd (*CUHK*); AdvDipEd, MEd (*HKU*);

Assistant Professor

Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (*HKU*); BA (*Lond.*); DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*);

Associate Professor

Tang, Y.N. 鄧耀南, BSocSc (*HKU*); DipEd, MPhil (*CUHK*); *Lecturer*

Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DEd (*Calif.*); *Senior Lecturer*

Wong, N.Y. 黃毅英, BA, MPhil, PCEd, PhD (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); FSS;
Associate Professor

Wong, P.K.M. 黃家鳴, BA (HKU); DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); **Lecturer**

Yeung, A.S.C. 楊秀珠, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); **Lecturer**

Yip, D.Y. 葉殿恩, BSc, MPhil, PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd, MPhil (HKU);
Lecturer

Yu, N.W. 余迺永, BA, PhD (Taiwan Normal); MPhil (CUHK); **Associate
Professor**

Senior Instructor

Sze, M.M. 施敏文, BA (CUHK); MIL; LTCL; PGDipTESL, MA (City
Polytech.); MEd (Q'ld. U.T.)

Instructor

Yeung, C.K. 楊熾均, BA (Taiwan Normal); DipEd (CUHK); Dip (New Asia
Research Inst.)

Research Associate

Lam, O. 林安, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Educational Administration and Policy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. B.Y. Chan)

Teachers

Angus, D.L., BSciEd, MA, PhD (Ohio State); **Visiting Professor**

Beauchamp, E.R., PhD (Wash.); **Visiting Professor**

Chan, B.Y. 陳若敏, BA (Houghton); MEd, EdD (N.Y. State); **Professor**

Cheng, R.H.M. 鄭漢文, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); **Assistant Professor**

Cheng, Y.C. 鄭燕祥, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); MEd, EdD (Harv.);
Professor

Choi, D.P.K. 蔡寶琮, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); DPhil (Oxon.); **Lecturer**

Chung, S.Y.P. 鍾宇平, BA (Oregon); MA (Mich. State); MA, PhD (Stan.);
Professor

Dimmock, C.A.J., BSc(Econ), PhD (Lond.); PGCE (Leeds); MEd (Reading);
Associate Professor

Ho, K.K. 賀國強, BSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (Ohio); EdD (Br. Col.); **Lecturer**

Lau, E.Y.C. 劉恩慈, BSSc (CUHK); MEdSt (Kyoto); **Lecturer**

Lau, K.K. 劉國強, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Hawaii); **Associate Professor**

Lee, S.C. 李瑞全, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (S. Ill.); **Associate Professor**

Lin, J. 林靜, BA (Guangxi); MA (Mich. State); EdD (Mich.); **Associate
Professor**

Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (Oregon); Cert (East Asian Inst., Col.); MIA, EdD
(Col.); **Professor**

Mak, G.C.L. 麥肖玲, BA (HKU); MA, MEd (Tor.); PhD (N.Y. State);
Associate Professor

Man, S.W. 文思慧, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); *Associate Professor*
Pang, N.S.K. 彭新強, BSc, PCEd, MEd (HKU); DipMgtStud (H.K.
Polytech./HKMA); *Assistant Professor*
Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Senior Lecturer*
Walker, A., BEd (N.E.); MEd, PhD (Ill.); *Associate Professor*
Xiao, J. 肖今, BA (Beijing Broadcasting Inst.); MA, PhD (Mich. State);
Assistant Professor

Honorary Teaching Staff

Leestamper, R.E., BA (Minn.); MA (Col.); EdD (Harv.); *Honorary Visiting
Professor*

Research Associate

Ho, S.C. 何瑞珠, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK)

Educational Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Dr. K.T. Hau)

Teachers

Chan, D.W.O. 陳維鄂, BA (Brock); MA, PhD (W. Ont.); *Professor*
Chang, L. 張雷, BA (Hebei); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); *Assistant Professor*
Cheng, P.W. 鄭佩芸, BA (CUHK); MA (McG.); MEd, DipEd, PhD (Alta.);
Assistant Professor
Cheung, P.C. 張炳松, BSc, DipEd, MA (CUHK); PhD (Purdue); *Associate
Professor*
Hau, K.T. 侯傑泰, BSc, MA(Ed) (CUHK); PCEd, PhD (HKU); *Senior Lecturer*
Heyworth, R., BSc, MSc (Well.); DipTeaching (Christchurch Teachers' Coll.);
DipEd (Cant.); MSc, PhD (Stan.); *Associate Professor*
Lam, M.P. 林孟平, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MS (Wagner); PhD (Ill.); *Professor*
Lee, F.L. 李芳樂, BSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (CUHK); *Assistant Professor*
Leung, A.S.M. 梁湘明, BS, MS, PhD (Ill.); *Associate Professor*
Lin, W.Y. 林文鶯, BEd (Naml. Taiwan); MA (S. Ill.); PhD (Flor.); *Assistant
Professor*
Lo, L.F. 盧林發, BSc (Wash.); MSc (Seattle Pacific); MEd (Nevada); EdD
(Pitt.); *Associate Professor*
Ni, Y. 倪玉菁, BA (Beijing Normal); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Lecturer*
Shiu, L.P. 蕭寧波, BSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Assistant Professor*
Wong, W.C. 黃蘊智, BA, PCEd (HKU); MA(Ed) (CUHK); DrPhil (Heidel.);
Assistant Professor
Yau, J.Y.P. 邱陳玉冰, BA (Wat.); MA (Col.); MSc, DEd (Roch.); *Assistant
Professor*

Research Associate

Ip, M.H. 葉明浩, BSc(Eng), PCEd, AdvDipEd, MEd (HKU)

Sports Science and Physical Education

(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.C.M. Chan) (Acting)

Teachers

Chan, R.C.M. 陳展鳴, BBA, MS, PhD (*N. Texas State*); *Associate Professor*

Hong, Y. 洪友廉, Dip (*Tsinghua*); MEd (*Beijing Inst. of P.E.*); DSpSc

(*Deutsche Sporthochschule Koeln*); *Associate Professor*

Johns, D.P., BPE, MA, PhD (*Alta.*); *Associate Professor*

Shuttleworth, J.J., BPE (*W. Aust.*); MA, PhD (*Alta.*); *Associate Professor*

Wai, P.M. 衛沛文, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MS (*Mass.*); PhD (*Penn. State*);

Assistant Professor

Wong, S.H.S. 王香生, BEd (*Liv.*); MSc (*Lough.*); *Lecturer*

Senior Instructor

Ha, A.S.C. 夏秀禎, BA (*Fujen*); MPE (*Springfield*); PhD (*Walden*)

Instructors

Chan, W.K. 陳運家, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MEd (*Manc.*)

Lau, W.C. 劉永松, BA (*CUHK*); MPE (*Springfield*)

Physical Education Unit

(Director of Unit: Miss K.Y. Hon)

Teacher

Hon, K.Y. 韓桂瑜, MA (*N.Y.*); *Lecturer*

Senior Instructors

Lo, M.H. 羅茂卿, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lo, T.K. 盧德溪, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Lo, Y.C. 盧遠昌, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE, CertAdvSt (*Springfield*)

Wong, J. 黃靖, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Instructors

Chan, E.F.L. Leung 陳梁鳳蓮, BPE (*Springfield*)

Chan, T.Y. 陳德有, MEd (*Hull*)

Chan, Y.M. 陳耀武, DipPhyEd (*Taiwan Phy. Ed. Coll.*)

Chau, C.M. Cheung 周張貞美, BEd (*Liv.*); MPE (*Springfield*)

Ho, K.T. 何國泰, BEd (*Liv.*)

Kong, B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Kwok, W.C. 郭永昌, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE (*Springfield*)

Lau, K.O. 劉國安, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MEd (*Manc.*)

Leung, M.K.W. 梁軾慧, BEd (*Liv.*); MSc (*Leic.*)

Lui, L.C. Chan 雷陳麗子, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*)

Sum, R.K.W. 沈劍威, BEd (*Taiwan Normal*); MPE (*Springfield*)

Tong, Y.M. 湯遠明, BEd (*CUHK*)

Yau, W.K. 邱永強, BEd (*Wolv.*)

Yuen, P.Y. 阮伯仁, BPE, MS (*Springfield*)

Teaching Development Unit

Head

Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA, EdD (*Col.*)

Unit Co-ordinator

Siu, T.L.P. 蕭麗萍, BSocSc (*HKU*); BA (*Lond.*); DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*)

Executive Officer

Chan, I.K.L. 陳姬伶, BA (*HKBU*)

Faculty of Engineering

Dean of Engineering

Wing, O. 周昌, BS (Tenn.); MS (M.I.T.); EngScD (Col.); FIEEE

Honorary Professor of Engineering

Kao, C.K. 高錕, CBE; BSc, PhD (Lond.); DSc (CUHK); DSc (Sus.); DEng (Glas.); DSc (Durh.); DUniv (Griff.); FEng; NAE (USA); FIEE; FIEEE; FHKIE

Faculty Secretary

Law, D.S.L. 羅朱秀蘭, BA, MSocSc (HKU)

Executive Officer

Tsang, K.K.N. 曾君納, BS (S.E. Missouri State); PGDipBusinMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Computer Science and Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.K. Wong)

Teachers

- Cai, L. 蔡雷震, BSc (Zhejiang); MSc (Vic.); PhD (Tor.); *Assistant Professor*
- Chan, L.W. 陳麗雲, BA, PhD (Cantab.); *Associate Professor*
- Fu, A.W.C. 傅慰慈, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (S. Fraser); *Assistant Professor*
- Heng, P.A. 王平安, BSc (National); MS, MA, PhD (Indiana); *Assistant Professor*
- Hung, H.S. 孔慶琛, BS (Stan.); MS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Wis.); *Professor*
- Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.); *Associate Professor*
- King, I.K.C. 金國慶, BS (Caltech.); MS, PhD (S. Calif.); MIEEE; *Assistant Professor*
- Lee, J.H.M. 李浩文, BMath, MMath (Wat.); PhD (Vic.); *Assistant Professor*
- Lee, K.H. 李健康, BSc, MSc (Manc.); *Associate Professor*
- Lee, M.C. 李滿全, BSc, MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; *Associate Professor*
- Lee, T.T.K. 李德群, BA, BS (Calif.); MS, PhD (Caltech.); *Assistant Professor*
- Leong, P.H.W. 梁恆惠, BSc, BE, PhD (Syd.); *Assistant Professor*
- Leung, H.F. 梁浩鋒, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; *Assistant Professor*
- Leung, K.S. 梁廣錫, BSc, PhD (Lond.); MBCS; MIEE; CEng; SMIEEE; MACM; *Professor*
- Lu, Q. 陸勤, BS (Beijing Normal); MS, PhD (Ill.); *Associate Professor*
- Lui, J.C.S. 呂自成, BSEE, MS (I.I.T.); PhD (Calif.); *Assistant Professor*
- Moon, Y.S. 蒙耀生, BSc (Manit.); MSc, PhD (Tor.); *Senior Lecturer*
- Ng, K.W. 吳錦榮, MSc, PhD (Brad.); MBCS; CEng; *Professor*

Sun, H. 孫漢秋, BAsC, MSc (*Huazhong Univ. of Sc. & Tech.*); MAsC (*Br. Col.*); PhD (*Alta.*); *Assistant Professor*

Wong, C.K. 黃澤權, BA (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Col.*); FIEEE; *Professor of Computer Science*

Wong, K.H. 黃健康, BSc (*Birm.*); PhD (*Cantab.*); *Associate Professor*

Wong, M.H. 王文漢, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*

Wu, Y.L. 吳有亮, BS (*Flor. Intl.*); MS (*Miami*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*

Xu, L. 徐雷, BEng (*Harbin Inst. of Tech.*); MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*); *Associate Professor*

Young, G.H.F. 楊浩輝, BS (*Oklahoma*); MS, PhD (*Texas*); *Assistant Professor*

Instructor

Or, S.H. 柯兆恆, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Senior Computer Officer II

Kong, L. 江鑾, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*)

Research Fellows

Albrecht, A.A., BSc (*Urkunde*); DrRerNat, DrScNat (*Humboldt*)

Ruan, J. 阮炯, GradCert (*Fudan*)

Research Associates

Chen, K. 陳珂, BS, MEng (*Nanking*); DEng (*Harbin Inst. of Tech.*)

Lin, M.S.L. 練瑞玲, MSc (*Heriot-Watt*)

Electronic Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.C. Ching)

Teachers

Cham, W.K. 湛偉權, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Lough Univ. of Tech.*); CEng; MIEE; SMIEE; *Associate Professor*

Chan, C.F. 陳昌發, BS (*N.Y. State*); MS, PhD (*Lehigh*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, C.K. 陳澤權, BSc(Eng) (*HKU*); MSc, DipMicrowaveEng, PhD (*Lond.*); CEng; MIEE; MIERE; MIEE; MHKIE; *Associate Professor*

Chan, K.T. 陳錦泰, BSc (*HKU*); MSc, PhD (*C'nell.*); *Associate Professor*

Chang, F.Y. 張達猷, BSEE (*Natnl. Cheng Kung*); MS (*Natnl. Chiao Tung*); MSEE, EngScD (*Col.*); *Visiting Professor*

Cheng, M.K.K. 鄭國強; BSc(Eng), PhD (*Lond.*); *Assistant Professor*

Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (*Liv.*); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEE; *Professor*

Choy, O.C.S. 蔡潮盛, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Manc.*); *Associate Professor*

Hsu, C.C. 許中奇, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS (*Purdue*); PhD (*Utah*); *Associate Professor*

Lai, A.K.Y. 黎建宇, BSEE, MSc, PhD (*Ohio State*); *Associate Professor*

Lee, T. 李榮, BE, PhD (N.S.W.); *Associate Professor*

Leung, H.C. 梁康忠, BS (C.U.N.Y.); MS, PhD (M.I.T.); *Associate Professor*

Shu, C.C.T. 許正德, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Col.); *Associate Professor*

Tsang, H.K. 曾漢奇, BA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Tsui, H.T. 徐孔達, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MSc (Manc.); PhD (Birm.); CEng; MIEE; MIEEEE; *Professor*

Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); FIP; MIEEEE; *Professor of Electronic Engineering*

Wong, J.S.P. 黃世平, BSc, MPhil, PhD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*

Wong, M.K. 黃幹, BSc(Eng), DIC, PhD, DSc(Eng) (Lond.); FIEE; *Visiting Professor of Electronic Engineering*

Xu, J. 許建斌, BS, MS (Nanjing); PhD (Konstanz); *Assistant Professor*

Zhang, Y.T. 張元亨, BSc, MSc (Shandong); PhD (New Br.); SMIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Computer Officer

Yau, H.K. 丘漢光, BSc (CNA); MSc (Brun.); MIEEEE

Research Associates

Chu, Q. 褚慶昕, BEng, MEng, DEng (Xidian)

Ding, H. 丁浩, BEng (Shanghai Jiaotong); Dip de Special (Ecole Superieure d'Electricite); PhD (Paris XI)

Wu, S. 吳士泉, MS (Qufu Teacher's Univ.); PhD (Paris I)

Yu, Y. 俞躍輝, BSc (Jilin); MSc, DSc (Acad. Sinica)

Zhao, Y. 趙陽, BEng, DEng (Zhejiang); MEng (Southeast)

Zhuang, W. 莊婉如, Grad (Xiamen)

Information Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.S. Wong)

Teachers

Chang, M.M.Y. 張明遠, BSc (Lond.); PhD (Cantab.); MIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Chen, L.K. 陳亮光, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); MS, PhD (Col.); MIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Cheung, K.W. 張國偉, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MS (Yale); PhD (Caltech.); SMIEEEE; *Senior Lecturer*

Lee, T.T. 李東, BS (Natnl. Cheng Kung); MS (Cleveland State); MS, PhD (Polytech. Inst. of N.Y.); SMIEEEE; *Professor of Information Engineering*

Li, R.S.Y. 李碩彥, BS (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (Calif.); SMIEEEE; *Professor of Information Engineering*

Liew, S.C. 劉紹強, SB, SM, PhD (M.I.T.); SMIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Lok, T.M. 駱達明, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Purdue); *Assistant Professor*

Ng, W.Y. 吳偉賢, BA, MA, PhD (Cantab.); MIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Tong, F.F.K. 湯復基, BA, MA (*Calif.*); MPhil, PhD (*Col.*); *Associate Professor*

Wang, S.Q. 王強, BSc, MSc (*Nanjing Comm. Eng. Inst.*); PhD (*Vic.*); *Associate Professor*

Wei, V.K. 魏克爲, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Hawaii*); FIEEEE; *Professor*

Wing, O. 周昌, BS (*Tenn.*); MS (*M.I.T.*); EngScD (*Col.*); FIEEEE; *Professor of Information Engineering*

Wong, P.C. 黃寶財, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); MIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Wong, W.S. 黃永成, BA, MA (*Yale*); MS, PhD (*Harv.*); SMIEEEE; *Professor*

Wu, X. 武筱林, BSc (*Wuhan Cehui Tech. Univ.*); PhD (*Calg.*); *Associate Professor*

Yeung, R.W.H. 楊偉豪, BS, MEng, PhD (*C'nell.*); SMIEEEE; *Associate Professor*

Yu, T.H. 于天虎, BS (*Harbin Inst. of Eng.*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*

Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (*Col.*); SMIEEEE; *Professor of Information Engineering*

Computer Officers

Hui, Y.W. 許婉華, HigherDipTextileChem (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc (*Belf.*)

Lam, S.H. 林兆康, BSc (*Calif.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Lo, H.C. 盧慶祥, HigherDipElectEng, AssoElectEng (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Yu, P.PL. 余柏立, BS, MS (*M.I.T.*); MA (*Prin.*)

Electronics Officer

Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); CertDigComp, MPhil (*HKU*)

Research Associates

Liu X. 劉曉平, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Northeast Univ. of Tech.*)

Song, J. 宋健, BEng, MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*)

Project Co-ordinator

Lo, K.L. 盧嘉亮, BSc (*City Polytech.*); MBA (*Bath*)

Mechanical and Automation Engineering

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.P. Kwong)

Teachers

Chung, R.C.K. 鍾志杰, BSc(Eng) (*HKU*); MSc, PhD (*S. Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*

Huang, J. 黃捷, BS (*Fuzhou*); MS (*East China Inst. of Tech.*); PhD (*Johns Hopkins*); *Associate Professor*

Hui, K.C. 許健泉, BSc(Eng), PhD (*HKU*); MBCS; MHKCS; SMSME; *Assistant Professor*

Kwong, C.P. 鄭重平, MSc (*Lough.*); PhD (*CUHK*); SMIEEEE; *Professor*

Liu, Y.H. 劉雲輝, BEng (*Beijing Inst. of Tech.*); MEng (*Osaka*); DEng (*Tokyo*);
Assistant Professor

Shen, H.M.H. 沈孟豪, BS (*Tamkang*); MSE (*Old Dominion*); MSE, PhD
(*Mich.*); **Associate Professor**

Wang, J. 王鈞, BS, MS (*Dalian Univ. of Tech.*); PhD (*Case W. Reserve*);
Associate Professor

Yam, Y. 任揚, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Akron*); MSc, ScD (*M.I.T.*); **Associate
Professor**

Yeung, S.S.K. 楊兆球, BAsC (*Tor.*); MEng, PhD (*Ott.*); **Assistant Professor**

Zhu, W. 朱偉東, BEng (*Shanghai Jiao Tong*); MS (*Arizona State*); PhD (*Calif.*);
Assistant Professor

Electronics Officer

Mok, A.W.K. 莫偉傑, BEng, MSc (*Belf.*)

Research Associate

Hu, Q. 胡青泥, BEng, MEng (*Dalian Univ. of Tech.*)

Systems Engineering and Engineering Management

(Chairman of Department: Prof. X. Cai)

Teachers

Cai, X. 蔡小強, BEng (*Harbin Shipbuilding Inst.*); MEng, DEng (*Tsinghua*);
Associate Professor

Cheng, C.H. 鄭進雄, BSSc (*CUHK*); MBA, MS, PhD (*Iowa*); **Associate
Professor**

He, J. 何佳, BS (*Helonjiang*); MS (*Shanghai Jiaotong*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Associate
Professor**

Ho, E.K.S. 何基紹, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Lecturer**

Lam, K.P. 林啓沛, BSc (*HKU*); MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Senior
Lecturer**

Lam, W. 林偉, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wat.*); **Assistant Professor**

Li, D 李端, Dip (*Fudan*); MEng (*Shanghai Jiao Tong*); PhD (*Case W. Reserve*);
Associate Professor

Liu, M. 劉民, BS (*Sc. & Tech. Univ. of China*); MS (*Duke*); **Assistant Professor**

Low, B.T., BEng (*N.U. S'pore.*); CDipAF (*ACCA*); MSc (*Lond.*); PhD (*Syd.*);
DIC; **Assistant Professor**

Lum, V.Y.S. 林耀燊, BAppSc (*Tor.*); MSc (*Wash.*); PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor of
Systems Engineering**

Miltenburg, G.J., BEngMgt, MBA (*McM.*); MEng (*Tor.*); PhD (*Wat.*); **Visiting
Professor**

Xiao, B., BS (*Nanjing*); MBA (*Katholieke Univ. Leuven*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Associate
Professor**

Yan, H. 嚴厚民, BEng, MEng (*Tsinghua*); PhD (*Tor.*); **Assistant Professor**

Yang, S. 楊世濤, BS (*Chongqing Normal*); MA (*Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.*);
Assistant Professor

Zhou, X. 周迅宇, BSc, DSc (*Fudan*); **Associate Professor**

Project Co-ordinator (IPOC)

Wong, K.F. 黃錦輝, BSc, PhD (*Edin.*); CEng; EurEng; MIEE; MIEEE

Project Co-ordinator/Manager

Yee, L.C. 余椿林, BS, MS (*Pratt Inst., N.Y.*)

Computer Officer

Lau, E.L.W. Koo 劉古利華, BA, BCS (*Windsor*); MSc (*W. Ont.*)

Research Associate

Cheng, K.W. 鄭國榮, BSc (*HKU*)

Faculty of Medicine

Dean of Medicine

Lee, J.C.K. 李川軍, MB BS (HKU); PhD (Roch.); MRCPPath; FRCPCan;
FRCPA; FCAP

Associate Dean of Medicine

Chung, S.S.C. 鍾尙志, MB ChB, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSEd;
FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK) (Acting)

Sub-Deans

Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (Manc.); FRCSEd (Pre-Clinical)

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (Syd.); PhD (Monash); FRCOG; FRACOG (Clinical)

Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (Q'ld.); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRACP; FRCA;
FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (Lond.); FHKAM (Anaesth.); FHKAM (Med.)
(Medical Education)

Director of Educational Services

Hazlett, C.B., BEd, MEd, PhD (Alta.)

Faculty Secretary

Lee, A.S.M. 李蕭兆滿, BA, DipTrMgt (CUHK); PCEd (HKU); MSc, MEd
(Edin.); MITD

Executive Officer

Wai, L.P.L. 韋佩玲, BA (Essex)

Project Co-ordinators

Chan, J.P.S. 陳佩嫻, BA (Ott.)

Watkins, A.A., BA, MA, (Auck.)

Anaesthesia and Intensive Care

(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.E. Oh)

Teachers

Aun, C.S.T. 洪秀治, MB BS (Rang.); MD (CUHK); FRCA; FHKAM
(Anaesth.); **Professor**

Calcroft, R.M., MB BS (N.S.W.); FANZCA; **Assistant Professor**

Critchley, L.A.H., BMedSci, MB ChB (Sheff.); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesth.);
Associate Professor

Gomersall, C.D., BSc, MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK); FRCA; **Visiting Assistant
Professor**

Joynt, G.M., MB BCH (Witw.); FFA (SA); **Associate Professor**

Khaw, K.S. 許金山, MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; **Assistant Professor**

Low, S.J.M. 劉西恩, BA, BM BCH (Oxon.); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.);
Professor

Morley, A.P., BA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); FRCA; **Assistant Professor**

Ngan Kee, W.D., BHB, MB ChB (Auck.); FANZCA; **Associate Professor**

Oh, T.E. 胡德佑, MB BS, MD (*Q'ld.*); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRACP; FRCA; FANZCA; FFICANZCA; DA (*Lond.*); FHKAM (Anaesth.); FHKAM (Med.); *Professor of Anaesthesia and Intensive Care*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

- Anandaciva, S., MB BS (*Madr.*); FFARCSI; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Buckley, T.A., MB ChB (*Otago*); FANZCA; FFICANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Chan, C.K. 陳志強, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPCan; DipAmBd (Anaesth.); FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Chan, J.T.S. 陳德勝, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)
Chan, P.B.K. 陳本堅, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); FRCPCan; DipABA
Chen, P.P. 曾煥彬, MB BS (*Melb.*); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Cheung, A.W.L. 張偉麟, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd (A&E); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)
Cheung, E. 張文泰, MB BS (*HKU*); CertPubHealth (*Tor.*); FRCSEd
Chiu, W. 趙繼裕, MB BCh (*Dub.*); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Cho, A.M.W. 曹敏慧, MB BS (*HKU*); FANZCA; FFARACS; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Chui, P.T. 徐寶堂, MB BS (*W. Aust.*); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Derrick, J.L., MB BS (*Syd.*); FANZCA
Hickling, K., MB ChB, BSc (*St. And.*); FRCA; FFARACS; FFICANZCA
Lam, A. M.S. 林美倩, MB BS (*HKU*); DA (*Lond.*); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Lam, K.K. 林國基, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Lee, B.B. 李美明, MB BS (*Melb.*); FANZCA
Man, C.Y. 文志賢, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCSEd (A&E)
Mok, Y.H. 莫應雄, MB BS (*HKU*); FFARACS; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Ng, S.K. 吳兆強, MB BS (*HKU*); FANZCA
Ng, W.S. 伍華山, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSEd (A&E); FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)
Ong, K.L. 王金蓮, MB BS (*N.U.S'pore.*); FRCSEd (A&E); FCSHK
Ray, A.K., BSc, MB BS (*Calc.*); DA; FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Rowbottom, S., MB ChB (*Leeds*); FRCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
So, H.Y. 蘇慶餘, MB BS (*HKU*); FANZCA; FFARACS; FFICANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Tan, I.K.S. 陳舉勝, MB BS (*N.U.S'pore.*); MRCP(*UK*); FFICANZCA; FANZCA
Tan, P.Y.H. 陳遠馨, MB BS (*N.U.S'pore.*); FANZCA
Young, K.K., MB BS (*Q'ld.*); FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)
Yuan, C. 袁康成, MB BS (*Syd.*); FFARACS; FANZCA; FHKAM (Anaesth.)

Honorary Assistant Professors

Ho, K.M. 何國明, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)

Yap, F.H.Y. 葉曉怡, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)

Anatomical and Cellular Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.C.K. Lee)

Teachers

Allen, P.W., MB BS (*Adel.*); FRCPA; **Professor**

Chang, A.R. 陳志強, MB ChB, DCP, MD (*Otago*); FRCPA; MIAC; FHKCP;
FHKAM (Path.); **Professor**

Chow, J.H.S. 鄒希聖, BS, MD (*Col.*); **Associate Professor**

Huang, D.W.S. Poon 黃潘慧仙, BSc (*Calif.*); PhD (*HKU*); **Professor**

Lee, J.C.K. 李川軍, MB BS (*HKU*); PhD (*Roch.*); MRCPATH; FRCPCan;
FRCPA; FCAP; **Professor of Morbid Anatomy**

Leong, A.S.Y. 梁兆仁, MB BS (*Malaya*); MD (*Adel.*); MRCPA; FRCPath;
FCAP; **Professor of Anatomical and Cellular Pathology**

Liew, C.T. 劉宗石, BSc (*Oregon*); MD (*East*); DipAmBdACP; **Associate
Professor**

Mac-Moune Lai, F. 黎永祥, MD (*Lyons*); FRCPA; **Associate Professor**

Ng, H.K. 吳浩強, MB ChB (*Edin.*); MD (*CUHK*); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FCAP;
FFPRCPi; MIAC; FHKAM (Path.); **Professor**

Ng, H.L. 吳香玲, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCPATH; **Associate Professor**

Suen, W.M. 孫宏明, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); MRCPATH; **Associate Professor**

To, K.F. 杜家輝, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCPA; **Associate Professor**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Chan, B.W.B. 陳雲斌, MB BS, MD (*Lond.*); FRCPCan; FRCPEd;
FHKCPATH; FHKAM

Chan, C.W. 陳智榮, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPath; FRCPA; FFPRCPi;
FHKCPATH; FHKAM(Path.); FIBMS

Chan, K.M. 陳國美, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPATH; FIAC; FHKAM (Path.)

Chan, W.Y. 陳詠儀, MB BCh (*Wales*); DipOccMed (*CUHK*); MRCPATH

Cheng, F.Y. 鄭鳳葉, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCPA; FHKCPATH; FHKAM
(Path.); MIAC

Choi, P.C.L. 蔡祥龍, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCPA

Chow, L.C.T. 周俊昌, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FACA; MIAC

Feng, C.S. 馮至信, MB BS (*HKU*); DipAmBd (Anatomical & Clinical
Pathology); DipAmBd (Immunohematology); FRCPA; FHKCPATH;
FHKAM (Path.)

Hau, K.L. 侯港龍, MB BS (*HKU*); DMJ (Path.), DMJ (Clin.) (*Lond.*);
FHKCPATH; FHKAM (Path.)

Hou, L.L.T. 侯勵存, MB BS (*HKU*); PhD (*Leeds*)
 Lam W.Y. 林永賢, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPath; FHKCPath; FICA
 Lee, S.S. 李瑞山, MB BS, MD (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCPath; FHKAM
 (Med.)
 Lin, C.K. 連智傑, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPA; FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
 Mong, H.K. 蒙海強, MB BS (*HKU*); DMJ (Path.); DMJ (Clin.); FHKCPath;
 FHKAM
 Ng, C.S. 伍志誠, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPath; FFPPathRCPI; MIAC;
 FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
 Ng, W.F. 吳維富, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPPath; FRCPA;
 FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.); FIAC
 Shum, B.S.F. 沈瑞楓, MB BS (*HKU*); DMJ (Path.); FHKCPath; FHKAM
 (Path.)
 Tse, C.C.H. 謝準慶, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPath; FHKCPath; FHKAM
 (Path.)
 Tso, C.B. 曹志斌, MB BS (*HKU*); DMJ (Path.) (*Lond.*); FHKCPath;
 FHKAM (Path.)
 Tsoi, W.C. 蔡偉超, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCPA
 Tsui, M.S. 崔文山, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPPath; MIAC; FHKCPath;
 FHKAM (Path.)
 Wong, S.K.S. 王冠生, MB BS (*HKU*); DMJ (Path.); DMJ (Clin.) (*Lond.*);
 FHKCPath; FHKAM (Path.)
 Yip, D.C.P. 葉志鵬, MB BS (*HKU*); DMJ (Path.); FHKCPath; FHKAM
 (Path.)

Honorary Assistant Professor

To, T.S.S. 屠承信, BAppSc (*N.S.W. Inst. of Tech.*); MAppSc (*Technol, Syd.*)

Research Associate

Whitney, B.M., BS, MS (*Stephen F. Austin State*); PhD (*Arkansas*)

Scientific Officer

Lo, K.W. 羅國煒, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Anatomy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.A. Gosling)

Teachers

Chan, F.L. 陳良, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*
 Chan, S.O. 陳新安, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); *Assistant Professor*
 Chan, W.Y. 陳活彝, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*
 Chew, E.C. 邱殷慶, BSc (*Nan.*); MSc, PhD (*W. Ont.*); *Professor*
 Cho, E.Y.P. 左雨鵬, BSc, PhD (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*
 Chow, P.P.H. 周白菡, BSc, PhD (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*

Dixon, J.S., BSc, DipAdvStudSc, PhD (*Manc.*); **Professor**
Gosling, J.A., MB ChB, MD (*Manc.*); FRCSEd; **Professor of Anatomy**
Kwong, W.H. 鄺詠衡, BSc, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Associate Professor**
Lee, K.K.H. 李嘉豪, BSc (*Aberd.*); PhD (*Glas.*); **Associate Professor**
Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat (*Düsseldorf*); **Professor**
Shum, A.S.W. 沈秀媛, BSc (*Glas.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Assistant Professor**
Stadlin, A., BSc, PhD (*W. Aust.*); **Associate Professor**
Yew, D.T.W. 姚大衛, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wayne State*); DSc, Dr.med.(habil)
(*Rostock*); Cbiol; FIBiol (*UK*); **Professor**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professor

Tiu, S.C. 張秀祥, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCPath;
FHKAM (Med.)

Honorary Research Associates

Chow, L.T.C. 周俊昌, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FACA; MIAC
Yu, M.C. 余孟鍾, BS (*St. Edward's*); MS, PhD (*St. Louis*)

Biochemistry

(see Faculty of Science)

Chemical Pathology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. N.M. Hjelm)

Teachers

Arumanayagam, M., BSc (*Essex*); MPhil (*Leeds*); PhD (*CUHK*); **Associate Professor**
Hjelm, N.M., LicMed, MD (*Uppsala*); FRCPath; **Professor of Chemical Pathology**
Lam, C.W. 林青雲, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MAACB; **Assistant Professor**
Lam, C.W.K. 林偉基, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp (*HKU*); MSc (*Warw.*); PhD (*S'ton.*); CChem; FRSCHEM; FACB; **Professor**
Lolin, Y.I., MSc (*Sur.*); MD (*Malta*); PhD (*Lond.*); LRCP (*Lond.*); MRCS (*Lond.*); MRCPATH; FRSM; **Lecturer**
Panesar, N.S., BSc (*Aston*); PhD (*Leeds*); **Associate Professor**
Pang, C.P. 彭智培, BSc (*Lond.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Professor**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Assistant Professors

Cheung, C.K. 張志強, PhD (*CUHK*)
Ho, C.S. 何宗信, BSc, MSc (*Regina*); PhD (*CUHK*)
Law, E.L.K. 羅立基, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); MRCPATH
Mak, Y.T. 麥英達, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Clinical Oncology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.J. Johnson)

Teachers

Chan, A.T.C. 陳德章, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Assistant Professor*

Chan, J.Y.H. 陳若翰, BA, MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*); *Associate Professor*

Johnson, P.J., MB ChB, MD (*Manc.*); FRCP (*UK*); *Professor of Clinical Oncology*

Leung, S.F. 梁承暉, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; *Associate Professor*

Leung, W.T. 梁惠棠, MB BS (*HKU*); MD (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*

Mok, T.S.K. 莫樹錦, BMedSc, MD (*Alta.*); FRCPCan; *Assistant Professor*

Wickham, N.W.R., BDS (*Lond.*); BA, MB BChir, MA (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPPath; *Senior Lecturer*

Yeo, W. 楊明明, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Assistant Professor*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Chiu, S.K.W. 招國榮, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM

Choi, P.H.K. 蔡浩強, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; DMRT (*Lond.*); PDMS (*PolyU*); FHKCR; FHKAM

Kwan, W.H. 關永康, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM

Teo, M.L. 張文龍, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; DMRT (*Lond.*); FHKCR; FHKAM

Wong, N. 王昭春, BSc, MSc (*Lond.*); DPhil (*Oxon.*)

Yu, K.H. 余國雄, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology)

Honorary Assistant Professor

Thorsen, A.B., MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); LRCSI, LRCPI

Clinical Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.A.J.H. Critchley)

Teachers

Chan, J.C.N. 陳重娥, MB ChB (*Liv.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, T.Y.K. 陳恩強, MB ChB (*Glas.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPed; FHKCP; FHKAM; *Associate Professor*

Critchley, J.A.J.H., BSc, MB ChB, PhD (*Edin.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPed; *Professor*

Tomlinson, B., BSc, MB BS, MD (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCP; FRCPed; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.); *Professor*

Young, R.P., BMedSc, MB ChB (*Otago*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Assistant Professor*

Community and Family Medicine

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.H. Lee)

Teachers

- Chan, C.S.Y. 陳兆儀, BSc, MD (*Manit*); CCFP; FRACGP; LMCHK; *Associate Professor*
- Chao, D.V.K. 周偉強, MB ChB (*Liv.*); DCM (*Lond.*); CertFamPlan; MRCGP; *Associate Professor*
- Fabb, W.E., MB BS (*Melb.*); FRACGP; FCGPS; FFGP (*SA*); MCFPC; FRCGP; FHKCGP; FCGPSL; FRNZCGP; *Professor of Family Medicine*
- Ho, S.S.Y. Chan 何陳雪鸚, BA (*Calif.*); MSc (*Brown*); MPH (*Col.*); PhD (*Sing.*); FACE; *Professor*
- Lau, E.M.C. 劉明珠, MB BS (*HKU*); MSc (*Lond.*); MD (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*
- Lee, A. 李大拔, MB BS (*Lond.*); DCH (*I*); DipFamMed (*CUHK*); FRACGP; FHKCGP; *Associate Professor*
- Lee, S.H. 李紹鴻, ISO; MB BS, MD (*HKU*); DPH (*Sing.*); DIH (*Lond.*); AFOM; FFPHM; FAFOM; FHKCM; FRCP; FFOM; FHKAM (Comm. Med.); JP; *Professor of Community Medicine*
- Tang, J.L. 唐金陵, BM (*Beijing Med. Univ.*); MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); *Assistant Professor*
- Wong, T.W. 黃子惠, MB BS (*HKU*); MSc (*Public Health*) (*N.U. S'pore.*); FAFOM; MACE; MFPHM; *Professor*
- Yu, I.T.S. 余德新, MB BS (*HKU*); MPH (*Texas*); FAFOM; CIME; *Associate Professor*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

- Bevan, N., MB BS; MRCGP
- Cheung, A.K.Y. 張潔影, MB BS (*HKU*); DCH; DipFM (*CUHK*); FRACGP; FHKCGP
- Fok, S.W., MB BS; FRACGP; FHKCGP
- Fung, Y.K., MB BS; DCH; FRACGP; FHKCGP
- Ip, W.C., MB BS; DFM
- Kwok, M. 郭園, MB ChB (*Leeds*); FRACGP; FHKCGP
- Lam, A.T., MB BS; FHKCGP; FRACGP
- Lau, H.L., MB BS; FRACGP; FHKCGP
- Lee, J.M.H., MB BS; FRCS; FHKAM (Med.)
- Lo, K.K. 盧乾剛, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); DipDerm (*Lond.*)
- Lo, W.K. 羅偉基, MB BS (*HKU*); MSc (Occ. Med.) (*Lond.*); FACOM; FHKAM (Comm. Med.)
- Lui, C.S. 呂全信, MB ChB (*N.U.I.*); DipOccMed (*CUHK*); FRACGP; FHKCGP
- Ong, S.G. 王世岳, MB BS (*Malaysia*); FRACGP; FAFOM; FHKAM

Shek, C.C., MB BS (*HKU*); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Tam, C.M. 譚卓明, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKAM (Med.)
Tsang, L.C.Y. 曾昭義, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); DipFM (*CUHK*); FRACGP
Tse, K.K.K., MB BS (*Syd.*); DipOccMed (*CUHK*); FRACGP; FHKCGP
Wong, H.W. MB BS; DFM; MRCGP; FRACGP; FHKAM

Honorary Assistant Professor

Reid, A.M., BMedSc, MB BS (*Tas.*); FFPHM

Research Associates

Neller, A.H., BSc (Env. Sc.), BSc (*Griff.*)
Tsang, K.K. 曾廣加, MB (*China Med. Coll.*); MPhil (*Edin.*)
Wong, S.L. 黃小蘭, MB (*Beijing Med. Coll.*); MPhil (*HKU*)

Nursing Officer

Cheng, F.F.K. Yam 鄭任鳳琼, SRN; SCM; DipOphthNur

Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C. Metreweli)

Teachers

Ahuja, A.T., MB BS, DMRD, MD (*Bom.*); FRCR; *Associate Professor*
Chan, Y.L. 陳宇亮, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKAM (Radiology); *Associate Professor*

Griffith, J.F., MB BCh (*N.U.I.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR; *Visiting Lecturer*
Kew, J., BSc (Gen. Sc.), BSc (Physiol.), MB BCh (*Wirw.*); FFRad (D) (*SA*);

Visiting Assistant Professor

King, A.D., MB ChB (*Sheff.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCR; *Associate Professor*
Lam, W.W.M. 林慧雯, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; *Associate Professor*
Loftus, W.K., MB BS (*Adel.*); DRACR; FRACR; *Assistant Professor*
Metreweli, C., MA, MB BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCP; MRCS; DMRD; FRCR;

Professor of Diagnostic Radiology and Organ Imaging

Rushton, A.W.; MB BCh (*Wirw.*); FFRad (D) (*SA*); *Assistant Professor*
Yang, W. T. 楊慧珠, MB BS (*Sing.*); FRCR; *Lecturer*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Chan, K.W. 陳錦榮, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Chan, M.S.Y. 陳世餘, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
Cheng, P.M.C. 鄭明銓, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FRACR; FHKCR;
FHKAM (Radiology)
Cheung, H., MB ChB (*Edin.*); MSc (*Lond.*); DMRD; FRCR
Kan, P.S. 簡斌城, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MBA (*City Polytech.*); FRCR
Tang, A.P.Y. 鄧珮儀, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKCR
Yu, S.C.H. 余俊豪, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCR; FHKCR

Medicine

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J. Woo)

Teachers

Chan, H.H.L. 陳衍里, MB BS, MSc (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Assistant Professor*

Cockram, C.S., BSc, MB BS, MD (*Lond.*); FRCP; FRCPEd; *Professor*

Kay, R.L.C. 祁理治, MA, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP (*UK*); FRCP; *Associate Professor*

Kwok, T.C.Y. 郭志銳, MB ChB (*Leic.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*

Lai, C.K.W. 賴奇偉, MB BS (*HKU*); DM (*S'ton.*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP; FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; *Associate Professor*

Lai, K.N. 黎嘉能, MB BS, MD, DSc (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FRCP; FRCPGlas; FRACP; MRCPATH; FACP; *Professor of Medicine (Nephrology)*

Leung, R.C.C. 梁宗存, MB BS, MD (*Melb.*); FRACP; *Associate Professor*

Li, E.K.M. 李國銘, BS (*Loma Linda*); MD (*E. Philippines*); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; *Associate Professor*

Sanderson, J.E., MB BChir, MA, MD (*Cantab.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCP; *Professor*

Sung, J.Y. 沈祖堯, MB BS (*HKU*); PhD (*Calg.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*

Wong, L.K.S. 黃家星, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*

Woo, K.S. 胡錦生, MB BS, MD (*HKU*); MMed (*Sing.*); FRACP; FCCP; FACC; *Professor*

Woo, J. 胡令芳, MA, MB BChir, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP (*UK*); *Professor of Medicine*

Yeung, V.T.F. 楊鐸輝, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate Professor*

Yu, W.Y. 余惠賢, BSc (*McG.*); MB BS (*HKU*); DipAmBd (*Int. Med.*); DipAmBd (*Nephro.*); FACP; *Associate Professor*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Chan, J.C.W., MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)

Chan, H.S. 陳學深, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPI; FCCP; FRCPEd

Chan, K.L. 陳家亮, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCPI; MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)

Chan, M.H. 陳銘洪, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM

Chan, S.L. 陳兆麟, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPEd; MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM

Chan, W.K. 陳偉光, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)

Chan, W.W.M. 陳惠文, BM (*S'ton.*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)

Chen, W.N.K. 陳乃圭, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP; FRCPEd; FHKAM

- Chin, D. 錢劍輝, MB BS (*HKU*); FRACP; FHKAM
- Chong, L.Y. 莊禮賢, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); DipGUM, DipDerm (*Lond.*); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Chow, C.C. 周振中, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Chung, H.K. 鍾厚光, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM
- Fung, H.L. 馮振雄, MB BS (*Syd.*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM
- Ko, K.F. 高貴護, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Ko, P.T.H. 高德謙, MD (*Alta.*); DipAmBd; FRCPCan; FACC; FACP; FHKAM
- Ko, T.C. 高天才, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCPI; FHKCP
- Kung, N.N.S. 龔南誠, MB BS (*N'cle., UK*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Kwan, M.C. 關緬中, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKAM
- Kwan, W.K. 關煒強, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Lai, C.W. 黎志偉, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)
- Lai, J.Y. 黎則堯, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Lai, T.S.T. 黎錫滔, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FHKCP; FHKAM
- Lam, C.W. 林澤華, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPGlas; FCCP; DTM (*Lond.*)
- Lam, E.K.M. 林光明, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd
- Lam, K.C. 林鉅津, MB BS (*HKU*); FRACP; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Lau, D.K.K. 劉國光, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Leung, C.B. 梁誌邦, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Leung, E.M.F. 梁萬福, MB BS, MPA (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd
- Leung, N., MSc, MB BS, MD (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Leung, R.S.C. 梁守中, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); DipVen, DipDerm (*Lond.*); FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Leung S.K. 梁深建, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPI; FRCPEd; FHKCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Leung, W.S. 梁偉宣, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP; FHKAM (Med.)
- Li, P.K.T. 李錦滔, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCPEd; FACP; FHKCP; FHKAM
- Li, S.K., MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPEd; MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP
- Lo, K.K. 勞其錦, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)

Loo, C.K., MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKAM
 Look, C.N. 陸振岳, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPI; DipGUM, DipDerm (*Lond.*)
 Lui, S.F. 雷兆輝, BSc (*St. And.*); MB BCh (*Manc.*)
 Lum, C.M. 林楚明, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRACP; FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Ma, T.C. 馬道之, MB BS (*Lond.*); MA (*Oxon.*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCP;
 FHKCP; FHKAM
 Mak, G.Y.K. 麥耀光, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FCCP; FHKCP;
 FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Ming, S.K. 明肇球, MB ChB (*Brist.*); DRCOG; FRCPCan; FACP
 Mo, L.K.K. 巫家強, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM
 (*Med.*)
 Ng, P.W. 吳炳榮, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Ng, W.L. 伍煥良, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Or, K.H. 柯加恒, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Pang, J.A.C.K. 彭志剛, MB BChir, MD (*Cantab.*); FRCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Sze, F.K.H. 施繼凱, MD (*Shanghai Second Medical*); MRCP (*UK*);
 LMCHK
 Tang, Y.W. 鄧遠懷, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Tsang, M.W., MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)
 Tse, C.Y. 謝俊仁, MB BS (*HKU*); MHA (*S'ton.*); DipPM (*Wales*); MRCP
 (*UK*); FRCPEd
 Tse, L.K.K. 謝建基, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPI; FHKCP; FHKAM (*Int. Med.*)
 Wong, A.K.M. 黃矩民, MB ChB (*Birm.*); DTM&H (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*);
 FRCPEd; FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Wong, K.C. 黃洸照, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM
 (*Med.*)
 Wu, C.W. 胡志和, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)
 Yam, L.Y.C. 任燕珍, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCPEd; FRCPGlas; FCCP; MRCP
 (*UK*); FHKCP; FHKAM (*Med.*)

Honorary Assistant Professors

Hui, E. 許鷗思, BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCP
 Kwong, S.K. 鄭樹強, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPI

Research Associate

Chook, P. 續平, MB (*Chongching Med. Univ.*); MD (*Wurzburg*)

Microbiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.F.B. Cheng)

Teachers

Adeyemi-Doro, F.A.B., MB BS (*Ibadan*); DipBact (*Manc.*); FMCPATH; FWACP;
 MRCPATH; *Lecturer*
 Chan, R.C.Y. 陳超揚, BSc, PhD (*Calg.*); *Senior Lecturer*
 Chan, T.S. Houang 陳黃亭秀, MB ChB (*Brist.*); FRCPath; CertMgt (*Open*);
Professor

Chan, P.K.S. 陳基湘, MB BS (HKU); MSc, DipVivol (Lond.); *Assistant Professor*

Cheng, A.F.B. 鄭勳斌, BSc, MSc, PhD, MD (Manit.); FACTM; MRCPATH; FHKCPATH; FHKAM (Path.); *Professor*

Ip, M. 葉碧瑤, BM (S'ton.); MSc, DipTropMed&Hygiene (Lond.); MRCP (UK); *Lecturer*

Ling, J. 凌美麟, BSc, MPhil, PhD (HKU); MLS (W. Ont.); *Associate Professor*
Scheel, O., MD (Odense); MPH (Tromso); *Lecturer*

Tam, J.S.L. 談兆麟, BSc, MSc (Tor.); PhD (HKU); *Professor*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Humphries, M.J., MA (Cantab.); MB BS (Lond.); MRCP (UK)

Lim, W.W.L. 林薇玲, MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPATH; FRCPA; FHKCPATH; FHKAM

Lyon, D.J., MB ChB (Glas.); MRCPATH; FHKCPATH; FHKAM

Que, T.L. 郭德麟, MB BS (HKU); MSc (Lond.); MRCPATH

Yung, R.W.H. 翁維雄, BA (Minn.); MB BS (HKU); MRCPATH; FHKCPATH; FHKAM

Honorary Assistant Professors

Fung, K.S.C. 馮秀珍, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA

Ling, T.K.W. 凌健華, BSc (Dund.); PhD (CUHK)

Ng, K.C. 吳景祥, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCPA

Nursing

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A.E. Mackenzie)

Teachers

Callaghan, P., BSc (Lond.); MSc (Middx.); *Associate Professor*

Chan, S.W.C. 陳慧慈, RN; RMN; DipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); RTN; BHS (Charles Sturt); MSN (Edin.); RPN; *Assistant Professor*

Chang, A.M., BEd, MEdSt (Q'ld.); FRCN; *Associate Professor*

Chow, J.P.C. 周柏珍, RN; BNurs (CUHK); *Lecturer*

Foong, A.L.S., RMN; RGN; BSc (Lond.); PGCertEd (Sur.); MSc (City, UK); PhD (Strath.); *Associate Professor*

Ip, W.Y. 葉雲艷, RN; RM; BNurs (CUHK); *Lecturer*

Holroyd, E.A., BAppSc, PGDN, MSc (Curtin); *Assistant Professor*

Lee, D.T.F. 李子芬, PRDipHealthCareEd (H.K. Polytech.); MSc (Edin.); *Assistant Professor*

Lee, F.K. 李鳳琴, RN; RM; BNurs (CUHK); *Lecturer*

Levy, V.A., SRN; SCM; DipMidwifeTutors; MPhil (Exeter); *Associate Professor*

Mackenzie, A.E., DipNur, AdvDipEd, MA (*Lond.*); CommHealthNurTutorCert, PhD (*Sur.*); **Professor of Nursing (Clinical Nursing)**

Mak, J.M.H. 麥梅卿, BAppSc (*Lincoln Inst. of Health Sci., Aust.*); MSc (*Edin.*); FCNA; **Assistant Professor**

Rossiter, J.C. 黃若瑾, RN (*Sing.*); RM (*UK*); AssoDipNurEd (*Cumberland Coll. of Health Sc., Aust.*); BSc (*Macq.*); PhD (*Syd.*); **Associate Professor**

Shiu, A.T.Y. 邵德英, RN; RMN; PGDipHealthEd&HealthPromot, MSc (*Leeds Polytech.*); **Assistant Professor**

Twinn, S.F., BA (*CNA*); PGCEA (*Sur.*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Senior Lecturer**

Wills, B.S.H. 陳淑嫻, BSc (*Br. Col.*); RN (*Canada*); BNur (*Calg.*); RN; TeacherTrCert (*H.K. Polytech.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wootton, Y.S.Y. 羅小燕, RGN; DipNur (*Lond.*); BEd (*Sus.*); MSc (*Manc.*); **Assistant Professor**

Yung, H.H.P. 翁夏萍, BSc, BSc(Nurs.) (*Tor.*); DipHCEd (*H.K. Polytech.*); MPhil (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

Instructor

Wyatt, P.A., RN; RPN; BSc(Nurs.) (*Northwestern State*); CCRN

Obstetrics and Gynaecology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. A. Chang)

Teachers

Brieger, G.M., MB BS (*Syd.*); FRACOG; **Associate Professor**

Chang, A. 張明仁, MB BS (*Syd.*); PhD (*Monash*); FRCOG; FRACOG; **Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology**

Chung, T.K.H. 鍾國衡, MB BS (*Syd.*); DipRACOG; FRACOG; **Associate Professor**

Haines, C.J., MB BS (*Adel.*); FRACOG; **Associate Professor**

Lau, T.K. 劉子建, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG; MHKCOG; **Associate Professor**

Leung, T.N. 梁子昂, MB ChB (*CUHK*); DCH (*I.*); MRCOG; MHKCOG; **Assistant Professor**

Loong, P.L. 龍炳樑, BSc, MB ChB (*Edin.*); MFFP (*UK*); FRCOG; FHKCOG; FHKAM (O&G); **Professor**

Mongelli, J.M., BSc(Med.), MB BS (*Syd.*); DipObs (*Auck.*); MRCOG; **Associate Professor**

Roach, V.J. MB BS (*Syd.*); MRACOG; **Assistant Professor**

Rogers, M.S., MB ChB (*Birm.*); FRCS; FRCOG; **Professor**

Sahota, D.S., BEng, PhD (*Nott.*); **Assistant Professor**

Wong, Y.F. 王益夫, MD (*Shanghai Med. Univ.*); MMedSc (*Shanghai Second Med. Univ.*); PhD (*CUHK*); **Assistant Professor**

Yip, A.S.K. 葉承楷, BSc (*Portland*); MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCOG; MHKCOG; **Assistant Professor**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

- Au-yeung, K.C. 歐陽錦全, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Cheung, K.B. 張啓斌, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG
Cheung, L.P. 張麗冰, MB ChB (CUHK); MMed (N.U.S'pore.); MRCOG, MHKCOG
Cheung, T.H. 張德康, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Chin, R. 陳健浩, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Chow, K.M. 周鑑明, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM
Chow, S.S.F. 周少芬, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Fung, T.Y. 馮德源, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Fung, Y.M. 馮恩美, MB BCh, MD (Wales); MRCOG
Ho, K.L., MRCOG; MHKCOG
Ho, L.C. 何樓章, MB BS (HKU); FRCOG
Jacob, M., MB BS, DGO (Madur.) MRCOG
Lam, P.W.Y. 林慧儀, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG
Lee, H.C. 李漢章, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG
Leung, A.K.L. 梁國齡, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Li, C.Y. 李志賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Pang, C.P. 彭松沛, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Sit, C.Y. 薛鎮宇, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
So, W.L. 蘇惠林, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Stevenson, R.J., MB ChB (Manc.); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Ting, Y.H. 丁婉霞, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Tsang, S.W. 曾醒榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Tsoi, C.W. 蔡照榮, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Wong, H.S., MB BS, MRCOG, FHKAM (O&G)
Wong, S.F. 王世芬, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKAM (O&G)
Wong, S.P. 黃樹邦, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG; FHKAM
Wu, K.S. 胡廣森, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Yang, N. 楊轉至, MB BS (Rang.); MRCOG
Yu, V.S.Y. 余信賢, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Yuen, P.M. 阮邦武, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG

Honorary Assistant Professors

- Lo, W.K. 盧永傑, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG
Tam, W.H., 譚永雄, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCOG; MHKCOG

Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

(Chairman of Department: Prof. M.O.M. Tso)

Teachers

- Chan, G.H. 陳蔭葵, MD (Ott.); FACS; *Visiting Scholar*
Lam, D.S.C. 林順潮, MB BS (HKU); DO (I); DO (Glas.); FRCSEd; *Associate Professor*

Lam, K.W. 林國威, BS (*E. Texas Baptist Coll.*); PhD (*Pitt.*); **Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences**

Lam, T.T. 林添德, BSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Wis.-Madison*); **Associate Professor**

Lee, V.W.H. 李永康, BS (*Caltech.*); MD (*Calif.*); DipAmBd (Ophth.); **Associate Professor**

Michon, J.J., BS, MD (*Ill.*); MS (*Calif.*); DipAmBd (Ophth.); **Assistant Professor**

Suvarnamani, C., BSc, MD (*Mahidol*); DipAmBd (Ophth.); **Lecturer**

Tso, M.O.M. 曹安民, MB BS (*HKU*); DipAmBd (Ophth.); FRCOphth.; **Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences**

Orthopaedics and Traumatology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.M. Chan)

Teachers

Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (*HKU*); MCh(Orth.) (*Liv.*); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.); **Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology**

Cheng, J.C.Y. 鄭振耀, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); **Professor**

Hung, L.K. 熊良儉, MB BS (*HKU*); MCh(Orth.) (*Liv.*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRCSEd (Orth.); **Associate Professor**

Kumta, S.M., MB BS, MS (*Bom.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, Y.L. 李淵堯, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; **Assistant Professor**

Leung, K.S. 梁國穗, MB BS (*HKU*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; **Professor**

Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (*HKU*); DSc (*CUHK*); FRACS; FRCSEd; **Professor of Orthopaedics and Traumatology**

Rosier, R.N., BS (*Dickinson Coll.*); MS, MD, PhD (*Roch.*); DipAmBd (Orth.); FAAOS; **Visiting Professor**

Wong, M.W.N. 王韻娜, MB BS (*HKU*); DipBiochem (*Strath.*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; **Assistant Professor**

Yip, M.H. 葉文興, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; **Assistant Professor**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Chan, C.W. 陳志偉, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Chan, K.T. 陳求德, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Chan, V.N.H. 陳力行, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Chang, R.Y.P. 張運波, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Chien, E.P. 錢平, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Chiu, K.H. 趙國慶, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Chow, Y.Y. 周育賢, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Fung, K.Y. 馮貴源, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS (Orth.); FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Ho, Y.F. 何遠芳, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Hsu, S.Y.C. 許源昌, MB BS (*HKU*); MCh(Orth.) (*Liv.*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Ip, F.K. 葉富強, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Lam, C.Y. 林祖怡, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM

Lam, D. 林迪基, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Lau, P.Y. 婁培友, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS

Lee, P.C. 李步前, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM

Lee, S.Y. 李瑞炎, MB BS (*Rang.*); MSc(Rehab.) (*S'ton.*); MPA (*HKU*)

Lee, W.K. 李偉強, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; DCH; FHKAM

Leung, Y.K. 梁蔭光, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; MCh(Orth.) (*Liv.*); FRCSGlas; FHKAM

Ma, G.F.Y. 馬芳蔭, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Mak, K.H. 麥勤興, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Ngai, W.K. 倪偉傑, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM

Poon, K.M. 潘啓明, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM

Shen, W.Y. 沈允堯, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM

So, W.S. 蘇永順, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM

So, Y.C. 蘇鎰昌, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM

Wai, Y.L. 韋玉良, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKCOS; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Wong, G.M.S. 黃文遜, MB BS (*HKU*); MCh(Orth.) (*Liv.*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Wu, W.C. 胡永祥, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.); FRACS

Yeung, S.H. 楊世雄, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Yu, S.J. 余丞祖, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Honorary Assistant Professors

Chan W.S. 陳惠成, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Ho, P.C. 何百昌, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd

Ko, C.K. 高志權, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Lam, J.J. 林國基, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Orth. Surg.)

Lung, T.K. 龍廷鈞, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd

Ng, B.K.W. 吳健華, MB ChB (*Brist.*); FRCSEd

Scientific Officer

Qin, L. 秦嶺, BSc (*Beijing Inst. of Phy. Ed.*); Dr. Sportwiss. (*German Sports Univ. Cologne*)

Project Co-ordinator

Wong, P.Y.W. 黃玉華, BSSc (*CUHK*); IntCertSpMgt (*U.S. Sports Acad.*)

Paediatrics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Fok)

Teachers

Cheng, S.H. Chung 鄭鍾淑嫻, BSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); *Assistant Professor*

Chik, K.W. 戚其威, MB ChB (*CUHK*); DCH (*I*); MRCP (*UK*); *Lecturer*

Fok, T.F. 霍泰輝, MB BS (*HKU*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Professor*

Hui, S.H.L. 許漢琳, BA, MB BChir, MA (*Cantab.*); FRCPCan; DipAmBd;

Assistant Professor

Leung, S.S.F. 梁淑芳, MB BS (*HKU*); MD (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); DCH;

Associate Professor

Nelson, E.A.S., MB ChB (*Cape T.*); MD (*Otago*); DCH (*SA*); MRCP (*UK*);

Associate Professor

Ng, P.C. 伍百祥, MB ChB (*Dund.*); DCH (*Lond.*); MRCP (*UK*); *Associate*

Professor

Pang, K.K.H. Li 彭李桂霞, BSc, PhD (*N.S.W.*); *Assistant Professor*

Sung, R.Y.T. 宋銀子, MB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc, MD (*Wales*); MRCP (*UK*);

MRCS; FRCP; *Professor*

Wong, W.K. 黃永堅, BMSc, MD (*Alta.*); FAAP; FRCPCan; *Associate*

Professor

Yuen, M.P. 阮文賓, MD (*Sask.*); FRCPCan; DipAmBd; *Reader*

Pharmacology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. R.L. Jones)

Teachers

Jones, R.L., BPharm, PhD, DSc (*Lond.*); *Professor of Pharmacology*

Kwan, Y.W. 關耀華, BSc (*Liv.*); PhD (*Strath.*); *Associate Professor*

Lam, F.F.Y. 林富源, BSc (*Sunderland Polytech.*); PhD (*Strath.*); *Associate*

Professor

Lau, A.H.Y. 劉行榕, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*); *Associate Professor*

Lin, G. 林革, BSc (*China Pharm. Univ.*); MSc (*Alta.*); PhD (*Sask.*); *Assistant*

Professor

Rudd, J.A., BSc (*Sund.*); PhD (*Brad.*); *Assistant Professor*

Wise, H., BSc (*Brist.*); PhD (*Bath*); *Associate Professor*

Yeung, J.H.K. 楊鶴強, BSc, PhD (*Liv.*); CBiol; MIBiol; EurBiol; *Professor*

Pharmacy

(Chairman of Department: Prof. L.A. Damani)

Teachers

Chang, S. 章靜珠, DPharm (*Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*

Chow, A.H.L. 周喜林, BPharm (*Brad.*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*); MRPharmS;

Associate Professor

Damani, L.A., BPharm, MSc, PhD (*Lond.*); MRPharmS; *Professor*

Ho, S.S.S. 何淑珊, BScPhm (*Tor.*); MSc (*St. John's*); *Assistant Professor*

Ho, Y.P. 何綺萍, BSc, PhD (*Lough Univ. of Tech.*); CChem; MRSChem;

Associate Professor

Lee, K.K.C. 李炯前, BSc (*Wash.*); MPhil (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*

Li, R.C.K. 李志強, BS, BSPHarm, PhD (*N.Y. State*); *Associate Professor*

Raymond, K., BPharm, MPharm, PhD (*Lond.*); MRPharmS; *Professor of*

Pharmacy

Rong, M. Zhu 榮朱敏, BSc (*Peking*); MSc (*Peking Union Med. Coll.*); PhD

(*Lond.*); *Assistant Professor*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

Chan, A.W.K. 陳永健, BPharm, MSc (*Lond.*); MRPharmS

Cheung, K.Y. 張建賢, BA, PhD (*Lanc.*)

Lee, P.W. 李伯偉, BPharm, (*Q'ld.*); DipBusinMgt (*CUHK*); MHA (*N.S.W.*)

Leung, S.L. 梁世良, BPharm, PhD (*Lond.*)

Honorary Assistant Professors

Chan, K.W. 陳錦榮, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCR; FHKCR; FHKAM
(*Radiology*)

Ho, S.K.W. 何景華, BSc, MPhil (*HKU*); DipEd (*CUHK*); CChem;
FRSChem

Lau, S.S.C., BSc, DPharm

Lee, B.S.C. 李成章, BPharm (*Wales*); PhD (*S'ton.*)

Ling, M.H.M. 凌浩明, BPharm (*Lond.*); MS (*Iowa*)

Ma, E. 馬綺玲, BPharm, MBA (*Bath*)

Pang, J. 彭桂清, BSc, MBA (*Tor.*)

Yu, P.K.W., BSc; MSc(Health Physics); MSc(Med. Physics)

Physiology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. P.Y.D. Wong)

Teachers

Au, C.L. 歐澤樑, BSc, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Monash*); *Associate Professor*

Chan, H.C. 陳小章, BS, PhD (*Ill.*); *Associate Professor*

Chew, S.B. Cheng 邱鄭秀文, BA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*

Fiscus, R.R., BS, MS, PhD (*Iowa State Univ. of Sc. & Tech.*); *Senior Lecturer*

Huang, Y. 黃聿, BSc (*Shanghai First Med. Coll.*); MPhil, PhD (*Cantab.*);
Associate Professor

Ko, W.H. 高永雄, BSc, PhD (*CUHK*); *Assistant Professor*

Leung, M.S. 梁文聲, BSc, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*); CBiol; MIBiol; *Associate Professor*

Leung, P.S. 梁寶成, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); HigherCertWaterPollutCont (*H.K. Polytech.*); PhD (*Belf.*); *Assistant Professor*

Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Tor.*); *Professor*

Wong, C.C. 黃振祥, BSc (*Taiwan Normal*); MPhil (*CUHK*); DrRerNat (*Hannover*); *Senior Lecturer*

Wong, P.Y.D. 黃宜定, BSc, DSc (*Lond.*); BA, MA, PhD (*Cantab.*); CChem; FRSCChem; FRSH; CBiol; FIBiol; *Professor of Physiology*

Yao, X. 姚曉強, BS (*Hangzhou*); MS (*Acad. Sinica*); PhD (*N.Y. State*);
Assistant Professor

Yung, W.H. 容永豪, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); *Associate Professor*

Honorary Research Fellow

Wang, J.C.C. 王紀慶, DipMed (*Shanghai Second Med. Coll.*); MSc, PhD (*HKU*)

Research Associates

Sun, Y. 孫亞平, BMedSc, MMedSc (*Anhui Med. Univ.*); MD (*Shanghai Med. Univ.*)

Wu, W. 武瑋璘, GradDip (*Acad. Sinica*)

Psychiatry

(Chairman of Department: Dr. H.F.K. Chiu)

Teachers

Chen, C.N. 陳佳禧, MB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc (*Lond.*); FRCPsych; FRANZCP; DPM; JP; *Professor of Psychiatry*

Chiu, H.F.K. 趙鳳琴, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPsych; *Senior Lecturer*

Chow, L.Y. 周樂怡, BSc, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPsych; *Lecturer*

Lai, K.Y.C. 黎以菁, MB BS (*N'cle., UK*); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Lam, C.W. 林翠華, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.);
Associate Professor

Law, W.T. 羅允堂, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.); *Visiting Scholar*

Lee, S. 李誠, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Lee, T.S. 李德誠, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCPsych; *Assistant Professor*

Pang, H.T. 彭顯達, MB BS (*Lond.*); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Ungvari, G. S., MD (*Semmelweis*); PhD (*Hungarian Acad. of Sc.*); FRANZCP;
Associate Professor

Wing, Y.K. 榮潤國, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); MRCPsych; *Associate Professor*

Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (*HKU*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCPsych; *Professor*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Associate Professors

- Cheung, K.L., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Chien, J. 錢明年, MSW (Denver); MPH, DSc, PhD (Harv.)
Chiu, S.N., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Chung, D.W.S. 鍾維壽, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Hung, S.F. 熊思方, MB BS (HKU); DipPsych (Lond.); MRCPsych
Ku, K.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Kwok, H.W.M., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Kwong, P.K.P. 鄭保強, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Lee, D.S.Y., MB BS (N.S.W.); MRCPsych
Lee, W.K. 李永堅, MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Leung, C.M. 梁志明, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.)
Lo, W.T.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych; FHKAM (Psych.)
Ng, Y.K. 吳賢國, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Shum, P.P.S. 沈秉韶, MB BS (HKU); FRCPsych; FRANZCP
Tam, P.M.S. 譚務成, MB ChB (Leeds); MRCPsych; DPM; FANZCP
Wong, C.W. 黃熾榮, BA (HKU); MPhil (Lond.)
Yip, K.C. 葉嘉池, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Yu, C.S. 余枝勝, MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych

Honorary Assistant Professors

- Chan, C.K.Y. 陳乾元, MPsychol, PhD (N.S.W.)
Chan, P.K.L., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Lau, B.S.T., MB BS (Lond.); MRCPsych
Lim, W.W.C., MB BS (HKU); LMSSA (UK); LRCP, MRCS (UK); DPM (UK)
Lo, A.W.F., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych
Ng, K.O. 吳基安, BSc (Brun.); MPsycho (Liv.)
Nguyen, D.G.H., MB BS (HKU); MRCPsych
Pang, E.C.P. MB ChB (CUHK)
Tam, D.W.H., MB ChB (CUHK); MRCPsych

Surgery

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.W.Y. Lau)

Teachers

- Chan, A.C.W. 陳志偉, MB ChB (CUHK); FRCSed; *Lecturer*
Chan, E.S.Y. 陳新賢, BA (Indiana); MD (Chic.); DipAmBd (Surg.); DipAmBd (Plastic Surg.); FRCSCan; *Assistant Professor*
Chan, P.S.F. 陳兆歡, MB ChB (Leeds); FRCS; *Senior Lecturer*
Chung, S.S.C. 鍾尙志, MB BCh, BAO (N.U.I.); MD (CUHK); FRCSed; FRCSGlas; MRCP (UK); *Professor of Surgery*

- Cocks, R.A., MB BS, MD (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FFAEM; **Professor**
- Ho, J.K.S. 何其成, AB, MD (*Indiana*); DipAmBd (Surg.); DipAmBd (Thor. Surg.); **Lecturer**
- Hsiang, J.K. 項乃強, BSc (*Iowa*); PhD, MD (*Chic.*); DipAmBd (Neuro. Surg.); **Associate Professor**
- Izzat, M.B., BSc, MD (*Damascus*); CertMedEd (*Dund.*); FRCSI; FICS; **Associate Professor**
- King, W.W.K. 金永強, BA (*Wis.*); MD (*Vanderbilt*); FRCSEd; FRCSEd; FACS; DipAmBd; **Professor of Surgery (Head, Neck and Reconstructive Surgery)**
- Lau, J.W.Y. 劉允怡, MB BS (*HKU*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; **Professor of Surgery**
- Leow, C.K. 廖傳佳, MB ChB, MD (*Brist.*); FRCS; **Associate Professor**
- Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas; **Professor of Surgery**
- Liu, K.K.W. 廖鑑榮, MB BCh, BAO (*N.U.I.*); LRCPI; LRCSI; FRCSEd; FRACS; **Associate Professor**
- Poon, W.S. 潘偉生, MB ChB (*Glas.*); FRCSEd; FRACS; **Associate Professor**
- Rainer, T.H., BSc, MB BCh (*Wales*); MRCP (*UK*); **Assistant Professor**
- Somers, S.S., BSc, MB ChB, MD (*Leeds*); FRCS; **Associate Professor**
- Van Hasselt, C.A., MB BCh, MMed (*Witw.*); FCS (*SA*); FRCSEd; **Professor of Surgery (Otorhinolaryngology)**
- Wong, W.S. 黃偉強, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; **Associate Professor**
- Wormald, P.J., MB ChB (*Stell.*); FCS (*SA*); FRCSEd; **Associate Professor**
- Yeung, C.K. 楊重光, MB BS (*HKU*); DipPaedSurg (*Lond.*); DCH (*I.*); DCH (*Lond.*); MD (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Paed.); **Associate Professor**
- Yim, A.P.C. 嚴秉泉, BA, MA (*Cantab.*); BM ChB, MA (*Oxon.*); **Associate Professor**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Honorary Lecturer

Wong, W.K. 黃偉強, MB BS (*N.U.S'pore.*); FRCSEd; FAM (*S'pore.*)

Honorary Associate Professors

Abdullah, V., BSc, MB BS (*Lond.*), FRCS; FHKCS; FHKAM (Otorh.); FHKCORL

Au, O.Y.T. 歐鑫濤; MD (*Jefferson Med. Coll.*); DipAmBd

Chan, J.T.S. 陳德勝, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.); FCSHK

Chan, K.H. 陳君漢, MB BS, MS (*HKU*); FRCSEd

Chan, L.W. 陳龍威, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Chan, M. 陳滄杰, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM

Chan, Y.T. 陳友冬, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM (Surg.)

Cheung, A.W.L. 張偉麟, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd (A&E); FHKAM (Surg.); FCSHK

Cheung, M.T. 張滿棠, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Choy, A.T.K. 蔡德佳, BA, MB BChir, MA (*Cantab.*); FRCSI; FRCSEd;
 FCSHK; FHKAM (Otorh.); FHKCORL
 Chu, W.S. 朱維新, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FHKAM
 Chung, E.C.H. 鍾祥興, BSc (*N.U. S'pore.*); MB BS (*HKU*); MHA
 (*N.S.W.*); FRCSEd
 Chung, K.W. 鍾廣槐, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)
 Fenn, B. 范健, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSI; FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK;
 FHKAM
 Fenn, J. 范強, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Fung, H.K. 馮憲國, MB ChB (*CUHK*); DLO (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas;
 FHKAM (Otorh.)
 Huang, T.Y.T. 黃汝達, MB BS (*HKU*); BSc (*Houston Baptist*)
 Hwang, J.S.T. 黃樹德, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Kong, C.K. 江志群, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Kong, J.H.B. 龔詩仁, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FRACS; MRCS; LRCP;
 FCSHK; FHKAM
 Ku, K.W. 顧國偉, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Kwok, S.P.Y. 郭寶賢, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK;
 FHKAM
 Kwok, W.K. 郭永堅, MB BS (*HKU*); DipPaedSurg (*Lond.*); FRCSEd
 Lam, C.W. 林貞華, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Lam, J.S.H. 林少雄, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FRACS; FHKAM
 Lam, S.H. 林少豪, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Lau, F.L. 劉飛龍, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCSEd (A&E)
 Lau, J.Y.W. 劉潤皇, MB BS (*N.S.W.*); FRCSEd
 Lau, K.W. 劉國威, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd
 Lee H.C. 李鴻俊, MB BS (*HKU*)
 Leong, H.T. 梁慶達, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.)
 Leung, H.Y. 梁熙然, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FHKAM
 Leung, K.L. 梁家驪, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.)
 Leung, L.C. 梁立志, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FCSHK;
 FHKAM
 Li, M. K.W. 李家驊, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FRACS; LRCP; FCSHK;
 FHKAM
 Li, S.K. 李樹強, MB BS (*HKU*); DipUrol (*Lond.*); FRCSEd
 Lim, B.H. 林文華, MB ChB; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Liu, K.C. 廖國忠, MB ChB (*Birm.*); DLO (*Lond.*); FRCSEd
 Lo, K.H. 羅國洪, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FACS; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Lo, M.C. 勞文超, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Luk, H.T. 陸雄滔, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM
 Man, C.W. 文志衛, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; DCH, DipUrology (*Lond.*)
 Man, C.Y. 文志賢, MB ChB (*CUHK*); MRCP (*UK*); FRCSEd (A&E)

Mok, C.O. 莫鎮安, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)

Mok, F.P.T. 莫碧添, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Surg.)

Ng, K.W. 吳國偉, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM

Ng, W.S. 伍華山, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.); FRCSEd (A&E)

Ng, W.T. 吳偉達, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRACS; FHKAM

Ngai, R.L.C. 魏來祥, MB BS (*HKU*); FRACS; FHKAM (Surg.)

Ong, K.L. 王金蓮, MB BS (*N.U. S'pore.*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Sham, C.L. 岑卓倫, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FRCSGlas

Tai, Y.P. 戴玉平, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM

Tam, M.M.K. 譚民傑, MB BS (*HKU*); MRCP (*UK*)

Tong, M.C.F. 唐志輝, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; DLO; FCSHK; FHKAM (Orl.); FHKCORL

Tse, H.W. 謝豪華, MB ChB, BAO (*Ire.*); FRCSI; FCSHK; FHKAM (Surg.)

Tsui, K.Y. 徐景耀, MB BS (*HKU*); FRACS; FCSHK

Venu, V., MB BS, MS (*Kerala*); MS; FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM

Wong, B.T.H. 黃德慶, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; DipUrology (*Lond.*); FCSHK; FHKAM

Wong, B.Y.K. 王日橋, MB ChB (*Birm.*); FRCS; FRCSCan; FHKAM (Otorh.)

Wong, C.K. 黃志強, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM

Woo, J.K.S. 吳港生, MB BS (*HKU*); DLO (*Lond.*); FRCSEd; FHKAM (Otorh.)

Wu, A.H.W. 胡漢榮, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSEd; FCSHK; FHKAM

Yip, W.C. 葉維晉, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FRCSEd; FRACS; FACS

Yiu, T.F. 姚添福, MB BS (*HKU*); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKAM

Honorary Assistant Professors

Chung, C.C.C. 鍾志超, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Goh, K.Y.C. 吳有晶, MB BS (*N.U. S'pore.*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Lee, T.W. 李德偉, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Meng, W.C.S. 蒙家興, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Soo, G.M.S. 蘇明順, MB BS (*Lond.*); FRCSGlas; FCSHK; FHKCORL

Yip, P.K.F. 葉錦輝, MB ChB (*CUHK*); FRCSEd; FCSHK

Clinical Immunology Unit

Teachers

Lim, P.L. 林栢良, BSc, PhD (*Adel.*); FASM; *Professor*

Chui, Y.L. 崔耀隆, BSc, PhD (*Lond.*); *Associate Professor*

Faculty of Science

Dean of Science

Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem;
FRSChem

Faculty Secretary

Yang, A. Ho 楊何雅曼, BA (Alta.)

Executive Officer

Lam, J.C.W. 林竹韻, BBA (S.W. Texas State)

Biochemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. C.Y. Lee)

Teachers

Chan, K.M. 陳竟明, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Nfld.); *Associate Professor*

Chen, Z.Y. 陳振宇, BSc (Henan Normal); PhD (Mass.); *Assistant Professor*

Cheng, H.K. 鄭漢其, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); *Professor*

Cheung, W.T. 張榮泰, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); *Assistant Professor*

Choy Y.M. 蔡棉, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.); *Professor*

Fong, W.P. 方永平, BSc, PhD (CUHK); *Associate Professor*

Fung, K.P. 馮國培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU); *Professor*

Guldan, G.S., BSc (Wis.-Madison); MSc, PhD (Tufts); *Associate Professor*

Ho, J.W.S. 何永成, BSc (Alta.); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); *Associate Professor*

Ho, W.K.K. 何國強, AB, PhD (Calif.); *Professor*

Kong, S.K. 江紹佳, SrDip, HonDip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Salf.); PhD (CUHK);
CBiol; MIBiol; *Associate Professor*

Kong, Y.C. 江潤祥, BSc (Natl. Sun Yat Sen); PhD (Brussels); *Professor of Biochemistry*

Kwok, T.T., 郭添德, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); *Associate Professor*

Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (Br. Col.); *Professor of Biochemistry*

Lee, S.S.T. 李秀端, BS (H.K. Baptist); MS(Nutrition), MS(Animal Physiol.)
(Mississippi), PhD (C'nell.); *Lecturer*

Leung, K.N. 梁國南, BSc (CUHK); PhD (A.N.U.); *Associate Professor*

Luk, S.K.S. 陸家盛, BSc, PhD (Manit.); *Assistant Professor*

Ng, T.B. 吳子斌, BSc, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Nfld.); *Professor*

Shaw, P.C. 邵鵬柱, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Lond.); DIC; *Senior Lecturer*

Tsang, D.S.C. 曾守焯, BSc, PhD (McG.); *Professor*

Tso, W.W. 曹宏威, JtDip (Chung Chi); MSc (Miami); PhD (Wis.); *Senior Lecturer*

Wan, D.C.C. 溫志昌, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Melb.); *Assistant Professor*

Wang, J. 王駿, GradDip (Wuxi Inst. of Light Ind.); PhD (Wis.-Madison);
Assistant Professor

Waye, M.Y. 韋妙宜, BSc (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Tor.*); *Associate Professor*
Yeung, H.W. 楊顯榮, BSc (*CUHK*); BScSp, MSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Tor.*); *Reader*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Liew, C.C. 劉宗正, BSc (*Nan.*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*); *Honorary Professor*

Research Associate

Chen, B. Huang 陳黃冰, BSc (*Nanjing*); PhD (*N'cle., UK*)

Biology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.S.M. Sun)

Teachers

Ang, P.O., Jr. 伍澤廣, BSc, MSc (*Philippines*); PhD (*Br. Col.*); *Assistant Professor*

Buswell, J.A., BSc, PhD (*Birm.*); *Professor*

But, P.P.H. 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Calif.*); *Professor*

Cheung, P.C.K. 張志強, BSc (*HKU*); MChem, PhD (*N.S.W.*); *Assistant Professor*

Cheung, W.W.K. 張偉權, BSc, BScSp, PhD (*HKU*); ARPE; *Associate Professor*

Chiu, S.W. 趙紹惠, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PostgradDipMicrobiol (*Tokyo & Osaka*); PhD (*Manc.*); *Associate Professor*

Chu, K.H. 朱嘉濠, BA (*Calif.*); PhD (*M.I.T.*); *Associate Professor*

Chu, L.M. 朱利民, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Liv.*); *Assistant Professor*

Chung, H.Y. 鍾厚賢, BSc, MSc (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Louisiana State*); *Assistant Professor*

Crosland, M.W.J., BSc (*Notr.*); PhD (*N.S.W.*); *Assistant Professor*

Fung, M.C. 馮明釗, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); *Associate Professor*

Ge, W. 葛偉, BSc (*Nanjing*); MSc (*Acad. Sinica*); PhD (*Alta.*); *Assistant Professor*

Kwan, H.S. 關海山, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); DipMicrobiol&Biotech (*Osaka & Kyoto*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Associate Professor*

Ooi, V.E.C. 黃榮春, BS (*Natl. Taiwan*); MS (*Sask.*); PhD (*Tor.*); *Professor*

Sun, S.S.M. 辛世文, BSc (*CUHK*); BSc, MSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Wis.-Madison*); *Professor of Biology*

Wong, C.K. 黃創儉, BSc, PhD (*Tor.*); MSc (*Ott.*); *Associate Professor*

Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Associate Professor*

Wong, Y.S. 黃蔭成, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Associate Professor*

Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (*HKU*); *Professor*

Instructor

Liu, P.S. 廖佩珊, BSc, PhD (*HKU*)

Research Associates

Deane, E.E., BSc (Wales); PhD (Nott.)

Wang, J. 王建斌, BSc (Southwest Normal); MSc (Shanxi); PhD (CUHK)

Chemistry

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.N.C. Wong)

Teachers

Au Yeung, S.C.F. 歐陽植勳, BSc (S. Fraser); PhD (McM.); **Senior Lecturer**

Chan, D.T.W. 陳德華, BSc, PhD (Warw.); **Assistant Professor**

Chan, K.S. 陳建成, BSc (HKU); PhD (Chic.); **Associate Professor**

Chan, T.L. 陳子樂, BSc (St. F.X.); MSc (Missouri); PhD (Tulane); **Senior Lecturer**

Chow, H.F. 周克勳, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cantab.); **Associate Professor**

Hon, P.K. 韓炳基, PhD (Ill.); **Senior Lecturer**

Hui, G.K.C. 許加聰, BSc (Alta.); PhD (Br. Col.); **Lecturer**

Kwok, R.W.M. 郭偉民, BSc (CUHK); MEd, PhD (W. Ont.); **Assistant Professor**

Lau, O.W. 柳愛華, BSc, BScSp, PhD (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC; CChem; FRSCChem; **Professor**

Leung, K.W.P. 梁永波, BSc (Kent); MSc (Sus.); PhD (W. Aust.); CChem; MRSCChem; **Associate Professor**

Li, W.K. 李偉基, BS (Ill.); MS, PhD (Mich.); **Professor**

Liu, Z. 劉志鋒, BSc (Wuhan); MSc (Acad. Sinica); PhD (W. Ont.); **Assistant Professor**

Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.); **Professor of Chemistry**

Ng, D.K.P. 吳基培, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DPhil (Oxon.); CChem; MRSCChem; **Assistant Professor**

Shing, T.K.M. 成公明, BSc (HKU); MSc, PhD (Lond.); DIC; **Associate Professor**

So, S.P. 蘇叔平, BSc, BScSp (HKU); PhD (McM.); CChem; FRSCChem; **Professor**

Wong, H.N.C. 黃乃正, BSc (CUHK); PhD, DSc (Lond.); CChem; FRSCChem; **Professor**

Wu, C. 吳奇, BS (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); PhD (N.Y.); **Lecturer**

Xie, Z. 謝作偉, BS (Hangzhou); MS (Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); PhD (Technische Univ. Berlin/Shanghai Inst. of Organic Chem.); **Assistant Professor**

Yu, J.C.M. 余濟美, BS (St. Martin's Coll.); PhD (Idaho); **Associate Professor**

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chan, S.I. 陳長謙, BS, PhD (Calif.); **Honorary Professor**

Mathematics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.S. Lau)

Teachers

- Au, K.K. 區國強, BSc (CUHK); PEd (HKU); PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*
- Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (N.Y.); *Professor*
- Chou, C.C. 周錦誠, Licence de Mathematiques, Diplome d'Etudes Approfondies (Paris); Doctorat d'Etat en Mathematiques (Nice); *Visiting Professor*
- Chou, K.S. 曹啓昇, BSc, MSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y.); *Professor*
- Chow, H.L. 周慶麟, JtDip (Chung Chi); MS (N.Y.); PhD (Liv.); *Associate Professor*
- Lam, S.P. 林兆波, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Cantab.); *Lecturer*
- Lau, K.S. 劉家成, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Wash.); *Professor of Mathematics*
- Leung, C.W. 梁子威, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Vic.); *Associate Professor*
- Leung, K.W. 梁金榮, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Notre Dame); *Lecturer*
- Lin, X.S. 林曉松, BS (Nanjing Inst. of Posts & Telecom.); MS (Peking); PhD (Calif.); *Visiting Scholar*
- Luk, H.S. 陸慶桑, BA (HKU); MA, MPhil, PhD (Col.); *Associate Professor*
- Ng, K.F. 吳恭孚, MSc, PhD, DSc (Wales); *Professor*
- Shum, K.P. 岑嘉評, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MSc (Leeds); PhD (Atla.); *Senior Lecturer*
- Tam, L.F. 譚聯輝, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Stan.); *Professor*
- Tam, P.K. 譚炳均, BSc (CUHK); BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); *Associate Professor*
- Tang, T., BSc (Peking); PhD (Leeds); *Visiting Scholar*
- Wan, T.Y.H. 溫有恒, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Stan.); *Associate Professor*
- Wei, J. 魏軍城, BS (Wuhan); PhD (Minn.); *Assistant Professor*
- Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (Calif.); *Professor of Mathematics*
- Yeung, K.M. 楊傑明, BSc (HKU); PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*
- Zou, J. 鄒軍, BSc (Jiangxi); MSc (Wuhan); PhD (Acad. Sinica); *Lecturer*

Instructors

- Lau, Y.L. 劉友聯, BSc, PhD (HKU)
- Li, K.S. 李鑑舜, Dip (Wuhan); MPhil (CUHK)
- Yew, M.K.K. 余錦祺, BSc (Manc.); PhD (Sheff.)

Physics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. H.M. Lai)

Honorary Professor

- Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (Natnl. S. W. Asso. U.); PhD (Chic.); DSc (Drexel);
Nobel Laureate in Physics

Teachers

Ching, E.S.C. 程淑姿, BSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.); *Assistant Professor*

Chu, M.C. 朱明中, BS, PhD (Caltech.); *Associate Professor*

Hark, S.K. 郝少康, BSc (CUHK); PhD (N.Y. State); *Associate Professor*

Hui, P.M. 許伯銘, BSc (HKU); MS, PhD (Ohio State); *Associate Professor*

Kui, H.W. 瞿顯榮, BS (Caltech.); PhD (Harv.); *Associate Professor*

Lai, H.M. 賴漢明, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Dartmouth Coll.); *Professor*

Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.); *Associate Professor*

Leung, P.T. 梁培燴, BSc, PhD (CUHK); MS (Caltech.); *Associate Professor*

Lin, H.Q. 林海青, MS (Iowa State); PhD (Calif.); *Associate Professor*

Liu, K.L. 廖國樑, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Tor.); *Senior Lecturer*

Lo, C.F. 羅志輝, SB, PhD (M.I.T.); *Associate Professor*

Lo, D. 羅蔭權, BS, MS, PhD (Calif.); *Lecturer*

Ng, D.H.L. 吳恒亮, BSc (McG.); MSc (C'dia.); PhD (Manit.); *Associate Professor*

Wong, H.K. 黃康權, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Northwestern); *Associate Professor*

Wong, K.Y. 黃景揚, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Penn.); *Associate Professor*

Xia, K. 夏克青, BSc (Lanzhou); MSc, PhD (Pitt.); *Associate Professor*

Young, K. 楊綱凱, BS, PhD (Caltech.); *Professor of Physics*

Yu, K.W. 余建華, BSc (CUHK); MSc, PhD (Calif.); *Senior Lecturer*

Honorary Teaching Staff

Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (Harv.); MA, PhD (Brandeis); *Honorary Senior Lecturer*

Suen, W.M. 孫緯武, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); MA, PhD (Caltech.); *Honorary Associate Professor*

Research Fellow

Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (HKU); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

Research Associate

Huang, H. 黃湖, BS (Peking); MA, PhD (Roch.)

Honorary Research Associates

Lam, C.Y. 林超英, BSc (HKU); MSc (Lond.); DIC

Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Poon, J.H.T. 潘海濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Statistics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. W.H. Wong)

Teachers

Chan, N.N. 陳乃五, BSc (Peking); PhD (Liv.); FSS; *Professor*

Chan, P.S. 陳炳城, BSc, MSc, PhD (*McM.*); *Assistant Professor*
 Cheung, S.H. 張紹洪, BA (*C'dia.*); MA, MS (*Georgia*); PhD (*Temple*);
Associate Professor
 Fan, J. 范劍青, BS (*Fudan*); MA (*Acad. Sinica*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Professor*
 Lam, Y. 林堃, BSc (*Peking*); HigherCertApplStat (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc
 (*Lond.*); PhD (*Manc.*); DIC; *Professor*
 Lau, T.S. 劉大成, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Purdue*); *Assistant Professor*
 Lee, S.Y. 李錫欽, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, MSc, PhD (*Calif.*); *Professor of*
Statistics
 Leung, C.Y. 梁志英, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Tor.*); *Associate Professor*
 Leung, W.P.L. 梁沛霖, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Mich.*); *Associate Professor*
 Li, K.H. 李劍鏗, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*Chic.*); *Senior Lecturer*
 Poon, W.Y. 潘偉賢, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Senior Lecturer*
 Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (*Calif.*); MS(Stat.), MS(Comp. Sc.), PhD (*Wis.-*
Madison); *Professor of Statistics*
 Wu, E.K.H. 胡家浩, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Dal.*); PhD (*Alta.*); *Associate*
Professor

Instructors

Chung, Y.K. 鍾玉嘉, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)
 Keung, T.K. 姜子傑, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Computer Officer

Leung, K.H. 梁敬康, HigherDipMathsStat&Comp, AssocAppStat (*H.K. Polytech.*); GradDipStat (*Inst. of Stat.*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Faculty of Social Science

Dean of Social Science

Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (*McG.*); PhD (*S. Calif.*) (Acting)

Faculty Secretary

Law, J.K.H. 羅景熙, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HKU*); MA (*CUHK*)

Executive Officer

Lee, G.P.M. 李霽雯, BA, PCEd (*HKU*)

Anthropology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. D.Y.H. Wu)

Teachers

Bosco, J., BS (*Notre Dame*); MA, PhD (*Col.*); *Associate Professor*

Cheung, S.C.H. 張展鴻, CertJapLang (*Tokyo*); BA (*Ciba*); MA, PhD (*Osaka*);

Assistant Professor

Mathews, G., BA (*Yale*); MA (*Sch. for Intl. Training, USA*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*);

Assistant Professor

Siu, H.F.H. 蕭鳳霞, BA (*Carleton*); MA, PhD (*Stan.*); *Visiting Professor of Anthropology*

Tam, M.S.M. 譚少薇, BA (*Indiana*); MA, PhD (*Hawaii*); *Associate Professor*

Tan, C.B. 陳志明, BScSc (*Sains Malaysia*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); *Professor*

Wang P. 王鵬林, MA (*Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.*); PhD (*Hawaii*); *Assistant Professor*

Watson, J.L., BA (*Iowa*); PhD (*Calif.*); *Professor of Anthropology*

Watson, R.S., BA (*Calif.*); MA (*Rice*); PhD (*Lond.*); *Visiting Professor*

Wu, D.Y.H. 吳燕和, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); *Professor*

Honorary Adviser

Yim, S.Y. 嚴瑞源, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Ohio State*); MLitt (*Oxon.*)

Honorary Research Associate

Kao, S. 高靜衷, MA (*Harv.*)

Architecture

(Chairman of Department: Prof. T.F. Lee)

Teachers

Bertin, V.D., DipArch (*Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.*); *Associate Professor*

Chu, T.W. 朱達文, BArch (*Melb.*); *Visiting Scholar*

Cody, J.W., BA (*Amherst Coll.*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); *Assistant Professor*

Gu, D. 顧大慶, BArch, MArch (*Nanjing Inst. of Tech.*); DTechSc (*The Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.*); *Lecturer*

Haughton, S.M., BArch (*Liv.*); *Associate Professor*

Ho, P.P. 何培斌, MA, DipArch (*Edin.*); PhD (*Lond.*); MRIBA; **Associate Professor**

Hoosen, Ed M.I. 何鐵賢, BArch (*Tor.*); MArch, MCP (*M.I.T.*); **Associate Professor**

Lao Tam, A. 劉榮光, BA, MArch (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, C.N. 利志能, MMus (*Manhattan Sch. of Music*); MArch (*Yale*); LRAM; ARCM; LRSM; LTCL; **Professor**

Lee, T.F. 李燦輝, BArch (*Mich.*); **Professor of Architecture**

Li, A. 李以康, LHus (*McG.*); AB, MArch (*Harv.*); **Lecturer**

Lombardi, S.A., BA (*S. Calif. Inst. of Arch.*); **Associate Professor**

Luebke, C.H., BEng (*Vanderbilt*); MSc (*C'nell.*); DTechSc (*Swiss Federal Inst. of Tech.*); **Assistant Professor**

Plesums, G., BArch (*Minn.*); MArch (*M.I.T.*); **Visiting Professor**

Prayoonhong, C., BArch (*Silparkorn*); MArch, MSc, DArch (*Mich.*); **Assistant Professor**

Sullivan, B.D., BS (*Maryland*); MArch (*M.I.T.*); **Associate Professor**

Sun, F.C.H. 孫繼先, BA (*McM.*); MArch (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Tsou, J.Y. 鄒經宇, BS, MArch, PhD (*Mich.*); **Associate Professor**

Woo, P.L. 胡佩玲, BArch (*Sing.*); MSc, MCP (*M.I.T.*); **Associate Professor**

Yeung, A.K.F. 楊光輝, BA, DipArch, DipMgtStud (*Liv. Polytech.*); MRIBA; MIMgt; **Lecturer**

Instructor

Kan, W.T. 簡懷德, BSc (Arch) (*N'cle., Aust.*); MBldgSc (*Syd.*)

Research Associates

Cronin, D., BSc (*E. Anglia*); CertSoftEng (*Watford Coll.*); MSc (*Strath.*)

Dannettel, M.E., BSArch (*Maryland*); MArch (*Arizona State*)

Economics

(Chairman of Department: Prof. Y.W. Sung)

Teachers

Chao, C.C. 趙志鉅, BC (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*S. Ill.*); **Associate Professor**

Chong, T.T.L. 莊太量, BSSc (*CUHK*); PhD (*Roch.*); **Assistant Professor**

Chou, W.L. 周文林, BA (*Fujen*); MS, PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor**

Chun, R.M. 陳望真, BA (*Dartmouth Coll.*); MA (*Johns H.*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); **Assistant Professor**

Ho, Y.P. 賀賢平, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); **Lecturer**

Hsueh, T.T. 薛天棟, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Colorado*); **Professor**

Jha, S.K., BS, MS, MA (*Boston*); PhD (*Wash.*); **Assistant Professor**

Kwan, C.C. 關焯照, BA, MA, PhD (*C'dia.*); **Assistant Professor**

Kwong, S.K.S. 鄭啓新, BSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Br. Col.*); **Associate Professor**

Leung, C.K.Y. 梁嘉銳, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Roch.*); **Assistant Professor**

Leung, M.C.M., BA, MA (*W. Ont.*); **Assistant Professor**
 Liu, C.W. 廖振華, BSc (*HKU*); MA (*Kansas*); MSc PhD (*Wis.-Madison*);
Assistant Professor
 Liu, P.W. 廖柏偉, BA (*Prin*); MA, MA(Ed), PhD (*Stan.*); **Professor of
 Economics**
 Mok, V. 莫凱, Dip (*Chung Chi*); MA, PhD (*Mich. State*); **Professor**
 Ng, Y.K. 黃有光, BCom (*Nanyang*); PhD (*Syd.*); **Professor of Economics**
 Sung, Y.W. 宋恩榮, BSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Minn.*); **Professor**
 Tsui, K.Y. 崔啓源, BA, MA, PhD (*Tor.*); **Associate Professor**
 Wong, K.C. 黃錦就, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Minn.*); **Assistant Professor**
 Wong, K.Y. 王家驍, BSc(Eng) (*HKU*); MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Col.*); **Visiting
 Professor**
 Wong, N.C.F. 黃志輝, BSocSc (*HKU*); MPA, MA, PhD (*Syr.*); **Assistant
 Professor**
 Xie, X. 謝新, BS (*Wuhan*); MEcon (*Zhongnan Univ. of Finance*); MA, MPhil,
 PhD (*Col.*); **Assistant Professor**
 Yip, C.K. 葉創基, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA(Econ.), MA(Stat.), PhD (*Penn. State*);
Associate Professor
 Zeng, J. 曾金利, BS, MA (*Xiamen*); PhD (*W. Ont.*); **Assistant Professor**
 Zhang, J. 張俊森, BSc (*Zhejiang*); MA, PhD (*McM.*); **Associate Professor**

Honorary Research Fellow

Ho, L.S. 何灝生, BSocSc (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)

Geography

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.C. Lam)

Teachers

Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*A.N.U.*); **Associate Professor**
 Chu, D.K.Y. 朱劍如, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Senior Lecturer**
 Fung, T. 馮通, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Wat.*); **Associate Professor**
 Jackson, I.J., BSc (*Durh.*); PhD (*N'cle, UK*); **Visiting Scholar**
 Lam, K.C. 林健枝, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*N.E.*); **Professor**
 Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, MS, PhD (*Colorado*); **Professor of
 Geography**
 Lin, H. 林瑾, DipEng (*Wuhan Tech. Univ. of Surveying & Mapping*); MS (*Acad.
 Sinica*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*); **Assistant Professor**
 Neller, R. J., BA (*W'gong.*); PhD (*N.E.*); **Associate Professor**
 Shen, J. 沈建法, BSc, MSc (*E. China Normal*); PhD (*Lond. Sch. of Econ.*);
Assistant Professor
 Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (*McG.*); MSc (*Tor.*); **Lecturer**
 Wong, K.Y. 黃鈞堯, BA (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Melb.*); **Professor**
 Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*);
Professor of Geography

Research Associate

Cao, Y. 曹銀真, Bsc (*Nanjing*); MSc, PhD (*Acad. Sinica*)

Project Co-ordinator

Wong, V. 黃慧穎, BBA (*S. Fraser*)

Government and Public Administration

(Chairman of Department: Dr. C.Y. Chang)

Teachers

Chang, C.Y. 鄭赤琰, BA (*Nan.*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*N.Y. State*); **Senior Lecturer**

Davis, M.C., BA (*Ohio State*); JD (*Calif.*); LLM (*Yale Law Sch.*); **Professor**

Jordan, A.D., BA, JD (*Col.*); **Lecturer**

Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (*Natnl. Chengchi*); MA (*F.U. Berlin*); PhD (*Munich*);

Professor of Government and Public Administration

Lee, E.W.Y. 李詠怡, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Syr.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, P.N.S. 李南雄, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Indiana*); PhD (*Chic.*);

Professor

Lian, P. 連鵬, BS, MA (*Xiamen*); MS, PhD (*Caltech.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lo, M.C. 盧敏超, LLB, PCLL (*HKU*); DipSocLegalSt, MA (*Wales*); **Associate**

Professor

Ma, S.Y. 馬樹人, BA (*Essex*); MA (*McM*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*); **Assistant**

Professor

Ostrov, B., BA (*Hamilton Coll.*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*); **Lecturer**

Tsao, K.K. 曹景鈞, BA (*CUHK*); BA (*Calif.*); MA, PhD (*Chic.*); **Assistant**

Professor

Wang, S. 王紹光, LLB (*Peking*); MA, PhD (*C'nell.*); **Associate Professor**

Weng, B.S.J. 翁松燃, LLB (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS, PhD (*Wis.*); **Professor of**

Government and Public Administration

Wong, A.W.F. 黃宏發, OBE; BA (*HKU*); MPA (*Syr.*); JP; **Lecturer**

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Internatnl. Christian, Tokyo*); **Lecturer**

Wu, G. 吳國光, BA (*Beijing*); MA (*Chinese Acad. of Soc. Sc.*); MA, PhD

(*Prin.*); **Assistant Professor**

Journalism and Communication

(Chairman of Department: Prof. J.M. Chan)

Teachers

Chan, J.M. 陳文, BS, PhD (*Minn.*); MPhil (*CUHK*); **Professor**

Chen, H. 陳懷林, BA, LLM (*Fudan*); PhD (*Wis.*); **Assistant Professor**

Curtin, M., BA (*Brown*); MA (*Wis.*); PhD (*Wis.-Madison*); **Visiting Scholar**

Kenny, J.F., BA (*Montclair State Coll.*); MS, PhD (*Syr.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, C.C. 李金銓, BA (*Natl. Chengchi*); MA (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Mich.*);

Professor of Journalism and Communication

Lee, P.S.N. 李少南, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Mich.*); **Associate Professor**

Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*); **Senior Lecturer**

Leung, L.W.C. 梁永熾, BA, BS, MA, PhD (*Texas*); **Assistant Professor**

Ma, K.W. 馬傑偉, BTh (*Baptist Theol. Sem.*); BSc (*Indiana State*); MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Lond.*); **Assistant Professor**

McIntyre, B.T., BA (*Arizona*); BS (*Calif. Polytech. State*); PhD (*Stan.*); **Lecturer**

Pan, Z. 潘忠黨, BA (*Beijing Broadcasting Inst.*); MA (*Stan.*); PhD (*Wis.-Madison*); **Associate Professor**

So, C.Y.K. 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Penn.*); **Assistant Professor**

Stone, R.J.; **Assistant Professor**

Wei, R. 魏然, BA(English), BA(Journalism) (*Shanghai Intn'l. Studies Univ.*); MA (*Wales*); PhD (*Indiana*); **Assistant Professor**

Instructor

Yiu, H. 姚霞, BSSc (*CUHK*); MA (*City, Lond.*)

Business Manager

Wong, M.C.S. 黃振甦, BS (*Minn.*)

Psychology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K. Leung)

Teachers

Bond, M.H., BA (*Tor.*); PhD (*Stan.*); **Professor of Psychology**

Chamberlain, K.P., BA, MA (*Cant.*); **Visiting Scholar**

Chan, A.S.Y. 陳瑞燕, BA, MA, MSW (*Mich.*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Chan, D.K.S. 陳鈞承, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Ill.*); **Assistant Professor**

Chan, T.C. 陳天祥, BSocSc, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Conn.*); **Associate Professor**

Chan, W. 陳衛, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Calif.*); **Assistant Professor**

Chen, H.C. 陳烜之, BA (*Fujen*); MA (*Calif. State Coll.*); PhD (*Kansas*); **Professor**

Cheung, F.M.C. 張妙清, BA (*Calif.*); PhD (*Minn.*); JP; **Professor**

Ho, S.H. 何淑嫻, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HKU*); DPhil (*Oxon.*); **Assistant Professor**

Lee, Y.S. 李玉琇, BS, MS (*Natl. Taiwan*); MA, PhD (*N.Y. State*); **Assistant Professor**

Leung, A.N.N.Chong, BA, MSocSc (*HKU*); **Lecturer**

Leung, F.Y.K. 梁耀堅, BA, MA, PhD (*C'dia.*); **Assistant Professor**

Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (*Massey*); **Associate Professor**

Leung, K. 梁覺, BSc (*CUHK*); MA, PhD (*Ill.*); **Professor**

Leung, P.W.L. 梁永亮, BSocSc, MSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Sheff.*); **Associate Professor**

McBride, C.A., BA (*Oberlin Coll.*); MA, PhD (*S. Calif.*); *Assistant Professor*
Oliver, C.J., BSc (*Lough.*); MPhil (*Edin.*); PhD (*Lond.*); *Visiting Scholar*
Tang, C.S.K. 鄧素琴, BA, MS, PhD (*N. Texas State*); *Associate Professor*
Tardif, T.Z., BSc (*Tor.*); MS, MPhil, PhD (*Yale*); *Assistant Professor*

Social Work

(Chairman of Department: Prof. K.K.L. Chau)

Teachers

Chau, K.K.L. 周健林, MSW (*McG.*); PhD (*S. Calif.*); *Professor of Social Work*
Chung, M.L.F. Chan 鍾陳麗歡, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*
Fung, H.L. 馮可立, BSocSc, MSW (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*
Lam, M.C. 林孟秋, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*Minn.*); PhD (*S. Calif.*); *Professor*
Lee, J.J. 李翊駿, BSc (*Ill. State*); MSW, PhD (*Ill.*); *Associate Professor*
Ma, L.C. 馬麗莊, BSocSc, MSocSc, PhD (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*
Mok, B.H. 莫邦豪, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*Hawaii*); PhD (*S. Calif.*); *Professor*
Ngai, N.P. 魏雁濱, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*HKU*); *Associate Professor*
Ngai, S.S.Y. 倪錫欽, BSocSc (*HKU*); MSW (*CUHK*); *Associate Professor*
Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (*HKU*); *Professor*
Tsoi, K.W. 蔡冠華, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Lond.*); *Associate Professor*
Wong, C.K. 王卓祺, BSocSc, MSW (*HKU*); PhD (*Sheff.*); *Associate Professor*

Field Instructors

Au, C.F. 區初輝, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*); PhD (*Calif.*)
Fong, T.K. Soong 方宋同九, BSSc, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*)
Lam, C.M. 林靜雯, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*McG.*)
Lee, F.W.L. 李永年, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MSc (*Sur.*); PhD (*Hull*)

Part-time Field Instructors

Chan, M.Y.W. Tang 陳鄧育慧, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MSW (*HKU*)
Chan, W.L. 陳榮亮, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MSW (*HKU*)
Cheung, M.L. 張曼玲, BSSc (*CUHK*)
Cheung, J.S.W. 張秀雲, BSocSc (*HKU*)
Cho, K.F. 曹金鳳, BSW (*HKU*)
Fung, H.Y.K. 馮熾琮, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSocSc (*HKU*)
Iu, S.M. Kan 姚簡少薇, BSocSc (*HKU*); MBA (*Strath.*)
Lam, N.K.L., DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); BA (*N. Texas State*); MSSW (*Texas*)
Lee, L.C. 李麗珠, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSW (*McG.*)
Mak, Y.C. 麥玉清, BSocSc (*HKU*)
Ng, M.L.T. 吳麗端, DipSW (*H.K. Baptist*); MSW (*HKU*)
Pun, H.W.Y. 潘偉儀, BSSc (*CUHK*); AdvDipSW (*HKU*)
Tsoi, C.W.K. Wan 蔡尹慧娟, BSSc (*CUHK*)
Tsoi, C.Y. Lai 蔡黎仲賢, BSSc, MSW (*CUHK*)
Yue, J.S.C. 余秀珍, BSocSc (*HKU*)

Sociology

(Chairman of Department: Prof. S.K. Lau)

Teachers

Chan, H.M. 陳海文, BSocSc (HKU); MPhil (CUHK); MScPL, PhD (Tor.);

Lecturer

Chan, K.M. 陳健民, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MPhil, PhD (Yale); *Assistant*

Professor

Chan, Y.K. 陳膺強, BSSc (CUHK); DU (Bordeaux); *Professor*

Cheung, T.S. 張德勝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (N.Y. State); *Professor*

Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.); *Professor*

Chiu, W.K. 趙永佳, BSocSc, MPhil (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.); *Associate*

Professor

King, A.Y.C. 金耀基, BA (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Natl. Chengchi); MA, PhD

(Pitt.); JP; *Professor of Sociology*

Lau, C.C. 劉創楚, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Pitt.); *Professor*

Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.); *Professor of Sociology*

Lee, C.K. 李靜君, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Assistant Professor*

Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP; *Professor of Sociology*

Lui, T.L. 呂大樂, BA, MPhil (HKU); MPhil, DPhil (Oxon.); *Lecturer*

Ng, P. 吳白弢, BSSc (CUHK); EdM, EdD (Harv.); *Professor*

Pang, Y. 彭玉生, BA (Sichuan); MA (Beijing); MA, PhD (Calif.); *Assistant*

Professor

Tang, S.L.W. 鄧龍威, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Chic.); *Associate Professor*

Thireau, I., BEPL, BCLC, MCLC, PhD (Univ. Paris III); BAnt (Univ. Paris X);

Lecturer

Ting, K.F. 丁國輝, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (N. Carolina); *Assistant*

Professor

Research Institutes/Centres

Asia-Pacific Institute of Business

Executive Director

Young, L. 楊瑞輝, BSc, MSc (Well.); DPhil (Oxon.)

Director of Research Development

Chiang, R. 蔣炤坪, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); PhD (Penn.)

Teacher

Liu, H. 劉鴻儒; *Visiting Professor*

Operations Manager

Tam, A.W.Y. Au 譚區蘊儀

Executive Officers

Doo, A.S. 屠晝, BA (CUHK)

Tse, W.K.F. Lai 謝賴桂芳, BBA (C.U.N.Y.); MA (HKU)

Hong Kong Institute of Asia-Pacific Studies

Director

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (W. Ont.); PhD (Chic.)

Associate Director

Lau, S.K. 劉兆佳, BSocSc (HKU); PhD (Minn.)

Honorary Senior Research Fellows

Chiao, C. 喬健, BA, MA (Natnl. Taiwan); PhD (C'nell.)

Lin, T.B. 林聰標, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); DipVolkswirt, PhD (Freib.)

Part-time Senior Research Fellow

Chang, H. 張鑫, Grad (Peking)

Research Fellow

Pepper, S. 胡素珊, BA (*San Diego State*); MA (*Wash.*); PhD (*Calif.*)

Honorary Research Fellows

Ho, L.S. 何灝生, BSocSc (*HKU*); MA, PhD (*Tor.*)

Lee, M.K. 李明堃, BSocSc (*HKU*); MPhil (*CUHK*); MPhil (*Col.*)

Louie, K.S. 雷競璇, BA (*CUHK*); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (*Pol. Stud.*)
(*Paris*); Dip d'Etudes Approfondies (*African Pol.*), Doctorat du 3^e Cycle
(*Bordeaux*)

Pang, P.C. 彭炳進, BJuris (*Kinki*); MEd, DEd (*Ashiy*)

Research Officers

Brosseau, M., BA (*Laval*); PhL (*Les Facultes Jesuites*); ThL (*Fujen*); MA, PhD
(*Chic.*)

Law, S.P.S. Wan 羅尹寶珊, BSSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Wong, T.K.Y. 王家英, BA, MA, PhD (*Manit.*)

Hong Kong Institute of Biotechnology

Director

Chang, A.Y. 張彥, BS (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MS (*Calif.*); PhD (*Ill.*)

Associate Director (R & D)

Kwong, C.W. 鄭志威, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Maryland*)

Business Manager

Chan, E.Y.T. 陳賢德, BA (*S. Fraser*); CertProfAcct (*HKU*); CGA (*Canada*)

Manager (R & D)

Lum, S.S.S. 林秀山, BA (*Calif.*)

Head, Information Unit

Yeung, S.O. 楊成安, BSc, MPhil (*CUHK*)

Project Leader

Teng, W.L. 滕蕙蘭, BAg, MAgr (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich. State*)

Project Engineer

Chui, C.K. 崔振強, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*)

Quality Engineer

Lao, I.S. 劉耀珊, BSc (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MSc (*Alta.*)

Research Associates

Chan, P.C. 陳保祥, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MSc (*Brun.*); PhD (*CUHK*)

Chung, S.H.K. 鍾學強, BSc (*Sheff.*); MSc (*Leic.*)

Go, T.T.M. 吳東明, BSc (*CUHK*); MPhil (*CUHK*)

Koo, C.F. 古祝芳, BSc (*Jinan*); MSc (*Fudan*)

Hong Kong Institute of Educational Research

Director

Lo, L.N.K. 盧乃桂, BA (*Oregon*); Cert (*East Asian Inst., Col.*); MIA, EdD (*Col.*)

Associate Directors

Hau, K.T. 侯傑泰 BSc, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); PCEd, PhD (*HKU*)

Tsang, W.K. 曾榮光, BSSc, DipEd, MPhil, PhD (*CUHK*)

Wong, H.W. 黃顯華, BSSc, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DEd (*Calif.*)

Executive Officer

Ho, E.K.H. 何貴卿, BBA (*H.K. Baptist*)

Assistant Editor

Cheng, N.M. Leung 鄭梁念明, BA (*CUHK*)

Institute of Chinese Studies

Director

Chen, F.C. 陳方正, BA (*Harv.*); MA, PhD (*Brandeis*)

Honorary Professors

Jao, Tsung-i 饒宗頤, DLitt (*HKU*); Doctorate(Human Sc.) (*L'Ecole Pratique des Hautes Etudes, Sorbonne*)

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HKU*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Advisers

Cheng, T.K. 鄭德坤, BA, MA (*Yenching*); MA (*Cantab.*); PhD (*Harv.*); DLitt (*CUHK*); FBA

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HKU*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Honorary Advisers

Chang, K.C. 張光直, BA (*Natl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Harv.*)

Yu, Y.S. 余英時, Dip (*New Asia*); MA, PhD (*Harv.*)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Yen, K.W. 嚴耕望, BA (*Natl. Wuhan*)

Visiting Senior Research Fellow

Cheng, T.Y. 鄭子瑜, CertChinRhetoric (*Waseda*)

Honorary Research Fellow

Lagerwey, J., PhD (*Harv.*)

Honorary Scholar

So, M.J. 蘇文耀, DipChinLitt (*Wusih Coll. of Classical Chinese Studies*)

Chief Editor of the Journal of Chinese Studies

Chan, H.L. 陳學霖, BA, MA (HKU); MA, PhD (Prin.)

Associate Editor

Chu, K.F. 朱國藩, BA, MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Assistant Editors

Chan, A.C.T. 陳智德, BA (Tunghai)

Cheng, H.S. 鄭會欣, BHist (Nanking); MPhil (HKU)

Ting, K.W. 丁國偉, BA (CUHK)

Computer Project Officer

Ho, K.K. 何國杰, BA (CUHK); HigherCertElectEng, HigherDipElectEng,
ProfDipInfTech (H.K. Polytech.)

Twenty-first Century Bimonthly

Managing Editor

Liu, Q. 劉青峰, Grad (Peking)

Assistant Editors

Kwan, S.C. 關小春, BA (CUHK)

Yu, K.L. 余國良, BA (Natl. Chengchi); MA (Fujen)

Art Museum

Director

Kao, M.C. 高美慶, BA (CUHK); MA (New Mexico); PhD (Stan.)

Senior Curator

Lam, P.Y.K. 林業強, BA (Lond.)

Curator

Ning, G.H.P. 甯雄斌, CertLabTech (H.K. Polytech.); CertArchConserv (Lond.);
MUKIC; MIIC

Assistant Curators

Ip, S.Y. Lai 葉黎淑儀, BA (CUHK); MPhil (Lond.)

Leung, C.Y. 梁仲堯, BA (H.K. Polytech.)

Yau, H.W. 游學華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Research Fellows

Wong, Y.C. 王人聰, Dip (Peking)

Yang, C. 楊臣彬

Yeung Shui Sang Laboratory for Thermoluminescence of Ancient Ceramics

Honorary Director

Chik, K.P. 戚建邦, BSc (HKU); DrRerNat (T.H. Stuttgart)

Assistant Director

Lee, C.K. 李松基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Centre for Chinese Archaeology and Art

Director & Research Fellow

Tang, C. 鄧聰, BA, MA (CUHK); Dip (Osaka Foreign Language Univ.)

Honorary Research Associate

Au, K.F. 區家發, Grad (S. China Normal)

The Ng Tor-tai Chinese Language Research Centre

Director

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)

Deputy Director

Chang, S.H. 張雙慶, BA, MA (CUHK)

Editor of Chinese Language Newsletter

Wong, K.I. 黃坤堯, BA (Taiwan Normal); MPhil, PhD (CUHK)

Research Centre for Contemporary Chinese Culture

Director & Senior Research Fellow

Jin, G. 金觀濤, Grad (Peking)

Research Fellow

Liu, X.F. 劉小楓, BA (Sichuan Foreign Lang. Inst.); MPhil (Peking); PhD (Basel)

Honorary Research Fellows

Lu, M. 盧邁, BEcon (Beijing Coll. of Econ.); MPA (Harv.)

Mak, K. 麥港, Maîtrise(Histoire), Diplome d'Etudes Approfondies (Ecole des Hautes Etudes en Sciences Sociales)

Wang, X. 王小強, BS (Henan Inst. of Tech.)

Research Centre for Translation

Director

Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)

Advisers

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (HKU); MA (Glas.); LLD (CUHK)
Soong, S.C. 宋淇, BA (Yenching)

Editors of Renditions

Hung, E.W.Y. 孔慧怡, BA, MPhil (HKU); PhD (Lond.)
Pollard, D.E., BA (Cantab.); PhD (Lond.)

Managing Editor

Wickeri, J.K., BA (Lawrence)

Associate Editor

Tam, P.S. 譚柏山, HigherDipTrans&Interp (H.K. Polytech.); MA (CUHK)

Institute of Science and Technology

Director

Mak, T.C.W. 麥松威, BSc, PhD (Br. Col.)

Centre for Environmental Studies

Director

Leung, Y. 梁怡, BSSc (CUHK); MA, MS, PhD (Colorado)

Associate Director

Wong, P.K. 王保強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Research Associate

Wu, K. 吳可法, Grad (Univ. of Sc. & Tech. of China); MSc (Xian Jiaotong)

Executive Officer

Yang, R.W.S. 楊穎心, BA (CUHK)

Chinese Medicinal Material Research Centre

Director

But, P.P.H. 畢培曦, BSc, MBA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Associate Directors

Kan, W.K. 簡永基, BSc (CUHK); MSc (Calif.); PhD (Lond.)
Liu, W.K. 廖永強, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); DrRerNat (Düsseldorf)

Honorary Senior Research Fellow

Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Honorary Research Fellows

Che, C.T. 車鎮濤, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Chic.)

Cheng, K.F. 鄭建輝, BScSp (HKU); PhD (Br. Col.); FRSCChem
Leung, W.N. 梁榮能, BSc (CUHK); PhD (Monash)
Tai, Y.T. 戴有鼎, MB BS (HKU); MRCP (UK); FCCP; FACC
Yang, M.M.P. 楊美博, MB (Beijing Med. Univ.); PhD (HKU); DSc (Med.
Alternativa)

Database Project Development Manager

Siu, Y.T. 蕭旭泰, BSc, MSc, PhD (Essex)

Scientific Officer

Kwok, M.Y. 郭文茵, BSc, MSc (Salf.); PhD (Brist.)

Hong Kong Centre of Sports Medicine and Sports Science

Director

Chan, K.M. 陳啓明, OBE; MB BS (HKU); MCh(Orth.) (Liv.); FRCSGlas;
FRCSEd; FRCSEd (Orth.)

Project Co-ordinator

Chan, B.P. 陳佩, BSc (CUHK)

Materials Technology Research Centre

Director

Wilson, I.H., BSc, PhD (R'dg.); FIP; MIEEE

Associate Director

Lee, W.K. 李榮基, BSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Cinc.)

Research Institute for the Humanities

Director

Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Calif.)

Associate Director

Wong, K.Y. 王建元, Dip (H.K. Baptist); MA (Redlands); PhD (Calif.) (from 1st
Jan. 1997)

Research Professor

To, C.Y. 杜祖貽, Dip (United); MA (Wash.); PhD (S. Ill.)

Research Associate

Wong, L.P.L. 黃佩玲, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (Indiana); PhD
(CUHK)

Institute of Mathematical Sciences

Directors

Yang, C.N. 楊振寧, BSc (*Natl. S.W. Asso. U.*); PhD (*Chic.*); DSc (*Drexel*);
Nobel Laureate in Physics

Yau, S.T. 丘成桐, PhD (*Calif.*)

Associate Directors

Chan, R.H.F. 陳漢夫, BSc (*CUHK*); MSc, PhD (*N.Y.*)

Wong, W.H. 王永雄, BA (*Calif.*); MS(Stat.), MS(Comp.Sc.), PhD (*Wis.-
Madison*)

Ancillary Academic Units

Office of General Education

Director

Ho, H.H. 何秀煌, BA, MA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); PhD (*Mich.*)

Administrative Assistant

Tsang, S.S.S. Tsuei 曾崔素珊, BSocSc, PCEd (*HKU*)

Office of International Studies Programmes

Director

Leung, K.W.Y. 梁偉賢, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*); MA, PhD (*Minn.*)

Associate Directors

Leung, P.Y.S. 梁元生, BA, MPhil (*CUHK*); PhD (*Calif.*)

Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Visiting Professor of Asian Studies

Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Honorary Lecturer

Sheldon, M.L., BA (*Ill. Wesleyan*); MA (*Hawaii*); CertPolSc (*E-W Center*)

Liaison Officer, University of California Education Abroad Programme

Wong, W.C. 王宏志, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*)

Programme Executive

Fu, Y.C. Sin 傅線婉清, BA (*Tor.*); MLS, MEd (*Hawaii*); PhD (*Calg.*)

Executive Officer

Chau, K.M.Y. 周夢欣, BA (*City Polytech.*)

School of Continuing Studies

Director

Wan, C.C. 尹葉芊芊, BSc (*Seattle Pacific*); PhD (*W. Ont.*); Grad (*Harv. Grad. Sch of Ed.*)

Staff Tutors

Law, H. 羅鴻, BA (*Taiwan Normal*); MA (*Calif. State*)

Tam, S.W. 譚樹榮, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*Bath*)

Assistant Staff Tutors

Lee, C.W. 李子華, Higher Dip, Associateship (*H.K. Polytech.*); Cert (*IMS*); MSc (*Manc.*)

Man, Y.Y. 文婉瑩, BSSc (*CUHK*); DipAdEd, MA (*Br. Col.*)

Administrative Assistant

Wong, T.Y. 黃天翼, BA (*Lond.*)

Executive Officers

Chow, Y.K. 周潤坤, BSSc (*CUHK*); MSc (*H.K. Polytech.*)

So, B.Y.L. 蘇艷玲, BA (*CUHK*)

Tai, G.Y.L. 戴玉蓮, BA (*CUHK*)

Tam, W.K. 譚惠娟, BA (*HKU*)

Wong, L.P. 黃麗萍, BA (*HKU*)

New Asia Yale-in-China Chinese Language Centre

Director

Jamieson, J.C., AB, MA, PhD (*Calif.*)

Assistant Director

Ho, C.S. 何焯生, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Visiting Professor

Zhao, S. 趙淑華, BA (*Tsinghua*)

Senior Instructors

Aponte, C.W. Kwan 馬關彩華, BA (*CUHK*); MA (*Hawaii*)

Chou, L.R. 周麗如, JtDip (*New Asia*)

Dolfen, H.C. 鐸周西京, BA (*Soochow*)

Fung, H.M. Chu 馮朱小密, BA (*Tunghai*); MA (*San Jose State*)

Miller, N.C. 苗黃雅貞, BA (*CUHK*)

Ng, P.S.K. 吳少瓊, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Wong, C.N. Han 黃韓江寧, BA (*Natnl. Taiwan*); MA (*Ohio State*)

Instructors

Ho, Q. Wang 何王琪, BHist (*Nankai*); CertArchaeology (*Peking*)

Kluender, G.K.Y. Chan 陳京英, BSSc (CUHK)
 Kuan, H.H. Lo 關羅西華, LLB (Soochow); DipTeachGerman (Goethe Inst.);
 DipAdvEd (R'dg.); MA (Calif. State)
 Lee, Y.P. 李燕萍, BA (Fujen Catholic)
 Li, H. Li 李李紅, BBA (CUHK)
 Lo, F.Y. Tam 盧譚飛燕, BA (CUHK)
 Man, C.K. 文肖群, BA, DipEd (CUHK)
 Wong, H.P. 王浩勃, BBA (CUHK)
 Yeung, S.K. 楊紹箕, Dip (Marine Prod. Col. of Tientsin)

Library System

Librarian

Lee, M.M. 黎民頌, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MA (W. Mich.); PhD (Loyola-Chic.)

Senior Sub-Librarians

Ng, M. Yu 吳余佩嫻, BA (HKU); MLS (Simmons)
 Wong, R.M.C. Pun 黃潘明珠, BA (HKU); MSc (City, Lond.); ALA; MIInfSc

Sub-Librarians

Lee, C.L. 李子良, BA (Lond.); HighDip (City Polytech.); ALA
 Lee, P.P.W. Mak 李麥碧雲, BA, DipEd (HKU); MA (N.Y.); MLS (N.Y. State);
 Cert(Certified Health Science Librarian) (Med. Lib. Assn., Chicago)
 Yue, K.C. 余冠初, BA (CUHK); BA (Tokyo Foreign); CertLibSc (Toyo); AMLS
 (Mich.); ALAA

Library Specialist

Woo, L.C. 蕭綺, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MLS (Wash.)

Assistant Librarians

Chan, M.S. 陳美施, BA, PCEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA (Lond.)
 Chau, M.L.C. Lau 周劉麗芝, DipSW (Shue Yan Coll.); MLS (Alabama)
 Chau, Y.W. 鄒穎文, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); DipTran (Inst. of Linguists)
 Cheung, V.S.S. 張崇山, HighDip (Lingnan); BA, GradDip (N.S.W.)
 Chiu, A.S.J. 邱淑如, BA (Natnl. Taiwan); MLS (Col.)
 Choi, F.M. Lo 蔡勞鳳明, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); DipLib&InfMgt (Canberra);
 AALIA
 Fok, T.Y.C. 霍玉貞, BA, DipEd (CUHK); MLS (Dal.)
 Ho, L.H.Y. 何巧儀, BA, MPhil (CUHK); MSIS (N. Carolina)
 Lai, W.Y. 黎慧儀, HonDip, BA (H.K. Baptist); GradDip (N.S.W.)
 Lam, A.M.C. 林妙貞, BA (HKU); MLIS (W. Ont.)
 Lam, C.K. 林進光, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); MILS (Mich.)
 Lam, C. W. 林熾榮
 Leung, C.W. Wong 梁黃朝榮, BSc, PCEd, AdvDipEd (HKU); DipLIS, MA
 (Lond.)

Leung, Y.C. 梁有貞, BSc, PCEd (HKU); MLS, InfoSpecChem (Indiana)
Lew, K.K. 廖建強, BA (Natl. Taiwan); CertLibSc (Pitt.)
Li, L.F. 李麗芳, BA, MLS (Tor.)
Ma, F.H. 馬輝洪, BA (HKU); DipChinLit&Hist (UEA); DipIM-LIB, MLIB
(N.S.W.); AALIA
Mow, W.Y. 繆慧儀, BSocSc (HKU); MLS (Rutgers)
Tam, F.S.F. Li 譚李少芳, BSc (Mankato State); MA (Sheff.)
Tam, L.M. 譚麗梅, BA (C'dia.); MLIS (McG.)
To, T.W.F. 杜芸芬, DipSW (H.K. Polytech.); AssoDipLibPract (Sydney Tech.
Coll.); BAppSc (Tech.); MLIB (N.S.W.)
Wong, M.C. 王明俊, DipGeog, BA (H.K. Baptist); DipIntRelat, MA (Lanc.);
PGDipLibn (Wales)
Wu, E.Y.K. 胡綺琴, BA (HKU); MLS (Hawaii); MSc (Ulster); AALIA;
PostgradDip ITB (City Polytech.)

Probationary Assistant Librarian

Ting, H.L.Chiu 丁趙夏蓮, BSSc, DipEd (CUHK); MSc (N. Carolina)

Computer Officers

Choi, H.H.L. Lau 蔡劉愷倫, BSc (City, Lond.)
Tang, M.W. 鄧萬華, BA (Regina)

Executive Officer

Tang, M.Y. 鄧敏怡, BA (City Polytech.)

Universities Service Centre

Director

Kuan, H.C. 關信基, LLB (Natl. Chengchi); MA (F.U. Berlin); PhD (Munich)

Assistant Director

Hung, J.K.M. 熊景明, Grad (Yunnan); MPhil (CUHK)

Honorary Research Fellows

Chan, Rev. K.K. 陳劍光, BSc (McG.); MDiv (China Grad. Sch. of Theol.); MA,
PhD (Ott.); LTh, DTh (St. Paul)
Liao, K.S. 廖光生, LLB (Natl. Taiwan); MA (Utah State); PhD (Mich.)

Honorary Research Associate

Chung J.H. 鄭在浩, BA (Seoul Natl.); MA (Brown); PhD (Mich.)

The Hong Kong–America Center

Director

Deeney, J.J., BA, MA (Gonzaga); PhD (Fordham); CertChinLang (Fujen)

Director of Research and Development

Leestamper, R.E., BA (*Minn.*); MA (*Col.*); EdD (*Harv.*)

Executive Officer

Lau, P.L. 劉寶玲, BA (*CUHK*)

The Chinese University Press

Director

Wong, P.S.L. 黃瑞良, BA, DipMgtStud (*HKU*); MBA (*Stan.*)

Manager, Editorial Division

Fung, Y.K. 馮溢江, BSc, CertIndEng (*HKU*); ALA; ALAA

Audio-Visual Manager

Lai, W.W.L. Chan 黎陳慧玲, BSSc (*CUHK*); PGCE (*Lond.*); MA(Ed) (*CUHK*)

Production Manager

Ma, K.H. 馬桂鴻, Higher Dip Graphic Commu Design (*H.K. Polytech.*);
PostgradCert (*Lond. Coll. of Printing*); MSIAD

Executive Producer

Tam, H.Y. 譚顯揚, DipComm (*H.K. Baptist*)

Assistant Editors

Kwan, M.L. 關美蓮, BSocSc (*H.K. Baptist*)

Fung, D.W.K. 馮偉傑, BA (*CUHK*)

Tsang, E.C.S. 曾誦詩, BA (*Tor.*); MA (*Harv.*)

Tse, W.K. 謝偉強, BA (*CUHK*)

Business Manager

Wong, A.L.F. 黃麗芬, DipBusinMgt (*H.K. Baptist*)

Accountant

Tam, Y.C.S. 譚紫珊, BSocSc (*HKU*)

Computer Services Centre

Director

Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

Senior Computer Officers II

Ngan, N.M.P. 顏敏標, BSc (*McG.*)

Tsui, Y.M. 徐耀明, DipStructEng (*H.K. Polytech.*); BSc (*Kent*)

Computer Officers

- Cheung, W.M.S. Chan 張陳妙嫦, HigherDipMathsStat&Comput (*H.K. Polytech.*); MSc (*Salf.*)
Chiu, C.C.H. 丘智華, BA (*H.K. Polytech.*); MBA (*Warw.*); MBCS
Choi, C.H. 蔡燦雄, BSc, MSc (*Manc.*)
Leung, G.W.K. 梁惠娟, BS, MS (*Missouri*); DipMgtStud (*H.K. Polytech. & HKMA*); MA (*City Polytech.*)
Ng, C.K. 吳作基, BSc (*R'dg.*); AMBCS
Tang, S.L.W. 鄧麗華, HigherNatDip (*Thames Poly.*); BSc (*Lond.*)
Wong, S.T. 王兆鎔, BSc (*CUHK*)
Yuen, W.K. 袁偉權, BSc (*CUHK*); GradDipCompSc (*Victoria U.T.*)

Supervisory Executive Officer

- Chan, L.T. 陳倫滔

Executive Officer

- Yuen, P.K. 阮寶琪, BA (*CityU*)

Information Technology Service Unit

Director

- Hu, S.Y.C. 胡運驥, BSCE, MBA, PhD (*Ohio*); CDP; MBCS

Associate Head (Information Management Unit)

- Li, A.W.Y. 李永元, CDP; MBCS; MACS

Senior Computer Officer I

- Yao, M.M.L. Mak 姚麥美蘭, BS (*Misericordia*); MS (*Ill. Tech. Inst.*)

Senior Computer Officers II

- Cheng, C.H. 鄭志豪, BSc (*CUHK*)
Chong, W.K. 莊永港, BSc, MBA (*CUHK*)
Leung, P.K.H. 梁光漢, BBA (*CUHK*); CDP
Tam, S.S.W. 譚尙榮, Associate Degree (*Miami-Dade Community Coll.*)
Wong, M.Y. Leung 黃梁美燕, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Computer Officers

- Chan, E.W.C. 陳穩持, BA (*S. Ill.*)
Chan, M.S.C. 陳承志, BSc (*Lond.*), MPhil (*CUHK*)
Chan, S.T.F. 陳特輝, BSc, PCEd (*HKU*); MSc (*Lond.*)
Chan, T.W.L. 陳偉樑, BSc (*CUHK*); MBA (*Warw.*); CDP
Cheung, J.W.P. 張惠萍, BSc (*Macq.*)
Cheung, S.Y.F. Wong 張黃婉芬, HigherDipCompStud (*H.K. Polytech.*)
Fung, K.M. 馮健明, BSc, MSc (*Tenn.*)

Ho, C.F. 何壯輝, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech. & HKMA)

Hong, D.Y.T. Man 康文苑婷, BA (Manit.)

Kui, G.Y.L. 桂維倫, BA (Boston)

Kwok, W.P. 郭偉本, BSc(Eng) (HKU)

Lam, A.S.Y. 林成勇, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Lam, W.W. 林惠榮, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)

Lee, Y.W. 李耀華, HigherDipElectEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); AMIEE

Leung, L.C.L. 梁志倫, BA (Calif.); CertSoftwareEng (HKU); MSc (City Polytech.); MIEEE

Leung, T.C. 梁德昌, BSc (CUHK)

Lo, A.Y.S. 羅若舜, BSc (Wis.-Madison)

Lui, A.W.F. Kwong 雷鄭惠芳, BSc, MBA (Tor.)

So, R.P.C. 蘇伯祥, BSc (CUHK); MBA (City Polytech.); CDP

Tam, W.C. 譚華忠, BSc (CUHK)

Tang, P.S. Yiu 鄧姚佩珊, HigherDip, PGDipMgt (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertInformTech (HKU); CDP

To, K.H. 杜國豪, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, M.H.C. 王香傳, BA (CUHK)

Administrative and Service Units

Vice-Chancellor's Office

Vice-Chancellor

Li, A.K.C. 李國章, MA, MD, BChir (*Cantab.*); FRCS; FRCSEd; FRACS;
FACS; FPCS (Hon.); HonFRCSGlas

Personal Assistant

Leung, M.M.H. Tang 梁鄧美嫻

Registry

Registrar

Ho, R.M.W. 何文匯, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*Lond.*); JP

Deputy Registrar

Lee, S.W. 李樹榮, BSc, MPhil, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Senior Assistant Registrars

Lai, J. 黎青霜, BA (*HKU*)

Wong, K. 黃潘潔蓮, BEc (*W. Aust.*)

Yeung, E.Y.F. 楊元富, BSc (*CUHK*); DipMgtSt (*H.K. Polytech.*)

Assistant Registrars

Chan, L.K. Kwong 陳鄭麗琼, BSocSc, PCEd (*HKU*); MA (*CUHK*)

Yu, K.W.H. 余蕙卿, BA, MPA (*HKU*); PGDipMgtStud (*City Polytech.*)

Administrative Assistant

Lee, L.H. 李麗霞, BSocSc (*HKU*)

Executive Officers

Au, O.M.M. Leung 區梁美媚, BSSc (CUHK); MSocSc (HKU)
Lai, Y.Y. 黎婉儀, BA (HKU)
Lee, P.W.Y. 李慧然, BA (HKU)
Li, C.P.L. Lui 李雷寶玲, BA (CUHK)
Ng, S.H. 吳淑嫻, BA, PCEd (HKU)
Ng, V.P.L. 吳寶玲, BSSc (CUHK)
Siu, M.Y. 蕭文彥, BSocSc (HKU)
Tam, M.Y. 譚妙儀, BSSc (CUHK)
Wan, C.F.C. 溫鳳珠, BSocSc (HKU)

Secretariat

Secretary

Leung, J.S.K. 梁少光, BSocSc (HKU); MDiv (S. Baptist Theol. Sem.); Cert (Assn. for Clinical Pastoral Ed.)

Senior Assistant Secretary

Ho, V.Y.Y. 何婉兒, BSocSc (HKU)

Assistant Secretary

Wong, A.W.P. Chan 黃陳慰冰, BA (HKU); PGDipMgtStud (CityU)

Executive Officer

Wong, M.Y.W. 黃燕雲, BSocSc (HKU)

Information and Public Relations Office

Director

Hui, E.W.H. 許雲嫻, DipEngLang&Lit (H.K. Baptist); MA (R'dg.)

Assistant Information Officers

Li, K.H. 李建雄, BA (CUHK)
Tsui, A.Y.M. 徐綺薇, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Cheung, M.Y. 張敏儀, BSSc (CUHK); MSc (Lond.)

Chinese Secretary

Lam, Y. L. 林益來

Publication Office

Publication Officer

Leung, A.K.Y. 梁其汝, BA (HKU)

Assistant Publication Officers

Chan, F.W.C. 陳偉珠, BA (*Natl. Chengchi*)

Choi, L.S.B. 蔡世彬, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Wan, K. Lee 溫李琪, DipEd (*CUHK*)

Bursary

Bursar

Gilkes, D.A., MBE; MA (*Oxon.*); FCA; FHKSA; JP (until 30th Sept. 1996)

Chan, T.C.W. 陳鎮榮, BSocSc (*HKU*); FCA; FCA (Aust.); FHKSA (from 16th Oct. 1996)

Senior Assistant Bursars

Heung, L.S.K. 香世傑, BSc (*N.Y. State*); CA; FHKSA

Mok, P.P.M. 莫柏明, BS (*Golden Gate*); MBA (*Calif.*); CMA; CPA (USA); CIA; MHKSA

Yiu, P.K.C. 姚啓昭, BA, DipMgtSt (*HKU*); MIMgt

Assistant Bursars

Chan, S.Y.P. Lam 陳林月萍, ProfDipAccty (*H.K. Polytech.*); MBA (*Birm.*); FCCA; AHKSA

Chiu, L.K.W. 趙光榮, ACIS; ACMA; AHKSA

Kwong, E.C.M. Lau 鄭劉靜文, Higher Dip (*H.K. Polytech.*); ACIS; FCCA

Siu, G.H.S. 蕭綯裳, BBA (*CUHK*); CertAcct (*Stir.*); CA; AHKSA; ACIS

Accountants

Ho, W. 何榮

Lai, H.S. 黎鴻勝

Lam, W. 林永

Ma, D.C.H. 馬彩嫻, HonDipAcct (*H.K. Baptist*); AHKSA

Ng, A.S.L. 吳小麟, BBA (*CUHK*), GradDipComm (*N.S.W.*); FCCA; ASA; AHKSA

Ng, G.L.M. 吳麗梅, ProfDipAccty (*City Polytech.*)

Ng, M.K. Tam 吳譚慕潔, PGDipAcct (*H.K. Polytech.*); AHKSA; FCCA; ASCPA

Pang, P.T.S. 彭端淑, BSc (*City, Lond.*)

So, M.C. 蘇文卓, BA (*H.K. Polytech.*); ACCA; AHKSA

Suen, Y.F. 孫艷芳

Vong, N.N.C. 黃念慈, BCom (*Melb.*); MCom (*N.S.W.*)

Wan, C.S.C. 溫素清, ProfDipAccty (*H.K. Polytech.*); ACCA

Yau, M.H. 邱文雄, BA (*City Polytech.*)

Auditor

Yip, C.M. 葉章梅, BBA (*CUHK*); ACCA; AHKSA

Executive Officers

Ho, D.K.S. 何其誠, BBA (CUHK)

Tsang, K.Y. Mok 曾莫潔英, BSSc (CUHK); DipHousingMgt (HKU); MIH

Personnel Office

Director

Lau, S.L.M. Kwok 劉郭麗梅, BSocSc (HKU)

Senior Assistant Secretaries

Tam, S.S. 譚壽森, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

Yuen, K.C. 阮健馳, BSSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.)

Assistant Secretaries

Lee, C.S.K. 利順琮, BA, CertTertEdAdmin&Mgt (HKU)

Leung, A.T.Y. Chan 梁陳德英, BSSc (CUHK)

Tsang, N.Y. 曾雁妍, BA (HKU); MA (CUHK); MBA (CityU)

Senior Computer Officer I

Yeung, I.M.S. 楊萬盛, BS, MA (Ill.); Cert (IBM Sys. Res. Inst.)

Administrative Assistant

Lo, B.Y.P. To 盧杜燕萍, BA (HKU); DipPerMgt (H.K. Polytech.)

Computer Officer

Cheung, K.S. 張景勝, BSc (CityU); MBCS; CEng

Executive Officers

Chan G.R. 陳楊元菁, BA, MBA (CUHK); LTCL

Koo, M.P.F. 顧佩芬, BA (CUHK)

Lau, M.S.H. Tse 劉謝秀霞

Lee, P.Y.H. 李曉霞, BA (HKU)

Lui, A.W.K. 呂惠琴, BBA (CUHK)

Wong, S.S.L. 黃雪蘭, BA (CityU)

Internal Audit Office

Senior Internal Auditor

Cheng, K.H.T. 鄭婉明, BS (San Diego State); CPA (USA)

Internal Auditors

Chow, C.S.M. 周小苗, BBA (CUHK)

Hui, W.C. Chung 許鍾詠慈, BSocSc (HKU)

Buildings Office

Director

Chen, V.W.S. 陳尹璇, BSc(Eng) (HKU); MIEE; CEng

Chief Architect

Kan, W.Y.S. 簡元信, BArch (Melb.); FRAIA; ARIBA; HKIA

Architects

Chan, S.S.Y. 陳秀媛, BArch (Tor.); MRAIC; RArch (Canada)

Lam, R.W.M. 林偉民, BSc, PostgradDip (Lond.); ARIBA

Lee, P. 李耀宗, BArch (Tennessee); HKIA

Assistant Architect

Li, S.F. 李少甫, BArch (Tunghai); DipArch (Sheff.)

Senior Engineer

Yip, N.T.K. 葉俊傑, BSc(Eng) (CNA); CEng; MIEE; MCIBSE, MIE (Aust.);
MHKIE

Building Services Engineer

Choy, C.K. 蔡章強, HigherCertMechEng, BEng (H.K. Polytech.); MCIBSE

Assistant Engineers

Li, K.M. 李家明, BEng (H.K. Polytech.)

Ma, P. 馬彬, HigherCertMechEng (H.K. Polytech.); BEng (Manc.)

Assistant to Director

Liang, S.H. 梁昇學, BA (Lond.)

Office of Student Affairs

University Dean of Students

Kwok, S.T. 郭少棠, BA (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Director

Lee, C.K.W. Chan 李陳景華, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Senior Student Affairs Officer

Yu, N.T.W. 余梓華, BA (HKU); MBA (Hamburg)

Student Counsellor

Lau, L.L.S. Kwan 劉關莉施, BSocSc, MSocSc (HKU)

Counselling Assistants

Kwan, I.K.F. Au 關區建鳳, BA, PBCertEd, MEd (Manit.)

Leung, S.S.M. Ho 梁何昭文, BSc (Tor.); MTS (Ont. Theol. Sem.)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Chan, K.H. 陳敬航, BA, MA (CUHK)

Ho, N.S.L. 何錫蘭, BSc (Lond.)

Hung, S.F.F. 孔繁楓, BA, MPhil (CUHK)

Kirkwood, A.P.W. Leung 梁碧華, HigherDipPub&SocAdm (City Polytech.);
BSc (Brist.)

Wu, L.K. Leung 胡梁麗娟, BA (HKU); MPhil (CUHK)

Executive Officers

Cheung, S.Y. 張淑儀, BBA (CUHK)

Ng, S.H.H. Chan 吳陳向紅, BSSc (N.S.W.)

University Health Service

Director

Lo, T.F. 盧俊藩, MB BS (HKU); MRCOG; FHKCGP; FHKAM (Fam. Med.);
FHKAM (O&G) (Acting)

Resident Physicians

Chiu, H.Y. 趙夏瀛, MB ChB (Manc.); MRCP

Kwok, M. 郭園, MB ChB (Leeds); FRACGP; FHKCGP

Lee, K.H. 李國康, MB BS (HKU); DPH (Syd.)

Lim, R.P.C. 林碧足, MB BS (Malaya)

Yuen, S.O.A. 袁安亞, MB BS (HKU); MRCPI; MRCP (UK); FHKCP;
FHKAM (Med.)

Dental Surgeons

Chan, S.K. 陳思健, BDS (HKU)

Cheng, W.W.Y. 鄭煒儀, BDS (HKU)

Fung, S.T. 馮紹泰, BDS (Natnl. Taiwan)

Tsang, R.W.K. 曾偉傑, BDS (HKU); FRACDS

Yip, K.L. 葉嘉樑, BSc (HKU); BDS (Adel.)

Nursing Officer

Choi, M.M.Y. Yu 蔡余美英, SSJ, BEM; SRN; SCM

Health Education Officer

Kan, P.M.Y. Yuen 簡阮美妍, RGN; CM, HVCert, DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.);
MSc (Leic.)

Executive Officer

Kwong, J.S.M. Lam 鄭林素眉, HigherDipBusinessStud (City Polytech.); BA (C.
Lancs.)

Office of Academic Links (China)

Director

Luen, C.B. 倫熾標, BA, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (HKU)

Executive Officer

Law, Y.M. 羅玉美, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Academic Links (International)

Director

Sheldon, M.L., BA (Ill. Wesleyan); MA (Hawaii); CertPolSc (E-W Center)

Executive Officer

Teo, H.K. 張慧琪, BSc (CUHK)

Research Administration Office

Research Administration Officer

Yip, A.M.W. Ngan 葉顏文慧, BSc (Qu.)

Executive Officers

Lau, E.H.Y. 劉海燕, BSc (N'cle., UK); GMIMA

Lau, S.L. Fung 劉馮小麗, BSSc (CUHK)

Office of Director of Administrative Services

Director

Yui, A. 俞靄敏, BSSc (CUHK)

Alumni Affairs Office

Executive Officers

Cheng, K.M. 鄭健文, BA (CUHK)

Chui, S.Y. 徐羨容, BSSc (CUHK); PGDipTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

Wan, M.N.Y. 溫雅儀, BA (McG.)

Audio-Visual Services Unit

Technical Supervisor

Chik, K.Y. 戚建仁, HigherCertElecEng, HigherCertEtrEng, DipMgtStud (H.K. Polytech.)

University Guest House System

Guest House Manager

Chan, Y.M. 陳燕薇, BSc (Cardiff Wales)

Central Office Support Service

Supervisor

Cho, C.N. 曹忠岳

Mall Buildings Management Office

Supervisor

Yau, S.Y. Chan 邱陳淑英

Security Unit

Security Officer

Ma, R.K.S. 馬金順, BA (CUHK); DipTraffPolAdm (Northwestern); MBA (European Univ. of America); MIMgt

Deputy Security Officer

Siu, C.N. 邵振鶚

Transport Unit

Transport Officer

Chan, O.T. 陳建榮, DipAT (C.I.T.); DipMgt (Brun.); MCIT; MITA

Other Service Units

Faculty of Medicine (Planning Office and Service Units)

Planning Officer

Chan, A.Y.Y. 陳耀墉, BA (HKU); CertEdMgt (Harv.)

Assistant Planning Officer

So, S.W.H. 蘇蕙蘅, BSocSc (HKU)

Director of Multi-Discipline Laboratories

Choy, Y.M. 蔡棉, BSc (HKU); MSc (S. Fraser); PhD (Br. Col.)

Director of Centre for Clinical Trials and Epidemiological Research

Lau, J.T.F. 劉德輝, BSSc (CUHK); MA, PhD (Calif.)

Director of Medical Information Transfer Programme

Smith, J.A., BS (Yale); AM, EdD (Harv.)

Director of the Animal House

James, A.E., BVSc (Melb.); GradCertMgt (N.S.W.); MACVS; AIMM

Audio-Visual Service Officer

Li, S.S. 李小新, BA, MA (CUHK); BA, MA (Mich. State)

Scientific Officers

Lee, K.M. 李廣文, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Leung, J.C.K. 梁志錦, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Tam, Y.H. 譚旭浩, BSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Computer Officers

Cheng, W.Y. 鄭偉賢, HigherDipSystAnaly (H.K. Polytech.)

Cheung, Y.K. 張宇橋, CertMathStud (H.K. Polytech.); PGCertAppStat (Sheff. Hallam); CDP; CCP; MACM; MHKSS; MHKCS

Li, A.K.K. 李國光, BSc (Br. Col.)

Wong, M.C. 黃銘聰, BSc (Wis.-Madison); MA (Calif.); GMIS

Executive Officer

Wong, W.S.W. 王笑慧, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK)

Madam S. H. Ho Hostel for Medical Students

Warden

Wong, C.K. 黃重光, MB BS (HKU); MD (CUHK); FRCPsych

Hall Manager

Hui, S.L.C. 許立中, BSc (Alta.)

Postgraduate Hall Complex

Master

Yum, P.T.S. 任德盛, BS, MS, MPh, PhD (Col.); SMIEEE

Warden

So, C.Y.K. 蘇鑰機, BSSc, MPhil (CUHK); PhD (Penn.)

Honorary Lady Warden

Yum, K.H.H. Lee 任李夏紅, BBA (CUHK)

Science-Engineering Complex Management Committee

Chairman

Woo, N.Y.S. 胡應劭, BSc, PhD (HKU)

Administrative Assistant

Sin, E.K.K. 冼國權, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officer

Ng, Y.M. 吳婉雯, BSSc (CUHK); HigherCertTrans&Interp (City Polytech.)

Technical Services Unit

Services Engineer

Lai, H.W. 黎熹榮, BSc (CUHK); DipMgtSt (H.K. Polytech.); MSc(Eng) (HKU);
CEng; MIEE; MHKIE

Assistant Services Engineer

Cheung, C.K. 張志剛, DipElecEng, HigherCertElecEng, CertSupMgt (H.K.
Polytech.); BEng (Kent)

University Laboratory Safety Office

Chief Laboratory Safety Officer

Amies, J., BSc (Well.); PGDipSafeMgt (Massey)

Radiation Protection Officer/ Laboratory Safety Officer

Yip, S.T. 葉崇達, BSc, MSc (CUHK)

Sir Run Run Shaw Hall

Manager

Tsoi, H.S.C. 蔡錫昌, BA (Seton Hall)

Executive Officer

Wong, S.F. 黃淑芬, BA (HKU)

Colleges

Chung Chi College

Head

Lee, R.P.L. 李沛良, BSSc (CUHK); PhD (Pitt.); JP

Senior College Tutors

Chang, H.M. 張雄謀, BSc (Shanghai); MSc, PhD (Iowa State)

Chao, C.H. Yong 曹熊知行, BEng (Natnl. S.W. Asso.); PhD (Lond.); DIC

Chow, Rev. D.T.W. 周天和, Dip (Lok Yuk Theol. Coll.); BD (Gordon); ThM (Pitt. Theol. Sem.); DTheol (S.E. Asia Grad. Sch. of Theol.)

Fang, C.H. 方展雄, LLB (Natnl. Taiwan); BA, MA (S. Carolina);
CertProdnMgt (Stan.)

Hu, S.Y. 胡秀英, BA (Ginling Coll., Nanjing); MSc (Lingnan U. Canton); PhD (Harv.)

Shen, P. 沈宣仁, BA (Philippine Christ. Coll.); MA (Oberlin); BD, PhD (Chic.)

Senior Assistant Secretary

Kwok, K.Y. Tam 郭譚潔瑩, BA (CUHK); PGDipMgtStud (City Polytech.)

Dean of Students

Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) (from 1st Oct. 1996)

Yung, K.H. 容拱興, Dip (Chung Chi); MS, PhD (Calif.) (until 30th Sept. 1996)

Chaplain

Lau, T.Y. 劉子睿, BDiv (S.E. Grad. Sch. of Theol.); ThM, PhD (Edin.) (Acting)

Honorary Associate Chaplain

Waldmeier, C.T., BTheol, MTheol (Basel)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Cheng, Y.K. 鄭玉嬌, BA (CUHK)

Chow, H.C.M. Yue 周余慈敏, BSc (City of Lond. Polytech.); PCEd (HKU);
MBA (Dubuque)

Ng, I.W.M. 伍慧明, BA (CUHK)

Executive Officers

Lau, A.Y.K. 劉貽琦, BA (CUHK); LLB (Sheff.)

Tsui, C.Y. 徐志宇, BA (CUHK)

Project Co-ordinator

Yeung, P.K. 楊佩琪, BA (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens

Chen, T. 陳特, Dip (New Asia Research Inst.); PhD (S. Ill.) — Lee Shu Pui
Tang

Cheung, Y.W. 張越華, BSSc (CUHK); MA (McM.); PhD (Tor.) — Madam
S.H. Ho Hall

Kaung, J.T.W. 江大惠, BA (CUHK); MTh (S. Methodist) — Theology
Building

Kong, B.C. Tsong 江曾碧珠, BEd (Taiwan Normal) — Wen Chih Tang

Leung, J.J.P. 梁展鵬, BA, PhD (Massey) — Wen Lin Tang

Wong, E.K.C. 黃根春, BA, MDiv (CUHK); DTh (Heidel.) — Ying Lin Tang

Young, K.Y.H. 楊怡凱, BA (Whittier Coll.); MBA, PhD (CUHK) — Hua Lien
Tang

— Ming Hua Tang

New Asia College

Head

Leung, P.C. 梁秉中, OBE; MB BS, MS (HKU); DSc (CUHK); FRACS;
FRCSEd

Senior Assistant Secretary

Man, P.J.L. 文直良, BSSc (CUHK); MUS, PhD (Portland State)

Dean of Students

Shek, D.T.L. 石丹理, BSocSc, PhD (HKU)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer

Nip, K.P. 聶家璧, BSSc (CUHK)

Executive Officers

Fok, W.K. 霍偉基, BA (HKU)

Liu, J.S.Y. 廖倩儀, BA (HKU)

Ng, W.W.L. 吳慧蓮, BSSc (CUHK)

Student Hostel Wardens

Fung, P.T.T. 馮統照, Dip d'Etudes Fr, Dip Sup d'Etudes Fr (*Université de Lille*); Licence, Maîtrise D.E.A. Linguistique-Semiotique-Communication (*Université de Franche-Comté*) — Grace Tien Hall

Ho, W.K. 何偉傑, BA, DipEd, MA(Ed) (*CUHK*); DipAppLing (*Reg. Lang. Ctr., Sing.*) — Chih Hsing Hall

Leung, M.K.W. 梁幟慧, BEd (*Liv.*); MSc (*Leic.*) — Xuesi Hall

United College

Head

Lee, C.Y. 李卓予, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Br. Col.*)

Assistant Secretary

Lam, P.K.T. 林建杜, BSSc (*CUHK*)

Dean of Students

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo*)

Assistant Student Affairs Officers

Chan, T.Y. Tang 陳鄧翠怡, BA, MA (*HKU*)

Chow, B.W. Chung 周鍾寶華, BA (*HKU*)

Executive Officers

Lam, W.Y. 林偉源, BBA (*CUHK*)

Wong, S.P. 黃雪萍, BA (*HKU*)

Student Hostel Wardens

Chau, K.C. 鄒桂昌, BA, MPhil (*HKU*); PhD (*A.N.U.*) — Hang Seng Hall

Ng, D.H.L. 吳恆亮, BSc (*McG.*); MSc (*C'dia.*); PhD (*Manit.*) — Adam Schall Residence

Wong, K.H. 黃鉅鴻, BA, MA (*Intn'l. Christian, Tokyo*) — Bethlehem Hall

Shaw College

Head

Yeung, Y.M. 楊汝萬, OBE; BA, DipEd (*HKU*); MA (*W. Ont.*); PhD (*Chic.*)

Senior College Tutor

Lau, D.C. 劉殿爵, BA, DLitt (*HKU*); MA (*Glas.*); LLD (*CUHK*)

Assistant Secretary

Woo, J.N. 吳寧, BA, MEd (*Ohio*)

Dean of Students

Tam, M.S.C. 譚兆祥, BSc, MSc, PhD (*Tor.*)

Assistant Student Affairs Officer

Chor, K.F. 左冠輝, Dip (*H.K. Baptist*)

Executive Officers

Lai, W.W. 黎蕙華, BA (*HKU*)

Lau, K.W. 劉國偉, BA (*City Polytech.*)

Yeung, A.Y.H. 楊如虹, BA (*McG.*); GradDipCommStud (*C'dia.*)

Student Hostel Wardens

Chan, C. Ting 陳丁馨國, BA, MA (*HKU*); DipMgt (*CUHK*); CertESP;
CertTEFL

Ching, P.C. 程伯中, BEng, PhD (*Liv.*); CEng; MIEE; MHKIE; SMIEE

Tang, W.S. 鄧永成, BA (*McG.*); MSc (*Tor.*)



Appendices

Student Enrolment

(As at 31st December 1995)

A. Undergraduate Student Enrolment

1. Full-time Students

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
Arts	Chinese Language & Literature	107	91	72	61	331
	English	108	86	72	33	299
	Fine Arts	23	25	25	23	96
	History	69	65	58	43	235
	Japanese Studies	25	25	20	12	82
	Music	23	20	20	12	75
	Philosophy	31	33	28	20	112
	Religious Studies & Theology	24	21	19	19	83
	Translation	30	29	1	–	60
		440	395	315	223	1,373
Business Administration	Integrated BBA	380	347	258	158	1,143
	Professional Accountancy	166	172	149	79	566
		546	519	407	237	1,709
Education	Primary Education	99	99	–	–	198
	Sports Science & Physical Education	20	20	–	1	41
		119	119	0	1	239

<i>Faculty</i>	<i>Major Subject</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Total</i>
Engineering	Computer Engineering	37	32	24	18	111
	Computer Science	120	122	85	41	368
	Electronic Engineering	109	100	62	69	340
	Information Engineering	110	105	66	56	337
	Mechanical & Automation Engineering	60	30	1	–	91
	Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	104	104	62	51	321
		540	493	300	235	1,568
Medicine	Medical Studies	160	156	165*	295 [#]	776
	Nursing (Post-Reg)	48	51	–	–	99
	Nursing (Pre-Reg)	52	–	–	–	52
	Pharmacy	30	30	30	4	94
		290	237	195*	299 [#]	1,021
Science	Biochemistry	60	55	41	20	176
	Biology	91	90	70	52	303
	Chemistry	97	92	59	43	291
	Environmental Science	40	31	26	4	101
	Food and Nutritional Science	40	29	–	–	69
	Mathematics	70	52	53	44	219
	Physics	75	46	79	59	259
	Statistics	68	65	43	23	199
		541	460	371	245	1,617
Social Science	Anthropology	20	17	13	15	65
	Architecture	48	47	47	28	170
	Economics	118	127	100	69	414
	Geography	63	63	51	15	192
	Government & Public Administration	64	67	48	28	207
	Journalism & Communication	70	67	49	26	212
	Psychology	64	66	43	33	206
	Social Work	62	64	47	38	211
	Sociology	67	66	41	22	196
		576	584	439	274	1,873
Total		3,052	2,807	2,027*	1,514[#]	9,400

* Including 10 students in the Intercolated Degree Programme in Medical Sciences

[#] Including 159 Medical Year 5 students

2. Part-time Students

(Students who are admitted on advanced standing and exempted from 43 units or 63 units are grouped by their year of attendance. They are expected to graduate in their 4th or 3rd year of attendance respectively.)

<i>Part-time Degree Programme</i>	<i>Year 1</i>	<i>Year 2</i>	<i>Year 3</i>	<i>Year 4</i>	<i>Year 5</i>	<i>Year 6</i>	<i>Total</i>
Biology & Chemistry	–	–	37	16	19	13	85
Business Administration	–	–	52	41	48	42	183
Chinese & English	–	42	36	54	27	24	176
Mathematics & Statistics	–	–	25	16	18	25	84
Music	14	15	13	11	10	10	73
Nursing	40	43	35	24	–	–	142
Physical Education	19	20	34	39	11	–	123
Primary Education	41	41	59	53	–	–	194
Total	114	161	291	247	133	114	1,060
Total number of undergraduate students							10,460

B. Postgraduate Student Enrolment

(The figures include students who are outside quota.)

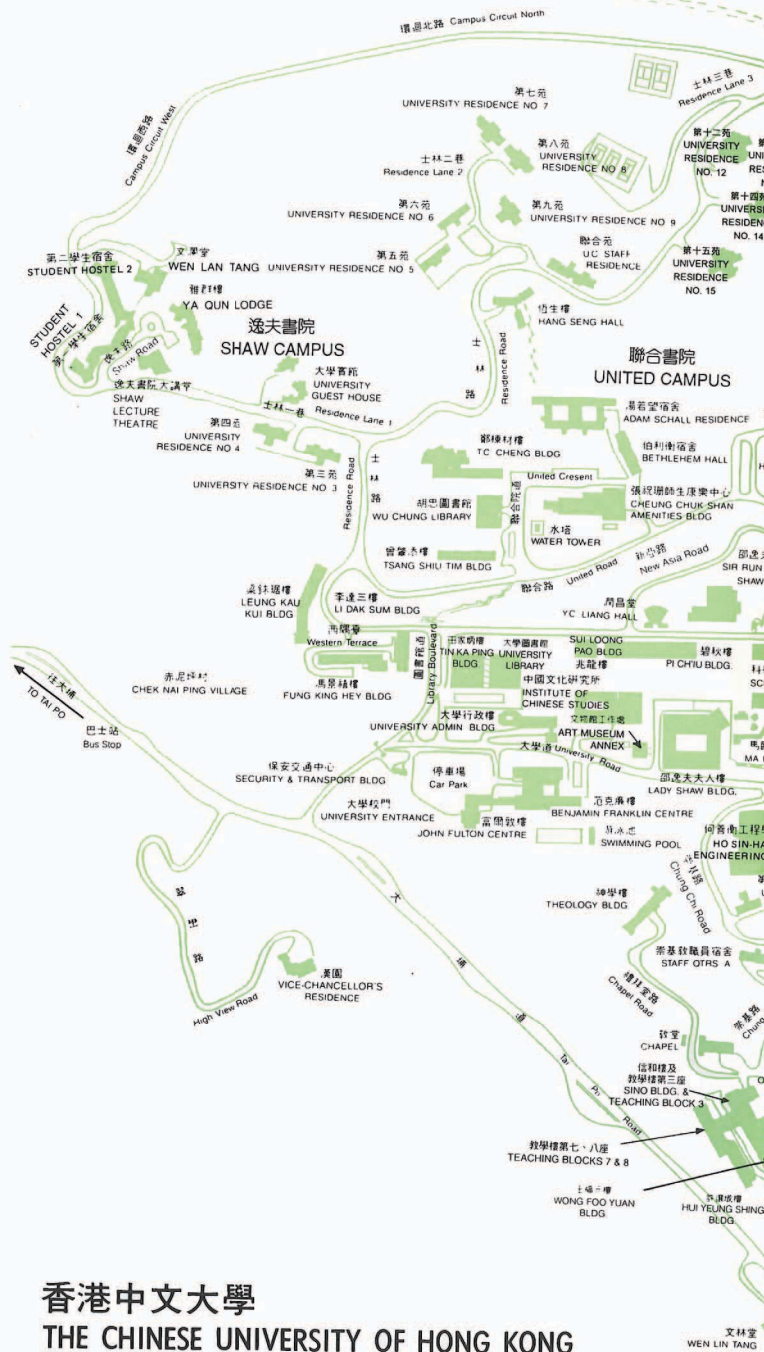
<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st Year</i>	<i>2nd Year</i>	<i>3rd Year</i>	<i>4th Year</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>Doctor of Philosophy Programmes</i>						
Anthropology	(Full-time)	1	2	–	–	3
Basic Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	1	2	5	–	8
	(Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Biochemistry	(Full-time)	4	2	–	–	6
	(Part-time)	–	–	–	1	1
Biology	(Full-time)	3	4	5	–	12
	(Part-time)	–	–	–	1	1
Business Administration	(Full-time)	2	1	–	–	3
	(Part-time)	7	3	2	4	16
Chemistry	(Full-time)	8	7	14	–	29
	(Part-time)	1	1	–	–	2
Chinese History	(Full-time)	2	4	2	–	8
	(Part-time)	1	1	–	1	3
Chinese Language & Literature	(Full-time)	3	2	3	–	8
	(Part-time)	1	–	2	3	6
Clinical Psychology	(Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st Year</i>	<i>2nd Year</i>	<i>3rd Year</i>	<i>4th Year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Chinese Philosophy	(Full-time)	1	1	1	–	3
Communication	(Part-time)	2	–	–	–	2
Computer Science & Engineering	(Full-time)	4	3	5	–	12
	(Part-time)	2	1	–	2	5
Education	(Full-time)	3	2	1	–	6
	(Part-time)	10	4	–	4	18
Electronic Engineering	(Full-time)	4	11	8	–	23
English	(Full-time)	3	–	2	–	5
	(Part-time)	1	–	–	–	1
Fine Arts	(Full-time)	2	–	–	–	2
	(Part-time)	–	–	–	1	1
Geography	(Full-time)	2	–	1	–	3
	(Part-time)	–	–	1	–	1
Government & Public Administration	(Full-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Information Engineering	(Full-time)	4	7	6	–	17
	(Part-time)	1	–	–	–	1
Mathematics	(Full-time)	1	4	5	–	10
	(Part-time)	1	–	–	–	1
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	(Full-time)	3	–	–	–	3
Medical Sciences	(Full-time)	2	1	3	–	6
	(Part-time)	3	1	3	–	7
Music	(Full-time)	–	2	1	–	3
	(Part-time)	2	–	–	1	3
Pathological Sciences	(Full-time)	1	–	1	–	2
	(Part-time)	3	2	2	–	7
Physics	(Full-time)	7	3	7	–	17
	(Part-time)	–	–	1	–	1
Psychology	(Full-time)	–	4	1	–	5
	(Part-time)	–	–	–	1	1
Religious Studies	(Full-time)	8	1	–	–	9
	(Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
Social Welfare	(Full-time)	–	2	–	1	3
	(Part-time)	1	–	6	–	7
Sociology	(Full-time)	3	–	–	–	3
	(Part-time)	1	1	2	1	5
Statistics	(Full-time)	–	–	1	–	1
	(Part-time)	1	1	–	–	2

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st Year</i>	<i>2nd Year</i>	<i>3rd Year</i>	<i>4th Year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Surgical Sciences	(Full-time)	3	1	1	–	5
	(Part-time)	2	–	2	–	4
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	(Full-time)	2	3	3	–	8
<i>Master's Programmes</i>						
Anthropology	MPhil (Full-time)	5	2	–	–	7
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	1	–	2
Architecture	MArch (Full-time)	39	–	–	–	39
	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	–	–	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	–	–	–	3
Basic Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	13	3	–	–	16
Biochemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	21	10	–	–	31
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	–	2	–	2
Biology	MPhil (Full-time)	16	6	–	–	22
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	–	–	–	2
Business Administration (EMBA)	MBA (Full-time)	31	36	–	–	67
	MBA (Part-time)	66	62	53	–	181
	MBA (Part-time)	35	36	–	–	71
	MPhil (Full-time)	11	10	–	–	21
	MPhil (Part-time)	11	1	–	–	12
Chemistry	MPhil (Full-time)	21	14	–	–	35
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	1	1	–	2
Chinese Language & Literature	MA (Part-time)	22	3	–	–	25
	MPhil (Full-time)	8	3	–	–	11
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	2	2	–	6
Clinical Biochemistry	MSc (Part-time)	–	6	–	–	6
Clinical Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	10	–	–	–	10
Communication	MPhil (Full-time)	8	6	–	–	14
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	1	2	–	5
Computer Science & Engineering	MSc (Full-time)	7	–	–	–	7
	MPhil (Full-time)	26	18	–	–	44
Economics	MPhil (Full-time)	17	8	–	–	25
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	–	–	2
Education	MEd (Part-time)	82	62	–	–	144
	MPhil (Full-time)	4	1	–	–	5
	MPhil (Part-time)	18	7	8	–	33
Electronic Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	17	6	–	–	23
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	1	–	2

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st Year</i>	<i>2nd Year</i>	<i>3rd Year</i>	<i>4th Year</i>	<i>Total</i>
English	MA (Full-time)	2	–	–	–	2
(Applied Linguistics)	MPhil (Full-time)	4	–	–	–	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	2	–	3
(Literary Studies)	MPhil (Full-time)	5	3	–	–	8
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	–	1	–	1
Environmental Science	MPhil (Full-time)	3	–	–	–	3
Fine Arts	MFA (Full-time)	4	2	–	–	6
	MPhil (Full-time)	1	1	1	–	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	1	1	–	3
Food & Nutritional Science	MPhil (Full-time)	2	–	–	–	2
Geography	MPhil (Full-time)	8	7	–	–	15
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	–	–	1
Government & Public Administration	MPhil (Full-time)	7	5	1	–	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	3	1	–	4
History	MPhil (Full-time)	3	3	–	–	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	5	–	–	–	5
Information Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	16	8	–	–	24
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	1	–	–	4
	MSc (Full-time)	9	–	–	–	9
	MSc (Part-time)	9	6	–	–	15
Mathematics	MPhil (Full-time)	14	6	1	–	21
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	–	2	–	5
	MSc (Part-time)	6	–	–	–	6
Mechanical & Automation Engineering	MPhil (Full-time)	3	–	–	–	3
Medical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	10	4	1	–	15
	MPhil (Part-time)	5	2	5	–	12
Music	MMus (Full-time)	1	–	–	–	1
	MPhil (Full-time)	3	–	1	–	4
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	1	–	2
Nursing	MNurs (Part-time)	19	–	–	–	19
	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	–	–	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	4	2	3	–	9
Pathological Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	5	1	–	–	6
	MPhil (Part-time)	3	2	3	–	8
Philosophy	MPhil (Full-time)	9	6	1	–	16
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	2	–	–	2
Physics	MPhil (Full-time)	15	13	–	–	28
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	–	–	1
	MSc (Part-time)	5	3	–	–	8

<i>Graduate School</i>		<i>1st Year</i>	<i>2nd Year</i>	<i>3rd Year</i>	<i>4th Year</i>	<i>Total</i>
Psychology	MPhil (Full-time)	9	2	–	–	11
Religion & Theology	MDiv (Full-time)	3	–	–	–	3
	MPhil (Full-time)	–	2	–	–	2
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	–	–	–	1
Social Work	MPhil (Full-time)	2	1	–	–	3
	MPhil (Part-time)	7	–	–	–	7
	MSW (Full-time)	3	–	–	–	3
	MSW (Part-time)	6	8	2	–	16
Sociology	MPhil (Full-time)	14	7	–	–	21
Sports Science & Physical Education	MPhil (Full-time)	–	1	–	–	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	2	–	–	–	2
Statistics	MPhil (Full-time)	5	8	–	–	13
	MPhil (Part-time)	1	2	–	–	3
Systems Engineering & Engineering Management	MPhil (Full-time)	13	8	–	–	21
Surgical Sciences	MPhil (Full-time)	12	4	–	–	16
	MPhil (Part-time)	8	6	4	–	18
Translation	MA (Part-time)	21	24	–	–	45
	MPhil (Full-time)	–	1	–	–	1
	MPhil (Part-time)	–	1	–	–	1
<i>Diploma Programmes</i>						
Education	DipEd (Full-time)	68	–	–	–	68
Day Course	DipEd (Part-time)	180	232	–	–	412
Evening Course	DipEd (Part-time)	133	164	–	–	297
Psychology	DipPsy (Full-time)	8	–	–	–	8
	DipPsy (Part-time)	–	5	–	–	5
Total number of postgraduate students						2,478
Grand total (undergraduate and postgraduate students)						12,938



香港中文大學
THE CHINESE UNIVERSITY OF HONG KONG

NOTICE

The University has the right at any time and from time to time to make such changes in its rules, regulations and procedures as it sees fit. The information given in this publication was accurate as at 1st August 1996, but does not disclose or reflect any additions or alterations to University rules, regulations and procedures made after that date.

*Produced by the Publication
Office, The Chinese University
of Hong Kong*

